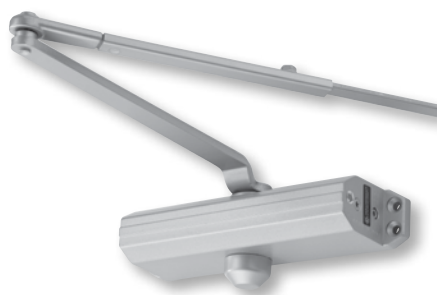


FALCON

Price book 4

Effective October 3, 2016 • Rev 1/17



This price list supersedes and cancels all previous price lists. Prices shown are subject to change without notice.

Administrative Offices

Allegion Administrative Office
11819 N. Pennsylvania St.
Carmel, IN 46032
allegion.com/us

Placing orders

You can place orders with Allegion via the fax numbers or emails listed below:

Locks, Exits (panic devices), Closers
Fax#: 1-800-452-0665

Email: Order_Entry_Schlage_Commercial@allegion.com

Electronic Products

Fax#: 1-800-452-0665

Email: Order_Entry_Schlage_Commercial@allegion.com

FastTrack

Fax#: 1-800-288-4242

Email: Order_Fasttrack@allegion.com

ProExpress

Fax#: 800-924-3551

Email: Order.Pro.Express@Allegion.com

Online: www.Allegion.com/us/proexpress

Customer Care

Our Customer Care Representatives are available for questions or assistance.

You can reach them at **877-671-7011** (Press 1 for Sales Support | Press 2 for Product Support | Press 3 for SSC) or through the email addresses listed below:

Sales Support

Carolinas

(North Carolina, South Carolina, Virginia)
Carolinas_Sales_Support@allegion.com

Central

(Arkansas, Illinois, Iowa, Kansas, Missouri,
Nebraska, Oklahoma)
Central_Sales_Support@allegion.com

Chicago

(Illinois-Northern, Wisconsin)
Chicago_Sales_Support@allegion.com

Florida

Florida_Sales_Support@allegion.com

Great Lakes

(New York, Pennsylvania)
Great_Lakes_Sales_Support@allegion.com

Metro New York

Metro_New_York_Sales_Support@allegion.com

Michigan

Michigan_Sales_Support@allegion.com

Mid Atlantic

(Delaware, Maryland, New Jersey)
Mid_Atlantic_Sales_Support@allegion.com

Midwest

(Indiana, Kentucky, Ohio, West Virginia)
Midwest_Sales_Support@allegion.com

Mountain States

(Colorado, Idaho, Montana, Nevada, Utah, Wyoming)
Mountain_States_Sales_Support@allegion.com

New England

(Connecticut, Main, Massachusetts, New Hampshire,
Rhode Island, Vermont)
New_England_Sales_Support@allegion.com

North Central

(Minnesota, North Dakota, South Dakota)
North_Central_Sales_Support@allegion.com

Northern California

Northern_California_Sales_Support@allegion.com

Northwest

(Alaska, Oregon, Washington)
Northwest_Sales_Support@allegion.com

South

(Alabama, Georgia, Louisiana,
Mississippi, Tennessee)
South_Sales_Support@allegion.com

Southern California

(California-Southern, Hawaii)
Southern_California_Sales_Support@allegion.com

Southwest

(Arizona, New Mexico)
Southwest_Sales_Support@allegion.com

Texas

Texas_Sales_Support@allegion.com

Technical Product Support

Mechanical Locks/Keying Systems

Mechanical_Locks_TechProdSupport@allegion.com

Exit Devices

Exits_TechProdSupport@allegion.com

Closers

Closers_TechProdSupport@allegion.com

Request for Quote

Carolinas

(North Carolina, South Carolina, Virginia)
Carolinas.Quotes@allegion.com

Central

(Arkansas, Illinois, Iowa, Kansas, Missouri,
Nebraska, Oklahoma)
Central.Quotes@allegion.com

Chicago

(Illinois-Northern, Wisconsin)
Chicago.Quotes@allegion.com

Florida

Florida.Quotes@allegion.com

Great Lakes

(New York, Pennsylvania)
GreatLakes.Quotes@allegion.com

Metro New York

Metro.Quotes@allegion.com

Michigan

Michigan.Quotes@allegion.com

Mid Atlantic

(Delaware, Maryland, New Jersey)
MidAtlantic.Quotes@allegion.com

Midwest

(Indiana, Kentucky, Ohio, West Virginia)
Midwest.Quotes@allegion.com

Mountain States

(Colorado, Idaho, Montana, Nevada, Utah, Wyoming)
Mtn.States.Quotes@allegion.com

New England

(Connecticut, Main, Massachusetts, New Hampshire,
Rhode Island, Vermont)
NewEngland.Quotes@allegion.com

North Central

(Minnesota, North Dakota, South Dakota)
NorthCentral.Quotes@allegion.com

Northern California

NoCal.Quotes@allegion.com

Northwest

(Alaska, Oregon, Washington)
Northwest.Quotes@allegion.com

South

(Alabama, Georgia, Louisiana,
Mississippi, Tennessee)
South.Quotes@allegion.com

Southern California

(California-Southern, Hawaii)
SoCal.Quotes@allegion.com

Southwest

(Arizona, New Mexico)
Southwest.Quotes@allegion.com

Texas

Texas.Quotes@allegion.com

Contact Information.....	2
General Terms.....	4-7

Locks

Miscellaneous Information.....	8
Finishes.....	9
Forms and Examples.....	14-27
Product Index.....	159-161

MA Series	Grade 1 Mortise Lock.....	29-42
RU Series	Grade 1 Unit Lock Retrofit.....	43-56
T Series	Grade 1 Cylindrical Lock- Lever.....	57-70
X Series	Grade 1 Cylindrical Lock- Knob.....	71-78
K Series	Grade 1 Cylindrical Lock- Lever.....	79-84
D100 Series	Grade 1 Deadbolt.....	85-94
B Series	Grade 2 Cylindrical Lock- Lever.....	95-102
W Series	Grade 2 Cylindrical Lock- Lever/Knob.....	103-112
D200 Series	Grade 2 Deadbolt.....	113-124
H Series	Interconnected Lock.....	125-130
H2 Series	Interconnected Lock.....	131-140
Cylinders	Cylinders, Keys and Keying.....	141-158

Auxillary Products.....	159-168
-------------------------	---------

Exits

Finishes.....	174
Factors Affecting Exit Devices.....	175
New Nomenclature Conversion Chart.....	176
How to Order.....	177-178
25 Series.....	180-189
25 Series Options/Trims/Accessories/Parts.....	190-200
25 Series Exploded View.....	202-215
24 Series.....	216-223
24 Series Options/Trims/Strikes/Accessories/Parts.....	224-233
24 Series Exploded View.....	235-245
19 Series.....	246-249
19 Series Options/Trims/Strikes/Accessories/Parts.....	250-256
19 Series Exploded View.....	258-263
1490 Series.....	264-265
1590 Series.....	266-267
1490/1590 Series Exploded View.....	268-275
1690 Series.....	276-277
1690 Series Exploded View.....	278-280
1790 Series.....	282-283
1790 Series Exploded View.....	284-285
XX Series.....	286-295
XX Series Options/Trims/Strikes/Accessories/Parts.....	296-303
XX Series Exploded View.....	304-315
1990 Series.....	316-317
1990 Series Exploded View.....	318-321
2090 Series.....	322-323
2090 Series Exploded View.....	324-327
2390 Series.....	328
2390 Series Exploded View.....	330-333
Exit Accessories.....	334-335
Mullions/Mullion Options.....	334
Numerical Index.....	336-338

Closers

Available Finishes.....	339
Common Applications.....	340
SC Series Options.....	341
SC60 Series Surface Mount.....	342
SC70 Series Surface Mount.....	343
SC80 Series Surface Mount.....	344
SC90 Series Surface Mount.....	345
OHC Series Concealed.....	346
8200 Series Auto Operator.....	347
8300 Series Actuators & Accessories.....	347

Electronics

Power Supplies.....	349-350
---------------------	---------

Warranty.....	Inside Back Cover
---------------	-------------------

General Terms and Conditions of Sale and Service

Allegion General Terms and Conditions of Sale and Service

1. GENERAL/ACCEPTANCE. (a) This Agreement contains the only terms and conditions by which Company will quote and sell Deliverables to Customer; (b) The terms "purchase order" or "order" for the purposes of this Agreement include the term "request for quotation," as appropriate; (c) This Agreement supersedes all pre-printed or boilerplate terms and conditions set forth in any purchase order issued by Customer; (d) No reference herein to Customer's purchase order will in any way incorporate different or additional terms and conditions, all of which Company hereby expressly objects to; (e) **ANY ACCEPTANCE BY COMPANY OF CUSTOMER'S PURCHASE ORDER IS EXPRESSLY CONDITIONED ON THE CUSTOMER'S ASSENT TO AND ACCEPTANCE OF THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS CONTAINED IN THIS AGREEMENT;** (f) Company reserves the right to decline any order, in whole or in part, for any reason.

2. ORDERS.

a. **Order Processing.** When Customer wishes to place an order for Deliverables, it will deliver to Company a purchase order. All such purchase orders must (i) be in a written format acceptable to Company, (ii) be legible, (iii) include a purchase order number, (iv) include Customer's account number, invoice address, ship to address, shipping method, shipper's letter of instruction for international shipments, part number, pricing, and designated contact information, (v) include, if applicable, any special configuration ID numbers, necessary programming information, special factory instructions, and requested specifications regarding a particular finish, handling, design, backset, or strike, and (vi) reference any applicable pricing discounts under an ongoing buying program or based on a written quote from Company, along with the applicable buying program number or quotation number.

b. **Minimum Orders.** In the event the order value does not meet any required minimum net Deliverable value, Company may, at its sole discretion, (i) increase the quantity of items in the order to meet the minimum net Deliverable value requirement; (ii) apply a minimum order charge; (iii) reject the order, or (iv) waive the requirement, provided that the waiver of a requirement for one order shall not constitute a waiver of the requirement for any future orders.

c. **Acceptance of Purchase Orders.** Company will endeavor to (i) acknowledge receipt of each purchase order issued in accordance with this Agreement, and (ii) notify Customer whether Company accepts or rejects the purchase order. If Company fails to accept or reject a purchase order within a reasonable time period, such failure to respond will be deemed a rejection of the entire order.

d. **Changes to Order/ Cancellation of Orders.** Additional terms and conditions regarding order changes and cancellations are available on the Allegion customer website, **WHICH TERMS ARE EXPRESSLY INCORPORATED HEREIN BY REFERENCE.** Unless otherwise provided herein, Customer acknowledges that (i) requesting a Change Order may cause a delay in the scheduled shipment date, a longer lead time or result in a new scheduled shipment date; (ii) Orders may not be changed after 48 hours of Company's order acknowledgment; (iii) After 48 hours of Company's order acknowledgment, all changes to an accepted purchase order will be subject to a Change Order charge of 25% of the net Deliverable value, plus the cost of labor and fabrication or raw material that Company incurred prior to the receipt of the Change Order from Customer, or that may be required due to the Change Order; (iv) the requested change may result in additional charges for labor, fabrication, and raw material, and (v) if Customer cancels an order or portion of an order that includes Deliverables that have been manufactured and prepped for shipping, a 45% restocking fee will apply. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Customer cannot change or cancel credential orders, reader orders, biometrics orders or any non-cataloged, special, Custom or nonstandard items once they have been placed. All cancelled orders for a Non Recurring Expense (NRE), credential orders, reader orders, biometrics orders, and/or Custom orders will be subject to a cancellation charge of 100% of the acknowledged price.

e. **Add-ons.** Add-on orders will not be accepted. Additions to orders will be entered as separate stand-alone orders and must qualify for all terms of sale, including discounts, on an individual basis.

f. **Fast-Track Orders.** No changes or cancellations will be accepted on the 24-Hour Fast Track Program. For 3-day Fast Track orders, changes and cancellations may only be requested by Customer within 24 hours of Company's order acknowledgment if the order has not shipped. For 5-Day Fast Track orders, changes and cancellations may only be requested by Customer if the order has not shipped and if the request is made to Company within 48 hours of Company's order acknowledgment. Return Material Authorization (RMA) for Deliverables must be processed through Fast Track Customer Service.

g. **Steelcraft Orders.** For all Steelcraft orders, changes or cancellations are allowed without penalty only if made within 48 hours of Company's order acknowledgment, and provided that the order has not shipped. Some exceptions do apply – please consult the factory. Changes are not allowed on Rapid Program orders after the order has been entered and acknowledged. After 48 hours of Company's order acknowledgment, all changes or cancellations are subject to a charge of 25% of the order. Unless otherwise specified by Company in writing, any changes to orders acknowledged by Company that affect the delivery date will be deemed a new order and will require acknowledgement by Company as provided in this Section. Additional products, features, terms and conditions regarding the Rapid Program are available on the Allegion customer website, **WHICH TERMS ARE EXPRESSLY INCORPORATED HEREIN BY REFERENCE.**

3. PRICES, INVOICES AND PAYMENT.

a. **Prices.** The prices in Company's Price Book are subject to change at any time, without notice to Customer. Company may charge Customer additional amounts if Customer requests special packing, marking, shipment, product modification, or engineering services. Oral prices specified by Company are null and void. Quote numbers must be referenced on Customer's purchase order in order for the Company's quoted pricing to apply. Orders that do not reference a quote number will receive buy program pricing or book net pricing. Quoted prices are for those specific products quoted for a specified job, and are subject to the Price Book in effect at the time the quote was issued by Company.

b. **Taxes.** Prices do not include any present or future federal, state or local property, license, privilege, sales, use, excise, gross receipts or other like taxes or assessments which may result from transactions or any services performed in connection therewith. Any taxes, charges, or duties imposed by any governmental authority on the sale of Deliverables will be paid by Customer, in addition to the selling price specified by Company.

c. **Payment Terms.** Company will deliver to Customer an invoice with each shipment of Deliverables hereunder. Customer will pay all invoiced amounts within 35 days of the invoice date, provided that Customer may take a 2% discount if Customer pays in cash and Company receives said payment within 20 days of the invoice date. For the avoidance of doubt, cash discounts do not apply to credit card payments. Customer will make all payments in United States dollars. Past due invoices will be subject to a late payment service charge of 1.5% per month on any overdue unpaid balance, equivalent to 18% per annum, or the maximum rate permitted by law, whichever is less. Customer shall reimburse Company for all costs of

collection, including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys' fees, for any overdue amount owed by Customer to Company, and such collection costs shall also be subject to interest charges.

4. QUOTATIONS.

a. **Project Quotations.** Project or new construction quotes are restricted to the specific project quoted for the quantities, finishes, and series of Deliverables referenced on the quote. Company reserves the right to require proof of sale of Company products for any quoted project.

b. **Stock Quotations.** Deliverables fulfilling stock quotations may only be used for the following: (i) Stocking of the Customer's shelves for small, quick-turn, discretionary projects, or (ii) Sale to a general contractor or installer for new construction. Stock quotations may not be used for any project containing any Company no-substitution, specified products. Deliverables purchased under Stock Quotations cannot be redistributed to other Customer branch locations or re-sold to other resellers or used for aftermarket sales, end-user annual contracts or sold over the counter to any walk in trade.

c. **General.** All quotes are subject to this Agreement, unless otherwise specified by Company, and are subject to change at any time prior to Company's acceptance of a purchase order referencing the applicable quote number. Company, its representatives and employees reserve the right, in their sole discretion and for any reason, to refuse a Customer's request to quote a price other than the standard list price, regardless of whether Company or its representatives or employees have previously quoted discounted prices to the Customer on some or all of its orders. Customer's failure to comply with this Section 4 will be considered a material breach of this Agreement, and will entitle Company to immediately terminate any purchase orders and/or Customer's ability to distribute Company's products.

5. SECURITY INTEREST. Customer grants Company, and Company retains, a purchase money security interest and lien on any and all of Customer's rights, title and interest in each Deliverable sold by Company to Customer, wherever located, until the invoice for the applicable Deliverable(s) is paid in full, including any late charges and costs of collection. Customer authorizes Company to, and will assist Company in, taking all necessary steps to perfect and maintain Company's interest in such Deliverables.

6. CREDIT TERMS. Unless Customer pre-pays all of its purchase orders in advance, its purchase orders will be subject to the credit limit and other terms of credit ("Credit Terms") set forth in Company's credit application, which Credit Terms Customer acknowledges are subject to change by Company at any time. Company reserves the right to request payment in advance of shipment or any order or to request adequate assurances for Customer's payment of an order and may withhold or stop shipment, without any liability to Company, until Customer submits payment or adequate assurance of payment.

7. RESALE OF DELIVERABLES. Customer agrees and warrants that it will offer Company products in support of Company-written specifications and will maintain sufficient inventory to adequately support End Users, installers, and/or general contractors' needs. Company may implement an MSRP or a resale pricing programs at any time in its sole discretion. Failure to comply with such program(s) will be considered a material breach of this Agreement, and will entitle Company to immediately terminate any purchase order and/or Customer's ability to distribute Company's products. Customer shall, at its own expense, gain and maintain sufficient knowledge of the industry and products competitive with Deliverables so as to be able to (a) explain in detail to End Users, installers, and/or general contractors the differences between the Deliverables and competing products, (b) ensure that an adequate number of trained, capable and qualified technical personnel with sufficient knowledge of the Deliverables and who have obtained all necessary licenses and permits are available to assist End Users, installers, and/or general contractors, and (c) respond to such End Users, installers, and/or general contractors with respect to the general operation and use of the Deliverables including, but not limited to, (1) acting as a liaison between the End Users, installers and/or general contractors and Company in matters requiring Company participation, (2) providing general product information and configuration support on standard protocols and features, (3) collecting relevant technical problem identification information, and (4) posting and distributing any warranty information concerning the Products in accordance with Company's instructions. Customer is responsible for all service and support resulting from the re-sale of any Deliverable to End-Users, installers and/or general contractors, examples of which may include, but are not limited to, support activities such as installation, initialization, software set-up, training, trouble-shooting, technical support and field service. In the event Customer is unwilling or unable to perform said support activities, Company reserves the right to recover from Customer any and all expenses incurred by Company to resolve the aforementioned End-User, installer and/or general contractor issues. Technical product training is recommended for Customer in order to fully service and support Deliverables purchased from Company that are resold to End-Users, installers and/or general contractors.

8. DEFAULT. If Customer is in default of payment or otherwise with respect to any purchase order or other contract with Company, Company shall have the right, in addition to all other legal remedies and without prejudice to any of its right hereunder, to defer further shipments under that or any other purchase order until such default is corrected and to declare all outstanding bills of Customer to be immediately due and payable.

9. INSPECTION AND DELIVERY.

a. **Inspection.** Customer will inspect all Deliverables immediately after receiving them. Customer will be deemed to have accepted the Deliverables unless Customer notifies Company in writing of any nonconformance within 10 days of delivery and provides Company written evidence reasonably documenting that nonconformance. Inspection of Deliverables at Company's facility is not permitted.

b. **Delivery.** Delivery schedules for Deliverables are based upon current production capacities, material or component availability, and inventory, and may be changed by Company as conditions require. Delivery schedules for services are based upon Company's prompt receipt of, and prompt access to, Customer's equipment and all information necessary to complete the services. In no event will any delivery date be construed as falling within the meaning of "time is of the essence." Partial delivery shall be accepted by Customer and paid for at the price and on the terms stated herein. Any partial delivery shall constitute a separate sale, and payment shall be separately made when due. If any part of a delivery hereunder is not delivered by Company in accordance with Customer's purchase order, this Agreement shall not be affected thereby.

10. TITLE & RISK OF LOSS. Unless otherwise specified by Company, (i) where the Customer is located in the United States, all Deliverables will be sold "Uniform Commercial Code, FOB, Origin, Company's factory"; and (ii) where the Customer is located outside of the United

General Terms and Conditions of Sale and Service

States, all Products will be sold "Ex-works, Company's factory (Incoterms 2010)." In either instance, title and risk of loss will pass to Customer upon delivery to the carrier at Company's factory, provided, however, as set forth herein, Company shall retain a security interest in the Deliverables until full payment has been made therefore, and Customer agrees, upon request, to do all things and acts necessary to protect Company's interest by adequately insuring the Deliverables against loss or damage from any cause and to have Company named as an additional insured. Customer will promptly provide Company with a copy of the relevant certificate of insurance upon Company's request.

11. SHIPPING.

a. **Freight Charges.** Company will ship all Deliverables in accordance with Company's freight shipment guidelines, which are set forth on the My Allegion Portal ("Freight Shipping Guidelines"). **WHICH TERMS ARE EXPRESSLY INCORPORATED HEREIN.**

b. **Rush Charges.** Expedited order options are available as set forth in Company's freight shipping guidelines.

c. **Packing and Marking.** Company will pack, mark, and ship Deliverables according to its standard procedures for shipment, unless the parties agree, in writing, that Company will comply with any special instructions provided by Customer. Special instructions may result in an increased price.

d. **International Shipments.** For all international orders, a Shipper's letter of instruction must be submitted in writing with the order. Failure to do so will result in the order being rejected. Complete adherence to this order requirement will be strictly enforced. Company will not be held liable for any charges resulting from delays due to lack of complete required information being supplied.

e. Once received by the Company, a Customer purchase order can only be combined with any other order or combined with Company brands (to qualify for freight allowances) in accordance with the Company's freight shipment guidelines, which are set forth on the My Allegion Portal ("Freight Shipping Guidelines").

12. CLAIMS. All claims must be submitted in writing to Company as follows: (i) All claims for prices must be submitted within thirty (30) days from the date of invoice; (ii) All claims regarding Deliverable quantity or incorrect orders must be submitted within ten (10) days from the date of delivery; (iii) All claims for damage to Deliverables (while in the care, custody, and control of Company) must be submitted within thirty (30) days from the date of invoice; (iv) All claims for loss or damage to Deliverables while in the care, custody, and/or control of a carrier will be the responsibility of Customer, unless otherwise agreed by the parties.

13. PRODUCT CHANGES. Company's product policy is one of ongoing update and revision, and accordingly, Company reserves the right to change, without notice, the design of, or the process of manufacturing, the Deliverables covered by this Agreement.

14. PRODUCT USAGE LIMITATION. Customer agrees: (i) not to sell or use a Deliverable in any manner contrary to the manner in which the Deliverable is intended to be used; and/or (ii) not to modify the design of any Deliverable for use with another product without the prior written consent of Company.

15. PRODUCT RETURNS. Unless otherwise agreed by the parties in writing, Deliverables that are correctly furnished by Company per the purchase order may not be returned unless Customer receives written authorization from Company. If returns are authorized by Company, a return merchandise authorization ("RMA") number must be provided by Company. Deliverables identified under such RMA must be returned to Company within 90 days of issuance of the RMA. Such RMA number and any accompanying RMA documents, the original invoice number, and a written explanation for the return must be included with the returned Deliverables in order for Company to inspect and approve a credit for the return. **For warranty returns,** a credit in the amount of the original purchase price will only be issued if, after Company's receipt and inspection of the returned Deliverables, Company confirms, in its sole discretion, the defect is valid and approves the return. **For non-warranty returns/convenience returns,** in the event Company approves such a return, in its sole discretion, the following shall apply: (a) the total amount of Deliverables requested to be returned shall be a minimum of \$250.00; (b) a credit will be made to Customer's account in the amount of the original purchase price less freight and a handling charge of 45% of the net material on the original invoice; and (c) only Deliverables that are new, current, standard, non-obsolete, non-specially manufactured, unused, in their original condition as at the time of sale by Company to Customer, in their original packaging and in Customer's inventory less than 180 days from the date of shipment by the Company, and not ordered as part of a master key solution may be considered by Company for return. Such credit will only be issued if, after Company's receipt and inspection of Deliverables, Company approves the return. The amount of final credit will be determined upon receipt at the factory and following Company's inspection and analysis of the condition of the returned material. Company retains the right to deny credit to anyone for any reason.

16. CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION.

a. **Non-Use And Non-Disclosure.** Customer shall not use the Confidential Information of the Company except for the purpose of performing its obligations under this Agreement or exercising the rights granted herein (the "Purpose"). Customer shall protect Confidential Information of the Company from disclosure and unauthorized use in the same manner that it protects its own Confidential Information, but in no event shall such standard of care be less than reasonable care. Customer may disclose Confidential Information of the Company only to its employees who require such information for the Purpose and who are subject to confidentiality obligations at least as protective as those set forth herein.

b. **Proprietary Information and Advice.** (a) All designs, data, and specifications provided by Company are proprietary and may not be disclosed or reused by Customer without the prior written consent of Company; (b) Company assumes no obligation or liability for any advice given by Company, the results obtained, or damages incurred as a result of such advice, and all such advice is given and accepted at Customer's risk.

c. **Return.** Upon the termination or expiration of a purchase order or this Agreement or upon the request of the Company, the Customer agrees to end all further use of, to immediately return to the Company the original version of, and to delete or destroy all copies of, any and all Confidential Information of the Company.

17. TRADEMARKS. Except as agreed to by Company in writing, Customer agrees not to (a) use Company's name in any form of publicity; or (b) use, create, register or market, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, Company's names, logos, brands, or any other

trademarks, or names that are now or may hereafter be owned by Company, as part of Customer's corporate or business name, as part of an internet domain name, uniform resource locator (URL), or in any way connected with Customer's business, trade address or other designations. Upon termination of this Agreement or upon the request of company for any reason, any use of Company's trademarks or names will be immediately discontinued.

18. LIMITED WARRANTY.

COMPANY MAKES NO OTHER WARRANTIES EXCEPT THOSE STATED IN COMPANY'S LIMITED WARRANTY IN EFFECT ON THE DATE COMPANY ACCEPTS EACH APPLICABLE PURCHASE ORDER ("LIMITED WARRANTY"). THE LIMITED WARRANTY MAY BE FOUND IN THE APPLICABLE PRICE BOOK AND ON THE ALLEGION CUSTOMER WEBSITE, WHICH TERMS ARE EXPRESSLY INCORPORATED HEREIN BY REFERENCE. COMPANY WILL MAIL CUSTOMER A HARD COPY OF THIS WARRANTY UPON CUSTOMER'S WRITTEN REQUEST. IN THE EVENT THAT CERTAIN DELIVERABLE WARRANTIES ARE NOT FURNISHED BY THE COMPANY TO CUSTOMER, COMPANY WARRANTS ONLY TO CUSTOMER THAT THE DELIVERABLES WILL BE FREE FROM DEFECTS IN MATERIAL AND WORKMANSHIP FOR A PERIOD OF 12 MONTHS FROM THE DATE OF SHIPMENT OF THE DELIVERABLES. COMPANY'S SOLE OBLIGATION UNDER THIS WARRANTY IS LIMITED TO REPAIRING OR REPLACING, AT COMPANY'S OPTION, THE DEFECTIVE DELIVERABLE, PROVIDED WRITTEN NOTICE OF THE DEFECT OR NONCONFORMANCE IS PROVIDED BY CUSTOMER WITHIN 30 DAYS OF DISCOVERY OF THE DEFECT OR NONCONFORMANCE. COMPANY DISCLAIMS ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, WITH RESPECT TO THE DELIVERABLES, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF NON-INFRINGEMENT, MERCHANTABILITY, OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

a. **Exclusions.** The provisions of this Limited Warranty do not apply to Deliverables that: (A) are not the proper size for the application; (B) are not installed in accordance with Company's published installation instructions; (C) are installed with improper or incorrect parts and/or are used for purposes for which they are not designed or intended; (D) have been repaired or altered without the Company's prior written consent; (E) have been subjected to misuse, abuse, negligence or accident; (F) have been improperly stored, installed, maintained or operated; (G) have been used in violation of written instructions provided by Company to Customer; (H) have been subjected to improper temperature, humidity, or other environmental conditions; or (I) have been affected by normal wear and tear. In addition, the provisions of this Limited Warranty do not apply to any defects or issues with the design or performance of equipment or products not manufactured by Company, nor does it apply to any code compliance or permit requirements for the assembly, installation, erection or construction of any goods. Company is not responsible for loss or damage resulting from use of Deliverables in conjunction with parts or systems not manufactured by Company. Accessories or products furnished by the Company, but manufactured by others, shall carry whatever warranty the manufacturers have conveyed to the Company and which can be passed to Customer.

b. **Services.** Company warrants that its services will be free from defects in material and workmanship for a period of 12 months from the date of completion of the particular items of service. Company's sole obligation under this service warranty is limited to repair or reperformance, at its option of the service, provided however, if repair or reperformance is either impractical or impossible, the Company will refund to Customer that portion of the price paid to Company for any defective service, provided written notice of the defect or nonconformance is provided by Customer within 30 days of discovery of the nonconformance.

c. **Notification.** Customer agrees to immediately notify Company in writing if any claim is made against Customer for any damages caused by any modules, parts, products, service or other Deliverables which may be the direct result of any defect in the manufacture of such aforementioned products. Customer agrees to cooperate with Company and its counsel in the defense of such claim and Customer agrees not to settle such claim without Company's written consent. If Customer fails to notify Company of such claim or fails to cooperate in such defense as aforesaid, then Company shall be discharged from any obligations under this Section and shall have no further liability to Customer.

d. **Exceptions.** The following costs and expenses are not covered by the provisions of these limited warranties: (i) labor costs for the removal and reinstallation of Deliverables or other manufacturer's products; (ii) shipping and freight expenses required to return Deliverables to Company; (iii) normal maintenance; and (iv) economic losses. In addition, the provisions of this warranty are not applicable to anything other than defects in Company's material (products only) or workmanship.

19. LIMITATION OF REMEDIES.

CUSTOMER'S EXCLUSIVE AND SOLE REMEDY ON ACCOUNT OF, OR IN RESPECT OF, THE FURNISHING OF NON-CONFORMING DELIVERABLES, SHALL BE TO (A) SECURE REPAIR OR REPLACEMENT OF THE PRODUCTS; OR (B) SECURE REPAIR OR RE-PERFORMANCE OF THE SERVICES OR TO OBTAIN A REFUND OF THE PRICE PAID FOR THE DEFECTIVE SERVICE, ALL AT COMPANY'S OPTION. IN NO EVENT WILL THE COMPANY'S MAXIMUM LIABILITY EXCEED THE SELLING PRICE FOR THE DELIVERABLE. THE WARRANTY, OBLIGATIONS AND LIABILITIES OF COMPANY (INCLUDING ITS SUPPLIERS) AND THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF CUSTOMER ARE EXCLUSIVE AND ARE IN LIEU OF AND CUSTOMER HEREBY WAIVES AND RELEASES ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, OBLIGATIONS, REPRESENTATIONS OR LIABILITIES EXPRESS OR IMPLIED ARISING BY LAW, IN CONTRACT, TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR STRICT LIABILITY) OR OTHERWISE, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO (I) ANY IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR ANY WARRANTY IMPLIED THROUGH COURSE OF PERFORMANCE, COURSE OF DEALING, OR USAGE OF TRADE OR (II) CLAIMS ARISING OUT OF THE NEGLIGENCE OF COMPANY OR COMPANY'S SUPPLIERS OR (III) ANY OTHER CLAIM ARISING OUT OF, CONNECTED WITH, OR RESULTING FROM THE PERFORMANCE OF COMPANY OR FROM THE DESIGN, MANUFACTURE, SALE, REPAIR, LEASE OR USE OF THE DELIVERABLE, OR ANY COMPONENT THEREOF, DELIVERED OR RENDERED HEREUNDER OR OTHERWISE.

20. INDEMNIFICATION AND LIMITATION OF LIABILITY. a. Customer shall indemnify, defend and hold Company, and its officers, directors, employees, customers, Affiliates, suppliers, users and agents, (collectively the "Indemnitees") harmless from and against any and all damages, claims, losses, expenses, costs, obligations, liabilities, including without limiting the generality of the foregoing, liabilities for court costs and attorneys' fees,

General Terms and Conditions of Sale and Service

suffered directly or indirectly by an Indemnitee by reason of, or arising out of any injury, death or loss to any person, or injury to any property (collectively, "Damages"), received or sustained by any person(s) or property, arising out of, occasioned by, attributable or related to i) any breach of any representation or warranty made by Customer, its officers, directors, employees, affiliates, users, agents, representatives or customers to Company or any third party, (ii) any failure by Customer to perform or fulfill any of its covenants, acts and/or omissions to Company or to any third party, or (iii) any litigation, proceeding or claim by any third party relating in any way to the obligations of Customer and/or the Deliverables sold by Company to Customer hereunder. Customer shall not consummate any settlement of any indemnified claim without the Indemnitees' prior written consent. Customer's obligation to indemnify Indemnitees will continue in full force and effect notwithstanding the termination or expiration of any order under this Agreement. In any claim against an Indemnitee by an employee of Customer or any subcontractor or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or anyone for whose acts they may be liable, the indemnification obligations set forth in this Section shall not be limited in any way by or for Customer or any subcontractor under any applicable worker's compensation act, disability or other employee benefit act, or insurance coverage. This provision shall survive termination of any order or Agreement. **IN NO EVENT WILL COMPANY, ITS OFFICERS, DIRECTORS, EMPLOYEES, CUSTOMERS, AFFILIATES, USERS AND AGENTS, (NOR COMPANY'S SUPPLIERS) BE LIABLE FOR ANY INCIDENTAL, CONSEQUENTIAL, INDIRECT, SPECIAL, OR PUNITIVE DAMAGES OF ANY KIND OR NATURE UNDER ANY CIRCUMSTANCES INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, LOSS OF USE OF THE PRODUCTS, SERVICE INTERRUPTION, LOSS OF PROFITS, LOSS OF REVENUE, LOSS OF INTEREST, LOSS OF GOODWILL, LOSS OF DATA, WORK STOPPAGE, IMPAIRMENT OF OTHER GOODS, LOSS BY REASON OF SHUTDOWN OR NON-OPERATION, INCREASED EXPENSES OF OPERATION, OR CLAIMS OF CUSTOMER'S CUSTOMERS, OR ANY OTHER LOSSES OR DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF ANY LACK OR LOSS OF USE OF THE DELIVERABLES WHETHER BASED ON CONTRACT, WARRANTY, TORT (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, STRICT LIABILITY OR NEGLIGENCE), PATENT INFRINGEMENT, OR OTHERWISE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.**

b) **INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY INDEMNITY.** Company makes no representation or warranty to the Customer that the Deliverables shall not infringe any intellectual property rights including, without limitations, claims arising from patent, copyright, trademark, trade secret, or other intellectual property infringement. Customer agrees to hold Company harmless from and defend the Company against any such claim of intellectual property infringement, including any Damages resulting from that claim, the cost of complying with any preliminary or permanent injunction, and all other costs of defense (including the attorneys' fees and costs), in connection with the foregoing.

c) To the extent that applicable law does not permit any limitations set out in this Agreement, such limitation shall not be applied or invoked. Nothing in this Agreement will be interpreted to disclaim liability of Company or the Indemnitees for gross negligence or willful misconduct. The limitations of remedy and liability herein shall not be interpreted to affect Company's obligations, if any, for claims for (i) property damage, (ii) personal injury, or (iii) wrongful death asserted by persons who are not parties to or beneficiaries of this Agreement. Further, the limitations of remedy and liability herein shall not be interpreted to limit Company's or Customer's right, if permitted by applicable law, to assert a claim for contribution among joint tortfeasors in connection with a claim by a person who is not a party to this Agreement.

21. CERTIFICATIONS. Certification of Deliverables for compliance with UL and ANSI standards are tested and performed by third-party independent laboratories. Any field modification or alteration of certified Deliverables will void certification and Company is not liable to Customer to certify any modified or altered Deliverable.

22. TERM FOR CLAIMS. NO ACTION ARISING OUT OF ANY CLAIMED BREACH OF THIS AGREEMENT BY COMPANY MAY BE BROUGHT BY CUSTOMER MORE THAN ONE (1) YEAR AFTER THE CAUSE OF ACTION HAS ARISEN.

23. CONSUMER PRODUCTS WITH RESPECT TO "CONSUMER PRODUCTS" AS DEFINED UNDER THE MAGNUSON-MOSS WARRANTY ACT ("MMWA"). THE FOLLOWING STATEMENTS ARE MADE. (A) SOME STATES OR LOCAL LAWS DO NOT ALLOW LIMITATIONS ON HOW LONG AN IMPLIED WARRANTY LASTS, SO THE ABOVE LIMITATION MAY NOT APPLY TO YOU; (B) IF ANY IMPLIED WARRANTY IS PROVIDED UNDER THE MMWA, IT IS LIMITED TO THE DURATION OF THE WARRANTY PROVIDED IN SECTION 18 ABOVE. (C) SOME STATES OR LOCAL LAWS DO NOT ALLOW THE EXCLUSION OR LIMITATION OF INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, SO THE ABOVE LIMITATION OR EXCLUSION MAY NOT APPLY TO YOU; AND (D) THIS WARRANTY GIVES YOU SPECIFIC LEGAL RIGHTS AND YOU MAY ALSO HAVE OTHER RIGHTS WHICH VARY FROM STATE TO STATE OR LOCATION TO LOCATION.

24. FORCE MAJEURE/EXCUSABLE DELAY. Any delay or failure of Company to perform its obligations hereunder will be excused to the extent that it is caused by an event or occurrence beyond Company's control such as, by way of example and not by way of limitation, acts of God, acts by any governmental authority (whether valid or invalid), governmental laws and regulations not presently in effect, fires, floods, windstorms, explosions, riots, natural disasters, wars, sabotage, accidents, labor problems (including, without limitation, lockouts, strikes, and slowdowns) at Company's facility, its source plant or their suppliers, inability to obtain power, material, labor equipment, or transportation, or court injunction or order. The delivery date will be extended for a time equal to that of the delay and the schedule for Company's performance will be deemed adjusted to that effect.

25. ENTIRE AGREEMENT AND AMENDMENT. This Agreement, together with the attachments, exhibits, webpages, or supplements specifically referenced and incorporated herein, constitute the entire agreement between Company and Customer with respect to the matters contained herein and supersede all previous communications, representations, or agreements, either oral or written between Company and Customer. No agreement or understanding varying or expanding this Agreement will be binding upon either party unless it is in writing and signed by a duly authorized representative of each party hereto.

26. CONFLICTS. In the event of any conflict or inconsistency between the terms of any agreement, or any part of an agreement or the various documents (including, but not limited to, electronic documents) between Company and Customer, unless the parties agree otherwise in writing, the various components of the agreements shall be given the following precedence (in descending order of precedence): a) any master agreement or long term agreement between Company and Customer; b) any specific terms, conditions and/or warranties of the individual products or Deliverables; c) the terms and conditions of this Agreement; and d) any purchase order.

27. UNSATISFACTORY CREDIT/TERMINATION FOR INSOLVENCY OR DEFAULT.

Customer shall furnish Company with statements evidencing Customer's financial condition as Company may, from time to time, reasonably request, and shall notify Company immediately of any and all events that may have a material adverse effect on Customer's business or financial condition. If Company determines, in its sole discretion, that Customer's financial condition or creditworthiness is inadequate or unsatisfactory, then in addition to Company's other rights, Company may without liability or penalty, take any of the following actions: (i) modify the payment terms for any outstanding and/or future purchases; (ii) cancel any previously accepted orders; (iii) delay any further shipment of Deliverables to Customer; or (iv) any combination of the above.

Company may immediately terminate an order from Customer by giving written notice to Customer in the event of the happening of any of the following or any other comparable event: (i) insolvency of the Customer; (ii) filing of a petition in bankruptcy by or against the Customer; (iii) appointment of a receiver or trustee for the Customer; (iv) execution of an assignment for the benefit of creditors by the Customer, all of which will allow Company to demand reclamation of all affected orders; (v) Customer ceases or threatens to cease to trade; (vi) Company determines that Customer does not meet or no longer meets the credit requirements of Company or Customer's credit account is closed; (vii) any Customer violation of law, specifically including, without limitation, those laws set forth in this Agreement.

In the event of termination in accordance with this section, Company will not be obligated to accept any existing or additional orders from Customer and Company will be released from its obligation to deliver under orders accepted prior to such termination. The rejection or termination of any order by Company will not entitle Customer to any termination or severance compensation, or to any payment in respect to any goodwill established by Customer, or render Company liable for damages on account of the loss of prospective profits, or on account of any loss, expenditure, investment or obligation incurred or made by Customer.

No action taken under this Section 27 by Company (nor any failure of Company to act under this Section 27) will constitute a waiver by Company of any of its rights to enforce Customer's obligations, including the obligation of Customer to make payments as required under this Agreement. Upon termination of any order, all amounts owed by Customer to Company will become immediately due and payable, whether or not otherwise then due or payable.

28. CREDIT RISK ON RESALE OF DELIVERABLES. Customer is responsible for all credit risks with respect to, and for collecting payment for, all Deliverables sold to third parties (including End Users, installers, and/or general contractors) whether or not Customer has made full payment to Company for such Deliverables. The inability of Customer to collect payment for any Deliverable shall not affect Customer's obligation to pay Company for any Deliverable.

29. GOVERNING LAW; VENUE; AND EXPENSES. Any dispute or claim relating to this Agreement shall be governed by and construed according to the laws of the State of Indiana (excluding its conflict of laws principles); and not by the provisions of the 1980 United Nations Convention on the International Sale of Goods. Any disputes or claims shall be instituted and maintained in the courts of the State of Indiana. Customer consents to the exercise of jurisdiction over it by such courts and agrees that Indiana is not an inconvenient forum for any action arising from or relating to this Agreement. Customer agrees to pay for all expenses (including, but not limited to, collection costs, court costs and attorneys' fees) incurred by Company in enforcing the obligations of Customer under this Agreement.

30. RELATIONSHIP OF THE PARTIES. Nothing in this Agreement or any other document creates an employment, partnership, joint venture, or agency relationship between Company and Customer, including that of franchisee/franchisor. No party will have any power or authority to enter into any commitment on behalf of or otherwise bind the any other party on any matter. No employee of Customer will be deemed to be an employee of Company. If any provision of this Agreement is deemed to create a franchise relationship or business opportunity between the Parties, then Company may terminate any purchase order or this Agreement or the Parties shall negotiate in good faith to modify this Agreement so as to effect the original intent of the Parties as closely as possible in a mutually acceptable manner in order that the transactions contemplated hereby are consummated as a reseller agreement and not a franchise or business opportunity agreement.

31. SETOFF. Customer does not have the right to setoff or to back charge against any amounts which become payable to Company under this Agreement or otherwise. Company will not accept responsibility for backcharges for the cost of material or labor by Customer or any third party.

32. ELECTRONIC COMMUNICATIONS AND ELECTRONIC SIGNATURES. Both parties expressly agree to electronic transactions and acknowledge that documents they sign electronically will bind them to the same extent as a paper signature. Customer represents and warrants to Company that only employees authorized to bind Customer legally shall electronically sign any document under this Agreement. Customer shall comply with any method of electronic communication/payment processing specified by Company, including electronic funds transfer, pay-on-receipt processes/systems, order transmission, releases, electronic signature, and electronic communication systems, including, without limitation, the use of electronic data interchange ("EDI") portals. Notwithstanding the foregoing, e-mails, even those containing a signature block of one of Company's representatives, shall not constitute a signed writing.

33. COMPLIANCE WITH APPLICABLE LAWS.

a. **General.** Company and Customer will comply with all applicable federal, state and municipal laws, regulations, codes, ordinances and orders that pertain to the Deliverables, including but not limited to full compliance with any applicable provisions of The Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act. Where the Customer is located outside the United States, or where the customer intends to ship the product outside the United States, the Customer shall be responsible for compliance with all U.S. export laws, and for filing all U.S. Electronic Export Information, as applicable.

b. The Customer acknowledges and agrees that: (i) it shall not violate applicable laws and regulations in performing its duties under this Agreement; (ii) it does not and shall not engage in any conduct that shall violate any applicable anti-bribery or anti-corruption laws or regulations; (iii) it (and its owners, officers, directors, employees and agents) shall not pay, offer, promise or authorize the payment of, either directly or indirectly, anything of value (including but not limited to cash, gifts and entertainment) to (a) any government official or employee of any government; (b) any official or employee of any department, agency, or

General Terms and Conditions of Sale and Service

instrumentality of a government; (c) any employee of any corporation or entity owned or controlled by a government; (d) any family member of such officials or employees; (e) any political party, party official, or political candidate; or (f) any other persons, owners, officers, directors, employees and agents of any corporation or entity; to improperly or illegally assist in obtaining or retaining business (including but not limited to any contracts, avoidance of duties or reduction of tariffs, reduction of taxes or to obtain money owed, or to obtain regulatory approval) or for the purpose of causing, soliciting or inducing the sale and purchase of the Deliverables by any party, and (iv) it has full knowledge of and will comply with the Company's Code of Conduct for Business Partners as set forth on the Allegion customer website, **WHICH IS HEREBY INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE.**

c. The Customer shall indemnify and hold the Company harmless from any claim, demand, expense or cost arising from any breach of this Article.

d. The Customer shall permit the Company to conduct an audit or review of the Customer's financial books and records and business operations at such other times that the Company considers it necessary to confirm compliance with this provision. Such audit may be conducted by representatives of the Company or, at the Company's sole discretion, by a certified public accounting firm selected by the Company. The Customer shall cooperate with any inquiries from the Company's Ethics & Compliance Group.

e. A violation of this provision constitutes a material breach of this Agreement and the Company may terminate any purchase order or this Agreement immediately, with no opportunity to cure, in accordance with Section 27 of this Agreement.

f. Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section 33, (i) Company is not responsible for obtaining or maintaining any permits for the performance of services or the verification or compliance with any code requirements relative to the performance of services, (ii) to the extent any sale of Deliverables pursuant to this Agreement may require approval of the U.S. Government, Company's obligations under this Agreement are conditioned upon the grant of such approval and upon compliance by Customer with any restrictions imposed by the U.S. Government in connection with such approval, and (iii) in the event the Deliverables are to be used in a nuclear facility, the Customer shall, prior to such use, arrange for insurance or governmental indemnity protecting Company against liability. The Customer hereby releases and agrees to indemnify Company and its suppliers for any nuclear damage including, but not limited to, loss of use, in any manner arising out of the nuclear incident, whether alleged to be due, in whole or in part by Company or its suppliers.

g. **No Inducements.** Each party represents to each other that neither it nor any person acting on its behalf has, in contravention of any applicable law, given or offered to give or will give or offer to give, any sum of money or other material consideration to any person, directly or indirectly, as an inducement to obtain business hereunder or to influence the granting of licenses or other governmental permissions to enter into this Agreement or perform obligations hereunder.

h. **Equal Employment Opportunity.** Company is a U.S. federal contractor that complies with Executive Order 11246, as amended, and applicable regulations in 41 CFR Parts 60-1 through 60-60, 29 U.S.C. § 793 and applicable regulations in 41 CFR § 60-741; and 38 U.S.C. § 4212 and applicable regulations in 41 CFR Part 60-250 and 60-300. **THE FOLLOWING PROVISIONS ARE INCORPORATED HEREIN BY REFERENCE:** Executive Order 11246, as amended by Executive Order 13672, and 41 CFR § 60-4.3(a); Executive Order 11701 and 41 CFR §§ 60-250.5(a), 60-300.5; Executive Order 11758 and 41 CFR § 60-741.5(a); U.S. immigration laws, including the L-1 Visa Reform Act of 2004 and the H-1B Visa Reform Act of 2004; and Executive Order 13496.

i. **Ethical Business Conduct.** Customer shall adopt and comply with Company's Business Partner Code of Conduct which is **EXPRESSLY INCORPORATED HEREIN BY REFERENCE.**

34. REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES. Customer represents, warrants and covenants to Company that: (a) it has the right, power, and authority to enter into this Agreement and fully perform its obligations hereunder; (b) it has all necessary rights in and to its respective Content and Marks for use within the scope of this Agreement, including the licenses granted herein; and (c) it complies, and at all times shall comply, with all laws, rules, and regulations in effect that are applicable to its performance under this Agreement, including obtaining all such approvals and/or permits as may be required hereunder.

35. NO THIRD-PARTY BENEFICIARY. Each party is entering into this Agreement solely based on the representations contained herein for its own purposes and not for the benefit of any third party.

36. NOTICES AND CHANGE OF ADDRESS. All notices or other communications under this Agreement shall be in writing and delivered in person, or sent by receipted courier, express mail, e-mail, or postage prepaid certified or registered mail, addressed to the party for whom it is intended, at the addresses set forth in this Agreement. Either party may change its address for notice by giving written notice to the other party. Any notice or other communication shall be deemed given no later than the date actually received. Notice by courier, express mail, certified mail, or registered mail shall be deemed given on the date it is officially recorded as delivered and, in the absence of such record of delivery, it shall be rebuttably presumed to have been delivered on the third Business Day after it was deposited. Notices sent by e-mail require tangible confirmation of receipt from addressee.

37. ASSIGNMENT. Customer may not assign this Agreement without the prior written consent of Company. Company may assign its rights and delegate its duties under this Agreement, without the prior consent of Customer, to an Affiliate, or to a third party in the event of a spin-off, merger, business combination, consolidation or sale of all, or substantially all, of its assets or business that are related to this Agreement. The rights and duties in this Agreement shall bind and inure to the benefit of any such assignee.

38. SEVERABILITY. If any provision of this Agreement is held to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable under any statute, regulation, ordinance, executive order, or other rule of law, that provision will be deemed severed to the extent necessary to comply with such statute, regulation, ordinance, order, or rule. In the event such provision is deemed severed, the parties will negotiate in good faith to arrive at an alternative arrangement approximating the original business objective of the parties. The remaining terms and conditions of this Agreement will remain in effect.

39. NO IMPLIED WAIVER. The failure of either party at any time to require performance by the other party of any provision of this Agreement will in no way affect the right to require such performance at any time thereafter, nor will the waiver of either party of a breach of any provision of this Agreement constitute a waiver of any succeeding breach of the same or any other provision.

40. MISCELLANEOUS. (a) This Agreement does not make either party the agent or legal representative of the other party. Neither party is authorized to create any obligation on behalf of the other party including, but not limited to, the obligation for payment of any

service or warranty obligation hereunder; (b) The rights and remedies herein reserved to Company are cumulative and additional to any other rights and remedies provided at law or equity; (c) The official text of this Agreement is in the English language. If this Agreement is translated into another language, the English text will govern any question with respect to interpretation; (d) The headings in this Agreement are for convenience of reference only and do not affect the meaning of this Agreement in any manner.

DEFINITIONS.

Capitalized terms have the meanings set forth in this Section, or in the Section in which they first appear in this Agreement.

"Agreement" means these Allegion Terms and Conditions of Sale and Service, together with any applicable Country Supplement or Region Supplement provided by Company, and all of the documents referenced herein or therein.

"Affiliate" means any Person that directly or indirectly, through one or more intermediaries, controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with, the Company. The term "control" (including the terms "controlled by" and "under common control with") means the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of a Person, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise.

"Business Day" means any day except Saturday, Sunday or any other day on which commercial banks located in the United States are authorized or required by Law to be closed for business.

"Company" means Schlage Lock Company, LLC or any subsidiary or affiliate thereof selling products that are part of the Allegion product portfolio. Schlage Lock Company and/or its subsidiary or affiliates will be severally but not jointly liable under the Agreement.

"Company Marks" refers to the Marks of Company.

"Confidential Information" shall mean any and all information provided by either party to the other party pertaining to the disclosing party's business. Confidential Information shall include, but not be limited to, any bidding lists, formulae for products, manufacturing processes, production techniques, packaging processes, methods, research materials, ideas, marketing plans and related materials, quality standards, test results and data, apparatus, engineering drawings, contract documents, computer software, hardware, or firmware, business activities information such as financial information, reports, projections, books and records, customer and supplier information, and operations, customer and supplier lists and data, specifications, know how, and other Proprietary Information or Trade Secrets (as defined herein) that either party may furnish to the other party. Confidential Information shall not include information that: (a) is or becomes publicly known if such public knowledge or disclosure is not the result of any act or failure to act on the part of the receiving party; (b) is, at the time of disclosure, already known to the Receiving Party without utilizing the Confidential Information; (c) is information disclosed to the Receiving Party by a third party which is not to the Receiving Party's knowledge, after inquiry of the third party, under a duty of confidentiality to the Disclosing Party; or (d) is independently developed by the Receiving Party without the use of Confidential Information. The Receiving Party shall have the burden of proof as to prior knowledge and absence of breach. Confidential Information may be furnished in any tangible or intangible form including, but not limited to, writings, drawings, computer and other electronic media, logic diagrams, component specifications, graphs, prototypes, samples, or verbal communications and regardless of whether such information is marked or designated as "confidential." For the avoidance of doubt, all information, knowledge or data disclosed by Company to Customer, regardless of whether disclosed in written, tangible, oral, visual or other form, including, without limitation, sample products, equipment, software, or other objects or material, provided by Company to Customer, and all information, knowledge or data which was obtained by Customer from visits to Company's facilities, shall be considered "Confidential Information" under this Agreement.

"Content" means all information (including without limitation any text, music, sound, photographs, video, graphics, data or software), in any medium, on a particular Company Web page or Website or in Marketing Materials.

"Customer" means the purchaser of Deliverables from Company.

"Deliverables" means any good or service or both purchased by Customer from Company under these General Terms and Conditions of Sale and Service.

"End Users" means the purchaser that (a) has acquired a Deliverable from Customer for (i) its own and its Affiliate's/Affiliates' internal use and not for resale, remarketing or distribution or (ii) incorporation into its own products and (b) is an individual or entity, other than any federal, state or local agency, office or division.

"IP" means all intellectual property and industrial property rights comprising or relating to/ of the following: (a) Patents; (b) Trademarks; (c) internet domain names, whether or not Trademarks, registered by any authorized private registrar or Governmental Authority, web addresses, web pages, website and URLs; (d) works of authorship, expressions, designs and design registrations, whether or not copyrightable, including copyrights and copyrightable works, software and firmware, application programming interfaces, architecture, files, records, schematics, data, data files, and databases and other specifications and documentation; (e) Trade Secrets; and (f) all other intellectual property and industrial property rights, and all rights, interests and protections that are associated with, equivalent or similar to, or required for the exercise of, any of the foregoing, however arising, in each case whether registered or unregistered and including all registrations and applications for, and renewals or extensions of, such rights or forms of protection pursuant to the Laws of any jurisdiction throughout in any part of the world.

"Marketing Materials" means all marketing brochures, buckslips, pamphlets, emails, text, call scripts or other material, whether in printed format, audio or audiovisual format, or in any other format, that contain any (i) Content relating to the Company Deliverables or (ii) Company Marks.

"Marks" means collectively the domain names, trademarks, trade names, service marks, trade dress, logos, and the like used or provided by either party for use in connection with this Agreement.

"Patents" means all patents (including all reissues, divisionals, provisionals, continuations and continuations-in-part, re-examinations, renewals, substitutions and extensions thereof), patent applications, and other patent rights and any other Governmental Authority-issued indicia of invention ownership (including inventor's certificates, petty patents and patent utility models).

"Person" means a person or entity.

"Price Books" mean Company's current Price Book in effect for the applicable Deliverable being purchased by Customer.

"Trade Secrets" means and includes business or technical information of either party, including processes, formulas, devices, techniques, compilations and other material that a party attempts to maintain in secret and that derive commercial value for such party from not being generally known to the public or readily ascertainable through independent development or reverse engineering.

Miscellaneous Information

LOCKS FOR THICK DOORS

Many Series of Falcon locks are available for doors over 1-3/4" thick. Consult the options section for each series for available door thicknesses and charges.

LEAD-LINING OR LEAD-WRAPPING

T and RU Series locksets and latchsets are available lead-lined. MA Series locksets are available lead-wrapped. Consult the options section for each series for availability and charges.

ABRASIVE COATING AND KNURLING

Abrasive coated or knurled knobs or levers are available for most Falcon locksets and latchsets. Consult the options section for each series for availability and charges.

MOUNTED LOCK SAMPLES

Individual mounted samples are available for all lock series. The samples are mounted on a mount block and are fully operative thus allowing demonstration of each functions' individual features. There is a nominal charge for the mount block. There is no charge for mounting of the hardware. See page 158 for mount selection.

SET OF FINISH SAMPLES

One (1) of each finish on 1-1/4" diameter disks attached together with a bead chain.
 Finishes Included: 605, 606, 612, 613, 625, 626 & 630 Contact your SSC representative for availability 

COMPETITORS' KEYWAYS

A selection of standard keyways of other lock manufacturers is available as listed below (6-pin only). Consult options sections of each series for availability. (Not available in any mortise and rim cylinders, except Schlage C, or factory master keyed.)
 Furnished O-Bitted unless otherwise specified. KD option is not available for locks containing 2 cylinders.

Manufacturer	Keyway	Keying Options
Corbin Russwin	60	O Bitted, KD
	L4	O Bitted, KA4
Russwin	D1	O Bitted, KD
Sargent	LA	O Bitted, KD
Schlage	C	O Bitted, KD, KA4
	E	O Bitted
Yale	8 (Para)	O Bitted, KD

INTERCHANGEABLE CORES

The "A" keyway is standard for IC products and will be supplied unless otherwise specified. A, B, C, D, DD, E, F, G, H, J, K, L, M, N, Q, R, TB, TD are equivalent to Best and Arrow IC keyways of the same names. Consult IR Mechanical Security Customer Service for restricted keyways not listed here. Conventional cylinders are not compatible with interchangeable core.

COMPETITORS' CORES

Falcon standard IC preps accept Arrow (including Flex-Core), Best (including PKS, Peaks and Cormax®), InstaKey, Kaba Peaks, Keymark and KSP cores. Other brands of interchangeable cores are compatible with T and RU Series locksets. See those sections for details.

CONVENTIONAL CYLINDERS

The "G" keyway is standard for conventional cylinder products and will be supplied unless otherwise specified. E, H, K, L, N and P are also available. Consult IR Mechanical Safety Customer Service for restricted keyways and other keyways not listed here.
 * Interchangeable core not compatible with conventional cylinders

RESTRICTED KEYWAY POLICY

All keyways not listed in the above statements defined as standard keyways are considered RESTRICTED. Falcon requires a minimum cylinder order size to qualify for a defined radius sized restricted key system. A letter of authorization is required for the purchase of keys, locks or cylinders (to include plugs) for a restricted keyway. Contact 877-671-7011 for availability.

Prices subject to change without notice

FINISHES

Although we apply the finest available protective plating and/or enamel coating to the surface of our products, these finishes have limitations and in time may deteriorate either from exposure to weather, pollution, perspiration, extremes of climate, frequency of use or other factors. Deterioration of these finishes is, therefore, not a defect, but a normal process which is unavoidable. Our Company cannot accept responsibility for finish deterioration in these circumstances and therefore the finishes cannot be guaranteed. These products will not be refinished or replaced under our warranty should deterioration of finishes occur.

Some finishes are not suggested for areas that are subject to corrosive climate or chemical conditions. We recommend chrome plated or stainless steel finishes for these areas.

ANSI/BHMA Finish Code	U.S. Standard Code	Description
605*	3	Bright Brass - Clear Coated
606	4	Satin Brass - Clear Coated
612	US10	Satin Bronze
613**	10B	Satin Bronze; Dark Oxidized and Oil Rubbed
619	US15	Satin Nickel
622		Matte Black
625	26	Bright Chromium
626	26D	Satin Chromium
630	32D	Satin Stainless Steel
643E	US11	Aged Bronze

* 605 Finish is not recommended for corrosive climates.

** Oil rubbed bronze (613) is considered a category "B" finish by ANSI/BHMA and will vary in color when applied to different alloys and forms of base material. 613 will also vary from production lot and additionally from one manufacturer to another. Oil rubbed bronze will wear off over time due to the "rubbed" finishing method that has no protective coating or plating.

Please refer to price columns for each lock series for finish availability.

HOW TO SPECIFY FINISHES

STRAIGHT FINISHES: When the finish is to be the same for both sides of the door.

EXAMPLE: 40 EA. 511HG 626

SPLIT FINISHES: Split finishes are available on all models except for H and Padlocks. Finish may vary from one side of the door to the other and will be priced at the highest list price of the design/finish chosen.

EXAMPLE: 40 EA. X301TG 606 x 625 (Outside finish is always specified first)

Prices subject to change without notice

WHERE TO SEND ORDERS		
Type of Order	Fax No.	Mailing Address
Factory	888-840-7732 (West) 888-840-7735 (East)	Falcon Lock 3899 Hancock Expressway Security, CO 80911 877-671-7011

Note 1) Failure to use the above fax numbers or mailing address will delay processing of your order.

PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION CODING	
Latch Suffix	
D	Deadlatch
S	Springlatch
Cylinder Suffix	
P	6 pin cylinder, keyed to 5 chambers
L	Less cylinder
B	Less SFIC
BDC	Disposable construction core, plastic (SFIC**)
J	FSIC core prep (competitor's full-size IC, designate competitor in "Additional Details" of Order Form)
G	SFIC (Old Falcon designation = WIC)
H	Construction Core SFIC (brass, keyed)
BB	Best Syle Capped Core (SFIC)
CP6	Schlage C Keyway
Trim and Chassis Prefix	
6	Abrasive Lever (6DA = Dane Lever x abrasive strip)
8	Knurled (8TG = Troy-Gala knob trim x knurled lever or knob)
9	Lead-Lined (9AV = Avalon lever x lead-lining of levers (and/or chassis)
XC	Corrosion resistant chassis (XC561 = X corrosion resistant chassis, classroom function)*

* X Series chassis only.

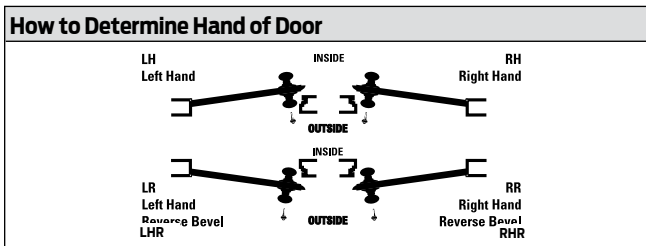
** SFIC = Small format interchangeable core

Prices subject to change without notice

To order Falcon products, descriptive data should be in the same sequence as shown:

Line Item	Qty	Product	Outside		Inside		Hand	Latch	Strike	Dr. Thk	Ext	DIM	Additional Details
			DES	FIN	DES	FIN							
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14

- LINE ITEM:** Line item number
- QTY:** Quantity
- PRODUCT:** Complete lock product or part number
- OUTSIDE DES:** Outside design code
- OUTSIDE FIN:** Outside finish code
- INSIDE DES:** Inside design code. Leave blank if same as outside design code.
- INSIDE FIN:** Inside finish code. Leave blank if same as outside finish code.
- HAND:** Hand of door. Only one hand allowed per line item.
Example: RH = Right Hand, LH = Left Hand, RHR = Right Reverse, LHR = Left Reverse.



- LATCH:** Latch. Leave blank for standard or specify part number if non-standard latch is required. LLL = Less Latch.
- STRIKE:** Strike. Leave blank for standard or specify part number if non-standard strike is required. LLL = Less Strike.
- DR THK:** Door Thickness. Enter door thickness if non-standard. Example: 138 = 1-3/8", 214 = 2 1/4", 212 = 2 1/2".
- EXT:** Extension. Enter one of the following when doors 2" thick or greater are specified:
 - EE = Extended Equally
 - EI = Extended Inside
 - EO = Extended Outside
 - ED = Extended Differently
 EI or EO assumes the latch will be centered on a 1-3/4" door, to which material has been added.
- DIM:** Enter dimension for non-standard strike lip length and mortise cylinder or blocking ring length.

012 = 1/8"	118 = 1-1/8"
018 = 3/16"	114 = 1-1/4"
025 = 1/4"	138 = 1-3/8"
031 = 5/16"	112 = 1-1/2"
037 = 3/8"	158 = 1-5/8"
050 = 1/2"	134 = 1-3/4"
078 = 7/8"	200 = 2"
100 = 1"	400 = 4"
- ADDITIONAL DETAILS:** Enter detail for keying information and for special requirements.

Prices subject to change without notice

Line Item	Qty	Product	Outside		Inside		Hand	Latch	Strike	Dr. Thk	Ext	DIM	Additional Details/Keying
			DES	FIN	DES	FIN							
Ten B-Series storeroom locks with a Dane outside lever in 605 and Dane inside lever in 626, with a 2-3/8 radius face latch and full lip radius strike, 6-pin standard cylinder, G keyway.													
2	10	B581PD6	DAN	605	DAN	626		57421	5104-1				
Four T-Series entry office locks with an Avalon lever in 613, standard latch and strike, 5-pin standard cylinder, G keyway													
3	4	T511PD	AVA	613				98535	5164	134			
Three T-Series entry office locks with a Quantum lever in 605, abrasive outside lever, standard latch and strike, for 2-1/4" thick doors, 6-pin standard cylinder, G keyway, masterkeyed to new system, with 3 keys each. Provide 2 masterkeys.*													
Note: Masterkeying charges and extra cut key charges will be added to the applicable lock/cylinder order line and list price of lock will be adjusted. Charges will not be shown separately on acknowledgements or invoices.													
4	3	T511PD6	6QU	605	QUA			98535	5164	214			G Keyway, w/3 keys ea.
5	2	KB578											G Section, master key
6	3	50-215											Extra cut keys charges
7	3	50-210											Master keying charges
Two X-Series dormitory locks with a Troy knob and Gala rose in 606, 7-pin SFIC, A keyway, 0-bitted, one control key, less strike.													
8	2	X571BD7	TG	606				98535	LLL				A-000000
9	1	KB609-2											A Section control key 0-bit
Two MA-Series dormitory locks with a Hana knob and Gala rose in 625, right hand, lead-lined, 6-pin SFIC, A keyway, construction core, one control key, two change keys.													
10	2	MA571HDG	9HG	625			RH						
11	2	KB632-1 CCA											A Section const. change key
12	1	KB609-ICCA											A Section const. ctrl. key
One MA-Series dormitory locks with a Hana knob and Gala rose in 625, left hand reverse, knurled outside knob, 6-pin SFIC, disposable construction core.													
13	1	MA571BDC	9HG	625			LR						
Five W-Series classroom locks with a Dane lever in 626. Standard latch and strike. 6-pin Schlage C keyway, Keyed Different.													
14	5	W5619D6	DAN	626				30-197	30-148				Sch C KD
*Use Master Keying Schedule form and appropriate Master Key Specification Sheet when ordering.													

Prices subject to change without notice

**DISTRICT 10****End User
Letterhead - REQUIRED**

District 10 Schools
555 Main Street
End User City, State 55555
(555) 555-5555

May 1, 2003

Date - REQUIRED

To: Falcon Dealer
100 East Avenue
Dealer City, State 11111

**Dealer Name -
RECOMMENDED****RE: District 10, Jones Elementary School****Facility Name - REQUIRED**

Please consider this authorization to ship product for the above-referenced project.

Jones Elementary School is to be keyed using a new Falcon Restricted Key System. For security reasons, we would like to have all keys for this facility shipped to a location other than the job site. Master keyed products, however, can be shipped directly to the site. This letter authorizes Falcon to ship our restricted products to the following addresses:

Master Keyed Products, Construction Keys, Locks Less
Cylinders, and Locks with Construction Cores

Attn: Building Project Manager

District 10 Schools

555 Main Street

End User City, State 55555

Master Keys, Change Keys, Control Keys, and Key Blanks

Attn: Locksmith

District 10 Lockshop

1201 Fifth Avenue

End User City, State 55555

**Authorized Ship -
To Addresses -
REQUIRED**

These two addresses above serve as our only authorized shipment addresses for all orders placed for our facility. We understand that this letter will be kept on file and referenced for our future orders and that a new letter is only required to add, remove, or change authorized shipping locations.

Sincerely,

End User Representative
Facilities Manager

**End User
Representative
Signature -
REQUIRED**

Letter may be mailed or faxed to Falcon
Falcon Restricted Order Processing
3899 Hancock Expressway
Security, CO 80911
Fax: (888) 840-7735

Prices subject to change without notice

QUOTE#		PRICE BOOK:	ALLEGIONTM		Non-Master Keyed ORDER					
SHIPPING INSTRUCTIONS			MARK CARTONS:		ACCOUNT NO.		P.O. NO		DATE	
					SHIP TO:					
REQUESTED SHIPDATE			CUSTOMER NAME AND ADDRESS:							
ORDER WRITTEN BY										
FOR FURTHER INFORMATION, CONTACT Name: Phone: Fax.										



ALLEGION

MASTER KEYED ORDER

This form must be attached to the
MASTER KEY SYSTEM SUMMARY FORM

Excel Soft copy - Print Instructions:
To avoid printing more sheets than needed, Select <Print>, from the print screen select <Print range>, then select <Pages> from to & click OK.

Please provide as complete and accurate as possible so we can provide what you need for your Key System

[illegible]



MASTER KEY SYSTEM SUMMARY

This form must be attached to the
Master Key Order form and P.O.
Please provide as complete and accurate as
possible so we can provide what you need for
your Key System.

Job Name
Address
City / State
Country

Account
No.

P.O.#

For detailed instructions on how to complete this form please refer to pages 4 & 5

System Overview

☐ New

☐ Existing (provide info below)

☐ Attached Dealer Specified Combinations

Registry # _____

Structure or
Factory Order # _____

1. Select System

Schlage

☐ Classic

☐ Classic Primus*

Everest®

☐ B (Small Format IC, Restricted *)

☐ C (Open)
☐ Primus*

☐ D (Restricted *)
☐ Primus*

Everest 29™

☐ R (Small Format IC, Restricted *)

☐ S (Open)
☐ Primus*

☐ T (Restricted *)
☐ Primus*

Falcon

☐ Standard

☐ Schlage C

☐ Restricted *

☐ Interchangeable Core A2

☐ Interchangeable Core A4

Everest 29 key sections are backwards compatible to Everest key-
ways and have the following relationships:

R family sections > B family keyways
S family sections > C family keyways
T family sections > D family keyways

Type

☐ 5-pin ☐ 6-pin ☐ 7-pin
See compatibility chart on page 5

Keyway _____
Specified **: _____

** = The Commercial Master Key Department makes the final
decision in the selection of key sections

Construction Keyed ☐ Yes ☐ No

Full Size Construction Cores ☐ ICA ☐ ICB ☐ ICC
(Schlage Only)

Small Format Construction Cores ☐ Brown ☐ Green

Construction Keyed Type

☐ Falcon ☐ CK (BOK) ☐ Lost Ball

☐ Schlage ☐ CK (Split) ☐ RCK (5-Pin C only)

2. Select Keys & Key Stamping

Change Keys

No. Of Keys per Symbol _____

No. Of Keys per Cylinder _____

Type

☐ Standard Bow

☐ Standard Bow
(Unembossed)

☐ Access Bow
(Schlage Only)

☐ Large Bow

Key Stamp Details

☐ Keyset Symbol

☐ Do Not Duplicate
(DND)

☐ With Custom Die
(Specify) _____

☐ Non-standard Code (Specify) _____

Change Key Packaging and Shipping Instructions

Pack Keys Independently (PKI) of Lock or Cylinder***

*** = Furnished standard at no charge with
Split-Key construction keying

☐ Yes ☐ No

If PKI, ship change keys to:

☐ Dealer

☐ Other _____

☐ See Primus Facesheet

3. Select Cylinder Stamping

Cylinder Stamp Details

☐ With Industry Standard Key Symbol

☐ Non-Standard Code (Specify)

Cylinder Stamping Location

☐ Plug Face (N/A in Primus) - VKC

☐ Concealed (N/A in Falcon STD) - CKC

4. Select Key Quantities

Level	Qty. Per	Master Key Symbol (s)	Total Quantity
GGM _____	_____	_____	_____
GM _____	_____	_____	_____
MK or RMK _____	_____	_____	_____
Control _____	_____	_____	_____
Emergency _____	_____	_____	_____
Others _____	_____	_____	_____

Ship Master Keys To:

☐ Dealer ☐ See Primus Facesheet ☐ Other _____

Special Function	Qty. Per		Qty. Per
RCK (Lost Ball) ****	_____	Full Size Construction Core Keys (Schlage Only)	_____
CK (Split Key) ****	_____	Full Size Construction Core Control Keys (Schlage Only)	_____
Extractor Tools ****	_____	Small Format Construction Core Keys	_____
		Small Format Construction Core Control Keys	_____
**** = Use with Construction Keying			

5. Master Key Future Expansion

List Future MK Symbols

Approx. # of Change Key Symbols Under Each Future MK

Example:
MK..... ☐ ✓

BJ, BK _____

40 each _____

GGM _____ ☐

GM _____ ☐

MK _____ ☐

MK _____ ☐

MK _____ ☐

MK _____ ☐

Others _____ ☐

6. Operating Instructions

(Unless otherwise specified, all hierarchical master keys will operate cross-keyed cylinders)

Cross Keyed Cylinder	is operated by these change keys	Cross Keyed Cylinder	is operated by these change keys
X _____	_____	X _____	_____
X _____	_____	X _____	_____
X _____	_____	X _____	_____
X _____	_____	X _____	_____

7. Instructions and Compatibility

General Information

If you do not know the registry number (R#), structure number or the original factory order number for an existing system, contact Customer Service prior to placing the order:

Tel. 1-877-671-7011

Fax 1-800-452-0663

- Only one structure may be ordered on the same purchase order
- Classic refers to Obverse, Numbered (Paracentric), Quad, and Reverse key section families
- Classic Primus refers to Primus Obverse and Primus Quad key section families

Section 1: System a System

Full Size Construction Cores

- Schlage only

Small Format Construction Cores

- 7-pin only for Schlage
- 6- and 7-pin for Falcon

CK (Split)

- 6-pin for Schlage and Falcon
- Split key construction keying is not available for Classic Primus or Everest 29 Primus

RCK (Lost Ball)

- 5-pin (C keyway) only for Schlage
- 5-, 6-, and 7-pin for Falcon

System Selection

- Refer to the compatibility chart

Section 2: Select Kys and Key Stamping

Stamp Details

- Unless otherwise specified, industry standard key symbols are stamped on Everest 29™ and Primus® keys
- For custom die, attach RFQ approval for Schlage

Section 3: Select Cylinder Stamping

Type

- For cylinder type refer to the compatibility chart

Keyway (specify)

- Schlage Commercial's default key section for new Master Key Systems is Everest™ S145

Section 4: Key Quantities

Level

- Unless otherwise specified, the control key has the same cut as the highest-level key in the system (Except SFIC systems)

Special Function

- Construction keys are not furnished unless specified

Change Keys

- Unless otherwise specified 2 change keys are furnished per lock or cylinder

Section 5: Master Key Future Expansion

- Do not use the letters "I", "O", "CK", "KA, or "KD" for any master key symbols

Section 6: Operating Instructions

- Cross keying reduces the security and expansion of key systems
- Unless otherwise specified, all hierarchical master keys will operate cross-keyed cylinders

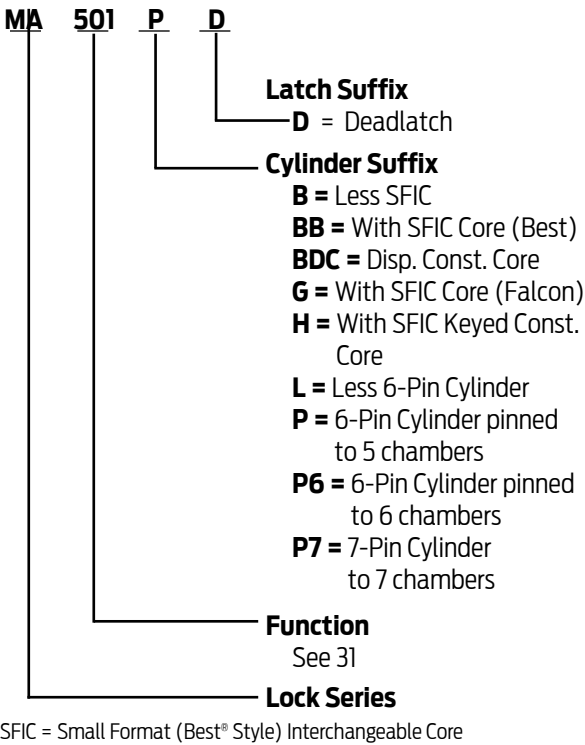
Compatibility Chart

	5 Pin	6 Pin	7 Pin	Split Key	Block O-Key	Lost Ball	Tempe Core	A2	A4	0.025	0.018
Schlage											
Classic	X	X		X		X	X				
Everest 29 S		X		X			X				
Everest 29 T		X		X			X				
Everest 29 R			X				X	X			
Classic Primus (XP)		X					X				
Everest 29 Primus (XP)		X					X				
Falcon											
Open	X	X	X		X	X					X
Restricted		X	X		X	X				X	
Schlage C		X		X							
SFIC Open		X	X				X	X	X		
SFIC Restricted		X	X				X	X	X		

Table of Contents

Function Chart	31
MA Complete Lock Pricing Option	33
Conventional Cylinder Options.....	37
SFIC Cylinder Options.....	37
Small Format Interchangeable Core.....	37
Small Format Construction Core.....	37
Strikes.....	38
Locks Less Components.....	41
Non-Standard Door Thickness.....	41
Abrasive Coating and Knurling.....	41
Lead Wrap.....	41
Allegion Connect.....	41
Indicators.....	41
MA Series Parts	
Full Body Mortise Deadlocks.....	36
Armor Fronts (Scalps).....	38
Lock Cases.....	39
Knob & Levers.....	39
Roses.....	39
Escutcheons.....	40
Screws and Screw Packs.....	40
Misc. Parts.....	40
Trim Packs.....	42
Allegion Connect.....	41
Indicators.....	41

Product Identification



Finish Codes and Descriptions

Code		Description
605	(US3)	Bright Brass
606	(US4)	Satin Brass
613	(US10B)	Oil Rubbed Bronze
619	(US15)	Satin Nickel
622	(US19)	Matte Black
625	(US26)	Bright Chrome
626	(US26D)	Satin Chrome
630	(US32D)	Satin Stainless
643E	(US11)	Aged Bronze

Standard Features - Furnished unless otherwise specified



Certification	ANSI A156.13, Series 1000, Grade 1 Operation and Security, UL Listed for 3-Hour fire door with SFIC Interchangeable Core Cylinders: Grade 3 Security
Latch	2 piece stainless steel anti-friction bolt 3/4" projection.
Strike	1-1/4" x 4-7/8", ANSI, Square corner, with dust box
Cylinder	6-Pin, Solid brass, Keyed 5-Pin, Falcon G keyway, Keyed different (KD)
Door Range	1-3/4" - 1-7/8" standard
Keys Two, Nickel silver cut keys per lock, Falcon G keyway	

Prices subject to change without notice

MA Series

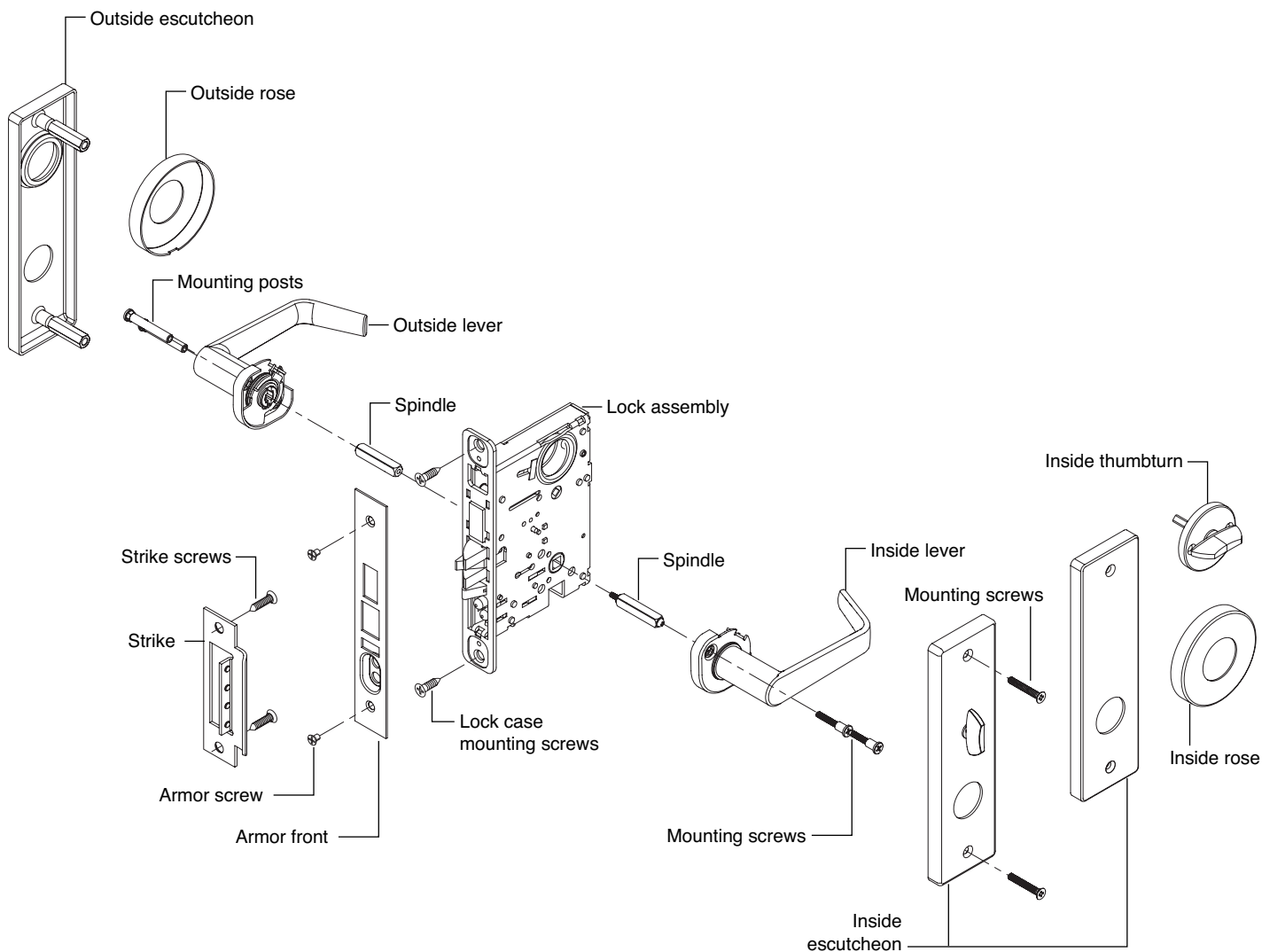
GRADE 1 MORTISE LOCK

LOCKS

Grade 1

Mortise

MA Series



Prices subject to change without notice

ANSI A156.13 Series 1000 Grade 1 Operation Mortise

FALCON ANSI

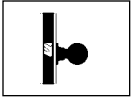
MA101 F01



Passage/Closet Latchset

Latchbolt retracted by knob/lever from either side at all times. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress.

MA161 F31



Connecting Room/Exit Latch

Latch bolt operated by knob/lever from inside. No trim outside. Auxiliary dead latch.

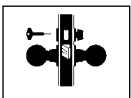
MA301 F02



Privacy Lock

Latch bolt operated by knobs/levers either side, dead bolt operated by turn from inside or by emergency release outside. ~~Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress.~~

MA311 F19



Privacy, Bedroom or Bath Lock

Latch bolt operated by knobs/levers. Dead bolt operated by turn from inside and emergency release outside. Rotating inside knob/lever retracts both bolts. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress.

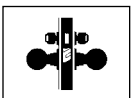
MA321 F22



Privacy Lock

Latch bolt operated by knob/lever from either side except when outside knob/lever is locked by inside T-turn. Operating inside knob/lever, closing door or operating outside emergency release unlocks outside knob/lever. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress.

MA371* F14



Store Door Lock

Latch bolt operated by knobs/levers either side. Dead bolt by key from either side.

MA381 F09



Apartment, Exit Lock

Latch bolt operated by knob/lever from either side, except when outside knob/lever is locked by key from inside. When outside knob/lever is locked, latch bolt is retracted by key from outside or by operating inside lever. Auxiliary dead latch. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress.

Mortise

FALCON ANSI

MA411* F30



Asylum Lock

Latch bolt operated by key from either side. Both knobs/levers always inoperative. Auxiliary dead latch.

MA431 F34



Classroom Security Lock with Deadbolt

Latch bolt operated by knob/lever from either side except when outside knob/lever is locked from inside or outside by key. Dead bolt retracted by key from inside or outside. Operating inside knob/lever retracts both bolts and unlocks outside. Latch bolt dead locked when dead bolt is thrown. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress.

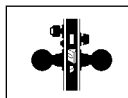
MA441 F32



Classroom Security Lock

Latch bolt operated by knob/lever from either side except when outside knob/lever is locked from inside or outside by key. When outside knob/lever is locked, latch bolt is retracted by key from inside or outside or by operating inside knob/lever. Auxiliary dead latch. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress.

MA451 F15



Hotel Guest Lock

Latch bolt operated by key from outside or by operating inside knob/lever. Outside knob/lever is always inoperative. Dead bolt projected by turn from inside and all keys except emergency key are shut out. Operating inside knob/lever retracts both bolts. Auxiliary dead latch. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress.

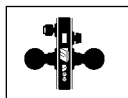
MA521 F04



Entry/Office Lock

Latch bolt operated by knob/lever from either side except when outside knob/lever is made inoperative by buttons in face. When outside knob/lever is locked, latch bolt is retracted by key from outside or by operating inside knob/lever. Auxiliary dead latch. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress.

MA531 F20



Apartment Corridor Door Lock

Latch bolt operated by knob/lever from either side, except when outside knob/lever is made inoperative by buttons in face. Dead bolt operated by key outside or turn inside. Key outside operates both bolts. Operating inside knob/lever retracts both bolts and outside remains locked. Latch bolt is deadlocked when outside knob/lever is made inoperative or when the dead bolt is projected. When dead bolt is retracted, knob/lever is unlocked by buttons in face. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress.

* **Caution:** Double cylinder locks on residences and any door, in any structure, which is used for egress are a life safety hazard in times of emergency and their use is not recommended. Installation should be in accordance with existing codes only.

Prices subject to change without notice

MA-Series - Functions

LOCKS

Grade 1

Mortise

MA Series

ANSI A156.13 Series 1000 Grade 1 Operation

Mortise

FALCON ANSI

MA541* F21



Dormitory/Bedroom Lock

Latchbolt retracted by knob/lever from either side. Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key outside or thumbturn inside.

MA551 F06

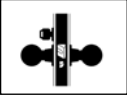


Holdback Lock

Latch bolt operated by lever from either side except when outside lever is locked from outside by key. Latch bolt can be locked in a retracted position by key. When outside lever is locked, latch bolt is retracted by key from outside or by operating inside lever unless latch bolt has been locked in a retracted position. Auxiliary dead latch. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress.

Note: Chassis is handed

MA561 F05



Classroom Lock

Latchbolt operated by knob/lever from either side except when outside knob/lever is locked by key. When outside knob/lever is locked, latchbolt is retracted by key from outside or by operating inside knob/lever. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is closed. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress.

MA571 F13



Dormitory or Exit Lock

Latch bolt operated by knob/lever from either side. Dead bolt projected by key from outside and turn from inside. Operating inside knob/lever retracts both bolts and unlocks outside. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress.

MA581 F07



Storeroom Lock

Latch bolt operated by key from outside or by operating inside knob/lever. Outside knob/lever is always inoperative. Auxiliary dead latch. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress.

MA621 F08/F10



Apartment Corridor Lock

Latch bolt is operated by knob/lever from either side, except when outside knob/lever is made inoperative by buttons in face. Dead bolt is operated by turn inside. Key outside operates both bolts. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress.

MA641



Dormitory Lock

Latch bolt by knob/lever inside and key outside. Inside knob/lever free. Outside knob/lever rigid. Dead bolt by key outside or T-turn inside. Rotating inside knob/lever retracts both bolts. Deadlocking latch. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress.

Mortise

FALCON

ANSI

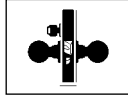
MA851-12 MA851-24



Storeroom-Fail Safe EL

Latch bolt operated by knob/lever from either side except when outside knob/lever is electrically locked. When outside knob/lever is locked, latch bolt retracted by key in outside cylinder. Deadlocking latch. Specify 12 or 24V DC. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress.

MA851-12RX MA851-24RX



Storeroom-Fail Safe EL w/ MA851-24RX Request to Exit (RX)

Latch bolt operated by knob/lever from either side except when outside knob/lever is electrically locked. When outside knob/lever is locked, latch bolt retracted by key in outside cylinder. RX monitors inside or outside trim independently; compatible with normally open or normally closed systems. Deadlocking latch. Specify 12 or 24V DC. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress.

MA881-12 MA881-24



Storeroom-Fail Secure EU

Latchbolt operated by knob/lever from inside except when outside knob/lever is electrically unlocked, then knob/lever from either side. When locked, key in outside cylinder retracts latch bolt. Specify 12 or 24V DC. Deadlocking latch. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress.

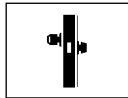
MA881-12RX F15 MA881-24RX



Storeroom-Fail Secure EU

Latchbolt operated by knob/lever from inside except when outside knob/lever is electrically unlocked, then knob/lever from either side. When locked, key in outside cylinder retracts latch bolt. RX independently monitors inside or outside trim; compatible with normally open or normally closed systems. Deadlocking latch. Specify 12 or 24V DC. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress.

MA911

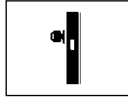


F29

Classroom Dead Lock

Key from outside operates dead bolt. Turn from inside retracts but does not project dead bolt.

MA921

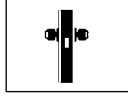


F18

Outside Only Deadlock

Dead bolt by key outside only.

MA931*

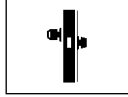


F16

Two-sided Deadlock

Dead bolt by key from either side.

MA941

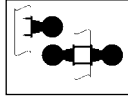


F17

Deadlock w/ inside turn

Dead bolt by key outside or turn inside.

MA12/MA18

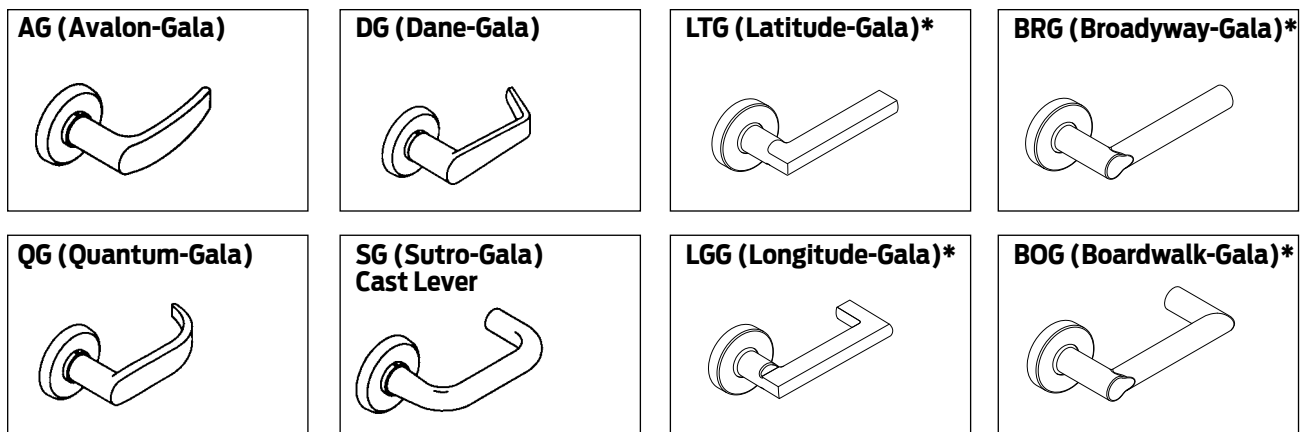


Dummy Trim

Single or double available.
Single (MA12)
Double (MA18)

* **Caution:** Double cylinder locks on residences and any door, in any structure, which is used for egress are a life safety hazard in times of emergency and their use is not recommended. Installation should be in accordance with existing codes only. No Immediate Egress.

Prices subject to change without notice



* New levers & finishes are targeted to be available by January 2017.

MA Lever/Rose Styles

Function	Description	Designs and Finishes									
		AG DG QG SG LTG* LGG* BRG* BOG*									
		626	643E*	605	606	613	619*	622*	625	630	
Single Cylinder Functions											
MA521P	Entry/Office	\$499.00									\$511.00
MA541P	Entry/Office										
MA551P	Holdback										
MA561P	Classroom										
MA571P	Dormitory Exit										
MA581P	Storeroom										
MA531P	Apartment Corridor	514.00									\$526.00
MA621P	Front Door										
MA641P	Dormitory										
MA451P	Hotel	649.00									\$661.00
MA851P-12 or -24 ¹	Elect. Storeroom (Fail Safe)	922.00									\$934.00
MA881P-12 or -24 ¹	Elect. Storeroom (Fail Secure)										
MA851P-12RX or -24RX ¹	Elect. Storeroom (Fail Safe) w/ RX	1,017.00									\$1,029.00
MA881P-12RX or -24RX ¹	Elect. Storeroom (Fail Secure) w/ RX										
Double Cylinder Functions											
MA371P	Store Door	551.00									\$563.00
MA381P	Apartment /Exit										
MA411P	Asylum										
MA431P	Classroom Security with deadbolt										
MA441P	Classroom Security										
CAUTION: Double cylinder locks on residences and any door in any structure which is used for egress are a life safety hazard in times of emergency and their use is not recommended. Installation should be in accordance with existing codes only.											
Non-Keyed Functions											
MA101	Passage	\$389.00									\$401.00
MA161	Exit/Connecting	404.00									\$416.00
MA301	Privacy	452.00									\$464.00
MA311	Privacy										
MA321	Privacy										
MA12	Half Dummy	162.00									\$168.00
MA18	Full Dummy	320.00									\$332.00

Note: 1) Specify 12 or 24VDC. Default is 12V.

Power supply PS902 will be sufficient to operate an individual lock for multiple lock installation - see Power Supply section.

* New levers & finishes are targeted to be available by April 2017.

Prices subject to change without notice

MA-Series • Complete Locks

Grade 1 Mortise Locks with Cast/Forged or Heavy Wrought Trim ANSI-A156.13, SERIES 1000, GRADE 1

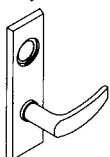
LOCKS

Grade 1

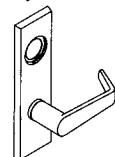
Mortise

MA Series

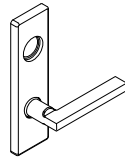
AN (Avalon-Napa)



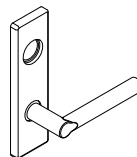
DN (Dane-Napa)



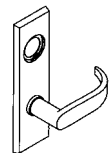
LTN (Latitude-Napa)*



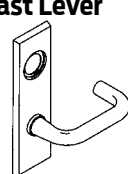
BRN (Broadway-Napa)*



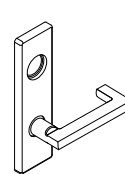
QN (Quantum-Napa)



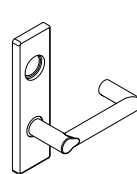
SN (Sutro-Napa)
Cast Lever



LGN (Longitude-Napa)*



BON (Boardwalk-Napa)*



MA Lever Escutcheon Styles

Function	Description	Designs and Finishes										
		AN DN QN SN LTN* LGN* BRN* BON*										
		626	643E*					605	606	613	619*	622*
Single Cylinder Functions												
MA521P	Entry/Office	\$538.00				\$550.00						
MA541P	Entry/Office											
MA551P	Holdback											
MA561P	Classroom											
MA571P	Dormitory Exit											
MA581P	Storeroom	547.00				559.00						
MA531P	Apartment Corridor											
MA621P	Front Door											
MA641P	Dormitory											
MA451P	Hotel	595.00				607.00						
MA851P-12 or -24 ¹	Elect. Storeroom (Fail Safe)	981.00				993.00						
MA881P-12 or -24 ¹	Elect. Storeroom (Fail Secure)	1,076.00				1,088.00						
MA851P-12RX or -24RX ¹	Elect. Storeroom (Fail Safe) w/ RX											
MA881P-12RX or -24RX ¹	Elect. Storeroom (Fail Secure) w/ RX											
Double Cylinder Functions												
MA371P	Store Door	\$591.00				\$603.00						
MA381P	Apartment/Exit											
MA411P	Asylum											
MA431P	Classroom Security with deadbolt											
MA441P	Classroom Security											
CAUTION: Double cylinder locks on residences and any door in any structure which is used for egress are a life safety hazard in times of emergency and their use is not recommended. Installation should be in accordance with existing codes only.												
Non-Keyed Functions												
MA101	Passage	\$422.00				\$434.00						
MA161	Exit/Connecting	437.00				449.00						
MA301	Privacy	486.00				498.00						
MA311	Privacy											
MA321	Privacy											
MA12	Half Dummy	173.00				179.00						
MA18	Full Dummy	348.00				360.00						

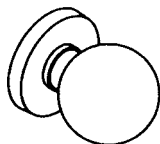
Note: 1) Specify 12 or 24 VDC.

Power supply PS902 will be sufficient to operate an individual lock for multiple lock installation - see Power Supply section.

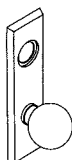
* New levers & finishes are targeted to be available by April 2017.

Prices subject to change without notice

HG (Hana-Gala)



HN (Hana-Napa)



MA Knob Styles – Hana

Function	Description	Designs and Finishes							
		HANA – GALA				HANA – NAPA			
		626	605 625	606 630	613 630	626	605 625	606 630	613 630
Single Cylinder Functions									
MA521P	Entry/Office	\$442.00		\$454.00		\$456.00		\$468.00	
MA541P	Entry/Office								
MA551P	Holdback								
MA561P	Classroom								
MA571P	Dormitory Exit								
MA581P	Storeroom	456.00		468.00		462.00		474.00	
MA531P	Apartment Corridor								
MA621P	Front Door								
MA641P	Dormitory								
MA451P	Hotel								
MA851P-12 or -24 ¹	Elect. Storeroom (Fail Safe)	889.00		901.00		898.00		910.00	
MA881P-12 or -24 ¹	Elect. Storeroom (Fail Secure)								
MA851P-12RX or -24RX ¹	Elect. Storeroom (Fail Safe) w/ RX	998.00		1,010.00		1,006.00		1,018.00	
MA881P-12RX or -24RX ¹	Elect. Storeroom (Fail Secure)w/ RX								
Double Cylinder Functions									
MA371P	Store Door	\$505.00		\$517.00		\$512.00		\$524.00	
MA381P	Apartment/Exit								
MA411P	Asylum								
MA431P	Classroom Security with deadbolt								
MA441P	Classroom Security								
CAUTION: Double cylinder locks on residences and any door in any structure which is used for egress are a life safety hazard in times of emergency and their use is not recommended. Installation should be in accordance with existing codes only.									
Non-Keyed Functions									
MA101	Passage	\$305.00		\$317.00		\$317.00		\$329.00	
MA161	Exit/ Connecting	326.00		338.00		337.00		349.00	
MA301	Privacy	383.00		395.00		400.00		412.00	
MA311	Privacy								
MA321	Privacy								
MA12	Half Dummy	125.00		131.00		124.00		130.00	
MA18	Full Dummy	236.00		248.00		247.00		259.00	

Note: 1) Specify 12 or 24VDC. Default is 12V.

Power supply PS902 will be sufficient to operate an individual lock for multiple lock installation - see Power Supply section.

Prices subject to change without notice

MA-Series • Deadlocks and Cylinders

LOCKS

MA Series Mortise Deadlocks (No Knob or Lever Trim)

Function	Description	List Price	
		626, 643E*	605 606 613, 619*, 622*, 625 630
MA911P	Classroom Deadlock	\$304.00	\$310.00
MA921P	Deadlock by key outside	273.00	279.00
MA931P**	Deadlock by key from either side, Double Cylinder lock	298.00	304.00
MA941P	Single Cylinder, Thumbturn inside	373.00	379.00

****CAUTION:** Double cylinder locks on residences and any door in any structure which is used for egress are a life safety hazard in times of emergency and their use is not recommended. Installation should be in accordance with existing codes only.

Notes: 1) If ordered with Napa Escutcheon Trim - add \$122 (both sides will be included)

2) Deadlock case comes with appropriate scalp (front).

* New levers & finishes are targeted to be available by April 2017.

Grade 1

Mortise

MA Series

Conventional Mortise Cylinders

Pins	Length	Description	Number	626, 643E*	605 606 613, 619*, 622*, 625 630
5 or 6	1-1/8	Mortise	985	\$57.00	\$59.00
	1-1/4		986		
5, 6, or 7	1-3/8	Mortise	987	57.00	59.00
	1-1/2		988	73.00	75.00
	1-3/4		990	94.00	96.00
	2		992	99.00	101.00
6	1-1/8	Mortise, hotel function**	250	75.00	77.00
	1-1/4		251		
6	1-3/8		252		
7	1-3/8		253		
-	1-1/8	Mortise, thumbturn	985T	89.00	91.00
	1-1/4		986T		
-	1	Dummy	984D	35.00	37.00
	1-1/8		985D		

* New levers & finishes are targeted to be available by April 2017.

** Hotel mortise cylinder are only offered as Master keyed or 6-pin 0-bitted and must be specified. If not specified, 0-bitted furnished.

Notes: 1) Cylinders are furnished 5-pin G keyway, keyed differently unless otherwise specified.

2) Restricted sections see page 125. See Keys & Keying for standard keyways. Contact 877-671-7011 for availability.

3) MA cam (5622-STD) provided unless otherwise specified.

4) For 7-pin conventional add \$10.80.

5) All mortise cylinders will be furnished with cam 5622-STD, except for MA381 function which will be supplied with 5620-STD and 5621-STD. See page 132 for additional available cams.

6) Mortise and rim cylinders are not available in any competitor keyway, except Schlage C.

7) 984D, 985D not available in 629 and 630.

8) Conventional mortise cylinder with Schlage C keyway are available with the following cams only, 5622-STD & B502-191.

9) Add \$10.10 (list) for Falcon restricted keyways. See page 8 for standard keyways. All others are restricted. Falcon conventional cylinder restricted keyways use a unique pin kit (P/N 1417) and cutter wheel for keys.

SFIC MA Series housings only

Cat. Number	Length	Pins	Description	626, 643E*	605 606 613, 619*, 622*, 625 630
C987-xx	1 3/8"	6 or 7	Mortise	\$33.00	\$35.00
C988-xx	1 1/2"	6 or 7	Mortise		
C990-xx	1 3/4"	6 or 7	Mortise	46.00	48.00
C992-xx	2"	6 or 7	Mortise	48.00	50.00
C997-xx	1 3/8"	6 or 7	Mortise, unassembled, less cam	23.00	25.00
C262-xx	1 5/8"	6 or 7	Mortise, hotel function RH	64.00	66.00
C265-xx	1 5/8"	6 or 7	Mortise, hotel function LH		

Notes: 1) All mortise cylinders will be furnished with cam 5622-IC, except for MA381 function which will be supplied with 5620-IC and 5621-IC. See page 136 for additional available cams.

2) C977 is only furnished with 012667-001 Adams Rite Cam.

* New levers & finishes are targeted to be available by April 2017.

Prices subject to change without notice

Conventional Cylinder options		
Description	Specify	Add to Lock Price
5 pinned cylinder	P Suffix Example: MA581P	STD
6 pinned cylinder	P6 Suffix Example: MA581P6	N/C
7 pinned cylinder	P7 Suffix Example: MA581P7	\$10.80
6 pinned Competitor keyway cylinders*	P6 Suffix Example: MA581P6 (0 Bitted, KD, KA4 only)	N/C

* Competitor keyways are furnished 0 bitted, unless otherwise specified. Not available Master keyed, except Schlage C

- Notes:**
- 1) Finishes: 606, 622, & 626 only
 - 2) Specify keyway
 - 3) Cylinders are furnished G keyway, keyed differently unless otherwise specified.
 - 4) Restricted sections add \$10.10 to list price. See page 8 for list of standard keyways. All other keyways are considered restricted. Contact 877-671-7011 for availability.
 - 5) 622 Finish is available only on Allegion cylinders (P, P6, & P7) in C & G Keyways.

Small Format Interchangeable Core and Small Format Construction Core		
Description	Specify	Add to Lock Price (per core)
Small format core *	G Suffix Example: MA581GD6	\$42.00
Small format core (Best Style) *	BB Suffix Example: MA581BB6	
Small format construction core **	H Suffix Example: MA581HD6	42.00
Less Small format core	B Suffix Example: MA581BD	N/C
Small format disposable core	BDC Suffix Example: MA581BDC	N/C

* Keying must be specified

** Locks are assessed one non-refundable handling charge (50-231F) per core.

- Note:**
- 6) Control keys are not furnished with locks and must be ordered separately. See page 134 for details.
 - 7) 622 Finish is available only on SFIC (G) in C & G Keyways.

Prices subject to change without notice

MA-Series • Strikes and Armor Fronts

LOCKS

MA-Series Strikes with Locks

Descriptions	Lip Length	Specify	Add to Lock Price
			605, 606, 613, 619* 622*, 629, 630, 643E*
Standard - 1-3/4" Door Thickness	1-1/4"	A8737-1	N/C
Optional - 2" Door Thickness	1-7/16"	A8737-2	
Optional - 2-1/4" Door Thickness	1-9/16"	A8737-3	
Optional - 2-1/2" Door Thickness	1-11/16"	A8737-4	
Optional - 1-3/4" Door Thickness	7/8"	A8737-5	

MA-Series Strikes Sold Separately

Descriptions	Lip Length	Specify	Price
			605, 606, 613, 619* 622*, 629, 630, 643E*
Standard - 1-3/4" Door Thickness	1-1/4"	A8737-1	\$19.70
Optional - 2" Door Thickness	1-7/16"	A8737-2	25.10
Optional - 2-1/4" Door Thickness	1-9/16"	A8737-3	
Optional - 2-1/2" Door Thickness	1-11/16"	A8737-4	
Optional - 1-3/4" Door Thickness	7/8"	A8737-5	

MA-Series Armor Fronts (Scalps) Sold Separately

Descriptions	Part Number	Price
		605, 606, 613, 619* 622*, 629, 630, 643E*
MA101, 321	S77801-LL	\$36.40
MA521	S77804-LL	
MA161, 381, 411, 441, 561, 581, 851, 881, 551	S77805-LL	
MA621	S77811-LL	
MA451, 641	S77815-LL	
MA911, 921, 931, 941	S77816-LL	
MA301, 311, 371, 541, 571, 431	S77819-LL	
MA531	S77820-LL	

- Notes:** 1) Armor front is included in complete MA lock
 2) Screws not provided with armors or strikes when ordered separately.
 Please order S76300 if additional screws are required.
 * New levers & finishes are targeted to be available by April 2017.

Prices subject to change without notice

MA-Series Lock Case

Part Number	Description	List Price
A7801-xx	MA101	\$194.00
A7831-xx	MA161	185.00
A7802-xx	MA301	217.00
A7819-xx	MA311	
A7822-xx	MA321	
A7814-xx	MA371	
A7809-xx	MA381	242.00
A7830-xx	MA411	
A7815-xx	MA451	
A7804-xx	MA521	
A7820-xx	MA531	320.00
A7821-xx	MA541	242.00
A7805-xx	MA561, 441	
A7813-xx	MA571, 431	
A7807-xx	MA581	
A7808-xx	MA621	
A7815-xx	MA641	
A7806-xx	MA551	274.00
A7851-12-xx	MA851 12V	242.00
A7851-24-xx	MA851 24V	577.00
A7881-12-xx	MA881 12V	
A7881-24-xx	MA881 24V	
A7851-12RX-xx	MA851 12V RX	
A7851-24RX-xx	MA851 24V RX	683.00
A7881-12RX-xx	MA881 12V RX	
A7881-24RX-xx	MA881 24V RX	
A7829-xx	MA911	
A7816-xx	MA921, 931, 941	175.00

Notes: 1) xx Specify handing: RH= Right hand. LH= Left hand. RR = Right hand reverse. LR = Left hand reverse.
2) Does not include armor front

MA-Series Lever & Knob Assemblies

Part Number	Description	List Price			
		626	643E*	605 606 613 619*	622* 625 630
AS76029-L/RH	Avalon, sectional trim	\$107.00		\$110.00	
AS76140-L/RH	Quantum, sectional trim				
AS76526-L/RH	Sutro, sectional trim				
AS76280-L/RH	Dane, sectional trim				
AS76100-L/RH	Hana, sectional trim				
AS76321-L/RH	Broadway, sectional trim				
AS76310-L/RH	Boardwalk, sectional trim				
AS76360-L/RH	Latitude, sectional trim				
AS76760-L/RH	Longitude, sectional trim				
AS77321-L/RH	Broadway, escutcheon trim				
AS77310-L/RH	Boardwalk, escutcheon trim				
AS77360-L/RH	Latitude, escutcheon trim				
AS77760-L/RH	Longitude, escutcheon trim				
AE77029-L/RH	Avalon, escutcheon trim				
AE77140-L/RH	Quantum, escutcheon trim				
AE77526-L/RH	Sutro, escutcheon trim				
AE77280-L/RH	Dane, escutcheon trim				
AE77100-L/RH	Hana, escutcheon trim				

Notes: 3) Specify finish and handing

4) Lever assemblies include one lever assemblies with spring cage.

* New levers & finishes are targeted to be available by April 2017.

MA-Series Rose

Part Number	Description	List Price	
		626 643E*	605 606 613 619* 622* 625 630
S76012	Rose, Gala	\$27.60	\$30.60
AE55012-OT	Outside indicator, sectional trim, MA301/311/321. Specify 626 or 630 finish.	27.90	30.90
AE55012-OC	Outside Indicator, sectional trim, All functions except MA 301/311/321/441. Specify 626 or 630 Finish	27.90	30.90
AS75319	Thumbturn assembly for sectional trim for MA 301/311/321 when door thickness is less than 2"	37.50	40.50
AS76319	Thumbturn Assembly for sectional trim for all functions except MA 301/311/321 when door thickness is less than 2"	37.50	40.50
AS76853	Emergency Coin Turn Rose Turn for MA 301/311/321	27.90	30.90

Notes: 5) Specify finish

* New levers & finishes are targeted to be available by April 2017.

Prices subject to change without notice

MA-Series • Trim, Screws and Parts

LOCKS

Grade 1

Mortise

MA Series

MA-Series Escutcheons

Part Number	Description	List Price			
		626 643E*	605 622*	606 625	613 619* 630
AE77012-OP	Napa, Outside lever opening	\$65.30	\$68.30		
AE77012-OC	Napa, Outside Cylinder and lever openings				
AE77012-OK	Napa, Outside Cylinder only opening				
AE77012-OT	Napa, Outside Emergency key and lever opening				
E77012-IP	Napa, Inside lever opening				
E77012-IB	Napa, inside Blank, no lever opening				
AE77012-IT	Napa, Inside lever opening with thumbturn attached	76.20			79.20
E77012-IC	Napa, Inside Cylinder and lever opening	65.30			68.30
AE77012-IE	Napa, Inside no lever opening with thumbturn attached	76.20			79.20
E77012-IK	Napa, Inside Cylinder only opening	65.30			68.30
AE87012-OT	Napa, outside indicator escutcheon trim, MA301/311/321. Specify 626 or 630 finish. Vacant/Occupied	95.80			98.80
AE87012-OK	Napa, outside indicator escutcheon trim, MA911/921/931/941. Specify 626 or 630 finish. Vacant/Occupied	95.80			98.80
AE87012-OC	Napa, outside indicator escutcheon trim, all other functions. Specify 626 or 630 finish. Vacant/Occupied	95.80			98.80
AE87012-IC	Napa, inside indicator escutcheon trim, MA441. Specify 626 or 630 finish. Vacant/Occupied	95.80			98.80
AE87112-OT	Napa, outside indicator escutcheon trim, MA301/311/321. Specify 626 or 630 finish. Locked/Unlocked	95.80			98.80
AE87112-OK	Napa, outside indicator escutcheon trim, MA911/921/931/941. Specify 626 or 630 finish. Locked/Unlocked	95.80			98.80
AE87112-OC	Napa, outside indicator escutcheon trim, all other functions. Specify 626 or 630 finish. Locked/Unlocked	95.80			98.80
AE87212-IC	Napa, inside indicator escutcheon trim, MA441. Specify 626 or 630 finish. Locked/Unlocked	95.80			98.80

Note: 1) Specify finish

* New levers & finishes are targeted to be available by April 2017.

MA-Series Screw Packs

Part Number	Description	List Price			
		606	613	622*	630
S76300	1-3/4" - 1-7/8" door thickness, sectional trim with levers	\$21.40			
S76301	Over 1-7/8" - 2-1/2" door thickness, sectional trim with levers				
E77301	Over 1-7/8" - 2-1/2" door thickness, escutcheon trim with levers				
E77303	Over 1-7/8" - 2-1/2" door thickness, escutcheon trim with knobs				
S76306	Torx screw pack, sectional trim, no turn				
S76307	Torx screw pack, sectional trim, with turn				
E77306	Torx screw pack, escutcheon trim, standard				
E77307	Torx screw pack, escutcheon trim, over 1-7/8" - 2-1/2" door thickness				
S76302	1-3/4" - 1-7/8" door thickness, sectional trim with knobs				
S76303	Over 1-7/8" - 2-1/2" door thickness, sectional trim with knobs				
E77300	1-3/4" - 1-7/8" door thickness, escutcheon trim with levers				
E77302	1-3/4" - 1-7/8" door thickness, escutcheon trim with knobs				

Notes: 2) Specify finish

3) Non torx screw packs contains armor front screws, strike screws, trim screws, mortise screws, spindle, mounting posts

4) Torx screw packs contain armor front, strike and trim screws only

* New levers & finishes are targeted to be available by April 2017.

MA/M-Series Miscellaneous Parts

Part Number	Description	List Price
PE1396	Dust Box, standard with lock	\$4.50
005099-000	Metal Dust Box	8.80
S76806	Spindles (2) for lever on standard door thickness or knob on door thickness 1-7/8" - 2-1/2"	5.70
S76816	Spindles (2) for lever on door thickness 1-7/8" - 2-1/2"	5.70
S76206	Spindles (2) for knob on standard door thickness	5.70
S76802	Spindles (2) for connecting door, MA161	5.70
AS5813	Mounting plate for use with no outside trim	15.20
030057-002	Replacement M lock lever return spring*	8.10

Note: *Return spring is for the old Falcon M mortise lock not the current Falcon MA mortise lock.

Prices subject to change without notice

Locks Less Components		
Description	Specify	Deduct from Lock Price
Less each knob or lever	LLL for knob/lever design Example: MA581P LLL/DG x DG	\$22.40
Less each escutcheon	LLL for escutcheon design Example: MA581P DN x DN/LLL	24.10
Less each rose	LLL for rose design Example: MA581P DG x DG/LLL	6.20
Less standard cylinder	L suffix Example: MA581L DG	57.00
Less standard hotel cylinder	L suffix Example: MA451L DG	57.00
Less armor front	LLL for latch Example: MA581P DG 626 LLL 21315R	20.40
Less strike	LLL for strike Example: MA581P DG 626 20099 LLL	10.60

Notes: 1) MA-series locks ordered less all components will be furnished as lock cases. See page 39 for part numbers.

2) Sum of applicable deducts, use DG (Dane Gala) and specified finish for base price.

Non-Standard Door Thickness		
Description	Specify	Add to Lock Price
Over 1 7/8" – 2 1/2" thick doors	Door thickness and how door is extended Example: 2", EE	\$74.00

Notes: 3) Must indicate how lock will be extended: Extended Inside (EI) on non-thumb turn functions only
Extended Outside (EO) on all functions
Extended Equally (EE) on all functions

4) MA451 has maximum 1-3/4" door thickness

Abrasive		
Description	Specify	Add to Lock Price
6 Prefix	Example: 6 DG for Dane Gala* * G Prefix not available in 613	\$51.30

Note: 5) Abrasive option not available on Latitude, Longitude, Broadway, & Boardwalk levers.

Knurling		
Description	Specify	Add to Lock Price
8 Prefix	Example: 8 DG for Dane Gala** **Only available in 626 finish and levers only	\$76.70

Note: 6) Knurling option not available on Latitude, Longitude, Broadway, & Boardwalk levers.

Lead Wrap		
Description	Specify	Add to Lock Price
9 Prefix	Example: 9 DG for Dane Gala	\$165.00

Note: 7) Lead Wrap option not available on Latitude, Longitude, Broadway, & Boardwalk levers.

Allegion Connect		
Suffix		List Add
CON	Cross-category solution using common interconnect components for electrified options. Available on the MA851 and MA881 functions including all voltage (12 or 24) and RX options. <i>For wire harness options refer to Electronic Power Supplies section.</i>	N/C

Indicators		
Description	Specify	Add to Lock Price
OCCUPIED/VACANT message indicator. For Sectional and Escutcheon Trim	Add M Suffix to trim. Example: DGM for Dane Gala	\$83.90
LOCKED/UNLOCKED message indicator. For Sectional and Escutcheon Trim	Add SI Suffix to trim. Example: DGS1 for Dane Gala	83.90

Note: 8) Optional Vacant available on the following functions: MA301, MA311, MA321, MA371, MA431, MA451, MA541, MA571, MA641, MA921, MA931, MA941 on the outside of door.

Optional Vacant available on the following functions: MA441 on the inside of door.

Available in 626 (Satin Chrome) or 630 (Satin Stainless) finish only or 622 (Matte Black*) or 643E (Aged Bronze*).

LOCKED/UNLOCKED message indicator only available on the following functions: MA441 on the inside of the door.

Prices subject to change without notice

MA-Series • Trim Packages

LOCKS	MA-Series Trim Packages				
				List Price	
	Cat. Number	Function	Specify Style	626	605 606 613
				643E*	619* 622* 625 630
Grade 1	TP 50 S	101, 371, 381, 411, 431, 441, 521, 551, 561, 581, 851, 881	Dane, Sutro, Avalon, Quantum, Hana, Latitude*, Longitude*, Broadway*, Boardwalk*	\$274.00	\$280.00
	TP 60 C	301, 311, 321	Dane, Sutro, Avalon, Quantum, Hana, Latitude*, Longitude*, Broadway*, Boardwalk*	299.00	305.00
	TP 70 T	451, 531, 541, 571, 621, 641	Dane, Sutro, Avalon, Quantum, Hana, Latitude*, Longitude*, Broadway*, Boardwalk*	319.00	325.00
	TP 55 E	101	Dane, Sutro, Avalon, Quantum, Hana, Latitude*, Longitude*, Broadway*, Boardwalk*	330.00	336.00
	TP 65 E	311, 321, 301	Dane, Sutro, Avalon, Quantum, Hana, Latitude*, Longitude*, Broadway*, Boardwalk*	346.00	352.00
	TP 75 E	431, 441, 411, 371, 381	Dane, Sutro, Avalon, Quantum, Hana, Latitude*, Longitude*, Broadway*, Boardwalk*		
	TP 85 E	551, 881, 851, 581, 561, 521	Dane, Sutro, Avalon, Quantum, Hana, Latitude*, Longitude*, Broadway*, Boardwalk*		
	TP 95 E	641, 541, 531, 571, 621, 451	Dane, Sutro, Avalon, Quantum, Hana, Latitude*, Longitude*, Broadway*, Boardwalk*		
Mortise	Notes: S = Sectional, No Thumbturn, up to 2 cylinders C = Sectional, Thumbturn, no cylinder T = Sectional, Thumbturn & cylinder E = Escutcheon Trim				
MA Series	1) Specify Lever/Knob style and finish 2) Contains inside and outside trim, screw pack with mounting hardware				
	* New levers & finishes are targeted to be available by April 2017.				

Prices subject to change without notice

Table of Contents

Function Chart 45

Complete Lock Pricing 46

Order Detail 48

Options

 Latches 46

 Strikes..... 46

 Cylinder Requirements 49

 Competitor Cylinders 50

Parts

 Complete Cylinders.....51

 Conventional Cylinder Options.....51

 Interchangeable Core Options51

 Locks Less Components 52

 Tactile Warning 52

 Lead Lining..... 52

 Latches 53

 Levers..... 53

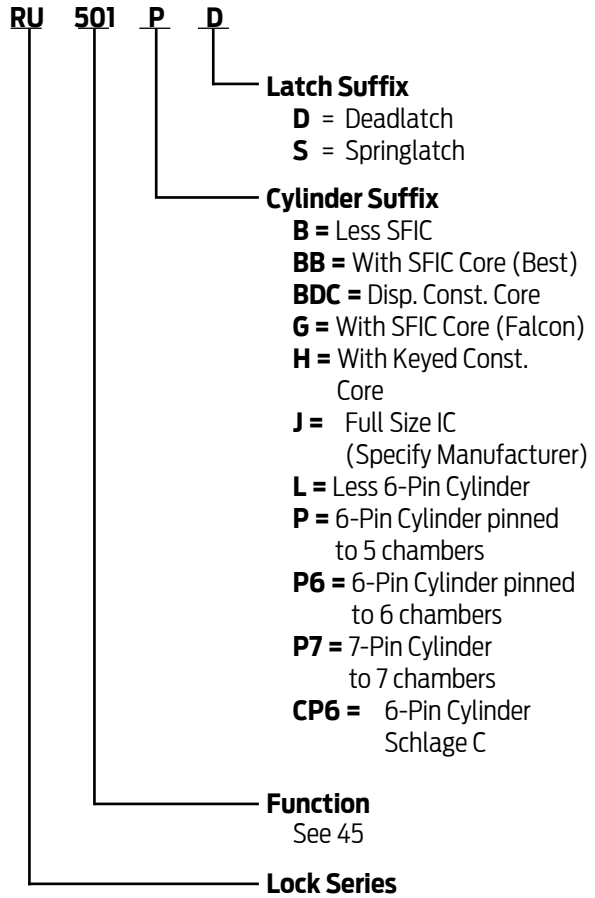
 Roses 53

 Misc. Parts..... 54

 Screws 54

 Tailpieces 55

Product Identification



SFIC = Small Format (Best® Style) Interchangeable Core

Finish Codes and Descriptions

Code		Description
613	(US10B)	Oil Rubbed Bronze
626	(US26D)	Satin Chrome

LOCKS

Grade 1

Preassembled

RU Series

Standard Features - Furnished unless otherwise specified

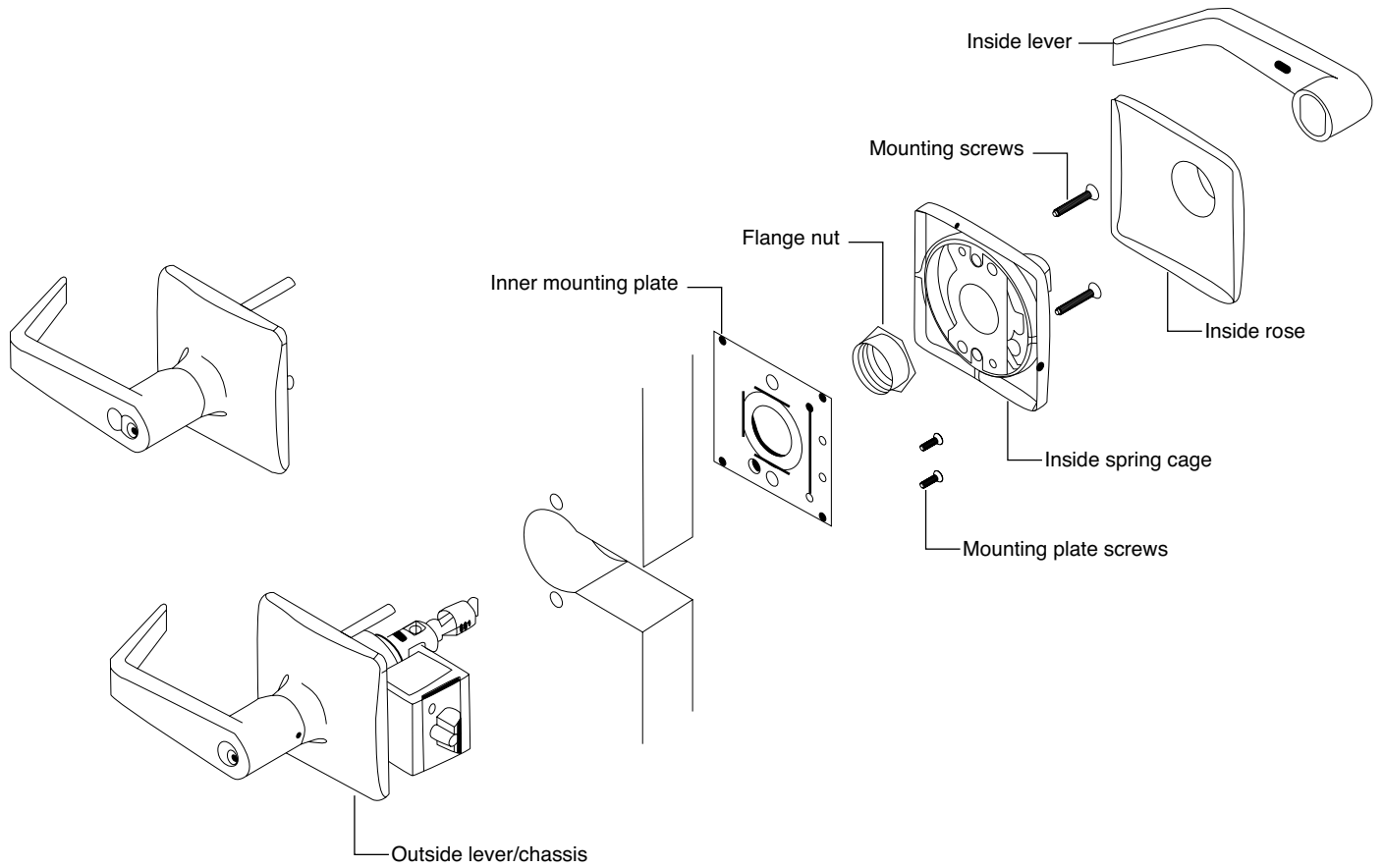


Certification	ANSI A156.2, Series 2000, Grade 1, UL Listed for 3-Hour fire door
Latch	1-1/8" x 2-1/4", Square corner faceplate, 1" housing diameter, 1/2" throw, 2-3/4" backset
Strike	1-1/4" x 4-7/8", ANSI, Square corner, with dust box
Cylinder	6-Pin, Solid brass, Keyed 5-Pin, Falcon G keyway, Keyed different (KD)
Door Range	1-3/4" - 2-1/8" standard
Keys	Two, Nickel silver cut keys per lock, Falcon G keyway

Prices subject to change without notice

RU Series

GRADE 1 PREASSEMBLED LOCK



Prices subject to change without notice

ANSI A156.2, Series 2000 Grade 1

Retrofit Locks

FALCON ANSI

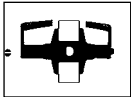
RU101 F36



Passage/Closet Latchset

Latch bolt by levers at all times.

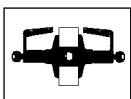
RU301 F37



Privacy/Bedroom/Bath Lock

Latch bolt by levers. Outside lever locked by push button in inside lever. Rotating inside lever or closing door releases push button. Emergency release in outside lever unlocks door.

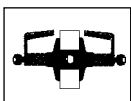
RU381 F45



Classroom Security Lock

Latchbolt operated by lever from either side except when key from inside lever locks outside lever. When outside lever is locked, latchbolt retracted by key in outside lever or by turning inside lever.

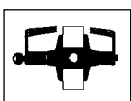
RU411



Asylum Lock*

Deadlocking latch bolt by key from either side at all times. Both levers inoperable.

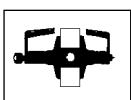
RU501 F41



Entry Lock

Push button locking. Button on inside locks outside lever until unlocked by key or by rotating inside lever. Inside lever always free. Deadlocking latch bolt.

RU511 F40/F41



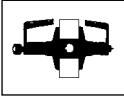
Entry/Office Lock

Turn/push button locking. Pushing and turning button locks outside lever requiring use of key until button is manually unlocked. Push button locking. Pushing button locks outside lever until unlocked by key or by rotating inside lever. Inside lever always free. Deadlocking latch bolt.

Retrofit Locks

FALCON ANSI

RU521

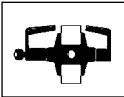


F40

Office Lock

Turn button locking. Turning button locks outside lever requiring use of key until button is manually unlocked. Inside lever always free. Deadlocking latch bolt.

RU561

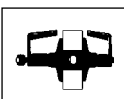


F42

Classroom Lock

Deadlocking latch bolt by levers. Outside lever is locked by key in outside lever. Inside lever is always free.

RU571

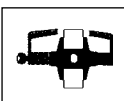


F48

Dormitory/Corridor Lock

Deadlocking latch bolt by levers except when locked by push button in inside lever. Key in outside lever locks or unlocks lever and releases button. Closing door releases push button. Inside lever always free.

RU581

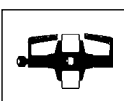


F44

Storeroom Lock

Deadlocking latch bolt by lever inside or key outside. Outside lever is inoperable. Inside lever always free.

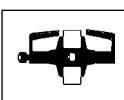
RU851



Storeroom (Electrified-Fail Safe)

Latch bolt operated by lever from either side except when outer lever is electrically locked. When outer lever is locked (inoperable), latch bolt retracted by key in cylinder outside. 24 volt DC .185 Amps, continuous duty.

RU881



Storeroom (Electrified-Fail Secure)

Deadlocking latch bolt operated by lever inside at all times. Outside lever inoperable until electrically unlocked, then latch bolt from either side. When outside lever is inoperable, latch bolt retracted by key in cylinder outside. 24 volt DC .185 Amps, continuous duty.

LOCKS

Grade 1

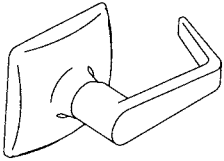
Preassembled

RU Series

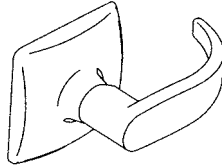
*** Caution:** Double cylinder locks on residences and any door, in any structure, which is used for egress are a life safety hazard in times of emergency and their use is not recommended. Installation should be in accordance with existing codes only.

Prices subject to change without notice

D (Dane)



Q (Quantum)



Key-In-Lever

Function	Description	Designs and Finishes	
		D Q	D
		626	613
Single Cylinder Functions			
RU501PD	Entry	\$703.00	\$715.00
RU511PD	Entry/Office		
RU521PD	Entry/Office		
RU561PD	Classroom		
RU571PD	Dormitory/Corridor		
RU581PD	Storeroom		
Single Cylinder Functions - Electrified			
RU8511PD	Elec. Storeroom – Fail Safe	\$1,063.00	\$1,075.00
RU8811PD	Elec. Storeroom – Fail Secure		
Double Cylinder Functions			
RU381PD	Classroom Security	\$776.00	\$788.00
RU411PD	Asylum		
CAUTION: Double cylinder locks on residences and any door in any structure which is used for egress are a life safety hazard in times of emergency and their use is not recommended. Installation should be in accordance with existing codes only.			
Non-Keyed Functions			
RU101S	Passage	\$584.00	\$596.00
RU301S	Privacy	653.00	665.00

Prices subject to change without notice

Latches with Locks

Latch	Description	Door Thickness			Add to Lock Price
		1-3/4"	2"	2-1/4"	
314691	2-3/4" Latch height 1-3/4" x 1/2 Proj. Std.	Default			N/C
314692	2-3/4" Latch height 2-1/16" x 1/2 Proj.	•			N/C
314693	2-3/4" Latch height 2-5/8" x 1/2 Proj.	•			N/C
314694	2-3/4" Latch height 2-11/16" x 1/2 Proj.	•			N/C
315491	2-3/4" Latch height 1-3/4" x 3/4 Proj.	•			\$138.00
315492	2-3/4" Latch height 2-1/16" x 3/4 Proj.	•			138.00
315493	2-3/4" Latch height 2-5/8" x 3/4 Proj.	•			138.00
315494	2-3/4" Latch height 2-11/16" x 3/4 Proj.	•			138.00
316231	2-3/4" Latch height 1-3/4" x 1/2 Proj.		Default		N/C
316232	2-3/4" Latch height 2 1/16" x 1/2 Proj.		•		N/C
316233	2-3/4" Latch height 2 5/8" x 1/2 Proj.		•		N/C
316234	2-3/4" Latch height 2 11/16" x 1/2 Proj.		•		N/C
316241	2-3/4" Latch height 1-3/4" x 1/2 Proj.			Default	N/C
316242	2-3/4" Latch height 2 1/16" x 1/2 Proj.			•	N/C
316243	2-3/4" Latch height 2 5/8" x 1/2 Proj.			•	N/C
316244	2-3/4" Latch height 2 11/16" x 1/2 Proj.			•	N/C
LLL	LLL : Less Latch	•			-57.70

Strikes with Locks

Description	Specify	Add to Lock Price
ANSI, 1-1/4" x 4-7/8" standard	5164	N/C
Early Corbin Russwin single door	31471	
Early Corbin Russwin single door	31471S	
Early Corbin Russwin pair doors	31472	\$82.70
Yale Mono Pair of Doors	31473	
Early Corbin	31474	
Early Russwin Unit Lock	31477	
ANSI Dust Box 1" deep steel	005099-000 30	N/C
3/4 deep for 3-1/4" high strike, dust box	031453-000 30	2.00

Latches sold separate

Finishes: 613, 626

Backset	Description	Spring Latch	Dead Latch	List Price
2-3/4"	Latch height 1-3/4" x 1/2 Proj.	A31469-001	A31469-01D	\$87.60
	Latch height 2-1/16" x 1/2 Proj.	A31469-002	A31469-02D	115.00
	Latch height 2-5/8" x 1/2 Proj.	A31469-003	A31469-03D	121.00
	Latch height 2-11/16" x 1/2 Proj.	A31469-004	A31469-04D	
	Latch height 1-3/4" x 3/4 Proj.	-	A31549-01D	172.00
	Latch height 2-1/16" x 3/4 Proj.	-	A31549-02D	
	Latch height 2-5/8" x 3/4 Proj.	-	A31549-03D	
	Latch height 2-11/16" x 3/4 Proj.	-	A31549-04D	

Strikes sold separate

Finishes: 613, 626, 630

Description	Lip Length	Specify	List Price
ANSI, 1-1/4" x 4-7/8" standard	1-3/16"	005164-000	\$12.00
Early Corbin Russwin single door (center line same as early Corbin Russwin)		031471-000	14.40
Early Corbin Russwin single door (center line is different than early Corbin Russwin)		031471-001	
Early Corbin Russwin pair doors		031472-000	77.30
Yale Mono Pair of Doors		031473-000	
Early Corbin		031474-000	
Early Russwin Unit Lock		031477-000	
ANSI Dust Box 1" deep steel		005099-000 30	2.80
3/4 deep for 3-1/4" high strike, dust box -		031453-000 30	1.90

Prices subject to change without notice

RU-Series • Order Detail

LOCKS

Grade 1

Preassembled

RU Series

Ordering Format

Qty.	Catalog Number	Trim Design	Finish	Latch Height	Strike Part No.	Hand	Cylinder	Other Requirements
8	RU521	D	626	1 ³ / ₄ "	031471-000	RH	Less	IC-CR Cylinder

When evaluating the retrofit requirements for an RU Series lockset, the following questions need to be answered.

☐ Which manufacturer's unit lock is currently installed?

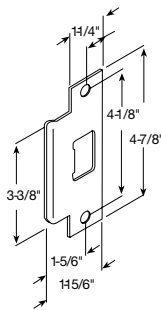
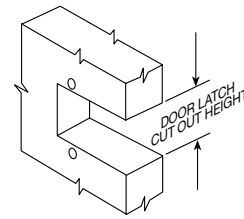
☐ Russwin ☐ Corbin ☐ Corbin Russwin ☐ Yale ☐ Falcon

☐ What is the existing latch height? To determine latch height measure existing latch height as shown here:

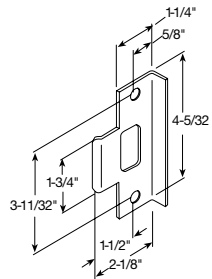
Latch heights currently identified and the manufacturer:

1. 1³/₄" Most Corbin & Russwin sold 1949 thru current; Yale 6200
2. 2¹/₁₆" Corbin, Falcon
3. 2⁵/₈" Certain Corbin (O)2400 Series sold 1913-1953
4. 2¹¹/₁₆" Russwin 2100 & 2800 Series sold 1904-1968

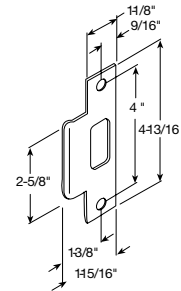
☐ What is the existing strike condition?



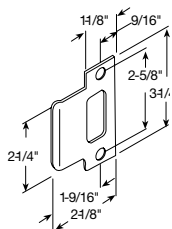
0005164-000



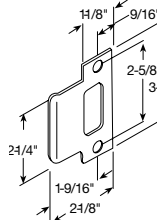
031477-000
Early Russwin
Unit Lock



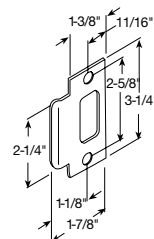
031474-000
Early Corbin



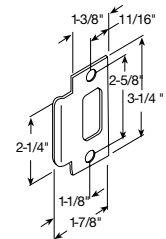
031471-000
Note: Strike, Door and Lock
Same Center Line Early
Corbin Russwin Single Door



031471-001
Note: Strike Center Line is not the
Same as Door and Lock Early
Corbin Russwin Single Door



031472-000
Early Corbin Russwin
Pair of Doors



031473-000
Yale Mono
Pair of Doors

☐ What is the existing door thickness?

Locks are for 1³/₄" thick doors only.

Prices subject to change without notice

Specify cylinder requirements.

Note: Locks furnished with Falcon's standard "G" keyway cylinder or prepared for Falcon interchangeable core unless otherwise specified.

With Cylinder

Falcon IC

- ☐ 6-pin
- ☐ 7-pin

Falcon Standard

- ☐ 6-pin

specify keyway

- ☐ 7-pin

specify keyway

Competitors' Keyways - 6-pin Standard Cylinder*

- ☐ Corbin - 60, 0 Bitted, KD
- ☐ Russwin - D1, 0 Bitted, KD
- ☐ Sargent - LA, 0 Bitted, KD (Also accepts LB, LC keys)
- ☐ Schlage - C, 0 Bitted, KD, KA4
- ☐ Schlage - E, 0 Bitted
- ☐ Yale - 8 (Para), 0 Bitted, KD

* Generic replacement cylinders with competitors' keyways.

Less Cylinder - Prepared to Accept**

☐ Falcon IC

Falcon Standard

- ☐ 6-pin
- ☐ 7-pin

Unit / Mono Lock Cylinders

- ☐ Falcon Standard (R Series old small plug) 6-pin
- ☐ Corbin Russwin Unit Lock (2000-052) - Master Ring not available
- ☐ Medeco Unit Lock Retrofit Cylinder (20W5005) - Corbin Russwin Unit Lock
- ☐ Medeco Unit Lock Retrofit Cylinder (20W0500) - Yale 6200 Mono Lock
- ☐ Yale Mono Lock (1801) and later models

Competitors' Standard Cylinders

- ☐ Assa (65611 or 65661) 6-pin
- ☐ Corbin Russwin (2000-034 / CL3400) 6-pin - Master Ring not available
- ☐ Medeco (20W200V3) 6-pin - tailpiece supplied by Medeco - Falcon / Schlage style
- ☐ Peaks (Kaba) 6-pin
- ☐ Primus (Schlage) 6-pin
- ☐ Sargent (6, 7 & 10 Line) 6-pin - Keso not available
- ☐ Schlage 6-pin
- ☐ Yale (1801) 6-pin - Bicentric not available

Competitors' IC

- ☐ Arrow 6, 7-pin
- ☐ Assa (70600IC & V70600IC) 6-pin
- ☐ Best 6, 7-pin
- ☐ Corbin Russwin (8000) 6-pin
- ☐ Corbin Russwin (8000-7) 7-pin
- ☐ InstaKey
- ☐ Medeco 31 Series 6-pin
- ☐ Medeco 32 Series 6-pin
- ☐ Medeco Keymark 6, 7-pin
- ☐ Peaks (Kaba) 6, 7-pin
- ☐ Primus (Schlage) 6-pin
- ☐ Sargent (6300) 6-pin
- ☐ Schlage 6-pin
- ☐ Yale (1210) 6-pin

** Proper tailpiece supplied unless otherwise noted.

LOCKS

Grade 1

Preassembled

RU Series

Prices subject to change without notice

Compatibility with Competitors' I-Cores



Falcon's standard interchangeable core option. Specify 6 or 7-pin.
Locksets with this option also accept Schlage SFIC, Arrow (including Flex Core), Best (including PKS & Peaks), InstaKey, Kaba Peaks, Keymark and KSP cores.

The following larger format interchangeable cores will work with the T Series locksets when lockset is so specified:



Assa
old and new style
Specify IC-AS



Corbin Russwin
8000 or 8000-7
Specify IC-CR6
or IC-CR7



Medeco
32 Series 6-pin
Specify IC-ME



Medeco
31 Series 6-pin
Specify IC-YA6



Sargent
6300
Specify IC-SA



Schlage 6-pin
including Primus
Specify IC-SC



Yale 6-pin
Specify IC-YA6

Compatibility with Competitors' Standard Cylinders

The RU Series is furnished with Falcon's standard "G" keyway cylinder unless otherwise specified.
The RU Series accepts the following competitors' standard 6-pin cylinders.

- ☐ Assa (65611 or 65661) 6-pin
- ☐ Corbin Russwin (2000-034 / CL3400) 6-pin -
Master Ring not available
- ☐ Medeco (20W200V3) 6-pin
- tailpiece supplied by Medeco
- Falcon / Schlage style
- ☐ Peaks (Kaba) 6-pin
- ☐ Primus (Schlage) 6-pin
- ☐ Sargent (6, 7 & 10 Line) 6-pin - Keso not available
- ☐ Schlage 6-pin
- ☐ Yale (1801) 6-pin - Bicentric not available

Prices subject to change without notice

RU Series - Complete Cylinders

Cylinder Mechanism	Part Number	Price Each
5 pin cylinder RU series (except 381 IS, 571)	A23151-05	\$51.00
5 pin cylinder RU series 381 IS	A23151-06	
5 pin cylinder RU series 571	A23151-07	
6 pin cylinder RU series (except 381 IS, 571)	A23161-05	
6 pin cylinder RU series 381 IS	A23161-06	
6 pin cylinder RU series 571	A23161-07	
7 pin cylinder RU series (except 381 IS, 571)	A23171-05	65.00
7 pin cylinder RU series 381 IS	A23171-06	
7 pin cylinder RU series 571	A23171-07	

Conventional Cylinder Options

Description	Specify	Add to Lock Price (per core)
5 pinned cylinder	P Suffix Example: RU581P	STD
6 pinned cylinder	P6 Suffix Example: RU581P6	N/C
7 pinned cylinder	P7 Suffix Example: RU581P7	\$10.80
6 pinned Competitor keyway cylinders*	P6 Suffix Example: RU581P6 (0 Bitted, KD, KA4 only)	N/C
Schlage C (6 pin only)	CP6 Suffix Example: RU581CP6 (All other keying, not listed above)	

* Competitor keyways are furnished 0 bitted, unless otherwise specified. Not available Master keyed, except Schlage C.
KD option is not available for locks containing 2 cylinders.

- Notes:** 1) Finishes: 606 and 626 only
2) Specify keyway
3) Cylinders are furnished G keyway, keyed differently unless otherwise specified.
4) Restricted sections add \$10.10 to list price. See page 8 for list of standard keyways.
All other keyways are considered restricted. Contact 877-671-7011 for availability.

Interchangeable Core and Small Format Construction Core

Description	Specify	Add to Lock Price (per core)
Small format core *	G Suffix Example: RU581GD6	\$42.00
Small format core (Best Style) *	BB Suffix Example: RU581BB6	
Small format construction core **	H Suffix Example: RU581HD6	42.00
Less Small format core	B Suffix Example: RU581BD	N/C
Less Full Size core	J Suffix Example: RU581JD SCH x DAN	
Small format disposable core	BDC Suffix Example: RU581BDC	N/C

* Keying must be specified

** Locks are assessed one non-refundable handling charge (50-231F) per core.

Note: 5) Control keys are not furnished with locks and must be ordered separately. See page 134 for details policy on use of restricted keyway cylinders. Contact 877-671-7011 for availability.

Prices subject to change without notice

RU-Series • Less Components, Thick Door, Tactile Warning, Lead Lining

LOCKS

Locks Less Components

Description	Specify	Deduct from Price (per core)
Less standard cylinder	L suffix Example: RU581LD DAN	\$51.00
Less latch	LLL suffix Example: RU581PD DAN 626 LLL/5164	57.70
Less strike	LLL suffix Example: RU581PD DAN 626 31469I LLL	7.60

Grade 1

Tactile Warning (Abrasive coat)

Description	Specify	Add to Lock Price
Abrasive	Preface the design code with 6 Example: 6DA for DAN	\$57.60

Preassembled

Lead Lining

Description	Specify	Add to Lock Price
Lead lining	Preface the design code with 9 Example: 9DA for DAN	\$254.00

RU Series

Prices subject to change without notice

Levers, Conventional Cylinder

Part Number	Description	List Price
030742-000	Dane lever, closed	\$42.70
030742-001	Dane lever, open	
030744-000	Quantum lever, closed	
030744-001	Quantum lever, open	
030929-002	Lever, Dane open (Corbin Russwin, Medeco, Yale unit)	50.80
030929-003	Lever, Quantum open (Corbin Russwin, Medeco, Yale unit)	
030996-002	Lever, Dane open (Sargent 6, 7 & 10 line, Yale)	57.00
030996-003	Lever, Quantum open (Sargent 6, 7 & 10 line, Yale)	
A30753-00*	Inside lever w/set screw, closed	34.80
A30753-01*	Inside lever w/set screw, open	
A31544-00*	Inside lever w/set screw, closed 851/881	87.20

* Specify design prefix D (Dane), Q (Quantum)

Levers and related parts, Small Format and Large Format Interchangeable Core

Part Number	Description	List Price
030742-002	Lever, Dane SFIC	\$42.70
030744-002	Lever, Quantum SFIC	
030926-002	Lever, Dane IC, ASSA, Medeco, Yale	91.30
030926-003	Lever, Quantum IC, ASSA, Medeco, Yale	
030927-002	Lever, Dane IC, Schlage	91.80
030927-003	Lever, Quantum IC, Schlage	
030928-002	Lever, Dane IC, Corbin Russwin	88.70
030928-003	Lever, Quantum IC, Corbin Russwin	
030930-002	Lever, Dane IC, Sargent	95.00
030930-003	Lever, Quantum IC, Sargent	

Roses

Part Number	Description	List Price
031452-000	Rose, square	\$29.10

Note: 1) Dane available in 626 and 613 Quantum available in 626.

Prices subject to change without notice

RU-Series • Miscellaneous Parts

LOCKS

Grade 1

Preassembled

RU Series

Miscellaneous Parts

Part Number	Description	List Price
022104-000-30	Short Slide Catch	\$0.74
022105-000-30	Slide Catch	2.20
022106-002-55	Retractor	2.70
022108-000-60	Retractor Spring	5.20
022112-000-30	Retainer, Retractor Spring	1.60
022986-001-50	Retractor Insert	0.56
030703-000-30	Inner Spindle, Passage and Button Functions	22.50
030704-002-30	Lever Stop Plate	3.20
030709-000-60	Clutch Spring	0.36
030712-000-30	Mounting Plate, Inner	3.10
030712-001-30	Mounting Plate, Outer	2.80
030718-000-30	Key Spindle, std	4.10
030718-001-30	Key Spindle, IC	
030722-000-30	Dogging Bar	2.70
030724-000-30	Lever Retaining Ring	0.56
030726-000-30	Flanged Nut	6.40
030726-007-30	Flanged Nut, Inner Electrified	8.90
030728-000	Push Button Cap	8.30
030733-000-55	Spindle Inner	2.90
031511-000-30	Hex Nut, 1/-28 Special	7.00
031514-000-30	Solenoid Mount	9.00
031519-000-30	Inner Spindle, RU851/881	35.60
1387	Hex Key – 1/8" with Looped Handle	13.30
1388	Hex (castle) Not installation tool	30.90
A30746-000-00	Hub & Housing Assembly	13.20
A30747-000-00	Hub & Plate Assembly	12.20
A30749-060-00	Insert & Spindle Assembly, Outer, 6 Pin	86.40
A30749-070-00	Insert & Spindle Assembly, Outer, 7 Pin	51.60
A30905-001-00	Spindle & Driver Assembly, IC	48.50
A30905-060-00	Spindle & Driver Assembly, 6 Pin	
A30906-070-00	Spindle & Driver Assembly, 7 Pin	
A30913-000-00	Key Spindle Assembly, Inner Std.	146.00
A30913-001-00	Key Spindle Assembly, Inner IC	
Q330-272	RU Lock Spring Cage Kit (for all functions except RU101 and RU301)	34.80
Q330-273	RU Lock Spring Cage Kit (RU101 and RU301)	

Screws

Part Number	Description	Finishes	Size	List Price
002762-000	RU latch screw	606, 613, 626	8-32 x3/8	\$0.28
002770-016-30	Insert screws	–	10-32 x 1	0.42
021164-016	ANSI strike screws	606, 613, 626, 630	12-24 x 1" combo	0.48
024416-012	Latch and strike screws	606, 613, 626, 630	8-32 x 3/4" combo	0.26
030755-005-30	Type D screw	–	8-32 x 5/16"	0.36
030831-004-30	Set screw	–	1/4-20 x 1/4"	0.50
031533-006-30	Self tap screw	–	8-32 x 3/8"	0.38
031541-006-30	Mounting plate screws	–	8-32 x 1/2"	0.40

Prices subject to change without notice

Tailpieces for Conventional Cylinders

Cylinder	Std. Functions	RU381 Inside	RU571	Price
Falcon 6-pin* (10/pack)	A30730-001-00	A30730-003-00	A30730-002-00	\$20.00 pkg. of 10
Falcon 7-pin (10/pack)	A30730-002-00	A30730-004-00	A30730-006-00	\$20.00 pkg. of 10
Sargent 6 & 10 Line	030997-001-30	030997-003-30	030997-005-30	10.60 each
Yale1801, 5801	030917-001-30	030917-003-30	030917-005-30	30.30 each
Corbin Russwin	030994-001-30	030994-003-30	030994-005-30	57.10

IC Throw Members (Tailpieces)

Core Type	Std. Functions	RU381 Inside	RU571	Price
Falcon 6-pin*	030739-000-30	030739-002-30	030739-004-30	\$2.50
Falcon 7-pin*	030739-001-30		030739-005-30	2.50
Falcon 7-pin *		303739-003-30		2.50
Corbin Russwin 8000 and Sargent 6300	031468-000-30	031468-002-30	031468-004-30	6.60
Corbin Russwin 8000-7 (7-pin)	031468-001-30	031468-003-30	031468-005-30	6.60
Medeco 32 Series & ASSA	A30988-000-00	A30988-002-00	A30988-004-00	5.50
Schlage full size, including Primus	031467-000-30	031467-002-30	031467-004-30	13.30
Yale and Medeco 31 Series 6-pin	030917-001-30	030917-003-30	030917-005-30	30.30

* Arrow, Best, InstaKey, Kaba Peaks, Keymark, KSP and Schlage small format cores all use the Falcon configuration.

Prices subject to change without notice

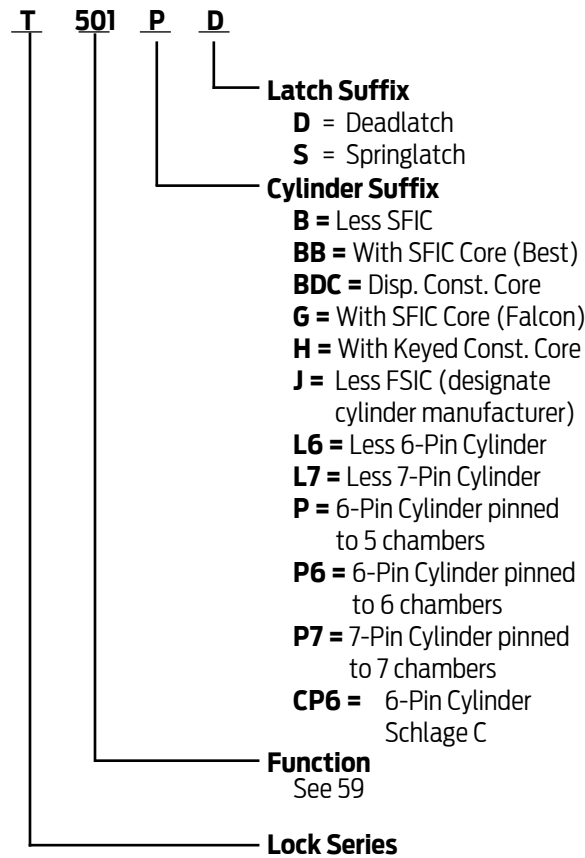
LOCKS
Grade 1
Preassembled
RU Series

Prices subject to change without notice

Table of Contents

Function Chart	56
Complete Lock Pricing	60
Options & Parts	
Cylinders	61
Tailpieces	62
Order Detail	63
Competitor Cylinders	64
Locks Less Components	65
Non-Standard Door Thickness.....	65
Tactile Warning	65
Lead Lining.....	65
Latches	65
Allegion Connect	65
Strikes.....	66
Levers.....	67
Roses	67
Spring Cage Conversion Kit	68
Misc. Parts.....	68
Chassis Assemblies.....	69
Screws	69

Product Identification



SFIC = Small Format (Best® Style) Interchangeable Core

Finish Codes and Descriptions

Code		Description
605	(US3)	Bright Brass
606	(US4)	Satin Brass
613	(US10B)	Oil Rubbed Bronze
619	(US15)	Satin Nickel
622		Matte Black
625	(US26)	Bright Chrome
626	(US26D)	Satin Chrome
643E	(US11)	Aged Bronze

Standard Features - Furnished unless otherwise specified

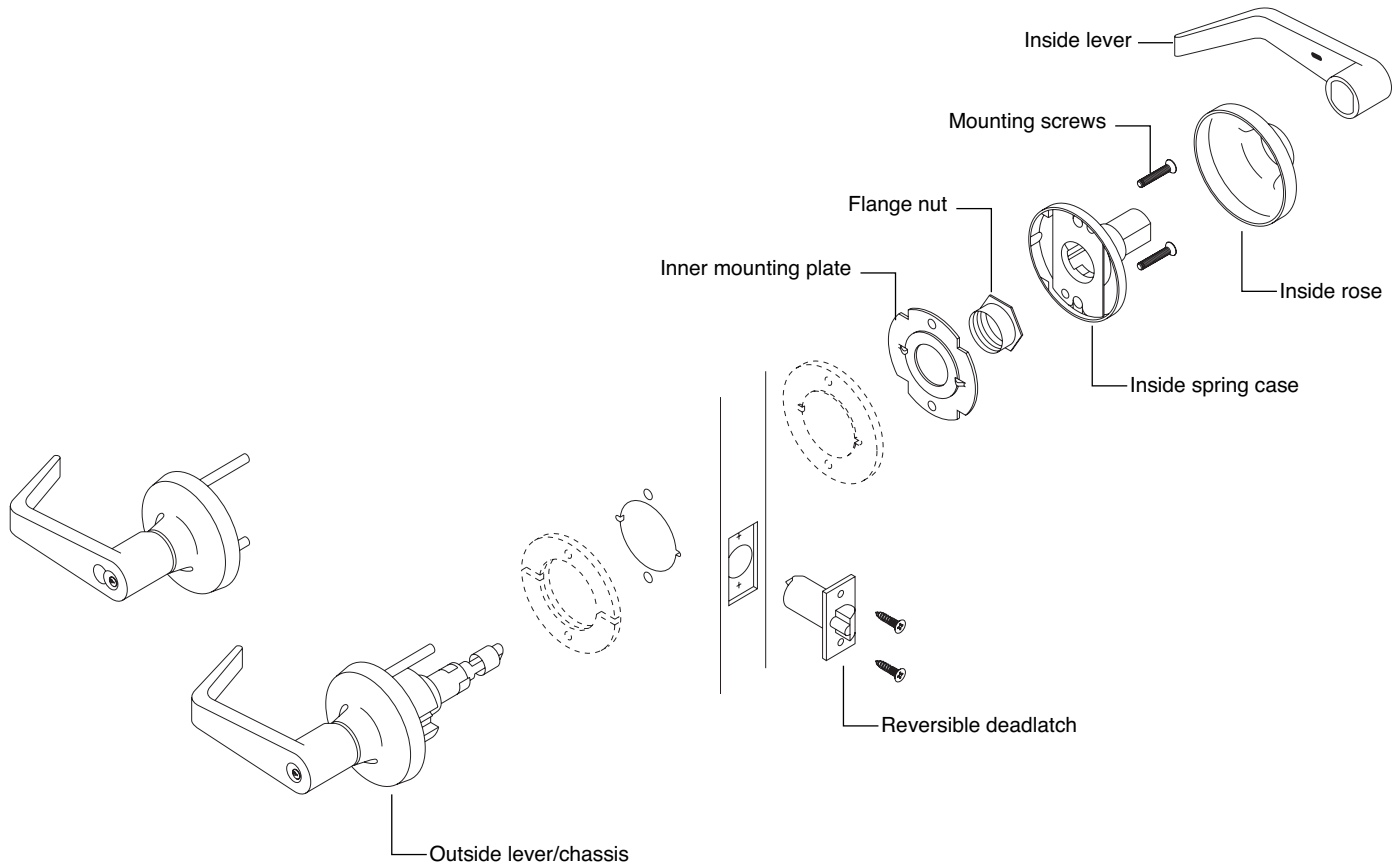
Certification	ANSI A156.2, Series 4000, Grade 1, UL Listed for 3-Hour fire door
Latch	1-1/8" x 2-1/4", Square corner faceplate, 1" housing diameter, 1/2" throw, 2-3/4" backset
Strike	1-1/4" x 4-7/8", ANSI, Square corner, no box
Cylinder	6-Pin, Solid brass, Keyed 5-Pin, Falcon G keyway, Keyed different (KD)
Door Range	1-3/4" - 2-1/8" standard
Keys	Two, Nickel silver cut keys per lock, Falcon G keyway



Prices subject to change without notice

T Series

GRADE 1 CYLINDRICAL LOCK



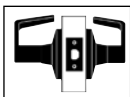
Prices subject to change without notice

ANSI A156.2 Series 4000 Grade 1

Key-In-Lever Locks

FALCON ANSI

T101 F75



Passage/Closet Latchset

Latch bolt by levers at all times.

T291



Privacy Hospital Lock

Latch bolt by levers. Outside lever locked by push button in inside lever. Rotating inside lever, closing door, or turning emergency release turn button on outside, release push button. Inside is always free for egress.

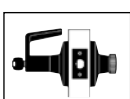
T301 F76



Privacy Lock

Latch bolt by levers. Outside lever locked by push button in inside lever. Rotating inside lever or closing door releases push button. Emergency release in outside lever unlocks door.

T351



Closet Lock

Deadlocking latch bolt by turn knob inside or lever outside except when outside lever is locked by key.

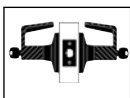
T381 F88



Classroom Security Lock

Latchbolt operated by lever from either side except when key from inside lever locks outside lever. When outside lever is locked, latchbolt retracted by key in outside lever or by turning inside lever.

T411 F87



Asylum Lock*

Deadlocking latch bolt operated by key in lever from either side. Both levers always inoperable.

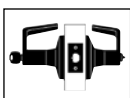
T501 F82



Entry Lock

Push button locking. Button on inside locks outside lever until unlocked by key or by rotating inside lever. Inside lever always free. Deadlocking latch bolt.

T511 F109



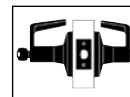
Entry/Office Lock

Turn/push button locking. Pushing and turning button locks outside lever requiring use of key until button is manually unlocked. Push button locking. Pushing button locks outside lever until unlocked by key or by rotating inside lever. Inside lever always free. Deadlocking latch bolt.

Key-In-Lever Locks

FALCON ANSI

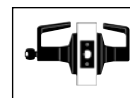
T521 F81



Office Lock

Turn button locking. Turning button locks outside lever requiring use of key until button is manually unlocked. Inside lever always free. Deadlocking latch bolt.

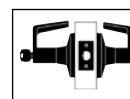
T561 F84



Classroom Lock

Deadlocking latch bolt by levers. Outside lever is locked by key in outside lever. Inside lever is always free.

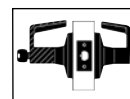
T571 F90



Dormitory/Corridor Lock

Deadlocking latch bolt by levers except when locked by push button in inside lever. Key in outside lever locks or unlocks outside lever and releases button. Closing door releases push button. Inside lever always free.

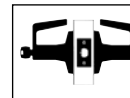
T581 F86



Storeroom Lock

Deadlocking latch bolt by lever inside or key outside. Outside lever is inoperable. Inside lever always free.

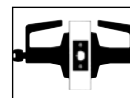
T851



Storeroom (Electrified – Fail Safe)

Latch bolt operated by lever from either side except when outer lever is electrically locked. When outer lever is locked (inoperable), latch bolt retracted by key in cylinder outside. Available in both 12 (.65 Amps) or 24 (.32 Amps) volt DC, continuous duty.

T881



Storeroom (Electrified – Fail Secure)

Deadlocking latch bolt operated by lever inside at all times. Outside lever inoperable until electrically unlocked, then latch bolt from either side. When outside lever is inoperable latch bolt retracted by key in cylinder outside. Available in both 12 (.65 Amps) or 24 (.32 Amps) volt DC, continuous duty.

T12



Dummy Trim

Single Trim-surface mounted rigid lever.

* **Caution:** Double cylinder locks on residences and any door, in any structure, which is used for egress are a life safety hazard in times of emergency and their use is not recommended. Installation should be in accordance with existing codes only.

Prices subject to change without notice

T-Series • Complete Locks

Grade 1 Extra Heavy Duty Cylindrical Locksets
ANSI-A156.2, SERIES 4000, GRADE 1

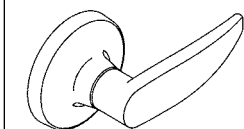
LOCKS

Grade 1

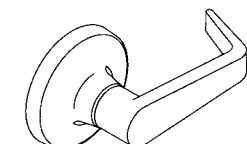
Cylindrical

T Series

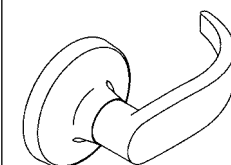
A (Avalon)



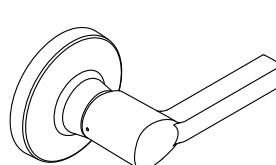
D (Dane)



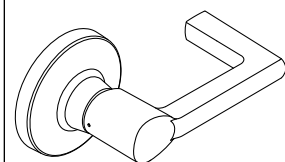
Q (Quantum)



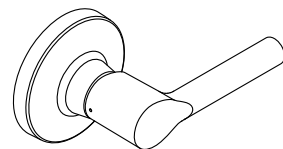
LAT (Latitude)*



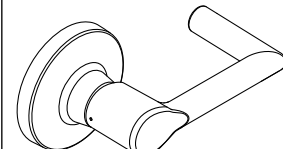
LON (Longitude)*



BRW (Broadway)*



BRK (Boardwalk)*



* New levers & finishes are targeted to be available by **Late January 2017**.

Key-In-Lever

		Designs and Finishes							
		A D Q LAT* LON* BRW* BRK*							
Function	Description	626	643E*	605	606	613	619*	622*	625
Single Cylinder Functions									
T351PD	Closet	\$373.00							\$385.00
T501PD	Entry								
T511PD	Entry/Office								
T521PD	Office								
T561PD	Classroom								
T571PD	Dormitory/Corridor								
T581PD	Storeroom	681.00							693.00
T851PD ¹	Elec. Storeroom – Fail Safe								
T881PD ¹	Elec. Storeroom – Fail Secure								
Double Cylinder Functions									
T381PD	Exit Security	\$437.00							\$449.00
T411PD	Asylum								
CAUTION: Double cylinder locks on residences and any door in any structure which is used for egress are a life safety hazard in times of emergency and their use is not recommended. Installation should be in accordance with existing codes only.									
Non-Keyed Functions									
T101S	Passage	\$268.00							\$280.00
T291S	Hospital/Grade School Privacy	335.00							347.00
T301S	Privacy								
Dummy Trim									
T12	Half Dummy	\$127.00							\$133.00

Notes: 1) 24V is standard. Power supply PS902 will be sufficient to operate an individual lock for multiple lock installation - see Power Supply section.

* New levers & finishes are targeted to be available by **Late January 2017**.

Prices subject to change without notice

T Series - Complete Cylinders

Cylinder Mechanism	Part Number	Price Each
5 pin cylinder T series (except 381 IS, 571)	A23151-05	\$51.00
5 pin cylinder T series 381 IS	A23151-06	
5 pin cylinder T series 571	A23151-07	
6 pin cylinder T series (except 381 IS, 571)	A23161-05	
6 pin cylinder T series 381 IS	A23161-06	
6 pin cylinder T series 571	A23161-07	
7 pin cylinder T series (except 381 IS, 571)	A23171-05	65.00
7 pin cylinder T series 381 IS	A23171-06	
7 pin cylinder T series 571	A23171-07	

Conventional Cylinder Options

Description	Specify	Add to Lock Price (per core)
5 pinned cylinder	P Suffix Example: T581P	STD
6 pinned cylinder	P6 Suffix Example: T581P6	N/C
7 pinned cylinder	P7 Suffix Example: T581P7	\$10.80
6 pinned Competitor keyway cylinders*	P6 Suffix Example: T581P6 (0 Bitted, KD, KA4 only)	
Schlage C (6 pin only)	CP6 Suffix Example: T581CP6 (All other keying, not listed above)	N/C

* Competitor keyways are furnished 0 bitted, unless otherwise specified. Not available Master keyed, except Schlage C.
KD option is not available for locks containing 2 cylinders.

- Notes:**
- 1) Finishes: 606, 622*, & 626 only
 - 2) Specify keyway
 - 3) Cylinders are furnished G keyway, keyed differently unless otherwise specified.
 - 4) Restricted sections add \$10.10 to list price. See page 8 for list of standard keyways.
All other keyways are considered restricted. Contact 877-671-7011 for availability.
 - 5) 622 Finish is available only on Allegion cylinders (P, P6, & P7) in C & G Keyways.

Small Format Interchangeable Core and Small Format Construction Core

Description	Specify	Add to Lock Price (per core)
Small format core *	G Suffix Example: T581GD6	\$42.00
Small format core (Best Style) *	BB Suffix Example: T581BB6	
Small format construction core **	H Suffix Example: T581HD6	42.00
Less Small format core	B Suffix Example: T581BD	N/C
Less Full Size core	J Suffix Example: T581JD SCH x DAN	
Small format disposable core	BDC Suffix Example: T581BDC	N/C

* Keying must be specified

** Locks are assessed one non-refundable handling charge (50-231F) per core.

- Note:**
- 6) Control keys are not furnished with locks and must be ordered separately. See page 134 for details.
 - 7) 622 Finish is available only on SFIC (G) in C & G Keyways.

Prices subject to change without notice

T-Series • Cylinder Parts

LOCKS

Tailpieces for Conventional Cylinders

Cylinder	Std. Functions	T381 Inside	T571	Price
Falcon 6-pin* (10/pkg)	A30730-001-00	A30730-003-00	A30730-002-00	\$20.00 pkg. of 10
Falcon 7-pin (10/pkg)	A30730-002-00	A30730-004-00	A30730-006-00	\$20.00 pkg. of 10
Sargent 6 & 10 Line	030997-001-30	030997-003-30	030997-005-30	10.60 each
Yale 1801, 5801	030917-001-30	030917-003-30	030917-005-30	30.30 each
Corbin Russwin	030994-001-30	030994-003-30	030994-005-30	57.10

* Assa 65611 and 65661, Corbin Russwin 2000-034 and Schlage, including Primus, all use the Falcon 6-pin tailpiece.

Grade 1

IC Throw Members (Tailpieces)

Cylinder	Std. Functions	T381 Inside	T571	Price
Falcon 6-pin*	030739-000-30	030739-002-30	030739-004-30	\$2.50
Falcon 7-pin*	030739-001-30		030739-005-30	2.50
Falcon 7-pin*		303739-003-30		8.60
Corbin Russwin 8000 and Sargent 6300	031468-000-30	031468-002-30	031468-004-30	6.60
Corbin Russwin 8000-7 (7-pin)	031468-001-00	031468-003-30	031468-005-30	6.60
Medeco 32 Series & ASSA	A30988-000-00	A30988-002-00	A30988-004-00	5.50
Schlage Full Size, Including Primus	031467-000-30	031467-002-30	031467-004-30	13.30
Yale and Medeco 31 Series, 6-pin	030917-001-30	030917-003-30	030917-005-30	30.30

* Arrow, Best, InstaKey, Kaba Peaks, Keymark, KSP and Schlage small format cores all use the Falcon configuration.

Cylindrical

T Series

Prices subject to change without notice

Specify cylinder requirements.

Note: Locks furnished with Falcon's standard "G" keyway cylinder or prepared for Falcon interchangeable core unless otherwise specified.

With Cylinder

Falcon IC

- ☐ 6-pin
- ☐ 7-pin

Falcon Standard

- ☐ 6-pin

specify keyway

- ☐ 7-pin

specify keyway

Competitors' Keyways - 6-pin Standard Cylinder*

- ☐ Corbin - 60, 0 Bitted, KD
- ☐ Russwin - D1, 0 Bitted, KD
- ☐ Sargent - LA, 0 Bitted, KD (Also accepts LB, LC keys)
- ☐ Schlage - C, 0 Bitted, KD, KA4
- ☐ Schlage - E, 0 Bitted
- ☐ Yale - 8 (Para), 0 Bitted, KD

* Generic replacement cylinders with competitors' keyways.

Less Cylinder - Prepared to Accept**

☐ Falcon IC

Falcon Standard

- ☐ 6-pin
- ☐ 7-pin

Unit / Mono Lock Cylinders

- ☐ Falcon Standard (R Series old small plug) 6-pin
- ☐ Corbin Russwin Unit Lock
(2000-052) - Master Ring not available
- ☐ Medeco Unit Lock Retrofit Cylinder
(20W5005) - Corbin Russwin Unit Lock
- ☐ Medeco Unit Lock Retrofit Cylinder
(20W0500) - Yale 6200 Mono Lock
- ☐ Yale Mono Lock (1801) and later models

Competitors' Standard Cylinders

- ☐ Assa (65611 or 65661) 6-pin
- ☐ Corbin Russwin (2000-034 / CL3400) 6-pin-
Master Ring not available
- ☐ Medeco (20W200V3) 6-pin
- tailpiece supplied by Medeco
- Falcon / Schlage style
- ☐ Peaks (Kaba) 6-pin
- ☐ Primus (Schlage) 6-pin
- ☐ Sargent (6, 7 & 10 Line) 6-pin - Keso not available
- ☐ Schlage 6-pin
- ☐ Yale (1801) 6-pin - Bicentric not available

Competitors' IC

- ☐ Arrow 6, 7-pin
- ☐ Assa (70600IC & V70600IC) 6-pin
- ☐ Best 6, 7-pin
- ☐ Corbin Russwin (8000) 6-pin
- ☐ Corbin Russwin (8000-7) 7-pin
- ☐ InstaKey
- ☐ Medeco 31 Series 6-pin
- ☐ Medeco 32 Series 6-pin
- ☐ Medeco Keymark 6, 7-pin
- ☐ Peaks (Kaba) 6, 7-pin
- ☐ Primus (Schlage) 6-pin
- ☐ Sargent (6300) 6-pin
- ☐ Schlage 6-pin
- ☐ Yale (1210) 6-pin

** Proper tailpiece supplied unless otherwise noted.

LOCKS

Grade 1

Cylindrical

T Series

Prices subject to change without notice

Compatibility with Competitors' Standard Cylinders

The T Series is furnished with Falcon's standard "G" keyway cylinder unless otherwise specified, and accepts the following competitors' standard 6-pin cylinders.

- ☐ Assa (65611 or 65661) 6-pin
- ☐ Corbin Russwin (2000-034 / CL3400) 6-pin - Master Ring not available
- ☐ Medeco (20W200V3) 6-pin - tailpiece supplied by Medeco - Falcon / Schlage style
- ☐ Peaks (Kaba) 6-pin
- ☐ Primus (Schlage) 6-pin
- ☐ Sargent (6, 7 & 10 Line) 6-pin - Keso not available
- ☐ Schlage 6-pin
- ☐ Yale (1801) 6-pin - Bicentric not available

Compatibility with Competitors' I-Cores



Falcon's standard interchangeable core option. Specify 6 or 7-pin.
Locksets with this option also accept Schlage SFIC, Arrow (including Flex Core), Best (including PKS & Peaks), InstaKey, Kaba Peaks, Keymark and KSP cores.

The following larger format interchangeable cores will work with the T Series locksets when lockset is so specified:



Assa
old and new style
Specify IC-AS



Corbin Russwin
8000 or 8000-7
Specify IC-CR6
or IC-CR7



Medeco
32 Series 6-pin
Specify IC-ME



Medeco 31
31 Series 6-pin
Specify IC-YA6



Sargent
6300
Specify IC-SA



Schlage 6-pin
including Primus
Specify IC-SC



Yale 6-pin
Medeco 31 Series
Specify IC-YA6

Locks Less Components

Description	Specify	Deduct from Lock Price
Less each lever	LLL Example: T581PD LLL/DAN	\$20.80
Less standard cylinder	L suffix Example: T581LD DAN	51.00
Less latch	LLL Example: T581PD DAN 626 LLL/5164	32.40
Less strike	LLL Example: T581PD DAN 626 98535 LLL	7.70

Non-Standard Door Thickness

Description	Specify	Add to Lock Price
Door thickness 1-3/8" to 1-3/4"	A30775-000-00 for thin door shims	\$10.80

Note: 1) T Series lockset will accommodate up to a 2-1/8" thick door prep standard.

Tactile Warning (abrasive coat)

Description	Specify	Add to Lock Price
Abrasive Strip*	Preface the design code with 6 Example: 6DA for DAN	\$50.70

Note: 2) Outside lever only is coated unless otherwise specified.

* Not available in 613, Latitude, Longitude, Broadway, & Boardwalk Levers.

Lead Lining

Description	Specify	Add to Lock Price
Lead lining	Preface the design code with 9 Example: 9DA for DAN	\$232.00

Note: 3) Lead Lining is not available on Latitude, Longitude, Broadway, & Boardwalk levers.

Allegion Connect

Suffix		List Add
CON	Cross-category solution using common interconnect components for electrified options. Available on the T851 and T881 functions. <i>For wire harness options refer to Electronic Power Supplies Section.</i>	N/C

Latches with Locks

Backset	Description	HSG Dia	Specify		Add to Lock Price
			Springlatch	Deadlatch	
2-3/8"	Square corner, 1" x 2-1/4"	1"	23981111	23981160	N/C
2-3/4"	Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4", std.		23981137	23981145	
2-3/4"	Anti-friction fire door latch Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4", 3/4" throw		—	23981152	\$158.00
3-3/4"	Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4"		24074387	23981129	N/C
5"	Backset extension Link			43-005	27.50

Prices subject to change without notice

T-Series • Latches and Strikes

LOCKS

Strikes with Locks

Description	Lip Length	Specify	Add to Lock Price
ANSI, 1-1/4" x 4-7/8" standard	1-3/16"	5164	N/C
Square corner, full lip 1-5/8" x 2-1/4"	1"	01-049	N/C
1/4" Radius round corner, full lip 1-5/8" x 2-1/4"	1"	01-048	N/C
Square Corner, T-Strike, 1-1/8" x 2-3/4"	1-5/16"	5185	N/C
ANSI dust box 1" deep, steel	-	005099-000-30	N/C
ANSI 1-1/4" x 4-7/8"	7/8"	5161	N/C
Radius T Strike, 1-1/8" x 2-3/4"	9/16"	5185-4	N/C

Latches sold separate

Finishes: 606, 613, 630

Specify		Backset	Description	HSG Dia	List Price
Springlatch	Deadlatch				
23981111	23981160	2-3/8"	Square corner, 1" x 2-1/4"	1"	\$80.90
23981137	23981145	2-3/4"	Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4", std.		62.10
-	23981152	2-3/4"	Anti-friction fire door latch Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4", 3/4" throw		238.00
24074387	23981129	3-3/4"	Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4"		74.50
	43-005	5"	Backset extension Link		22.80

Strikes sold separate

Description	Lip Length	Specify	List Price
ANSI, 1-1/4" x 4-7/8" standard	1-3/16"	005164-000	\$12.00
Square Corner, T-Strike, 1-1/8" x 2-3/4"	1-1/8"	A05185-000	3.70
1/4" Radius round corner, full lip 1-5/8" x 2-1/4"	1"	Q001-048	3.70
Square corner, full lip 1-5/8" x 2-1/4"		Q001-049	
ANSI dust box 1" deep, steel	-	005099-000-30	2.80
ANSI 1-1/4" x 4-7/8"	7/8"	005161-000	20.10
Radius T Strike, 1-1/8" x 2-3/4"	9/16"	A05185-004	25.20

Shaded items are standard components and are furnished with locks unless otherwise specified.

Prices subject to change without notice

Levers, Conventional Cylinder

Part Number	Description	List Price
030740-000	Avalon lever, closed	\$42.70
030740-001	Avalon lever, open	
Q330-430 BRK	Boardwalk lever, closed	
Q330-431 BRK	Boardwalk lever, open	
Q330-430 BRW	Broadway lever, closed	
Q330-431 BRW	Broadway lever, open	
030742-000	Dane lever, closed	
030742-001	Dane lever, open	
Q330-430 LAT	Latitude lever, closed	
Q330-431 LAT	Latitude lever, open	
Q330-430 LON	Longitude lever, closed	
Q330-431 LON	Longitude lever, open	
030744-000	Quantum lever, closed	
030744-001	Quantum lever, open	
030929-001	Lever, Avalon open (Corbin Russwin, Medeco, Yale unit)	
030929-002	Lever, Dane open (Corbin Russwin, Medeco, Yale unit)	
030929-003	Lever, Quantum open (Corbin Russwin, Medeco, Yale unit)	50.80
030996-001	Lever, Avalon open (Sargent 6, 7 & 10 line, Yale)	57.00
030996-002	Lever, Dane open (Sargent 6, 7 & 10 line, Yale)	
030996-003	Lever, Quantum open (Sargent 6, 7 & 10 line, Yale)	34.80
A30753-00*	Inside lever w/set screw, closed	
A30753-01*	Inside lever w/set screw, open	87.20
A31544-00*	Inside lever w/set screw, closed 851/881	

Note: 1) When ordering levers or roses, specify finish.

Levers, Small and Large Format Interchangeable Core

Part Number	Description	List Price
030740-002	Lever, Avalon SFIC	\$42.70
Q330-432 BRK	Lever, Boardwalk SFIC	
Q330-432 BRW	Lever, Broadway SFIC	
030742-002	Lever, Dane SFIC	
Q330-432 LAT	Lever, Latitude SFIC	
Q330-432 LON	Lever, Longitude SFIC	
030744-002	Lever, Quantum SFIC	
030926-001	Lever, Avalon IC, ASSA, Medeco, Yale	91.30
030926-002	Lever, Dane IC, ASSA, Medeco, Yale	
030926-003	Lever, Quantum IC, ASSA, Medeco, Yale	
030927-001	Lever, Avalon IC, Schlage	91.80
Q330-433 BRK	Lever, Boardwalk FSIC	
Q330-433 BRW	Lever, Broadway FSIC	
030927-002	Lever, Dane IC, Schlage	
Q330-433 LAT	Lever, Latitude FSIC	
Q330-433 LON	Lever, Longitude FSIC	
030927-003	Lever, Quantum IC, Schlage	
030928-001	Lever, Avalon IC, Corbin Russwin	88.70
030928-002	Lever, Dane IC, Corbin Russwin	
030928-003	Lever, Quantum IC, Corbin Russwin	
030930-001	Lever, Avalon IC, Sargent	95.00
030930-002	Lever, Dane IC, Sargent	
030930-003	Lever, Quantum IC, Sargent	

Roses

Part Number	Description	List Price	
		626 643E*	605 606 613 619* 622*
030706-002	Rose cover	\$20.60	\$23.60

* New levers & finishes are targeted to be available by **Late January 2017**.

Prices subject to change without notice

T-Series • Levers and Parts

	Miscellaneous Parts		
	Part Number	Description	List Price
LOCKS	022104-000-30	Short Slide Catch	\$0.74
	022105-000-30	Slide Catch	2.20
	022106-002-55	Retractor	2.70
	022108-000-60	Retractor Spring	1.60
	022112-000-30	Retainer, Retractor Spring	1.60
	022986-001-50	Retractor Insert	0.54
	030703-000-30	Inner Spindle, Passage and Button Functions	22.60
	030704-002-30	Lever Stop Plate	3.20
	030709-000-60	Clutch Spring	0.36
	030712-000-30	Mounting Plate, Inner	3.10
Grade 1	030712-001-30	Mounting Plate, Outer	2.80
	030722-000-30	Dogging Bar	2.70
	030724-000-30	Lever Retaining Ring	0.54
	030726-000-30	Flanged Nut	6.40
	030726-007-30	Flanged Nut, Inner Electrified	8.90
Cylindrical	030728-000	Push Button Cap	8.30
	030733-000-55	Spindle Inner	2.90
	M204-198	Drill guide for locating 5/16" thru-bolt holes	13.20
	031516-000-70	Solenoid, Fail secure T881	328.00
	031511-000-30	Hex Nut, 1/-28 Special	7.00
T Series	031514-000-30	Solenoid Mount	9.00
	031519-000-30	Inner Spindle, T851/881	35.60
	1387	Hex Key – 1/8" with Looped Handle	13.30
	1388	Hex Wrench	30.90
	A30746-000-00	Hub & Housing Assembly	13.20
	A30747-000-00	Hub & Plate Assembly	12.20
	A30749-060-00	Insert & Spindle Assembly, Outer, 6 Pin	86.40
	A30749-070-00	Insert & Spindle Assembly, Outer, 7 Pin	51.60
	A30906-001-00	Spindle & Driver Assembly, IC	48.50
	A30906-060-00	Spindle & Driver Assembly, 6 Pin	
	A30906-070-00	Spindle & Driver Assembly, 7 Pin	
	Q330-270	T Lock Spring Cage Kit (Inside for T411 and outside for all functions except T101, T291, T411)	34.80
	Q330-271	T Lock Spring Cage Kit (Inside- all functions except T411 and outside for T101, T291, T301)	
	030718-000-30	Key Spindle Assembly T501, T511 T521, T851, T881 STD and T381 Outside STD	4.10
	030718-001-30	Key Spindle Assembly T501, T511 T521, T851, T881 IC and T381 Outside IC	4.10
	A30913-000-00	Key Spindle Assembly T381 Inside STD	146.00
	A30913-001-00	Key Spindle Assembly T381 Inside IC	
	A30780-000-00	Key Spindle Assembly T351, T561 STD	146.00
	A30780-001-00	Key Spindle Assembly T351, T561 IC	146.00
	A30915-000-00	Key Spindle Assembly T571 STD	70.40
	A30915-001-00	Key Spindle Assembly T571 IC	69.00
	030732-000-30	Key Spindle Assembly T581 STD	4.30
	030732-001-30	Key Spindle Assembly T581 IC	4.30

Prices subject to change without notice

Chassis Assemblies

Part Number			
Conventional Cylinder	IC Core	Description	List Price
A30761-000-00		T101 Chassis	\$73.30
A30765-000-00		T301 Chassis, T291 Chassis	127.00
A30758-000-00	A30758-001-00	T351/561 Chassis	
A30769-000-00	A30769-001-00	T411 Chassis	
A30773-000-00	A30773-001-00	T501 Chassis	
A30756-000-00	A30756-001-00	T511 Chassis	
A30748-000-00	A30748-001-00	T521 Chassis	
A30760-000-00	A30760-001-00	T581 Chassis	
A30767-000-00	A30767-001-00	T381 Chassis	240.00
A30759-000-00	A30759-001-00	T571 Chassis	
A31517-000-00	A31517-001-00	T851 Chassis	683.00
A31518-000-00	A31518-001-00	T881 Chassis	

Screws

Part Number	Description	Finishes	Size	List Price
021164-016	ANSI strike screws	606, 613, 622*, 626, 630	12-24 x 1" combo	\$0.48
024416-012	Latch and strike screws	606, 613, 622*, 626, 630	8-32 x 3/4" combo	0.26
030755-005-30	Type D screw	-	8-32 x 5/16"	0.36
030831-004-30	Set screw for standard lever	-	1/4 x 20 x 1/4"	0.50
031515-004-30	Fillister Head Screw	-	4-40 x 1/4"	1.90
031531-006-30	Set Screw for electrified screw	-	1/4-20 x 3/8"	0.44
031533-006-30	Self Tap Screw	-	8-32 x 3/8"	0.38
002770-016-30	Mounting Screws	-	10-32 x 1"	0.42

* New levers & finishes are targeted to be available by **Late January 2017**.

Prices subject to change without notice

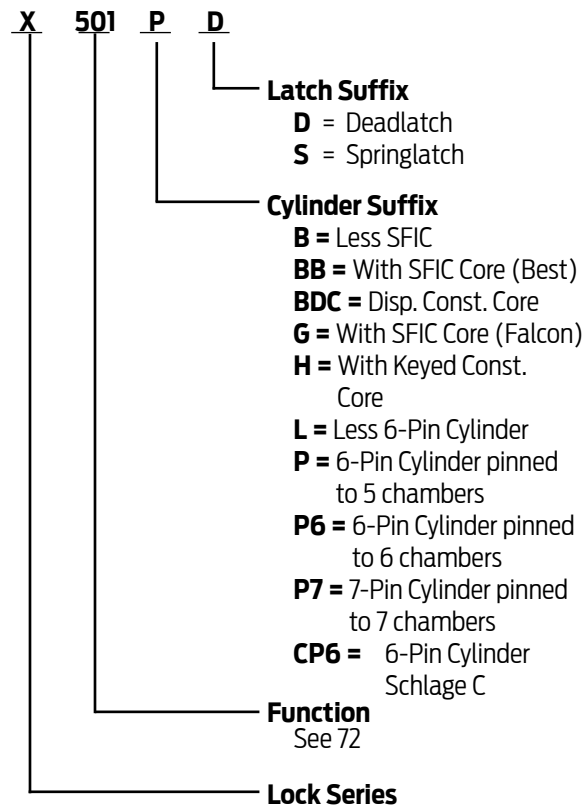
LOCKS			
Grade 1			
Cylindrical			
T Series			

Prices subject to change without notice

Table of Contents

Function Chart	72
Complete Lock Pricing	73
Options & Parts	
Latches.....	74
Strikes.....	74
Cylinders	76
Knobs	77
Roses.....	77
Misc. Parts.....	77
Screws	77
Screw Packs	77
Locks Less Components	78
Tactile Warning.....	78
Stainless Steel/Corros. Resist. Chassis.....	78
Non-Standard Door Thickness.....	78

Product Identification



SFIC = Small Format (Best® Style) Interchangeable Core

Finish Codes and Descriptions

Code		Description
605	(US3)	Bright Brass
606	(US4)	Satin Brass
613	(US10B)	Oil Rubbed Bronze
625	(US26)	Bright Chrome
626	(US26D)	Satin Chrome
630	(US32D)	Satin Stainless

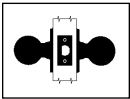
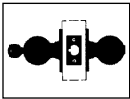
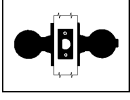
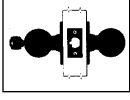
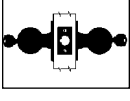
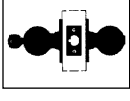
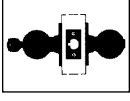
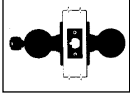
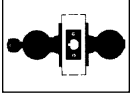
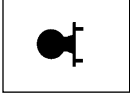
Standard Features - Furnished unless otherwise specified



Certification	ANSI A156.2, Series 4000, Grade 1, UL Listed for 3-Hour fire door
Latch	1-1/8" x 2-1/4", Square corner faceplate, 1" housing diameter, 1/2" throw, 2-3/4" backset
Strike	1-1/4" x 4-7/8", ANSI, Square corner, no box
Cylinder	6-Pin, Solid brass, Keyed 5-Pin, Falcon G keyway, Keyed different (KD)
Door Range	1-3/8" - 2-1/8" standard
Keys	Two, Nickel silver cut keys per lock, Falcon G keyway
Backset	2-3/4"

Prices subject to change without notice

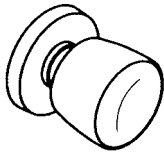
X-Series • Functions

LOCKS	ANSI A156.2 Series 4000 Grade 2		Key-In-Knob Locks		
	FALCON	ANSI	FALCON	ANSI	
	X101	F75	X521	F81	Office Lock
		Passage/Closet Latchset Latch bolt by knobs at all times.			Turn button locking. Turning button locks outside knob requiring use of key until button is manually unlocked. Inside knob always free.
	X301	F76	X561	F84	Classroom Lock
		Privacy Lock Latch bolt by knobs. Outside locked by push button in inside knob. Rotating inside knob or closing door releases push button. Emergency release in outside knob. Emergency Release Tool M504-271.			Deadlocking latch bolt by knobs. Outside knob is locked by key in outside knob. Inside knob is always free.
Grade 1	X411	F87	X571	F90	Dormitory Lock
		Asylum Lock* Deadlocking latch bolt by key from either side. Both knobs rigid.			Deadlocking latch bolt by knobs except when locked by push button in inside knob. Key in outside knob locks or unlocks outside knob and releases button. Closing door releases push button. Inside knob always free.
Cylindrical	X501	F82	X581	F86	Storeroom Lock
		Entry Lock Push button locking. Button on inside locks outside knob until unlocked by key or by rotating inside knob.			Deadlocking latch bolt by inside knob or key outside. Outside knob rigid.
X Series	X511	F109	X12		Single Dummy Trim
		Entry/Office Lock Turn/push button locking. Pushing and turning button locks outside knob requiring use of key until button is manually unlocked. Push button locking. Pushing button locks outside knob until unlocked by key or by turning inside knob.			Single Trim—Surface mounted.

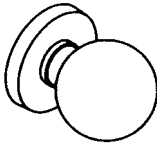
* **Caution:** Double cylinder locks on residences and any door, in any structure, which is used for egress are a life safety hazard in times of emergency and their use is not recommended. Installation should be in accordance with existing codes only.

Prices subject to change without notice

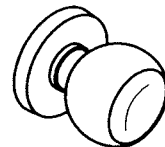
EG (Elite-Gala)



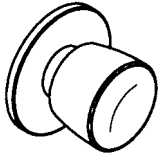
HG (Hana-Gala)**



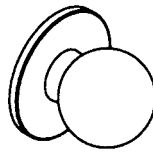
TG (Troy-Gala)



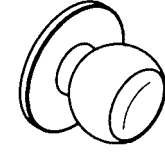
EY (Elite-York)



HY (Hana-York)**



TY (Troy-York)



Key-In-Knob

Function	Description	Designs and Finishes				
		EG EY HG HY TG TY				TG TY
		626	605	606	613	625
Single Cylinder Functions						
X501PD	Entry	\$371.00	\$383.00			\$383.00
X511PD	Entry/Office					
X521PD	Entry/Office					
X561PD	Classroom					
X571PD	Dormitory					
X581PD	Storeroom					
Double Cylinder Functions						
X411PD	Asylum	\$431.00	\$443.00			\$443.00
CAUTION: Double cylinder locks on residences and any door in any structure which is used for egress are a life safety hazard in times of emergency and their use is not recommended. Installation should be in accordance with existing codes only.						
Non-Keyed Functions						
X101S	Passage	\$265.00	\$277.00			\$277.00
X301S	Privacy	329.00	\$341.00			\$341.00
X12	Single Dummy Trim	118.00	\$124.00			\$124.00

** Hana Knob not available in IC

X-Series • Latches and Strikes

LOCKS

Latches with Locks

Finishes 606, 613, 630

Backset	Description	Specify	Add to Lock Price
2-3/4"	Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2-1/4", std.	98535	N/C
	9/16" radius corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4"	98538	
	3/4" proj. square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4"	98835S**	\$118.00
	9/16" radius x 3/4" proj., 1-1/8" x 2-1/4"	98838S**	
	Square corner, 1" x 2 1/4"	92330	11.00
	1/4" Radius round corner, 1" x 2-1/4"	92331	
2-3/8"	Square corner, 1" x 2-1/4"	92320	11.00
	1/4" Radius round corner, 1" x 2-1/4"	92321	
5"	Backset Link for 2-3/4" Backset Latch	A22161-005-00 *	35.60

* 2-3/8" backset is furnished as a 1" faceplate standard.

** Only available as a deadlatch.

Note: 1) Stainless steel applications can be substituted for the 2-3/4" backsets. Specify as "S" after part number (ex: 98535S)

Grade 1

Cylindrical

X Series

Strikes with Locks

Description	Lip Length	Specify	Add to Lock Price
ANSI, 1-1/4" x 4-7/8" standard	1-3/16"	5164	N/C
Square corner, full lip 1-5/8" x 2-1/4"	1"	01-049	
1/4" Radius round corner, full lip 1-5/8" x 2-1/4"	1"	01-048	
Square Corner, T-strike, 1-1/8" x 2-3/4"	1-5/16"	5185	
Vermin proof strike for ships, 9/16" radius		5133-4	\$65.60
2 3/4" high T strike, ANSI A115.3	1	5183	N/C
2 3/4" high T strike, ANSI A115.3	9/16"	5185-4	
2 3/4" high T strike, ANSI A115.3	1-9/16"	5186	
2 3/4" high T strike, ANSI A115.3	1-13/16"	5187	
2 3/4" high T strike, ANSI A115.3	2-1/16"	5188	
2 3/4" high T strike, ANSI A115.3	2-5/16"	5189	
ANSI dust box 1" deep, steel	-	005099-000-30	
Dust box, 1/2" deep, use with 2-3/4" strike	-	012191-003-70	N/C
Dust box, 1/2" deep, stainless steel	-	012191-000-60	
ANSI, 1-1/4" x 4-7/8"	7/8"	5161	N/C

Latches sold separate

Finishes: 606, 613, 630

Latch Face	Backset		List Price
	2-3/8"	2-3/4"	
1" Spring Latch	A92320-000	A92330-000	\$51.40
1" Deadlatch	A92320-00D	A92330-00D	
1" Spring Latch – 1/4" Radius	A92321-000	A92331-000	
1" Deadlatch – 1/4" Radius	A92321-00D	A92331-00D	
1-1/8" Spring Latch *	-	A98535-000	
1-1/8" Deadlatch *		A98535-00D	
1-1/8" Spring Latch – 9/16" Radius *		A98538-000	
1-1/8" Deadlatch – 9/16" Radius *		A98538-00D	
1-1/8" Deadlatch – 3/4" Projection *		A98835-OSD	199.00
1-1/8" Deadlatch – 9/16" Rad. X 3/4" Proj. *		A98838-OSD	
5" Backset Link for 2-3/4" Backset Latch		A22161-005-00	38.00

Note: 1) Marine non-ferrous mechanism latches can be ordered by adding "OSD" for Deadlatch or "OOS" for Springlatch

2) These latches conform to the standards set forth within ANSI/BHMA 156.2, 156.5, & 156.15 and are suitable for marine applications.

3) Marine latches have a \$19.10 add to list price

Shaded items are standard components and are furnished with locks unless otherwise specified.

Prices subject to change without notice

Strikes sold separate Finishes: 605, 606, 613, 625, 626, 629, 630			
Description	Lip Length	Specify	List Price
ANSI, 1-1/4" x 4-7/8"	1-3/16"	005164-000	\$12.00
1/4" Radius round corner, full lip 1-5/8" x 2-1/4"	1"	Q001-048	3.70
Square corner, full lip 1-5/8" x 2-1/4"		Q001-049	
Square Corner, T-strike, 1-1/8" x 2-3/4"	1-1/8"	A05185-000	25.20
2-3/4" high T strike, ANSI A115.3	9/16"	A05185-004	
2-3/4" high T strike, ANSI A115.3	1"	A05183-000	42.20
2-3/4" high T strike, ANSI A115.3	1-9/16"	A05183-004	
		A05186-000	
2-3/4" high T strike, ANSI A115.3	1-13/16"	A05187-000	47.10
2-3/4" high T strike, ANSI A115.3	2-1/16"	A05188-000	
2-3/4" high T strike, ANSI A115.3	2-5/16"	A05189-000	69.20
Vermin proof strike for ships, 9/16" radius		A05133-004-630	
ANSI dust box 1" deep, steel	-	005099-000-30	2.80
ANSI dust box 1" deep, stainless steel	-	005099-000-60	8.80
Dust box, 1/2" deep, stainless steel		012191-000-60	5.20
Dust box, 1/2" deep, use with 2-3/4" strike		012191-003-70	2.00
ANSI, 1-1/4" x 4-7/8"	7/8"	005161-000	20.10

LOCKS

Grade 1

Cylindrical

X Series

Prices subject to change without notice

X-Series • Cylinder Options

LOCKS

Grade 1

Cylindrical

X Series

X-Series Complete Cylinders

Cylinder Mechanism	Part Number	Price Each
5 pin cylinder X411, 501, 511, 521, 581 E & T	A23152	\$51.00
5 pin cylinder X411, 501, 511, 521, 581 H	A23152-02	
5 pin cylinder X561 – E and T designs	A23151	
5 pin cylinder X561 – H designs, 571 – E & T	A23151-02	
5 pin cylinder X571 – H designs	A23151-03	
6 pin cylinder X411, 501, 511, 521, 581 E & T	A23162	
6 pin cylinder X411, 501, 511, 521, 581 H	A23162-02	
6 pin cylinder X561 – E and T designs	A23161	
6 pin cylinder X561 – H designs, 571 – E & T	A23161-02	
6 pin cylinder X571 – H designs	A23161-03	
7 pin cylinder X411, 501, 511, 521, 581 H	A23172-02	65.00
7 pin cylinder X561 – H designs	A23171-01	
7 pin cylinder X571 – H designs	A23171-02	

- Notes:** 1) Cylinders are furnished G keyway, keyed differently unless otherwise specified.
 2) Finishes: 606 and 626 only.
 3) Specify keyway
 4) Restricted sections add \$10.10 to list price. See page 8 for list of standard keyways.
 All other keyways are considered restricted. Contact 877-671-7011 for availability.

Conventional Cylinder Options

Description	Specify	Add to Lock Price (per core)
5 pinned cylinder	P Suffix Example: X581P	STD
6 pinned cylinder	P6 Suffix Example: X581P6	N/C
7 pinned cylinder	P7 Suffix Example: X581P7	\$10.80
6 pinned Competitor keyway cylinders*	P6 Suffix Example: X581P6 (0 Bitted, KD, KA4 only)	
Schlage C (6 pin only)	CP6 Suffix Example: X581CP6 (All other keying, not listed above)	N/C

* Competitor keyways are furnished 0 bitted, unless otherwise specified. Not available Master keyed, except Schlage C.
 KD option is not available for locks containing 2 cylinders.

Small Format Interchangeable Core and Small Format Construction Core

Description	Specify	Add to Lock Price (per core)
Small format core *	G Suffix Example: X581GD6	\$42.00
Small format core (Best Style) *	BB Suffix Example: X581BB6	
Small format construction core **	H Suffix Example: X581HD6	42.00
Less Small format core	B Suffix Example: X581BD	N/C
Small format disposable core	BDC Suffix Example: X581BDC	N/C

* Keying must be specified

** Locks are assessed one non-refundable handling charge (50-231F) per core.

Note: 5) Control keys are not furnished with locks and must be ordered separately. See page 134 for details

Prices subject to change without notice

Knobs			
Part Number	Description	List Price	
		626	605 606 613 625 630
022258-007	Knob, Troy – Closed	\$70.20	\$73.20
022258-008	Knob, Troy – Emergency		
022258-009	Knob, Troy – SFIC		
022290-007	Knob, Troy – Button/Cylinder		
022950-007	Knob, Hana – Closed	66.80	69.80
022950-008	Knob, Hana – Emergency		
022953-007	Knob, Hana – Button/Cylinder		
022980-007	Knob, Elite – Closed	60.50	63.50
022980-008	Knob, Elite – Emergency		
022980-009	Knob, Elite – SFIC		
022981-007	Knob, Elite – Button/Cylinder		

Note: 1) Hana and Elite not available in 630

Roses			
Part Number	Description	List Price	
		626	605 606 613 625 630
022920-000	Rose, Gala	\$24.70	\$27.70
024030-000	Rose, York		

Miscellaneous Parts		
Part Number	Description	List Price
012138-000	Push button cap (X301/X501/X571)	\$2.30
012137-000	Turn button cap (X511/X521)	2.30
012136-000	Button mount For Elite & Troy knobs (X501/X521/X301/X511)	12.50
012236-000	Button mount For Elite & Troy knobs (X571)	12.50
012966-000	Button mount For Hana knobs (X501/X521/X301/X511)	12.50
012967-000	Button mount For Hana knobs (X571)	12.50
012172-000-30	X Lock Spanner Wrench	2.20

Note: Need to specify finish

Screws				
Part Number	Description	Finishes	Size	List Price
024416-012	Latch and strike screws	606, 613, 626, 630	8-32 x 3/4" combo	\$0.26
021164-016	ANSI strike screws	606, 613, 626, 630	12-24 x 1" combo	0.48

Screws packs				
Part Number	Description	Specify Finish	Contents	List price
A03519-000	Screw pack	605, 613, 626	024416-012 (2 ea)	\$3.00

Prices subject to change without notice

X-Series • Options

LOCKS

Locks Less Components

Description	Specify	Deduct from Lock Price
Less each knob	LLL for knob design Example: X581PD LLL/EG	\$8.70
Less standard cylinder	L suffix Example: X581LD EG	51.00
Less latch	LLL for latch Example: X581PD EG 626 LLL/5164	31.90
Less strike	LLL for strike Example: X581PD EG 626 98535 LLL	7.60

Grade 1

Tactile Warning

Description	Specify	Add to Lock Price
Abrasive - 6 Prefix (not available in 613)	Preface the design code with 6 Example: 6EG for ELITE GALA	\$45.50
Knurled - 8 Prefix (not available in 630)	Preface the design code with 8 Example: 8EG for ELITE GALA	82.80

Cylindrical

Note: 1) Outside lever only is coated unless otherwise specified

X Series

Stainless Steel / Corrosion Resistant Chassis

Description	Specify	Add to Lock Price
SS – Stainless steel/non-ferrous mechanism	After the function code as "SS" Example: X581 SS PD TG 630	\$144.00

Note: 1) When ordering SS you will get the A98538 OSD Deadlatch standard.

Non-Standard Door Thickness

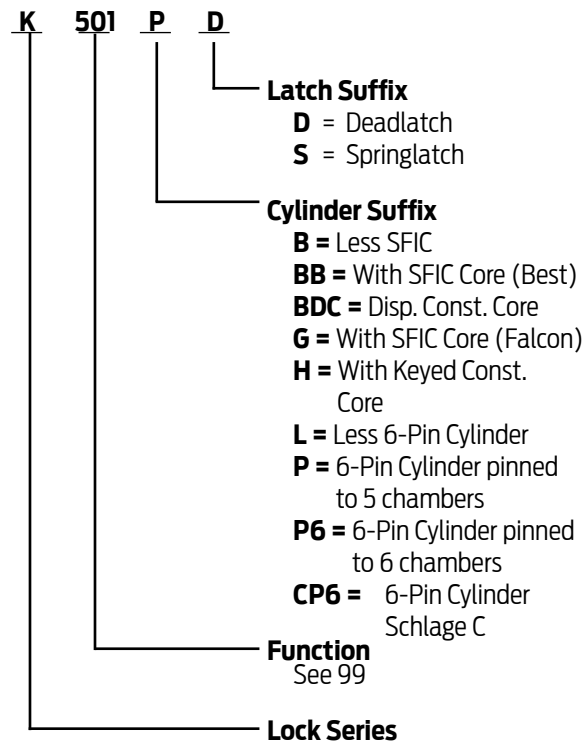
Description	Specify	Add to Lock Price
Door thickness over 2-1/8" - 2-1/4"	Door thickness and how door is extended Example: 2-1/4", EE	\$9.30

Prices subject to change without notice

Table of Contents

Function Charts	80
Levers	80
Complete Lock Pricing	
Levers	81
Options	
Conventional Cylinder Options	82
Latches	83
Strikes	83
Miscellaneous Parts	84

Product Identification



SFIC = Small Format (Best® Style) Interchangeable Core

Finish Codes and Descriptions

Code		Description
613	(US10B)	Oil Rubbed Bronze
626	(US26D)	Satin Chrome

LOCKS

Grade 1

Cylindrical

K Series

Standard Features - Furnished unless otherwise specified



Certification	ANSI A156.2, Series 4000, Grade 1, UL Listed for 3-Hour fire door
Latch	1-1/8" x 2-1/4", Square corner faceplate, 1" housing diameter, 1/2" throw, 2-3/4" backset
Strike	1-1/4" x 4-7/8", ANSI, Square curved lip corner, no box
Cylinder	6-Pin, Solid brass, keyed 5-pin, Falcon G keyway, Keyed different (KD)
Door Range	1-3/8" - 2-1/4" standard, come set for a 1-3/4" thick door standard
Keys	Two, Nickel silver cut keys per lock, Falcon G keyway

Prices subject to change without notice

K-Series • Lever Functions

LOCKS

ANSI A156.2, Series 4000 Grade 1

Key-In-Lever Locks

FALCON ANSI &
Function

K101 F75

Passage Latchset

Latch bolt by levers at all times.



K301 F76

Privacy Lock

Latch bolt by levers. Outside lever is locked by push button in inside lever. Rotating inside lever or closing door release push button and frees outside lever. Inside lever is always free. Emergency release in outside lever unlocks door.



K501 F82

Entry Lock

Push Button Locking. Button on the inside locks outside lever until unlocked by key or by rotating inside lever. Inside lever always free. Deadlocking latch bolt.



K511 F109

Entry/Office Lock

Deadlocking latch bolt by levers. Turn/push button locking. Pushing and turning button locks outside lever, requiring use of a key for unlocking the door until button is manually unlocked. Pushing button locks outside lever until unlocked by key or by rotating inside lever. Inside lever is always free.



Key-In-Lever Locks

FALCON ANSI &
Function

K561 F84

Classroom Lock

Deadlocking latch bolt by levers. Outside lever is locked by key in outside lever. Inside lever is always free.



K571

Corridor Lock

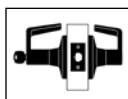
Deadlocking latch bolt. Push Button Locking. Button on the inside locks outside lever until unlocked by key or by rotating inside lever. Closing the door releases button. Inside lever always free. Key will lock and unlock from the outside.



K581 F86

Storeroom Lock

Deadlocking latch bolt by lever inside or key outside. Outside lever is always locked. Inside lever is always free.



K12

Dummy Trim

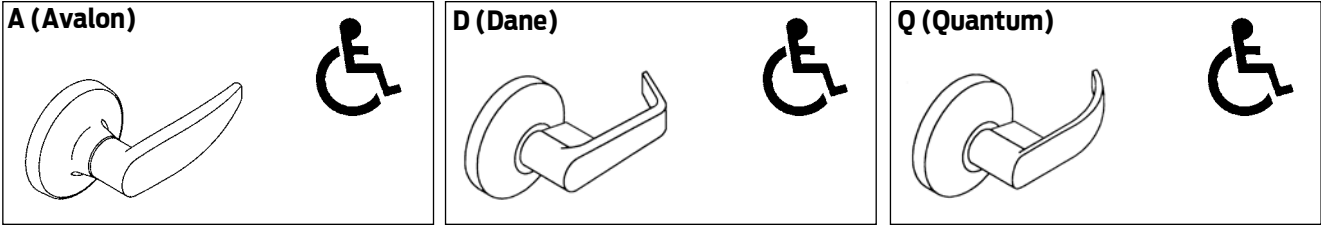
Single trim - surface mounted right lever



Grade 1

Cylindrical

K Series



Key-In-Lever			
Function	Description	Designs and Finishes	
		A D Q	
		626	613
Single Cylinder Functions			
K501PD	Entry	\$250.00	\$262.00
K511PD	Entry/Office		
K561PD	Classroom		
K571PD	Dormitory/Corridor		
K581PD	Storeroom		
Non-Keyed Functions			
K101S	Passage	\$205.00	\$217.00
K301S	Privacy	230.00	242.00
Dummy Trim			
K12	Half Dummy	\$105.00	\$111.00

Prices subject to change without notice

K-Series Levers - Cylinder Options

LOCKS

Conventional Cylinder Options

Description	Specify	Add to Lock Price (per core)
5 pinned cylinder	P Suffix Example: K581P	STD
6 pinned cylinder	P6 Suffix Example: K581P6	N/C
6 pinned Competitor keyway cylinders*	P6 Suffix Example: K581P6 (0 Bitted, KD, KA4 only)	\$10.80
Schlage C (6 pin only)	CP6 Suffix Example: K581CP6 (All other keying, not listed above)	N/C

* Competitor keyways are furnished 0 bitted.

Not available Master keyed, except Schlage C. KD option is not available for locks containing 2 cylinders.

- Notes:** 1) Finishes: 613 and 626 only
 2) Specify keyway
 3) Cylinders are furnished G keyway, keyed differently unless otherwise specified.
 4) Restricted sections add \$10.10 to list price. See page 8 for list of standard keyways.
 All other keyways are considered restricted. Contact 877-671-7011 for availability.

Grade 1

Cylindrical

K-Series Complete Conventional Cylinders

	Part Number		
Cylinder Mechanism	For All Other Functions	For K571	Price Each
6 Pin Falcon keyway cylinder	Q330-396	Q330-310	\$51.00
6 Pin Schlage C keyway cylinder	Q330-391	Q330-306	
6 Pin to 5 Pin Falcon G keyway cylinder	Q330-397	Q330-311	
For other cylinders, see pages 128-129.			

- Notes:** 5) Finishes for Falcon keyway cylinders are 613 and 626 only.
 6) Falcon cylinders are furnished G keyway unless otherwise specified.
 7) Restricted sections See page 125. See Restricted Keyway Policy for standard keyway and policy on use of restricted keyway cylinders. Contact 877-671-7011 for availability.

K Series

Small Format Interchangeable Core and Small Format Construction Core

Description	Specify	Add to Lock Price (per core)
Small format core *	G Suffix Example: K581GD6	\$42.00
Small format core (Best Style) *	BB Suffix Example: K581BB6	
Small format construction core **	H Suffix Example: K581HD6	
Less Small format core	B Suffix Example: K581BD	N/C
Small format disposable core	BDC Suffix Example: K581BDC	N/C

* Keying must be specified

** Locks are assessed one non-refundable handling charge (50-231F) per core.

Note: 8) Control keys are not furnished with locks and must be ordered separately. See page 134 for details

Prices subject to change without notice

Latches with Locks						
Backset	Description	Specify				Add to Lock Price
		Springlatch 101	Restoring Springlatch 301	Deadlatch 501, 511, 561, 581	Restoring Deadlatch 571	
2-3/8"	Square corner	30-267	30-271	30-301	30-386	N/C
	Radius corner	30-269	30-273	30-275	30-388	
2-3/4"	Square corner	30-266	30-270	30-302	30-385	
	Radius corner	30-268	30-272	30-274	30-387	

Note: 1) Standard faceplate size is 2-1/4" x 1-1/8"

Strikes with Locks			
Description	Lip Length	Specify	Add to Lock Price
ANSI, 1-1/4" x 4-7/8" standard	1-3/8"	30-148	N/C
Square Corner, T-Strike 1-1/8" x 2-3/4"	1-3/8"	30-149	
Radius Corner, Full Lip Strike 1-5/8" x 2-1/4"	1"	30-150	
Square Corner, Full Lip Strike 1-5/8" x 2-1/4"	1"	30-151	

Latches as Parts Finishes: 613, 626						
Backset	Description	Specify				List Price
		Springlatch 101	Restoring Springlatch 301	Deadlatch 501, 511, 561, 581	Restoring Deadlatch 571	
2-3/8"	Square corner	Q630-267	Q630-271	Q630-301	Q630-386	\$49.40
	Radius corner	Q630-269	Q630-273	Q630-275	Q630-388	
2-3/4"	Square corner	Q630-266	Q630-270	Q630-302	Q630-385	
	Radius corner	Q630-268	Q630-272	Q630-274	Q630-387	

Strikes as Parts Finishes: 613, 626			
Description	Lip Length	Specify	List Price
ANSI, 1-1/4" x 4-7/8" standard	1-3/8"	Q330-148	\$9.30
Square Corner, T-strike, 1-1/8" x 2-3/4"	1-3/8"	Q330-149	
Radius Corner, Full Lip Strike 1-5/8" x 2-1/4"	1"	Q330-150	
Square Corner, Full Lip Strike 1-5/8" x 2-1/4"	1"	Q330-151	

Note: 1) Specify finished when ordering.

Prices subject to change without notice

K-Series • Misc. Parts & Options

LOCKS

Locks Less Components

Description	Specify	Deduct from Lock Price
Less standard (conventional) cylinder	L Suffix Example: K581LD DAN	\$20.00
Less latch	LLL Suffix Example: K581PD6 DAN 626 LLL 30-148	15.00
Less strike	LLL Suffix Example: K581GD7 DAN 626 30-206 LLL	5.00

Grade 1

Screws

Part Number	Description	Finishes	List Price
Q630-254	Screw Pack	613, 626	4.90
Q330-399	Screw Pack – Dummy Trim	–	3.50

Cylindrical

Miscellaneous Parts

Part Number	Description	List Price
Q330-393	Conventional Falcon G Cylinder tailpiece (K501, 511, 581, 561)	\$3.50
Q330-394	Conventional Falcon G Cylinder tailpiece (K571)	
Q630-312	Conventional Schlage C cylinder tailpiece (K501, 511, 581, 561)	
Q630-288	Conventional Schlage C cylinder tailpiece (K571)	
Q630-289	SFIC Tailpiece (K501, 511, 581, 561)	
Q330-392	SFIC Tailpiece (K571)	48.00
Q330-246	Inside Spring Cage Kit	
Q630-279	2-1/4" x 1-1/8" Faceplate, deadlatch, round corner	5.20
Q630-278	2-1/4" x 1-1/8" Faceplate, deadlatch, square corner	
Q630-277	2-1/4" x 1-1/8" Faceplate, springlatch, round corner	
Q630-276	2-1/4" x 1-1/8" Faceplate, springlatch, square corner	

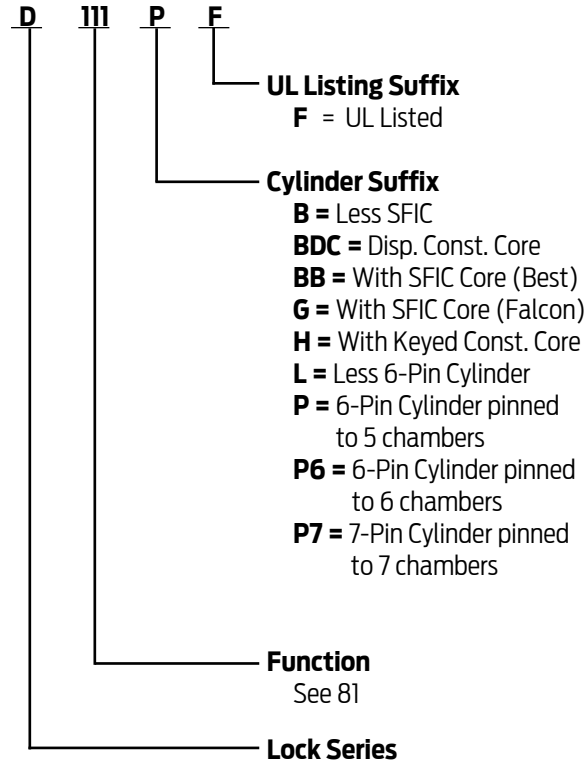
K Series

Prices subject to change without notice

Table of Contents

Function Chart	87
Complete Lock Pricing	88
Options	
Deadbolts	89
Strikes	89
Small Format Interchangeable Cores	90
Small Format Construction Cores	90
Locks Less Components	91
Conventional Cylinder Options	91
Parts	
Trim	92
Deadbolts	92
Strikes	93
Adapters	93
Screws	94
Screw Packs	94

Product Identification



SFIC = Small Format (Best® Style) Interchangeable Core

Finish Codes and Descriptions

Code		Description
605	(US3)	Bright Brass
606	(US4)	Satin Brass
613	(US10B)	Oil Rubbed Bronze
625	(US26)	Bright Chrome
626	(US26D)	Satin Chrome

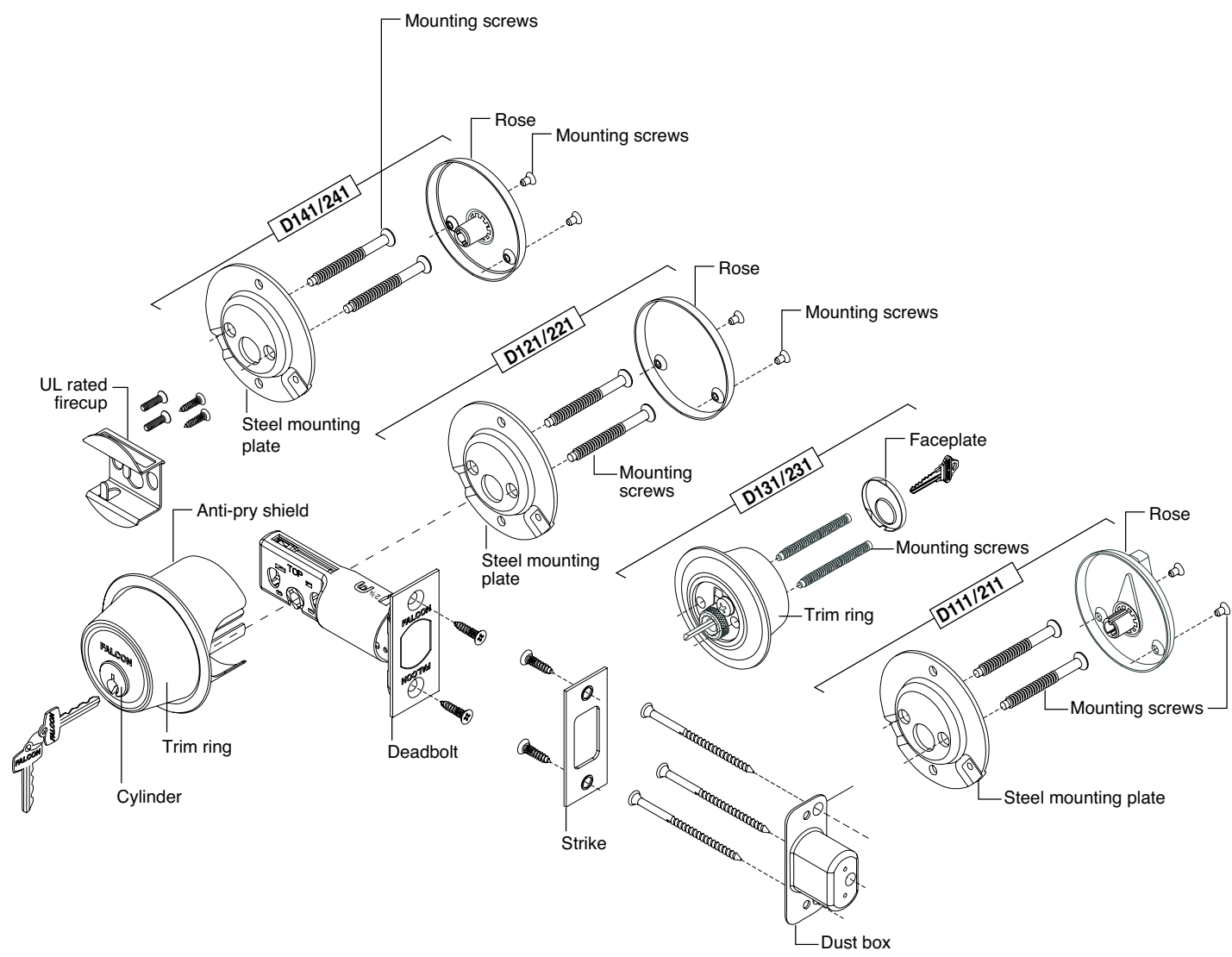
Standard Features - Furnished unless otherwise specified

Certification	BHMA - ANSI A156.5, 2001, Grade 1 auxiliary lock, Available UL Listed for 3-Hour fire door
Deadbolt	1-1/8" x 2-1/4", Square corner faceplate, 1" housing diameter, 1" throw
Strike	1-1/8" x 2-3/4", lipless, with box
Cylinder	6-Pin, Solid brass, Keyed 5-Pin, Falcon G keyway, Keyed different (KD)
Door Range	1-3/8" - 1 7/8" standard cylinder and thumbturn only; 1-5/8" - 2-1/4" interchangeable core cylinder
Keys	Two, Nickel silver cut keys per lock, Falcon G keyway
Reinforcement	Metal dust box reinforcer with three - 3" screws
Trim Ring	1" Wrought brass or bronze, reinforced with security insert
Backset	2-3/8" and 2-3/4" adjustable



Prices subject to change without notice

D100 Series
GRADE 1 DEADBOLT

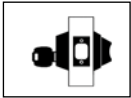


Prices subject to change without notice

**BHMA / ANSI A156.5, 2001, Grade 1
Bored Deadbolt Locks**

FALCON ANSI

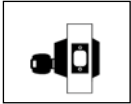
D111P E0171



Classroom Function

Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key from outside. Inside turn will only retract bolt. Bolt automatically deadlocks when fully thrown.

D121P E0161



Single Cylinder x Rose

Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key only. Blank plate inside. Bolt automatically deadlocks when fully thrown.

D131P E0141



Double Cylinder

Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key from either side. Bolt automatically deadlocks when fully thrown.

D141P E0151



Single Cylinder x Turn

Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key or by turn. Bolt automatically deadlocks when fully thrown.

D151



Turn x Turn

Deadbolt thrown or retracted by turn unit from either side. Application for shelters. Bolt automatically deadlocks when fully thrown.

Prices subject to change without notice

D100 Series • Levers and Parts

LOCKS

Grade 1

Deadbolt

D100 Series

Outside Cylinder Trim

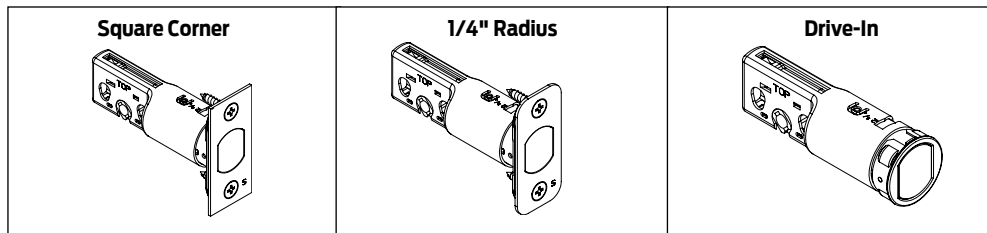
Inside Cylinder Trim

Rose and Turn

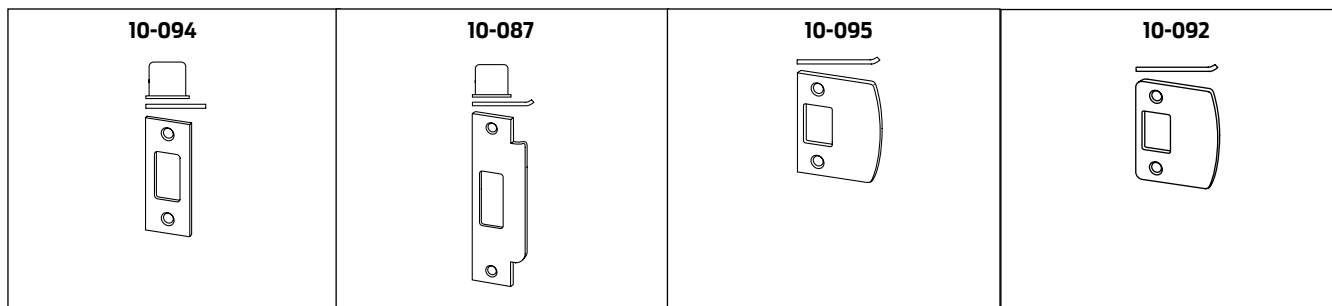


D-100 Series						
Function	Description	Designs and Finishes				
		626	605	606	613	625
Single Cylinder Functions						
D111P	Classroom Function	\$121.00	\$127.00			
D121P	Single Cylinder x Blank Rose	107.00	113.00			
D141P	Single Cylinder x Turn					
Double Cylinder Functions						
CAUTION: Double cylinder locks on residences and any door in any structure which is used for egress are a life safety hazard in times of emergency and their use is not recommended. Installation should be in accordance with existing codes only.						
D131P	Cylinder x Cylinder	\$138.00	\$144.00			
Non-Keyed Functions						
D151	Turn x Turn	\$89.00	\$95.00			

Notes: 1) Split finishes are priced at the highest finish price.
2) Keying options: See page 90
3) 'F' suffix must be added for UL product.

**Deadbolts with Locks**

Backset	Description	HSG Dia	Specify	Add to Lock Price
2-3/8" or 2-3/4"	Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4", standard	1"	30-256	N/C
	Square corner, 1" x 2-1/4"		30-176	
	1/4" Radius round corner, 1" x 2-1/4"		30-178	
	Circular, Drive-In bolt, 626 only		30-257	
For UL Listed Locks				
2-3/8" or 2-3/4" UL	Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4", standard	1"	30-174	N/C
	Square corner, 1" x 2-1/4"		30-172	
	Circular, Drive-In bolt, 626 only		30-259	

**Strikes with Locks**

Description	Lip Length	Specify	Add to Lock Price
Drive-In thimble strike, 1-3/16" dia.	1"	10-064	N/C
ANSI, 1-1/4" x 4-7/8", with box	1-1/8"	10-087	\$7.20
Full Lip, 1/4" radius corner, 1-5/8" x 2-1/4", no box	1-5/16"	10-092	N/C
Square Corner with metal dust box, 1-1/8" x 2-3/4", standard	—	10-094	
Full Lip, square corner, 1-5/8" x 2-1/4", no box		10-095	
1-1/8" square corner and strike		5075	

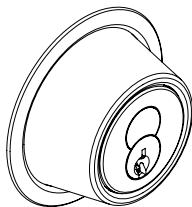
Shaded items are standard components and are furnished with locks unless otherwise specified.

Prices subject to change without notice

D100 Series • Options

LOCKS

Small Format Interchangeable Core



Small Format Interchangeable Core and Small Format Construction Core

Description	Specify	Add to Lock Price (per core)
Small format core *	G Suffix Example: D111GD6	\$42.00
Small format core (Best Style) *	BB Suffix Example: D111BB6	
Small format construction core **	H Suffix Example: D111HD6	42.00
Less Small format core	B Suffix Example: D111BD	N/C
Small format disposable core	BDC Suffix Example: D111BDC	N/C

* Keying must be specified

** Locks are assessed one non-refundable handling charge (50-231F) per core.

Notes: 1) Split finishes are priced at the highest finish price.

2) Key section must be specified and applicable charges for restricted sections will be applied. See page 125.

3) Control keys are not furnished with locks and must be ordered separately. See page 134 for details

Prices subject to change without notice

Lock Less Components

Description	Specify	Deduct from Lock Price
Less deadbolt	L suffix Example: D111P 605 LLL 10-094	\$9.30
Less strike	LLL for latch Example: D111P 605 30-257 LLL	3.10
Less conventional cylinder	LLL for strike Example: D111L	17.00
Less conventional cylinder D131	L suffix Example: D131L	34.00

Conventional Cylinder Options

Description	Specify	Add to Lock Price (per core)
5 pinned cylinder	P Suffix Example: D111P	STD
6 pinned cylinder	P6 Suffix Example: D111P6	N/C
7 pinned cylinder (Not available on D131)	P7 Suffix Example: D111P7	\$10.80
6 pinned Competitor keyway cylinders*	P6 Suffix Example: D111P6 (0 Bitted, KD, KA4 only)	N/C

* Specify specific competitor keyway on order. Competitor keyways are furnished 0 bitted, unless otherwise specified.
Not available Master keyed, except Schlage C. KD option is not available for locks containing 2 cylinders.

D100-Series Complete Conventional Cylinders

Cylinder Mechanism	Part Number	Price Each
5 Pin Cylinder - D111, D141	Q500-064	\$51.00
5 Pin Cylinder - D121	Q500-066	
5 Pin Cylinder - D131	Q500-070	
6 Pin Cylinder - D111, D141	Q500-021	
6 Pin Cylinder - D121	Q500-058	
6 Pin Cylinder - D131	Q500-054	
7 Pin Cylinder - D111, D141	Q500-046	65.00
7 Pin Cylinder - D121	Q500-059	

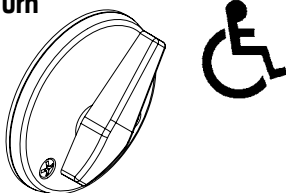
- Notes:** 1) Finishes: 606 and 626 only
 2) Specify keyway
 3) Cylinders are furnished G keyway, keyed differently unless otherwise specified.
 4) Restricted sections add \$10.10 to list price. See page 8 for list of standard keyways.
 All other keyways are considered restricted. Contact 877-671-7011 for availability.

Prices subject to change without notice

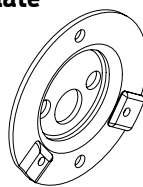
D100 Series • Parts

LOCKS

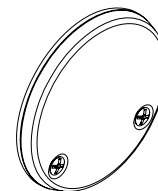
Rose and Turn



Mounting Plate



Rose



Grade 1

Deadbolt

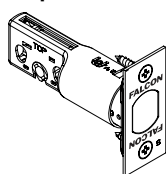
D100 Series

Trim

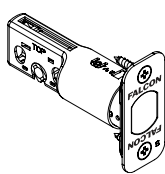
Part Number	Specify Finish	Description	Price Each
B302-041	.	Rose and Turn	\$38.70
B302-045	.	Rose and Turn (D111)	38.70
12-626	.	Blank Rose (D121)	21.10
B600-018	.	Mounting plate for rose and rose & turn	8.60

Note: 1) For trim rings and inserts see Cylinders: D100

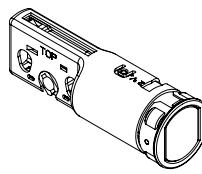
Square Corner



1/4" Radius



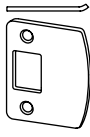
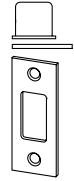
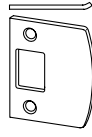
Drive-In



Deadbolts

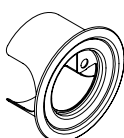
Part Number	Specify Finish	Housing Diameter	Description	Price Each
Q330-256	.	2-3/8" or 2- 3/4" Universal	Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4" faceplate	\$14.00
Q330-176	.		Square corner, 1" x 2-1/4" faceplate	
Q330-178	.		1/4" radius corner, 1" x 2-1/4" faceplate	
Q330-257	626		1" circular drive-in, 626 only	

Prices subject to change without notice

10-064 	10-087 	10-092 	10-094 	10-095 
--	--	---	--	---

Strikes

Part Number	Specify Finish	Description	Lip Length	Price Each
10-064	.	Drive-In, thimble strike, 1-3/16" deep	-	\$14.10
10-087	.	ANSI, 1-1/4" x 4-7/8, with box	1-1/8"	19.30
10-094	.	Square corner with metal dust box, 1-1/8" x 2-3/4"	-	12.30
10-092	.	Full lip, 1/4" radius corner, 1-5/8" x 2-1/4", no box	1-5/16"	7.60
10-095	.	Full lip, square corner, 1-5/8" x 2-1/4", no box		
J250-028		2" strike mounting screws		1.80
5075	.	Security Strike	-	7.80

38-031 	B520-649 	B520-650 
---	---	--

Adapters

Part Number	Specify Finish	Description	Price Each (per finish)
			605 606 613 625 626
38-031	.	2-1/2" diameter adapter ring for 2-1/8" door prep, for under cylinder	\$16.50
B520-649	.	Trim ring w/shield for D131/D141	20.40
B520-650	.	Trim ring w/shield for IC functions	20.40
36-071	.	1-3/8" IC Core thin door shim kit, contains 36-066 & 36-068	12.20

Prices subject to change without notice

Screws

Part Number	Specify Finish	Description		Application		Price Each (Order in multiples of 100)
		Size	Type	Use	Door Thickness	
Keyed, Single Conventional Cylinder						
B600-100		1/4"-28 x 1-15/16"	POH mach.	Mounting	1-3/8" - 1-3/4"	2.10
B600-101		1/4"-28 x 2.425"	POH mach.	Mounting	over 1-3/4"	
B600-066	.	6-32 x 1/4"	PH mach.	Turn	-	
B520-298		10-32 x 3/8"	PH mach.	Anti-pry shield	-	0.68
Keyed, Single SFIC Cylinder						
B600-100		1/4"-28 x 1-15/16"	POH mach.	Mounting	1-3/8" - 2-1/4"	2.10
B600-066	.	6-32 x 1/4"	PH mach.	Turn	-	
Keyed, Double Conventional Cylinder						
B600-047		1/4"-28 x 3-13/16"	PH mach.	Mounting	1-3/8" - 1-3/4"	2.10
B600-078		1/4"-28 x 3-29/64"	PH mach.	Mounting	over 1-3/4"	
B520-298		10-32 x 3/8"	PH mach.	Anti-pry shield	-	0.68
Keyed, Double SFIC Cylinder						
B600-053		1/4"-28 x 3-61/64"	PH mach.	Mounting	1-3/4" - 2-1/4"	2.10
B520-298		10-32 x 3/8"	PH mach.	Anti-pry shield	-	0.68
All Functions						
C603-897	.	#8 x 3/4"	PFH combo	Deadbolt & strike	-	0.80
J250-028		#8 x 2"	PFH wood	2" strike screw	-	1.80
R525-256		#12 x 3"	PFH wood	3" metal dust box	-	

Screw Packs

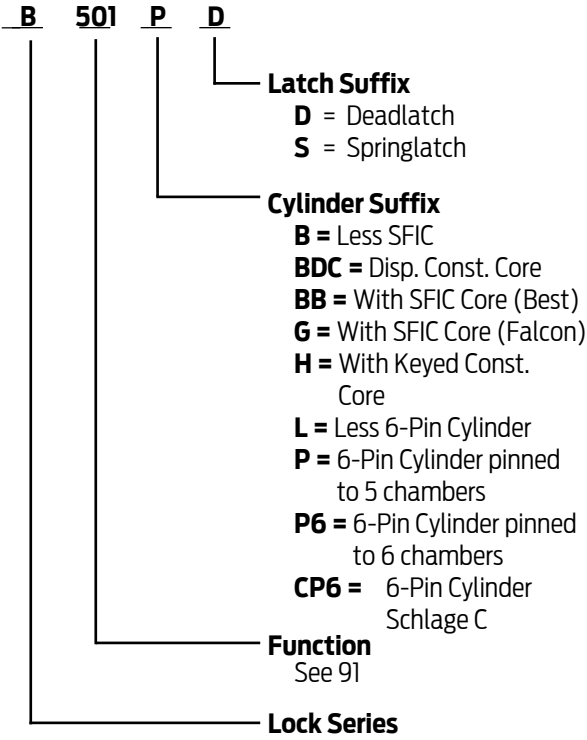
Part Number	Specify Finish	Door Thickness	Contents	Price Each
Keyed, Single Conventional Cylinder				
61-500	.	1 3/8" - 1 3/4"	(1) B600-018 (2) B600-100 (2) B600-066 (4) C603-897	\$12.70
61-501	.	over 1 3/4" - 2 1/4"	(1) B600-018 (2) B600-101 (2) B600-066 (4) C603-897	12.70
Keyed, Single SFIC Cylinder				
61-500	.	1 3/8" - 2"	(1) B600-018 (2) B600-100 (2) B600-066 (4) C603-897	\$12.70
Keyed, Double Conventional Cylinder				
61-502	.	1 3/8" - 1 3/4"	(2) B600-047 (4) C603-897	\$9.60
61-503	.	over 1 3/4" - 2 1/4"	(2) B600-078 (4) C603-897	9.60
Keyed, Double SFIC Cylinder				
61-507	.	1 3/8" - 2"	(2) B600-053 (4) C603-897	\$9.60

Prices subject to change without notice

Table of Contents

Function Chart	97
Complete Lock Pricing	98
Options	
Conventional Cylinder Options.....	99
Small Format Interchangeable Cores	99
Small Format Construction Cores.....	99
Latches	100
Strikes.....	100
Locks Less Components	101
Tactile Warning Strip (not available in 613).....	101
Parts	
Levers.....	101
Roses	101
Chassis Assemblies.....	101
Screws	102
Miscellaneous Parts	102

Product Identification



SFIC = Small Format (Best® Style) Interchangeable Core

Finish Codes and Descriptions

Code		Description
605	(US3)	Bright Brass
606	(US4)	Satin Brass
613	(US10B)	Oil Rubbed Bronze
625	(US26)	Bright Chrome
626	(US26D)	Satin Chrome

Standard Features - Furnished unless otherwise specified

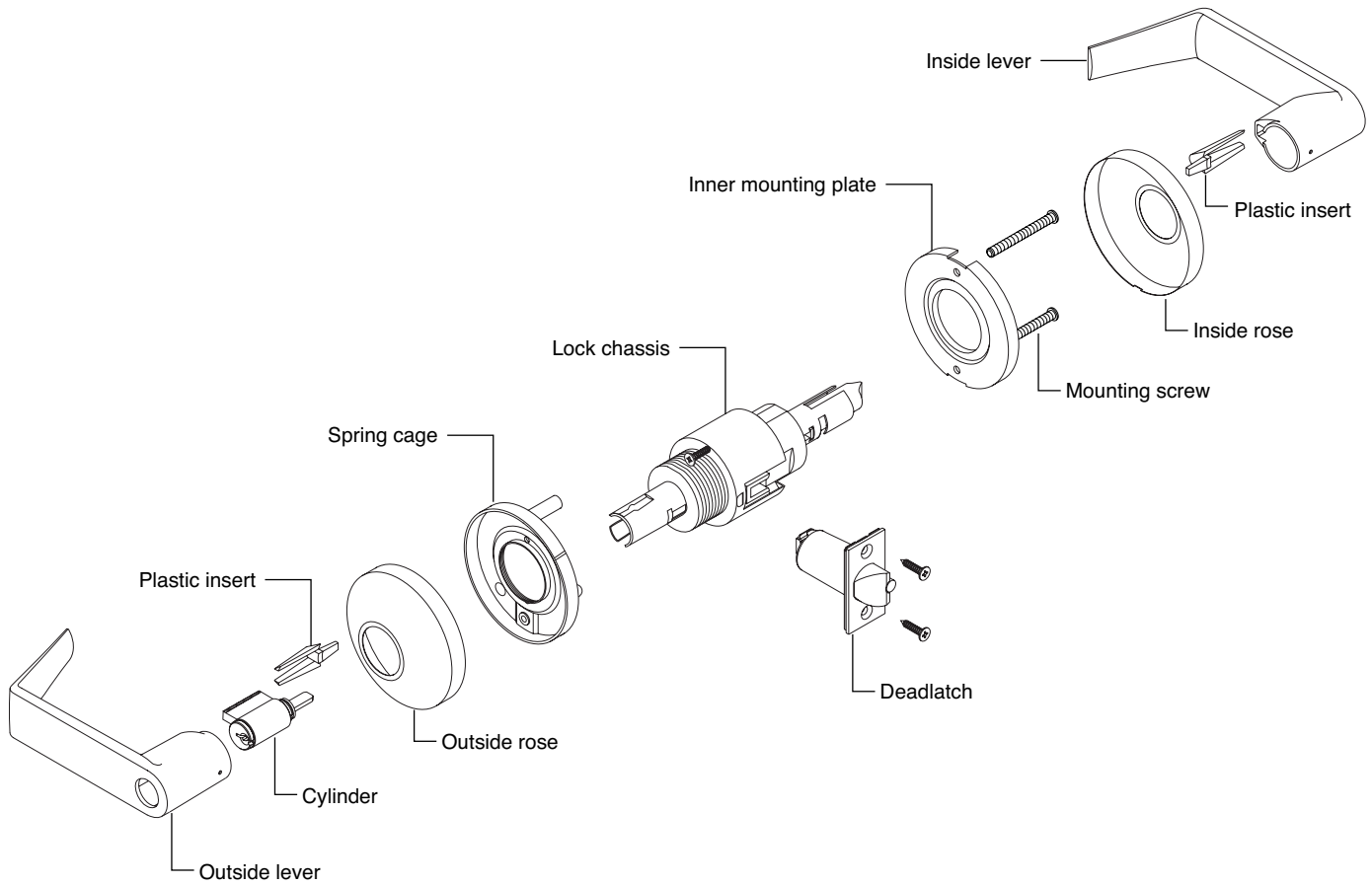


Certification	ANSI A156.2, Series 4000, Grade 2, UL Listed for 3-Hour fire door
Latch	1-1/8" x 2-1/4", Square corner faceplate, 1" housing diameter, 1/2" throw, 2-3/4" backset
Strike	1-1/4" x 4-7/8", ANSI, Square corner, no box
Cylinder	6-Pin, Solid brass, Keyed 5-Pin, Falcon G keyway, Keyed different (KD)
Door Range	1-3/8" - 2" standard
Keys	Two, Nickel silver cut keys per lock, Falcon G keyway

Prices subject to change without notice

B Series

GRADE 2 CYLINDRICAL LOCK



Prices subject to change without notice

ANSI A156.2 Series 4000 Grade 2

Key-In-Lever Locks

FALCON ANSI

B101 F75



Passage/Closet Latchset

Latch bolt by levers at all times.

B161 F111



Communicating Passage Lock

Deadlocking latch bolt by inside lever.
Non-removable blank plate outside.

B301 F76



Privacy/Bedroom/Bath Lock

Latch bolt by levers. Outside lever locked by push button in inside lever. Rotating inside lever or closing door releases push button. Emergency release in outside lever unlocks door.

B341 F112



Communicating Store Room Lock

Deadlocking latch bolt by inside lever except when locked by key.
Non-removable blank plate on opposite side of lever (11/16" projection).

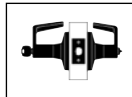
B501 F82



Entry Lock

Turn/push button locking. Pushing and turning button locks outside lever requiring use of key until button is manually unlocked. Push button locking. Pushing button locks outside lever until unlocked by key or by rotating inside lever. Inside lever is always unlocked for immediate egress. Deadlocking latch bolt.

B511 F109



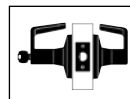
Entry/Office Lock

Push button locking. Pushing button locks outside lever requiring use of key until button is manually unlocked. Pushing button locks outside lever until unlocked by key or by rotating inside lever. Inside lever is always unlocked for immediate egress. Deadlocking latch bolt.

Key-In-Lever Locks

FALCON ANSI

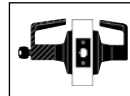
B561 F84



Classroom Lock

Deadlocking latch bolt by levers. Outside lever is locked by key in outside lever. Inside lever is always unlocked for immediate egress.

B581 F86



Store Room

Deadlocking latch bolt by lever inside or key outside. Outside lever is always locked. Inside lever is always unlocked for immediate egress.

B611 F90



Dormitory/Corridor Lock

Deadlocking latch bolt by levers except when locked by push button on inside lever. Key in outside lever locks or unlocks outside lever and releases button. Closing door releases push button. Inside lever is always free.

B12



Dummy Trim

Single Trim-surface mounted rigid lever.

B-Series • Complete Locks

Grade 2 Standard Duty Cylindrical Locksets
ANSI-A156.2, SERIES 4000, GRADE 2

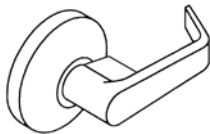
LOCKS

Grade 2

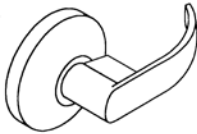
Cylindrical

B Series

D (Dane)



Q (Quantum)



Key-In-Lever

		Designs and Finishes				
		D Q				
Function	Description	626	605	606	613	625
Single Cylinder Functions						
B341PD	Connecting/Exit	\$182.00	\$194.00			
B501PD	Entry					
B511PD	Entry/Office					
B561PD	Classroom					
B581PD	Storeroom					
B611PD	Dormitory/Corridor	205.00	217.00			
Non-Keyed Functions						
B101S	Passage	\$130.00	\$142.00			
B161D	Communicating Latch					
B301S	Privacy	151.00	163.00			
Dummy Trim						
B12	Half Dummy	\$59.00	\$65.00			

Prices subject to change without notice

Conventional Cylinder Options

Description	Specify	Add to Lock Price (per core)
5 pinned cylinder	P Suffix Example: B581P	STD
6 pinned cylinder	P6 Suffix Example: B581P6	N/C
6 pinned Competitor keyway cylinders*	P6 Suffix Example: B581P6 (0 Bitted, KD, KA4 only)	
Schlage C (6 pin only)	CP6 Suffix Example: B581CP6 (All other keying, not listed above)	

* Specify specific competitor keyway on order. Competitor keyways are furnished 0 bitted, unless otherwise specified.
Not available Master keyed, except Schlage C. KD option is not available for locks containing 2 cylinders.

B-Series Complete Conventional Cylinders

Cylinder Mechanism	Part Number	Price Each
5 Pin Cylinder	A23155-02	\$51.00
5 Pin Cylinder - B611	A23151-06	
6 Pin Cylinder	A23165-02	
6 Pin Cylinder - B611	A23161-06	

- Notes:** 1) Finishes: 606 and 626 only.
2) Specify keyway.
3) Cylinders are furnished G keyway, keyed differently unless otherwise specified.
4) Restricted sections add \$10.10 to list price. See page 8 for list of standard keyways.
All other keyways are considered restricted. Contact 877-671-7011 for availability.

Small Format Interchangeable Core and Small Format Construction Core

Description	Specify	Add to Lock Price (per core)
Small format core *	G Suffix Example: B581GD6	\$42.00
Small format core (Best Style) *	BB Suffix Example: B581BB6	
Small format construction core **	H Suffix Example: B581HD6	42.00
Less Small format core	B Suffix Example: B581BD	N/C
Small format disposable core	BDC Suffix Example: B581BDC	N/C

*Keying must be specified.

** Locks are assessed one non-refundable handling charge (50-231F) per core.

Note: 5) Control keys are not furnished with locks and must be ordered separately. See page 134 for details

Prices subject to change without notice

B-Series • Latch and Strike Options

LOCKS

Latches with Locks

Backset	Description	Specify		Add to Lock Price
		Springlatch/Deadlatch	301/611	
2-3/4"	Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4", standard	57435	57635	N/C
	Square corner, 1" x 2-1/4"	57430	57630	
	1/4" Radius round corner, 1" x 2-1/4"	57431	57631	
2-3/8" **	Square corner, 1" x 2-1/4"	57420	57620	N/C
	Square corner, 1-1/8"	57425	57625	
	1/4" Radius round corner, 1" x 2-1/4"	57421	57621	
5"	Backset extension link	A31727-005-00 *		\$33.50

* Backset extension link A31727-005-00 must be used with 2-3/8" backset latches

** 2-3/8" backset is furnished as a 1" faceplate standard.

Grade 2

Strikes with Locks

Description	Lip Length	Specify	Add to Lock Price
ANSI, 1-1/4" x 4-7/8" standard	1-3/16"	5164	N/C
Square Corner, full lip 1-5/8" x 2-1/4"	1"	01-049	N/C
1/4" Radius round corner, full lip 1-5/8" x 2-1/4"	1"	01-048	N/C
Square Corner, T-strike, 1-1/8" x 2-3/4"	1-5/16"	01-046	N/C
ANSI dust box 1" deep, steel	-	005099-000-30	N/C
ANSI, 1-1/4" x 4-7/8"	7/8"	5161	N/C

Cylindrical

Latches sold separate

Finishes: 605, 613, 630

Latch Face	Backset & Price		
	2-3/8"	2-3/4"	Price
1" Spring Latch (101)	A57420-000	A57430-000	\$24.60
1" Spring Latch (301)	A57620-000	A57630-000	
1" Spring Latch - 1/4" Rad. (101)	A57421-000	A57431-000	
1" Spring Latch - 1/4" Rad. (301)	A57621-000	A57631-000	
1" Deadlatch	A57420-00D	A57430-00D	
1" Deadlatch (611)	A57620-00D	A57630-00D	
1" Deadlatch - 1/4" Rad.	A57421-00D	A57431-00D	
1" Deadlatch - 1/4" Rad. (611)	A57621-00D	A57631-00D	
1-1/8" Spring Latch (101)	A57425-000	A57435-000	
1-1/8" Spring Latch (301)	A57625-000	A57635-000	
1-1/8" Deadlatch	A57425-00D	A57435-00D	
1-1/8" Deadlatch (611)	A57625-00D	A57635-00D	

B Series

Strikes sold separate

Finishes: 605, 606, 613, 626, 630 (ANSI only)

Description	Lip Length	Specify	List Price
Square Corner, T-strike, 1-1/8" x 2-3/4"	1-1/8"	Q001-046	\$3.70
1/4" Radius round corner, full lip 1-5/8" x 2-1/4"	1"	Q001-048	
Square corner, full lip 1-5/8" x 2-1/4"		Q001-049	
ANSI, 1-1/4" x 4-7/8" standard	1-3/16"	005164-000	12.00
ANSI dust box 1" deep, steel	-	005099-000-30	2.80
ANSI, 1-1/4" x 4-7/8"	7/8"	005161-000	20.10

Shaded items are standard components and are furnished with locks unless otherwise specified.

Prices subject to change without notice

Lock Less Components		
Description	Specify	Deduct from Lock Price
Less standard cylinder	L suffix Example: B581LD DAN	\$51.00
Less latch	LLL for latch Example: B581PD DAN 626 LLL 5164	11.50
Less strike	LLL for strike Example: B581PD DAN 626 57435 LLL	6.10

Tactile Warning (abrasive strip)		
Description	Specify	Add to Lock Price
Abrasive Strip	Preface the design code with 6 Example: 6DA for DAN	\$42.30

- Notes:** 1) Outside lever only has abrasive strip adhered to the back surface of the lever.
 2) B581 Storeroom function locks should be used on doors requiring tactile warning of danger.
 3) Abrasive strip not available in 613 finish.

Levers		
Part Number	Description	List Price
		605, 606, 613, 625, 626
A31750-000	Lever, Dane closed	\$36.30
A31751-000	Lever, Quantum closed	
A31750-001	Lever, Dane open	
A31751-001	Lever, Quantum open	
031700-002	Lever, Dane IC	
031701-002	Lever, Quantum IC	

Roses		
Part Number	Description	List Price
		605, 606, 613, 625, 626
031702-000	Rose, Outer	\$14.60
031703-000	Rose, Inner	
A31764-000	Rose, Blank Insert and Post	

B Series Chassis Assemblies			
Part Number		Description	Price
Conventional Cylinder	IC Core		
A31706-000-00		B101 Chassis	\$105.00
A31707-000-00		B161 Chassis	
A31709-000-00	A31709-001-00	B301/501 Chassis	128.00
A31714-000-00	A31714-001-00	B511 Chassis	170.00
A31715-000-00	A31715-001-00	B561 Chassis	
A31716-000-00	A31716-001-00	B581 Chassis	128.00
A31708-000	A31708-001	B341 Chassis – 1-5/8" – 2" Door Thickness	
A31708-002	A31708-003	B341 Chassis – 1-3/8" – 1-5/8" Door Thickness	
A31739-000	A31739-001	B611 Chassis	191.00

Note: 4) Chassis provided with trim finish on B341 and B611.

Prices subject to change without notice

B-Series • Parts

LOCKS

Screws

Part Number	Description	Finishes	Size	List Price
021164-016	ANSI strike screws	606, 613, 626, 630	12-24 x 1" combo	\$0.48
024416-012	Latch and strike screws	606, 613, 626, 630	8-32 x 3/4" combo	0.26
A31767-000	Screw pack 2-Strike screws, 2- Latch screws, 2- Mounting screws, 2- ANSI Strike screws, and 1- Pin Wrench	605, 613, 626		4.30

Miscellaneous Parts

Part Number	Description	List Price
031705-000-30	Inside Rose Liner	\$1.70
031718-000	Push button cap	2.30
031719-000	Turn button cap	2.30
031741-000-50	Lever insert	0.48

Grade 2

Cylindrical

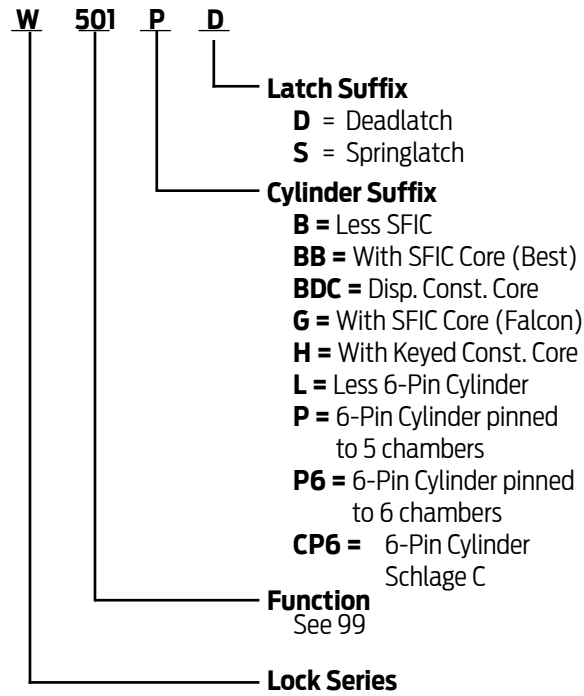
B Series

Prices subject to change without notice

Table of Contents

Function Charts	105
Levers	107
Knobs	107
Complete Lock Pricing	
Levers/Knobs	107
Small Rose Levers/Knobs	107
Options	
Conventional Cylinder Options	109
Complete Conventional Cylinders	109
Interchangeable Core & Const. Core	109
Latches	110
Strikes	110
Locks Less Components	111
Tactile Warning Strip	111
Screws	111
Miscellaneous Parts	111

Product Identification



SFIC = Small Format (Best® Style) Interchangeable Core

Finish Codes and Descriptions

Code		Description
605	(US3)	Bright Brass
606*	(US4)	Satin Brass
613	(US10B)	Oil Rubbed Bronze
619	(US15)	Satin Nickel
622		Matte Black
625	(US26)	Bright Chrome
626	(US26D)	Satin Chrome
643E	(US11)	Aged Bronze

*Not available on small rose

Standard Features - Furnished unless otherwise specified

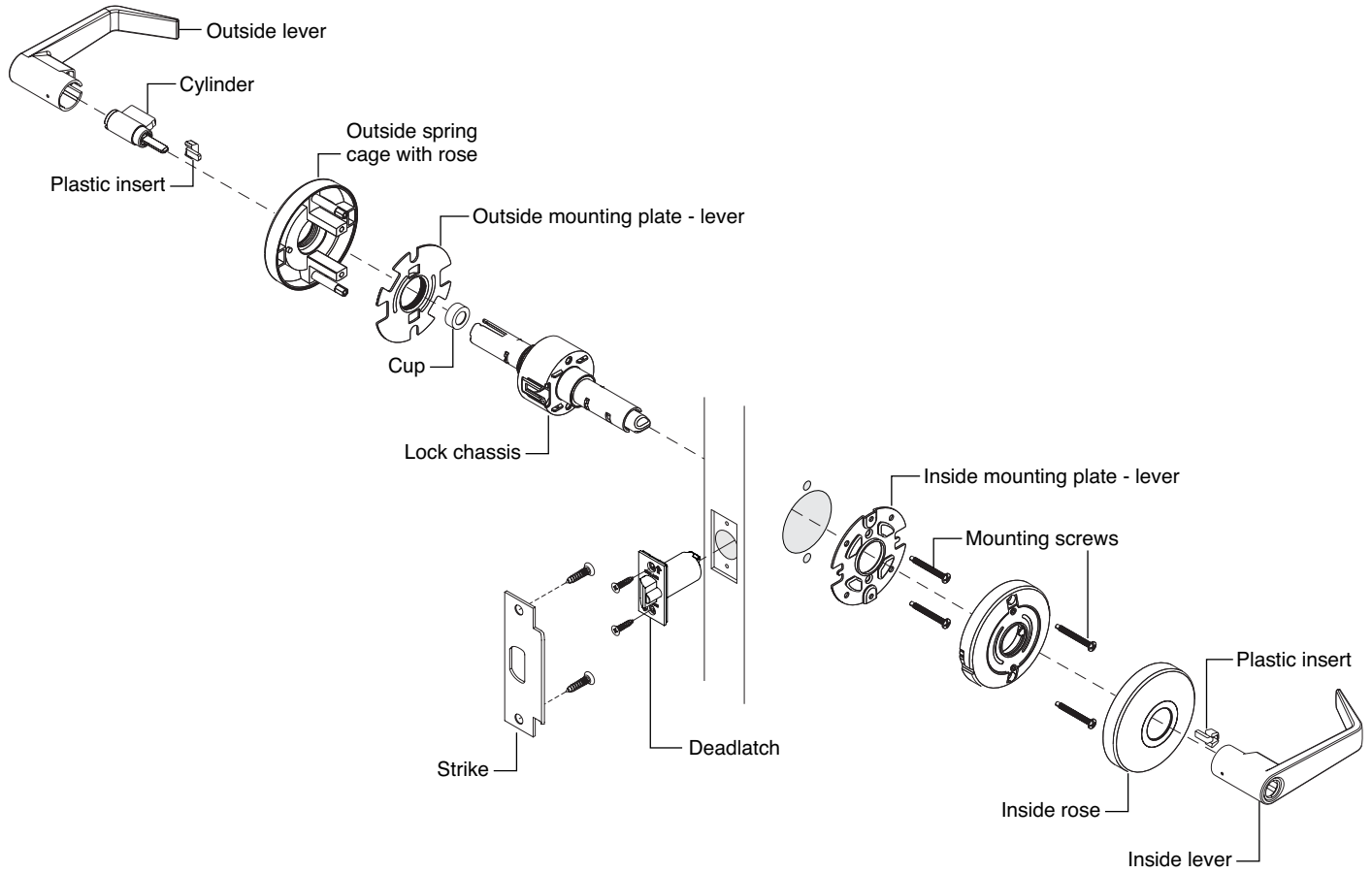


Certification	ANSI A156.2, Series 4000, Grade 2, UL Listed for 3-Hour fire door
Latch	1-1/8" x 2-1/4", Square corner faceplate, 1" housing diameter, 1/2" throw, 2-3/4" backset
Strike	1-1/4" x 4-7/8", ANSI, Square corner, no box
Cylinder	6-Pin, Solid brass, keyed 5-pin, Falcon G keyway, Keyed different (KD)
Door Range	1-3/8" - 1-3/4" standard
Keys	Two, Nickel silver cut keys per lock, Falcon G keyway

Prices subject to change without notice

W Series

GRADE 2 CYLINDRICAL LOCK



Prices subject to change without notice

ANSI A156.2, Series 4000 Grade 2

Key-In-Lever Locks

FALCON ANSI &
Function

W101 F75



Passage Latchset

Latch bolt by levers at all times.

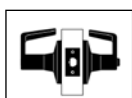
W161 F111



Communicating/Exit Latch

Deadlocking latch bolt by inside lever.
Non-removable blank plate outside.

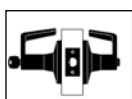
W201* F77



Patio Lock

Deadlocking latch bolt by levers. Outside lever is locked by push button from inside. Rotating inside lever or closing door releases button and unlocks outside lever.

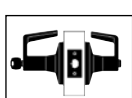
W301 F76



Privacy Lock

Latch bolt by levers. Outside lever is locked by push button in inside lever. Rotating inside lever or closing door release push button and frees outside lever. Inside lever is always free. Emergency release in outside lever unlocks door.

W501* F82

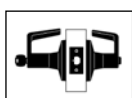


Entry Lock

Push Button Locking. Button on the inside locks outside lever until unlocked by key or by rotating inside lever. Inside lever always free. Deadlocking latch bolt.

FUNCTION CHANGE NOTE: THIS LOCK WILL STAY LOCKED WHEN THE DOOR IS CLOSED. IF YOU WANT YOUR DOOR TO UNLOCK WHEN IT CLOSES, PLEASE PURCHASE THE 571 FUNCTION.

W511 F109



Entry/Office Lock

Deadlocking latch bolt by levers. Turn/push button locking. Pushing and turning button locks outside lever, requiring use of a key for unlocking the door until button is manually unlocked. Pushing button locks outside lever until unlocked by key or by rotating inside lever. Inside lever is always free.

Key-In-Lever Locks

FALCON ANSI &
Function

W561 F84



Classroom Lock

Deadlocking latch bolt by levers. Outside lever is locked by key in outside lever. Inside lever is always free.

W571*



Corridor Lock

Deadlocking latch bolt. Push Button Locking. Button on the inside locks outside lever until unlocked by key or by rotating inside lever. Closing the door releases button. Inside lever always free.

NEW FUNCTION NOTE: THIS LOCK WILL UNLOCK WHEN THE DOOR IS CLOSED. IF YOU WANT YOUR DOOR TO REMAIN LOCKED WHEN IT CLOSES, PLEASE PURCHASE THE 501 FUNCTION.

W581 F86



Storeroom Lock

Deadlocking latch bolt by lever inside or key outside. Outside lever is always locked. Inside lever is always free.

W711*



Apartment Entrance Lock

Deadlocking latch bolt by levers. Turn/push button locking. Pushing and turning button locks outside lever, requiring use of a key for unlocking the door until button is manually unlocked. Pushing button locks outside lever until unlocked by key, by rotating inside lever, or by closing door. Inside lever is always free.

W12/W18*



Dummy Trim

Single or double available.
Single (W12)
Double (W18)

LOCKS

Grade 2

Cylindrical

W Series

* Functions are not available for small rose option

Prices subject to change without notice

W-Series • Knob Functions

LOCKS

Grade 2

Cylindrical

W Series

ANSI A156.2, Series 4000 Grade 2

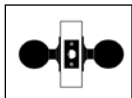
Key-In-Knob Locks

FALCON ANSI &
Function

W101 F75

Passage Latchset

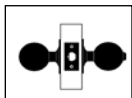
Latch bolt by knob at all times.



W301 F76

Privacy Lock

Latch bolt by knobs. Outside knob is locked by push button in inside lever. Rotating inside knob or closing door release push button and frees outside knob. Inside knob is always free. Emergency release in outside knob unlocks door.

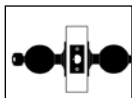


W501 F82

Entry Lock

Push Button Locking. Button on the inside locks outside knob until unlocked by key or by rotating inside knob. Inside knob always free. Deadlocking latch bolt.

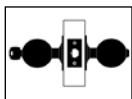
FUNCTION CHANGE NOTE: THIS LOCK WILL STAY LOCKED WHEN THE DOOR IS CLOSED. IF YOU WANT YOUR DOOR TO UNLOCK WHEN IT CLOSSES, PLEASE PURCHASE THE 571 FUNCTION.



W511 F109

Entry/Office Lock

Deadlocking latch bolt by knobs. Turn/push button locking. Pushing and turning button locks outside knob, requiring use of a key for unlocking the door until button is manually unlocked. Pushing button locks outside knob until unlocked by key or by rotating inside lever. Inside knob is always free.



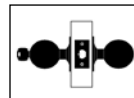
Key-In-Knob Locks

FALCON ANSI &
Function

W561 F84

Classroom Lock

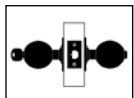
Deadlocking latch bolt by knobs. Outside knob is locked by key in outside knob. Inside knob is always free.



W571

Corridor Lock

Deadlocking latch bolt by knob except when locked by the push button in inside knob. Key in outside knob locks or unlocks outside knob and releases button. Closing the door releases push button. Inside knob always free.

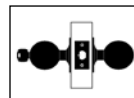


NEW FUNCTION NOTE: THIS LOCK WILL UNLOCK WHEN THE DOOR IS CLOSED. IF YOU WANT YOUR DOOR TO REMAIN LOCKED WHEN IT CLOSSES, PLEASE PURCHASE THE 501 FUNCTION.

W581 F86

Storeroom Lock

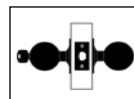
Deadlocking latch bolt by knob inside or key outside. Outside knob is always locked. Inside knob is always free.



W711

Apartment Entrance Lock

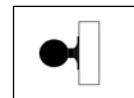
Deadlocking latch bolt by knobs. Turn/push button locking. Pushing and turning button locks outside knob, requiring use of a key for unlocking the door until button is manually unlocked. Pushing button locks outside knob until unlocked by key, by rotating inside knob, or by closing door. Inside knob is always free.



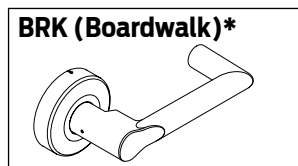
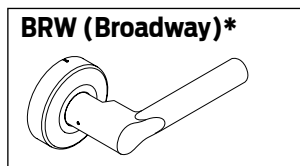
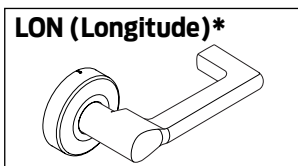
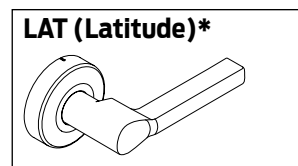
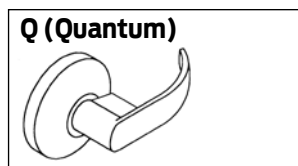
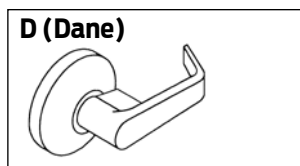
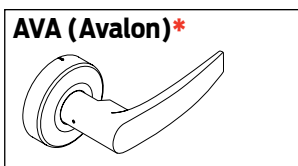
W12

Dummy Trim

Single Trim rigid knob.



Prices subject to change without notice



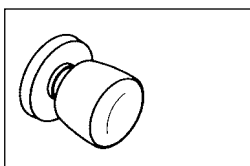
Key-In-Lever 3-3/8" Rose

FunctionDescription		Designs and Finishes					
		AVA D Q LAT* LON* BRW* BRK*			AVA D Q LAT* LON* BRW* BRK*		
		626 643E*			605 606 613 619* 622 * 625		
Single Cylinder Functions							
W501PD	Entry	\$104.00			\$116.00		
W511PD	Entry/Office						
W561PD	Classroom						
W571PD	Dormitory/Corridor						
W581PD	Storeroom						
W711PD	Apartment Entry						
Non-Keyed Functions							
W101S	Passage	\$95.00			\$107.00		
W161D	Communicating/Exit	96.00			108.00		
W201D	Patio						
W301S	Privacy						
Dummy Trim							
W12	Half Dummy	\$55.00			\$61.00		
W18	Two Sided Dummv	110.00			122.00		

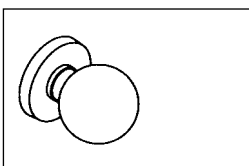
Note: 1) New Finishes (643E, 619, 622) & New Levers (AVA, LAT, LON, BRW, BRK) are not available on W18 function.

* New levers & finishes are targeted to be available by **Late January 2017**.

ELI (Elite)



HAN (Hana)



Key-In-Knob

Function	Description	Designs and Finishes				
		E H				
		626	605	606	613	625
Single Cylinder Functions						
W511PD	Entry/Office	\$60.00	\$72.00			
W561PD	Classroom					
W571PD	Corridor					
W581PD	Storeroom					
W711PD	Apartment Entry					
Non-Keyed Functions						
W101S	Passage	\$50.00	\$62.00			
W301S	Privacy	51.00	63.00			
Dummy Trim						
W12	Half Dummy	\$37.00	\$43.00			

Note: 2) Not available with a small rose. Small rose option is for levers only.

Prices subject to change without notice

W-Series Small Rose • Levers Complete Locks

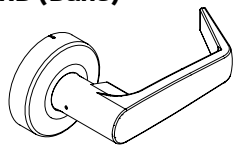
LOCKS

Grade 2

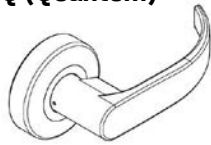
Cylindrical

W Series

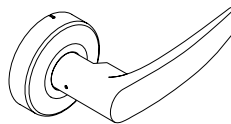
SRD (Dane)



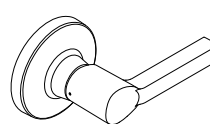
SRQ (Quantum)



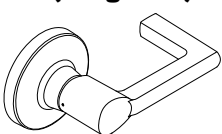
SRA (Avalon)*



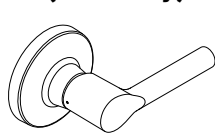
SRLA (Latitude)*



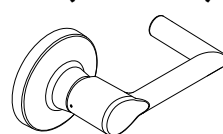
SRLO (Longitude)*



SRBR (Broadway)*



SRBO (Boardwalk)*



* New levers & finishes are targeted to be available by **Late January 2017**.

Small Rose 2-9/16" (65mm)

Function	Description	Designs and Finishes			
		SRA*, SRD, SRQ, SRLA*, SRLO*, SRBR*, SRBO*			
		626 643E*		605 613 619* 622* 625	
Single Cylinder Functions					
W511	Entry/Office	\$125.00		\$137.00	
W561	Classroom				
W581	Storeroom				
Non-Keyed Functions					
W101	Passage	\$102.00		\$114.00	
W161	Communicating/Exit	104.00		116.00	
W301	Privacy				
Dummy Trim					
W12	Single Dummy	\$59.00		\$65.00	

How to Order the Small Rose Option

Small Rose 2-9/16" (65mm)			
Function	Cylinder	Trim	Finish
W511	PD	SRD	626

Prices subject to change without notice

Conventional Cylinder Options - both small and regular rose sizes

Description	Specify	Add to Lock Price (per core)
5 pinned cylinder	P Suffix Example: W581P	STD
6 pinned cylinder	P6 Suffix Example: W581P6	N/C
6 pinned Competitor keyway cylinders*	P6 Suffix Example: W581P6 (0 Bitted, KD, KA4 only)	\$6.30
Schlage C (6 pin only)	CP6 Suffix Example: W581CP6 (All other keying, not listed above)	N/C

* Competitor keyways are furnished 0 bitted.

Not available Master keyed, except Schlage C. KD option is not available for locks containing 2 cylinders.

Notes: 1) Finishes: 606, 622*, & 626 only.

2) Specify keyway.

3) Cylinders are furnished G keyway, keyed differently unless otherwise specified.

4) Restricted sections add \$10.10 to list price. See page 8 for list of standard keyways.

All other keyways are considered restricted. Contact 877-671-7011 for availability.

5) 622 Finish is available only on Allegion cylinders (P, P6, & P7) in C & G Keyways.

W-Series Complete Conventional Cylinders

	Part Number	
Cylinder Mechanism	For All Other Functions	Price Each
6 Pin Falcon keyway cylinder	Q330-154	\$51.00
6 Pin Schlage C keyway cylinder	Q330-152	
For other cylinders, see pages 128-129.		

Notes: 6) Finishes for Falcon keyway cylinders are 606, 622*, & 626 only.

7) Falcon cylinders are furnished G keyway unless otherwise specified.

8) Restricted sections See page 125. See Restricted Keyway Policy for standard keyway and policy on use of restricted keyway cylinders. Contact 877-671-7011 for availability.

Small Format Interchangeable Core and Small Format Construction Core

Description	Specify	Add to Lock Price (per core)
Small format core *	G Suffix Example: W581GD6	\$42.00
Small format core (Best Style) *	BB Suffix Example: W581BB6	
Small format construction core **	H Suffix Example: W581HD6	42.00
Less Small format core	B Suffix Example: W581BD	N/C
Small format disposable core	BDC Suffix Example: W581BDC	N/C

* Keying must be specified

** Locks are assessed one non-refundable handling charge (50-231F) per core.

Note: 9) Control keys are not furnished with locks and must be ordered separately. See page 134 for details.

10) 622 Finish is available only on SFIC (G) in C & G Keyways.

Prices subject to change without notice

W-Series • Latch & Strike Options

LOCKS

Grade 2

Cylindrical

W Series

Latches with Locks

Backset	Description	Specify			Add to Lock Price
		Springlatch 101, 301	Deadlatch 161, 501, 511, 561, 581	Restoring Deadlatch 201, 511**, 571, 711	
2-3/8"	Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4"	30-209	30-203	30-200	N/C
	Square corner, 1" x 2-1/4"	30-207	30-201	30-198	
	Radius corner, 1" x 2-1/4"	30-208	30-202	30-199	
2-3/4"	Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4"	30-206	30-197	30-194	
	Square corner, 1" x 2-1/4"	30-204	30-195	30-192	
	Radius corner, 1" x 2-1/4"	30-205	30-196	30-193	

* 2-3/8" backset is furnished as a 1" faceplate standard.

Note: 1) Small Rose product only furnished with the standard latch offering: 2-3/8" Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4" latch available with Small Rose August 2013

** 2) W511 Standard offering is the Deadlatch 30-197, however if a Restoring Deadlatch is needed it will have to be ordered 30-194

Strikes with Locks

Description	Lip Length	Specify	Add to Lock Price
ANSI, 1-1/4" x 4-7/8" standard	1-3/8"	30-148	N/C
Square Corner, T-Strike 1-1/8" x 2-3/4"	1-3/8"	30-149	
Radius Corner, Full Lip Strike 1-5/8" x 2-1/4"	1"	30-150	
Square Corner, Full Lip Strike 1-5/8" x 2-1/4"	1"	30-151	

Note: 1) Small Rose product only furnished with the standard strike offering: Square corner, T-Strike 1-1/8" x 2-3/4" strike available with Small Rose August 2013

Latches as Parts Finishes: 605, 606, 613, 619*, 622*, 625, 626, 643E*

Backset	Description	Specify			List Price
		Springlatch 101, 103	Deadlatch 161, 501, 511, 561, 581	Restoring Deadlatch 201, 511, 571, 711	
2-3/8"	Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4"	Q330-209	Q330-203	Q330-200	\$9.30
	Square corner, 1" x 2-1/4"	Q330-207	Q330-201	Q330-198	
	Radius corner, 1" x 2-1/4"	Q330-208	Q330-202	Q330-199	
2-3/4"	Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4"	Q330-206	Q330-197	Q330-194	
	Square corner, 1" x 2-1/4"	Q330-204	Q330-195	Q330-192	
	Radius corner, 1" x 2-1/4"	Q330-205	Q330-196	Q330-193	

Strikes as Parts Finishes: 605, 606, 613, 619*, 622*, 625, 626, 643E*

Description	Lip Length	Specify	List Price
ANSI, 1-1/4" x 4-7/8" standard	1-3/8"	Q330-148	\$9.30
Square Corner, T-strike, 1-1/8" x 2-3/4"	1-3/8"	Q330-149	
Radius Corner, Full Lip Strike 1-5/8" x 2-1/4"	1"	Q330-150	
Square Corner, Full Lip Strike 1-5/8" x 2-1/4"	1"	Q330-151	

Note: 1) Specify finished when ordering.

Shaded items are standard components and are furnished with locks unless otherwise specified.

Prices subject to change without notice

Locks Less Components

Description	Specify	Deduct from Lock Price
Less standard (conventional) cylinder	L Suffix Example: W581LD DAN	\$6.70
Less latch	LLL Suffix Example: W581PD6 DAN 626 LLL 30-148	5.90
Less strike	LLL Suffix Example: W581GD7 DAN 626 30-206 LLL	5.90

LOCKS

Grade 2

Cylindrical

W Series

Tactile Warning (abrasive strip)

Description	Specify	Add to Lock Price
Abrasive Strip	Preface the design code with 6 Example: W581PD6 6DA (for Dane) For small rose: preface the design code with 6S Example for Small Rose: W501PD 6SD (for Dane) 6SQ (for Quantum)	\$49.20

Notes: 1) Outside lever only has abrasive strip application.

2) Abrasive strip not available in 613 finish.

3) Abrasive strip is not available on Avalon, Latitude, Longitude, Broadway, & Boardwalk.

Screws

Part Number	Description	Finishes	List Price
Q005-085	Screw Pack — Knobs	605, 613, 622*, 630	\$5.10
Q330-170	Screw Pack	605, 606, 613, 622*, 630	5.10
Q330-182	Screw Pack — Dummy Trim	—	3.70
Q330-179	Screw Pack — Small Rose	605, 613, 622*, 626	5.10

Miscellaneous Parts

Part Number	Description	List Price
Q330-164	Conventional Cylinder tailpiece for all keyed functions	\$3.70
Q330-168	SFIC Tailpiece (throw member for levers)	
Q330-169	SFIC Tailpiece (throw member for knobs)	
Q330-282	Inside Spring Cage Kit	8.90

Prices subject to change without notice

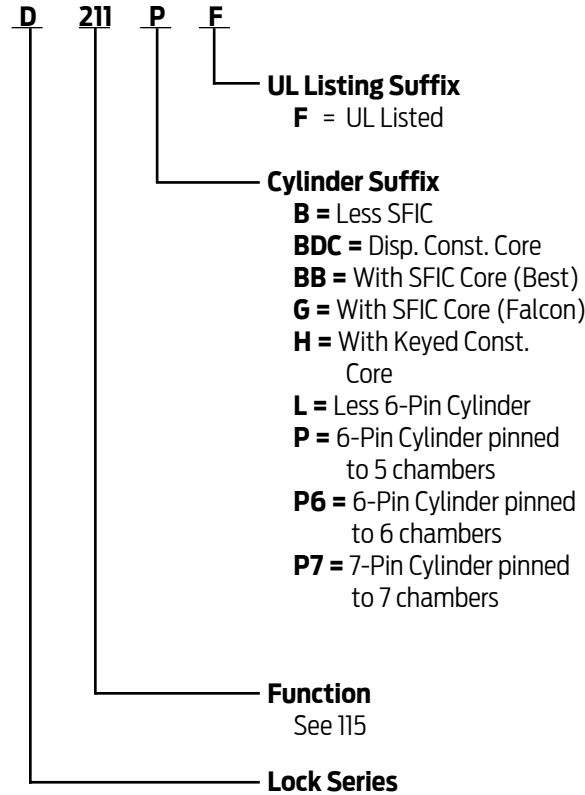
LOCKS
Grade 2
Cylindrical
W Series

Prices subject to change without notice

Table of Contents

Function Chart	115
Complete Lock Pricing	116
Options	
Deadbolts	117
Strikes	117
Small Format Interchangeable Cores	118
Small Format Construction Cores	118
Locks Less Components	119
Conventional Cylinder Options	119
Parts	
Trim	120
Deadbolts	120
Keys.....	120
Strikes	121
Adapters	121
Screws	122
Screw Packs.....	123

Product Identification



SFIC = Small Format (Best® Style) Interchangeable Core

Finish Codes and Descriptions

Code		Description
605	(US3)	Bright Brass
606	(US4)	Satin Brass
613	(US10B)	Oil Rubbed Bronze
625	(US26)	Bright Chrome
626	(US26D)	Satin Chrome

LOCKS

Grade 2

Deadbolt

D200 Series

Standard Features - Furnished unless otherwise specified

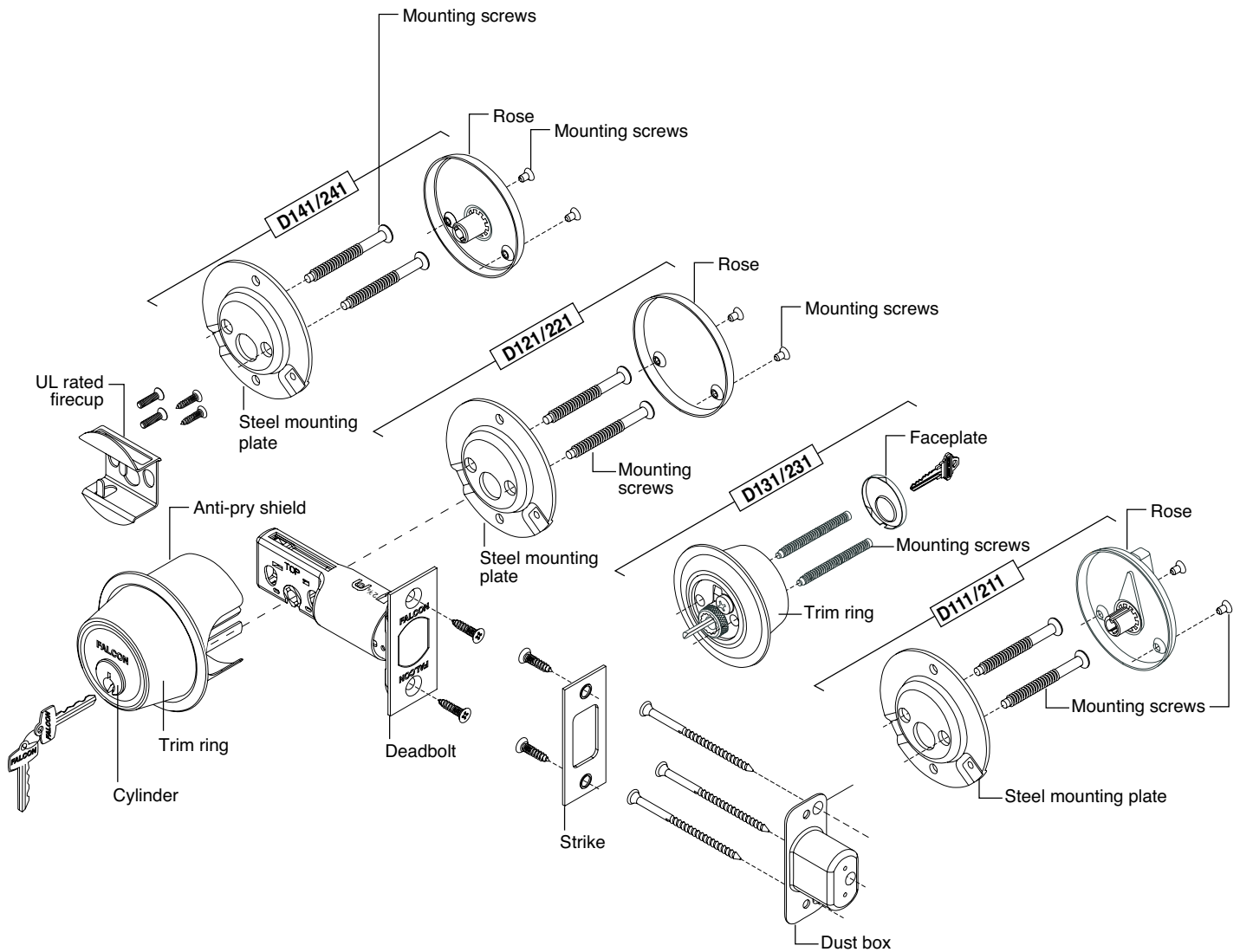
Certification	BHMA - ANSI A156.5, 2001, Grade 2 auxiliary lock, Available UL Listed for 3-Hour fire door
Deadbolt	1-1/8" x 2-1/4", Square corner faceplate, 1" housing diameter, 1" throw
Strike	1-1/8" x 2-3/4", lipless, with box
Cylinder	6-Pin, Solid brass, Keyed 5-Pin, Falcon G keyway, Keyed different (KD)
Door Range	1-3/8" - 2-1/4" standard cylinder or thumbturn only; 1-5/8" - 2" interchangeable core cylinder
Keys	Two, Nickel silver cut keys per lock, Falcon G keyway
Reinforcement	Metal dust box reinforcer with three - 3" screws
Trim Ring	1" Wrought brass or bronze, reinforced with security insert
Backset	2-3/8" and 2-3/4" adjustable



Prices subject to change without notice

D200 Series

GRADE 2 DEADBOLT



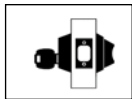
Prices subject to change without notice

**BHMA / ANSI A156.5, 2001, Grade 2
Bored Deadbolt Locks**

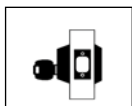
FALCON ANSI

D211P**E0172****Classroom Function**

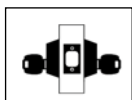
Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key from outside. Inside turn will only retract bolt. Bolt automatically deadlocks when fully thrown.

**D221P****E0162****Single Cylinder x Rose**

Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key only. Blank plate inside. Bolt automatically deadlocks when fully thrown.

**D231P****E0142****Double Cylinder***

Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key from either side. Bolt automatically deadlocks when fully thrown.

**D241P****E0152****Single Cylinder x Turn**

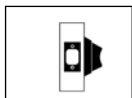
Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key or by turn. Bolt automatically deadlocks when fully thrown.

**D251****Thumbturn x Thumbturn**

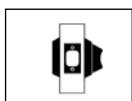
Deadbolt thrown or retracted by turn unit from either side. Application for storm shelters. Bolt automatically deadlocks when fully thrown.

**D261****E0192****Thumbturn, Inside Only**

Deadbolt thrown or retracted by turn unit only. No outside trim. Bolt automatically deadlocks when fully thrown.

**D261M****E01112****Thumbturn, Inside x Rose**

Deadbolt thrown or retracted by turn unit only. Outside blank rose. Bolt automatically deadlocks when fully thrown.

**D271****Thumbturn x Occupancy Indicator**

Deadbolt thrown or retracted by turn unit only. Occupancy indicator on outside (reads either in use or vacant with color coding). Bolt automatically deadlocks when fully thrown.



Note: This function is not UL Listed.

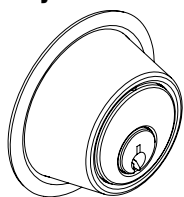
*** Caution:** Double cylinder locks on residences and any door, in any structure, which is used for egress are a life safety hazard in times of emergency and their use is not recommended. Installation should be in accordance with existing codes only.

Prices subject to change without notice

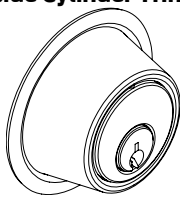
D200-Series - Complete Locks

LOCKS

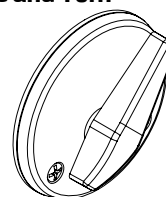
Outside Cylinder Trim



Inside Cylinder Trim



Rose and Turn



D-200 Series

		Designs and Finishes			
Function	Description	626	605	606	613 625
Keyless					
D251	Turn x Turn	\$50.00	\$56.00		
D261	Turn, Inside Only				
D261M	Turn , Inside x Rose				
D271	Turn, Inside x Occupancy Indicator	51.00	57.00		
Single Cylinder Functions					
D211P	Classroom Function	\$68.00	\$74.00		
D221P	Single Cylinder x Rose	65.00	71.00		
D241P	Single Cylinder x Turn				
Double Cylinder Functions					
CAUTION: Double cylinder locks on residences and any door in any structure which is used for egress are a life safety hazard in times of emergency and their use is not recommended. Installation should be in accordance with existing codes only.					
D231P	Double Cylinder	\$85.00	\$91.00		

- Notes:** 1) Split finishes are priced at the highest finish price.
 2) D271 Occupancy Indicator deadbolt is shipped with emergency key (61-509) and instructions.
 3) 'F' Suffix must be added for UL product

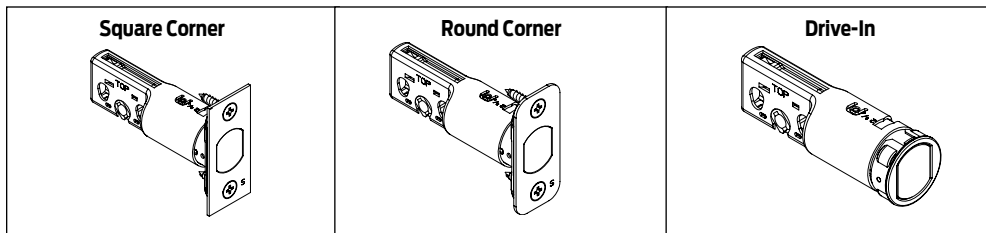
Grade 2

Deadbolt

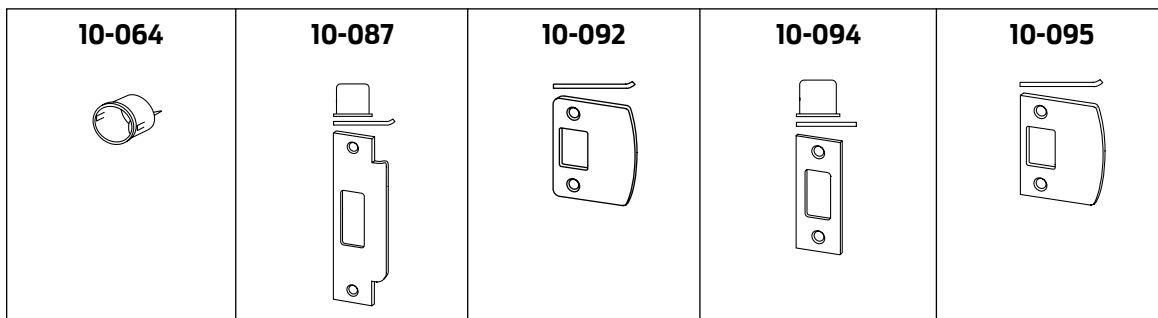
D200 Series

Prices subject to change without notice

Bolt & Strike Options - D200 Series



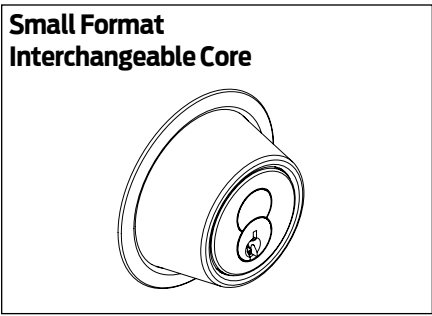
Deadbolts with Locks				
Backset	Description	HSG Dia	Specify	Add to Lock Price
2-3/8" or 2-3/4"	Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4", standard	1"	30-253	N/C
	Square corner, 1" x 2-1/4"		30-175	
	1/4" Radius round corner, 1" x 2-1/4"		30-177	
	Circular, Drive-In bolt, 626 only		30-254	
For UL Listed Locks				
2-3/8" or 2-3/4" UL	Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4", standard	1"	30-173	N/C
	Square corner, 1" x 2-1/4"		30-171	
	Circular, Drive-In bolt, 626 only		30-258	



Strikes with Locks			
Description	Lip Length	Specify	Add to Lock Price
Drive-In thimble strike, 1-3/16" dia.	1"	10-064	N/C
ANSI, 1-1/4" x 4-7/8", with box	1-1/8"	10-087	\$7.20
Full Lip, 1/4" radius corner, 1-5/8" x 2-1/4", no box	1-5/16"	10-092	N/C
Square Corner with metal dust box, 1-1/8" x 2-3/4", standard	-	10-094	
Full Lip, square corner, 1-5/8" x 2-1/4", no box		10-095	

Shaded items are standard components and are furnished with locks unless otherwise specified.

Prices subject to change without notice



Small Format Interchangeable Core and Small Format Construction Core		
Description	Specify	Add to Lock Price (per core)
Small format core *	G Suffix Example: D211GD6	\$42.00
Small format core (Best Style) *	BB Suffix Example: D211BB6	
Small format construction core **	H Suffix Example: D211HD6	42.00
Less Small format core	B Suffix Example: D211BD	N/C
Small format disposable core	BDC Suffix Example: D211BDC	N/C

* Keying must be specified

** Locks are assessed one non-refundable handling charge (50-231F) per core.

- Notes:**
- 1) Split finishes are priced at the highest finish price.
 - 2) Key section must be specified and applicable charges for restricted sections will be applied. See page 125
 - 3) Control keys are not furnished with locks and must be ordered separately. See page 134 for details.
 - 4) Adapter kit 36-071 required for interchangeable core cylinders on 1-3/8" doors.

Prices subject to change without notice

Lock Less Components

Description	Specify	Deduct from Lock Price
Less deadbolt	L suffix Example: D211P 605 LLL 10-094	\$9.20
Less strike	LLL for latch Example: D211P 605 30-171 LLL	3.00
Less conventional cylinder	LLL for strike Example: D211L	17.00
Less conventional cylinder D231	L suffix Example: D231L	34.00

Conventional Cylinder Options

Description	Specify	Add to Lock Price (per core)
5 pinned cylinder	P Suffix Example: D211P	STD
6 pinned cylinder	P6 Suffix Example: D211P6	N/C
7 pinned cylinder (Not available on D231)	P7 Suffix Example: D211P7	\$10.80
6 pinned Competitor keyway cylinders*	P6 Suffix Example: D211P6 (0 Bitted, KD, KA4 only)	N/C

* Specify specific competitor keyway on order. Competitor keyways are furnished 0 bitted, unless otherwise specified.
Not available Master keyed, except Schlage C. KD option is not available for locks containing 2 cylinders.

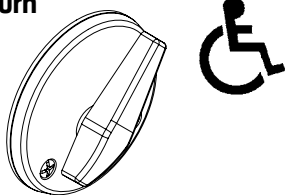
D200-Series Complete Conventional Cylinders

Cylinder Mechanism	Part Number	Price Each
5 Pin Cylinder - D211, D241	Q500-067	\$51.00
5 Pin Cylinder - D221	Q500-069	
5 Pin Cylinder - D231	Q500-072	
6 Pin Cylinder - D211, D241	Q500-010	
6 Pin Cylinder - D221	Q500-056	
6 Pin Cylinder - D231	Q500-012	
7 Pin Cylinder - D211, D241	Q500-014	65.00
7 Pin Cylinder - D221	Q500-057	

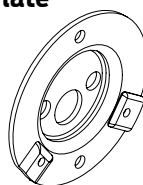
- Notes:** 1) Finishes: 606 and 626 only
 2) Specify keyway
 3) Cylinders are furnished G keyway, keyed differently unless otherwise specified.
 4) Restricted sections add \$10.10 to list price. See page 8 for list of standard keyways.
 All other keyways are considered restricted. Contact 877-671-7011 for availability.

Prices subject to change without notice

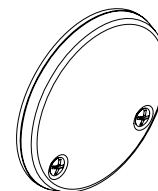
Rose and Turn



Mounting Plate



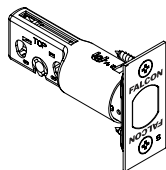
Rose



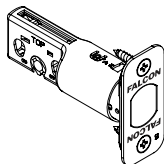
Trim

Part Number	Specify Finish	Description	Price Each
B302-041	.	Rose and Turn	\$38.70
B302-045	.	Rose and Turn (D211)	38.70
12-626	.	Blank Rose (D221)	21.10
B600-018	.	Mounting plate for rose and rose & turn	8.60

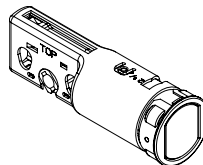
Square Corner



1/4" Radius



Drive-In



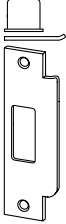
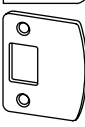
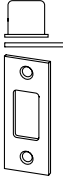
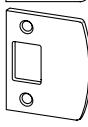
Deadbolts

Part Number	Specify Finish	Housing Diameter	Description	Price Each
Q330-253	.	2-3/8" or 2- 3/4" Universal	Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4" faceplate	\$14.00
Q330-175	.		Square corner, 1" x 2-1/4" faceplate	
Q330-177	.		1/4" radius corner, 1" x 2-1/4" faceplate	
Q330-254	626		1" circular drive-in, 626 only	

Keys - Emergency For Occupancy Indicator

Part Number	Description	Price Each
61-509	Emergency Release Key – Standard Size for Occupancy Indicator	\$9.50
61-510	Emergency Release Key – Large Size for Occupancy Indicator	18.20

Prices subject to change without notice

10-064 	10-087 	10-094 	10-094 	10-095 
---	---	---	---	---

Strikes

Part Number	Specify Finish	Description	Lip Length	Price Each
10-064	.	Drive-In, thimble strike, 1-3/16" deep	-	\$13.50
10-087	.	ANSI, 1-1/4" x 4-7/8, with box	1-1/8"	18.50
10-094	.	Square corner with metal dust box, 1-1/8" x 2-3/4"	-	11.80
10-092	.	Full lip, 1/4" radius corner, 1-5/8" x 2-1/4", no box	1-5/16"	7.30
10-095	.	Full lip, square corner, 1-5/8" x 2-1/4", no box		
J250-028		2" strike mounting screws		1.70
5075	.	Security Strike	-	7.50

38-031 	B520-649 	B520-650 
---	---	--

Adapters

Part Number	Specify Finish	Description	Price Each (per finish)
			605 606 613 625 626
38-031	.	2-1/2" diameter adapter ring for 2-1/8" door prep, for under cylinder	\$16.50
B520-649	.	Trim ring w/shield for D131/D141	20.00
B520-650	.	Trim ring w/shield for IC functions	20.00
36-071	.	1-3/8" IC Core thin door shim kit, contains 36-066 & 36-068	12.20

Prices subject to change without notice

Screws						
Part Number	Specify Finish	Description		Application		Price Each (Order in multiples of 100)
		Size	Type	Use	Door Thickness	
Keyed, Single Conventional Cylinder						
B600-100		1/4"-28 x 1-15/16"	POH mach.	Mounting	1-3/8" - 1-3/4"	\$2.10
B600-101		1/4"-28 x 2.425"	POH mach.	Mounting	over 1-3/4"	
B600-066	.	6-32 x 1/4"	PH mach.	Turn	-	
B520-298		10-32 x 3/8"	PH mach.	Anti-pry shield	-	0.68
Keyed, Single SFIC Cylinder						
B600-100		1/4"-28 x 1-15/16"	POH mach.	Mounting	1-3/8" - 2-1/4"	2.10
B600-066	.	6-32 x 1/4"	PH mach.	Turn	-	
Keyed, Double Conventional Cylinder						
B600-047		1/4"-28 x 3-13/16"	PH mach.	Mounting	1-3/8" - 1-3/4"	2.10
B600-078		1/4"-28 x 3-29/64"	PH mach.	Mounting	over 1-3/4"	
B520-298		10-32 x 3/8"	PH mach.	Anti-pry shield	-	0.68
Keyed, Double SFIC Cylinder						
B600-053		1/4"-28 x 3-61/64"	PH mach.	Mounting	1-3/4" - 2-1/4"	2.10
B520-298		10-32 x 3/8"	PH mach.	Anti-pry shield	-	0.68
All Functions						
C603-897	.	#8 x 3/4"	PFH combo	Deadbolt & strike	-	0.78
J250-028		#8 x 2"	PFH wood	2" strike screw	-	1.70
R525-256		#12 x 3"	PFH wood	3" metal dust box	-	

Prices subject to change without notice

Screw Packs				
Part Number	Specify Finish	Door Thickness	Contents	Price Each
Keyed, Single Conventional Cylinder				
61-506	•	1 3/8" - 2 1/4"	(2) B600-048 (2) F605-359 (4) C603-897 (1) B600-018 (2) B600-066	\$15.40
Keyless, D261M, D271				
61-504	•	1-3/8" - 1-3/4"	(2) B520-662 (4) C603-897 (2) B600-066 (4) B600-018	20.00
61-505	•	1-3/4" - 2-1/4"	(2) B520-663 (4) C603-897 (2) B600-066 (4) B600-018	20.00
Keyed, Single Conventional Cylinder				
61-500	•	1 3/8" - 1 3/4"	(1) B600-018 (2) B600-100 (2) B600-066 (4) C603-897	12.70
61-501	•	over 1 3/4" - 2 1/4"	(1) B600-018 (2) B600-101 (2) B600-066 (4) C603-897	12.70
Keyed, Single SFIC Cylinder				
61-500	•	1 3/8" - 2"	(1) B600-018 (2) B600-100 (2) B600-066 (4) C603-897	12.40
Keyed, Double Conventional Cylinder				
61-502	•	1 3/8" - 1 3/4"	(2) B600-047 (4) C603-897	9.60
61-503	•	over 1 3/4" - 2 1/4"	(2) B600-078 (4) C603-897	9.60
Keyed, Double SFIC Cylinder				
61-507	•	1 3/8" - 2"	(2) B600-053 (4) C603-897	9.60

Prices subject to change without notice

LOCKS
Grade 2
Deadbolt
D200 Series

Product Identification

The diagram illustrates the structure of a lock model number using the example 'H101P6D'. The components are defined as follows:

- Lock Series:** Represented by the first letter 'H'.
- Function:** Represented by the next three digits '101'. See 108.
- Cylinder Suffix:** Represented by the letter 'P'.
 - B** = Less SFIC
 - BDC** = Disp. Const. Core
 - BB** = With SFIC Core (Best)
 - G** = With SFIC Core (Falcon)
 - H** = With Keyed Const. Core
 - L** = Less 6-Pin Cylinder
 - P** = 6-Pin Cylinder pinned to 5 chambers
 - P6** = 6-Pin Cylinder pinned to 6 chambers
 - CP6** = 6-Pin Cylinder Schlage C
- Latch Suffix:** Represented by the final letter 'D'.
 - D** = Deadlatch

Finish Codes and Descriptions

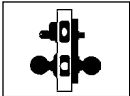
Code		Description
605	(US3)	Bright Brass
613	(US10B)	Oil Rubbed Bronze
630	(US32D)	Satin Stainless

Certification	UL Listed for 1-1/2-Hour fire door
Latch	1-1/8" x 2-1/4", Square corner faceplate, 1" housing diameter, 1/2" throw
Strike	1-1/8" x 2-3/4" lipless and 1-1/8" x 2-3/4" T strike
Cylinder	6-Pin, Solid brass, Keyed 5-Pin, Falcon G keyway, Keyed different (KD)
Door Range	1-3/8" - 2" standard
Keys	Two, Nickel silver cut keys per lock, Falcon G keyway
Backset	2-3/4"

Interconnected Locks

FALCON ANSI

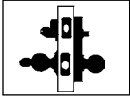
H101 F95



Entry/Single Lock

Latch bolt operated by knob or lever from either side. Rotating turn from inside or key from outside extends dead bolt. Dead bolt and latch bolt retract by rotating inside knob or lever.

H451 F100



Hotel/Motel Lock

Deadlocking latch bolt operated by key outside or rotating inside knob. Outside knob rigid. Rotating turn from inside or emergency key outside extends dead bolt. Both dead bolt and deadlocking latch bolt retract by rotating inside knob. Depressing spanner button in inside knob operates visual indicator shutting out all keys except emergency key. Rotation of inside spanner button provides lockout feature.

Interconnected Locks

FALCON ANSI

H461 F101



Hotel/Motel Lock with Indicator

Deadlocking latch bolt operated by key outside or rotating inside knob. Outside knob rigid. Rotating turn from inside extends dead bolt and changes visual message on outside from vacant to occupied. Both dead bolt and deadlocking latch bolt retract by rotating inside knob. Depressing spanner button in inside knob operates visual indicator shutting out all keys except emergency key. Rotation of inside spanner button provides lockout feature.

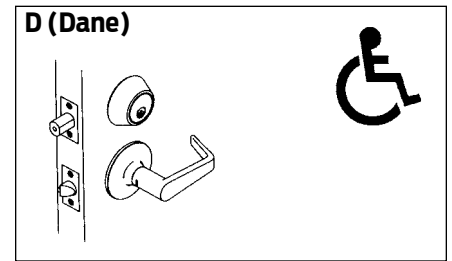
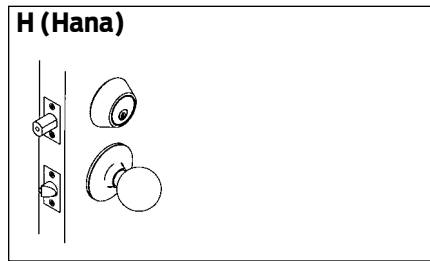
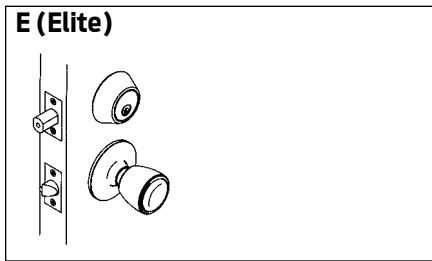
H511 F96/97



Entry/Double Locking

Dead bolt thrown or retracted by key in upper lock from outside or by inside turn. Deadlocking latch retracted by key in outer knob when locked by pushing button in inner knob. Outer knob may be fixed in locked position by rotating button. Dead bolt and latch bolt retracted by rotating inside knob.

Prices subject to change without notice



Interconnected Locks					
		Designs and Finishes			
		E H		D	
		605	613, 630	605	613, 630†
Function	Description				
H101PD	Entry Single Lock	\$274.00	\$286.00	\$296.00	\$308.00
H451PD*	Hotel	349.00	361.00	382.00	394.00
H461PD*	Hotel with Indicator	362.00	374.00	393.00	405.00
H511PD*	Entry Double Lock	324.00	336.00	353.00	365.00

* Available with lever inside and knob outside only. Specify both outside and inside designs.

† When Dane 630 is ordered for exterior, Dane 626 is provided for interior.

Note: 1) Includes two (2) guest keys and instruction plate (A03040-000-00).
Does not include master keying.

H-Series • Latch and Strike Options

LOCKS

Deadbolts/Spring Latches (H101)

Backset	Description	Deadlatch	Specify Combo Number	Add to Lock Price
2-3/4"	74435	57435	01-062	N/C
	74430	57430	01-063	
	74431	57431	01-064	
2-3/8"	74420	57420	01-066	
	74425	57425	01-065	
	74421	57421	01-067	

Deadbolts/DeadLatches (H511)

Backset	Description	Deadlatch	Specify Combo Number	Add to Lock Price
2-3/4"	74435	57435	01-068	N/C
	74430	57430	01-069	
	74431	57431	01-070	
2-3/8"	74420	57420	01-072	
	74425	57425	01-071	
	74421	57421	01-073	

Deadbolts/DeadLatches (H451/461)

Backset	Description	Deadlatch	Specify Combo Number	Add to Lock Price
2-3/4"	74435	57435	01-074	N/C
	74430	57430	01-075	
	74431	57431	01-076	
2-3/8"	74420	57420	01-078	
	74425	57425	01-077	
	74421	57421	01-079	

* 2-3/8" backset is furnished as a 1" faceplate standard.

Strikes with Locks

Latch Strike	Deadbolt Strike	Specify Combo Number	Add to Lock Price
01-046	010018-1	01-080	N/C
01-048	5051-1	01-086	
5164	010018-1	01-082	
01-049	5051	01-084	
01-049	010018-1	01-083	
01-048	010018-1	01-085	

Prices subject to change without notice

Interconnected

Latches

Finishes: 605, 613, 630

Latch Face	Backset & Price		
	2-3/8"	2-3/4"	Price
1" Spring Latch	A57420-000	A57430-000	\$24.60
1" Deadlatch	A57420-00D	A57430-00D	
1" Deadlatch (H451, H461)	A57620-00D	A57630-00D	
1" Spring Latch - 1/4" Rad.	A57421-000	A57431-000	
1" Deadlatch - 1/4" Rad.	A57421-00D	A57431-00D	
1" Deadlatch - 1/4" Rad. (H451, H461)	A57621-00D	A57631-00D	
1-1/8" Spring Latch	A57625-000	A57635-000	
1-1/8" Deadlatch	A57425-00D	A57435-00D	
1-1/8" Deadlatch (H451, H461)	A57625-00D	A57635-00D	

Bolt

Finishes: 605, 613, 630

Latch Face	2-3/8"	Backset & Price	
		Price	Price
1" Deadbolt	A74420-000	\$22.80	A74430-000
1" Deadbolt - 1/4" Rad.	A74421-000		A74431-000
1-1/8" Deadbolt	A74425-000		A74435-000

Deadlatch Strikes Finishes: 605, 613, 626, 630

Description	Lip Length	Specify	Price
ANSI, 1-1/4" x 4-7/8"	1-5/16"	005164-000	\$12.00
Square Corner, T-strike, 1-1/8" x 2-3/4" **		Q001-046	3.70
1/4" Radius round corner, full lip 1-5/8" x 2-1/4" **	1"	Q001-048	
Square corner, full lip 1-5/8" x 2-1/4" **		Q001-049	
ANSI dust box 1" deep, steel	-	005099-000-30	2.80

** Not available in 630.

Screws

Part Number	Description	Finishes	Size	List Price
024416-012	Latch and strike screws	605, 606, 613, 626, 630	8-32 x 3/4" combo	\$0.26
021164-016	ANSI strike screws	605, 606, 613, 626, 630	12-24 x 1" combo	0.48

Prices subject to change without notice

H-Series • Cylinders & Options

LOCKS

Interconnected

H-Series • Cylinders & Options

Cylinder Mechanism	Part Number	Price Each
5-pin cylinder H511 knobs	A30040	\$51.00
5-pin cylinder H all other functions & designs	A30028	
6-pin cylinder H511 knobs	A30040-01	
6-pin cylinder H all other functions & designs	A30028-01	

Conventional Cylinder Options

Description	Specify	Add to Lock Price (per core)
5 pinned cylinder	P Suffix Example: H101P	STD
6 pinned cylinder	P6 Suffix Example: H101P6	
6 pinned Competitor keyway cylinders* available on H101, H511 only	P6 Suffix Example: H101P6 (0 Bitted, KD, KA4 only)	N/C

* Specify specific competitor keyway on order. Competitor keyways are furnished 0 bitted, unless otherwise specified.
Not available Master keyed, except Schlage C. KD option is not available for locks containing 2 cylinders.

- Notes:**
- 1) Finishes: 606 and 626 only
 - 2) Specify keyway
 - 3) Cylinders are furnished G keyway, keyed differently unless otherwise specified.
 - 4) Restricted sections add \$9.70 to list price. See page 8 for list of standard keyways.
All other keyways are considered restricted.

Small Format Interchangeable Core and Small Format Construction Core

Description	Specify	Add to Lock Price (per core)
Small format core *	G Suffix Example: H101GD6	\$42.00
Small format core (Best Style) *	BB Suffix Example: H101BB6	
Small format construction core **	H Suffix Example: H101HD6	42.00
Less Small format core	B Suffix Example: H101BD	N/C
Small format disposable core	BDC Suffix Example: H101BDC	N/C

* Keying must be specified

** Locks are assessed one non-refundable handling charge (50-231F) per core.

- Notes:**
- 5) Control keys are not furnished with locks and must be ordered separately. See page 134 for details
 - 6) SFIC only available on H101 function

Locks Less Components

Description	Specify	Deduct from Lock Price per latch or strike
Less standard cylinder	L suffix Example: H101LD DAN	\$51.00
Less latch - per latch	LLL suffix Example: H101PD DAN 626 LLL/01-080	12.10
Less strike - per strike	LLL suffix Example: H101PD DAN 626 01-062 LLL	2.50

Tactile Warning (Abrasive coat)

Description	Specify	Add to Lock Price
6 Prefix	Preface the design code with 6 Example: 6DA for DAN	\$41.10

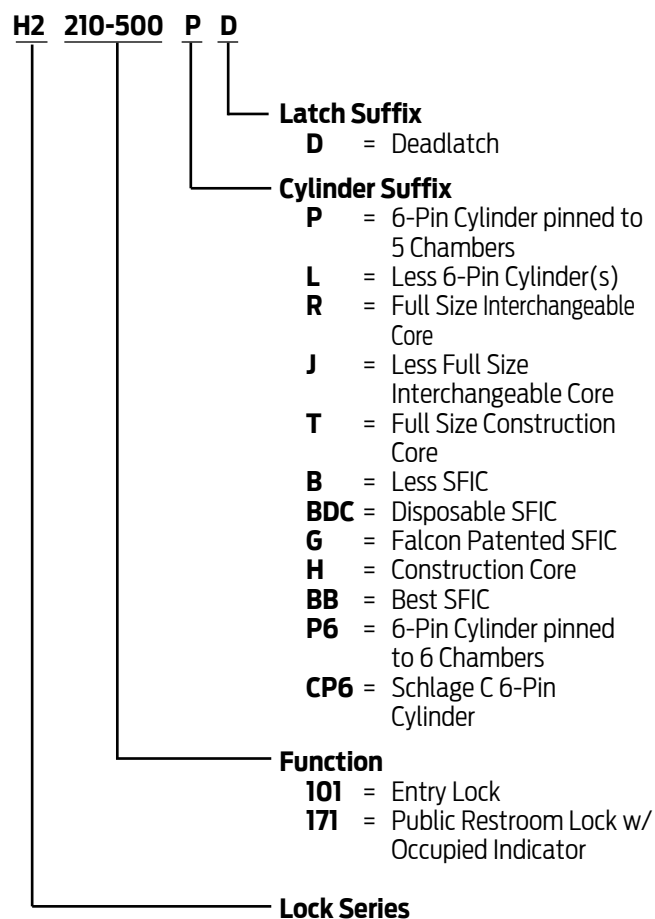
- Notes:**
- 1) Outside lever only is coated unless otherwise specified.
 - 2) Not available in 613

Prices subject to change without notice

Table of Contents

Functions	133
Complete Locks	134
Options	137
Deadbolts/Deadlatches	137
Deadbolt Strikes	137
Strike Combinations	137
Locks Less Components	137
Parts	138
Deadbolts	138
Deadlatches	138
Deadbolt/Deadlatch Combinations	138
Deadbolt Strikes	138
Deadlatch Strikes	138
Deadbolt/Deadlatch Strike Combinations	138
Finished Trim Subassemblies/Components	139
Miscellaneous Subassemblies/Components	139
Screw/Screw Packs	139
Cylinders	139
Complete Cylinders	See Cylinders Section
How To Order	Forms & Examples

Product Identification



Finish Codes and Descriptions

Code		Description
605	(US 3)	Bright Brass
619	(US 15)	Satin Nickel
626	(US 26D)	Satin Chromium Plated
643e	(US 11)	Aged Bronze

Standard Features

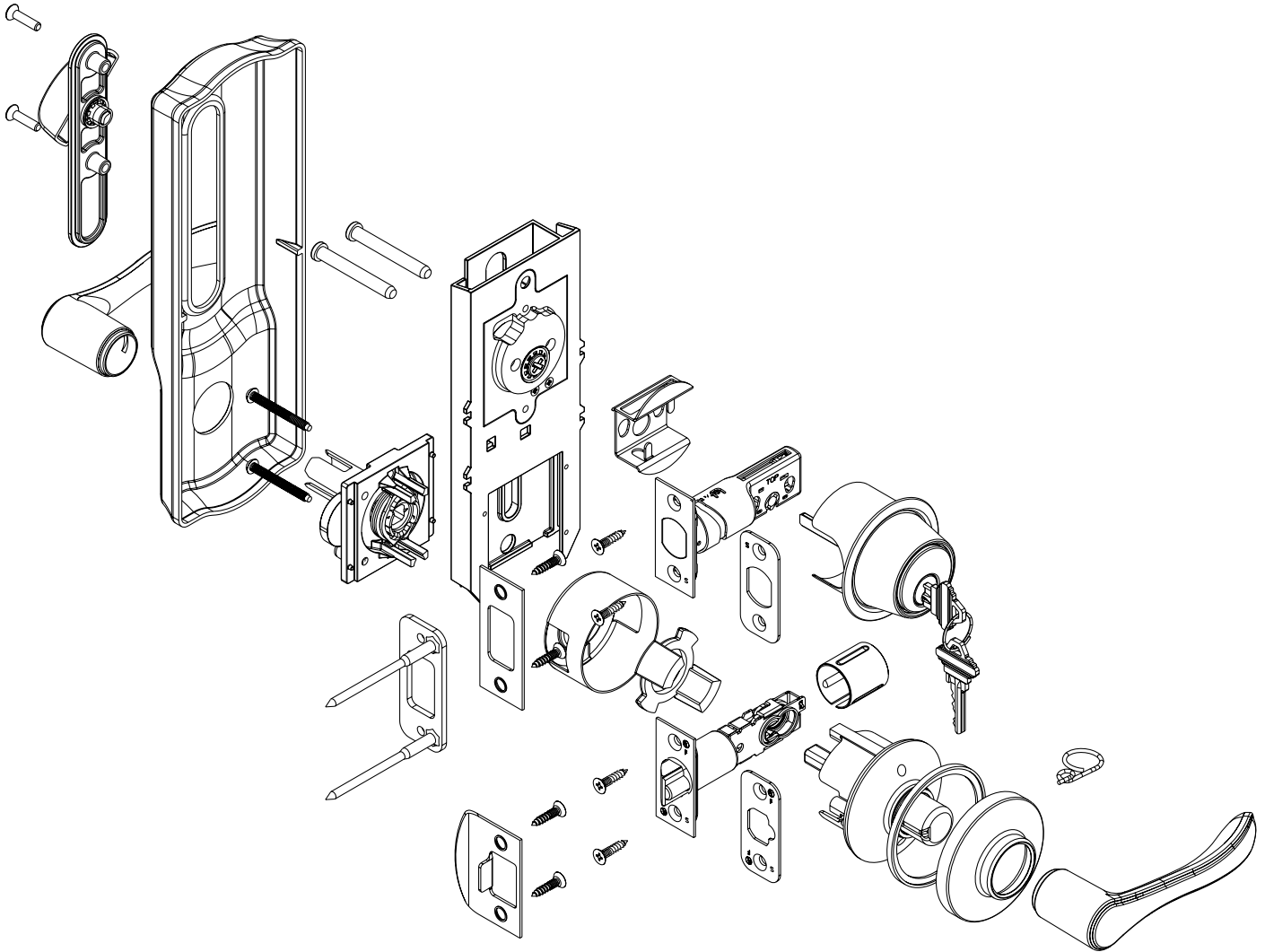


Certification:	ANSI/BHMA Certified A156.12-2013, Grade 2, UL listed for 3-hour fire door With SFIC interchangeable core cylinders: Grade 3 Security
Deadbolt:	1 X 2-1/4", dual option faceplate, (square corner standard, round corner included in package), 1" housing diameter, 1" throw
Latch	1" x 2-1/4" dual option faceplate (square corner standard, round corner included in package). 1" edge bore required
Strikes:	1-1/8" X 2-3/4", Square corner (deadbolt) and 1-5/8" X 2-1/4", Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4" (Deadlatch)
Backset:	Adjustable backset, fits 2-3/8" or 2-3/4"
Cylinders:	6-pin, solid brass, keyed 6-pin, S123 keyway, keyed different (KD)
Door Range:	1-3/4" to 2" standard (1-3/8" available, must be specified)
Keys:	Nickel silver cut keys, 6-pin, S123 section
Center to Center:	Fits 4" or 5 1/2" (factory default) center to center door preps

Prices subject to change without notice

H2 Series

GRADE 2 INTERCONNECT LOCK



Item is available **Late January 2017**

Prices subject to change without notice

ANSI/BHMA Certified A156.12-2013, Grade 2, UL Listed for 3-hour fire door.

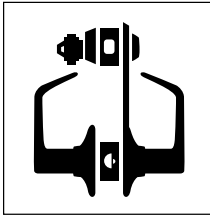
SCHLAGE ANSI

SCHLAGE ANSI

H2101 F95

Entrance Lock

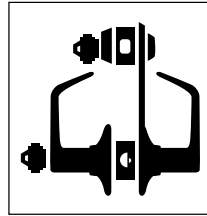
Deadbolt operated by key from outside or by turn unit from inside. Bolt automatically deadlocks when fully thrown. Latch retracted by lever from either side. Turning inside lever retracts deadbolt and latch simultaneously for immediate exit.



H2171

Public Restroom Lock with Occupancy Indicator

Deadlocking latch bolt operated by key outside or rotating inside lever. Outside lever rigid. Rotating turn from inside extends dead bolt and changes visual message on outside from vacant to occupied. Both dead bolt and deadlocking latch bolt retract by rotating inside lever.



Prices subject to change without notice

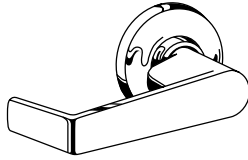
H2-Series • Complete Locks

LOCKS

Avalon (AVA)



Dane (DAN)

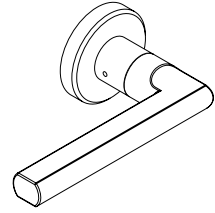


Flair (FLA)



Specify hand

Latitude (LAT)



Quantum (QUA)

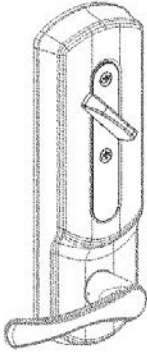


Interconnected

Prices subject to change without notice

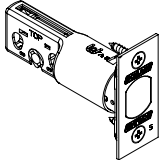
Escutcheons

Plymouth (PLY)

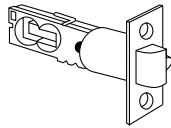


Latches

12-340

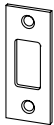


16-260

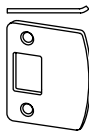


Strikes, Deadbolts

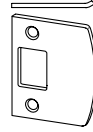
10-094
Standard



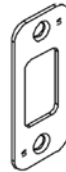
10-092



10-095

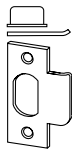


10-116

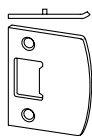


Strikes, Deadlatches

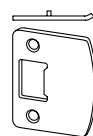
10-001



10-026
Standard



10-027



Prices subject to change without notice

H2-Series • Complete Locks

Function	Description	Design and Finishes	
Keyed, Single Cylinder		AVL DAN FLA LAT QUA	
		626 643E	605 619
H2101	Entrance Lock	270	282
H2171	Public Restroom with Occupancy Indicator	356	368

Specify both outside and inside designs if split.

Prices subject to change without notice

Deadbolts/Deadlatches

Combo Part Number	Deadbolt	Deadlatch	Backset - Hsg Dia. - Description	Lock Adjustment
12-339	12-340	12-260	2 3/8" or 2 3/4" - 1" - Dual Option, 1" x 2 1/4", standard (square corner standard, round corner included in the package)	N/C

Deadbolt Strikes

Part Number	Lip Length - Description	Lock Adjustment
10-094	N/A - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"	N/C
10-092	1 1/8" - 1/4" Radius round corner, full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4"	
10-095	1 1/8" - 1/4" Square corner, full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4"	
10-116	N/A - Round corner strike, no lip, 1 1/8" X 2 3/4"	

Deadlatch Strikes

Part Number	Lip Length - Description	Lock Adjustment
10-001	1 1/8" - Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"	N/C
10-026	1 1/8" - Square corner, full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4"	
10-027	1 1/8" - 1/4" Radius round corner, full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4"	

Strike Combinations

Deadbolt Strike	Deadlatch Strike	Specify Combo Number	Add to Lock Price
10-094	10-001	10-109	N/C
10-094	10-026	10-121	
10-116	10-027	10-122	
10-092	10-027	10-123	
10-095	10-026	10-124	

Conventional Cylinder Options

Description	Specify	Add to Lock Price (per core)
5 pinned cylinder	P Suffix Example: H2101P	STD
6 pinned cylinder	P6 Suffix Example: H2101P6	
6 pinned Competitor keyway cylinders* available on H101, H511 only	P6 Suffix Example: H2101P6 (0 Bitted, KD, KA4 only)	N/C

* Specify specific competitor keyway on order. Competitor keyways are furnished 0 bitted, unless otherwise specified.
Not available Master keyed, except Schlage C. KD option is not available for locks containing 2 cylinders.

Notes: 1) Finishes: 606 and 626 only

2) Specify keyway

3) Cylinders are furnished G keyway, keyed differently unless otherwise specified.

4) Restricted sections add \$9.70 to list price. See page 8 for list of standard keyways.
All other keyways are considered restricted.

Small Format Interchangeable Core and Small Format Construction Core

Description	Specify	Add to Lock Price (per core)
Small format core *	G Suffix Example: H2101GD6	\$42.00
Small format core (Best Style) *	BB Suffix Example: H2101BB6	
Small format construction core **	H Suffix Example: H2101HD6	42.00
Less Small format core	B Suffix Example: H2101BD	N/C
Small format disposable core	BDC Suffix Example: H2101BDC	N/C

* Keying must be specified

** Locks are assessed one non-refundable handling charge (50-231F) per core.

Notes: 5) Control keys are not furnished with locks and must be ordered separately. See page 134 for details

6) SFIC only available on H101 function

Locks Less Components

Description	Specify	Lock Adjustment
Less deadbolt strike	LLL for deadbolt strike Example: H2101 DAN 12-339 LLL/10-001	N/C
Less deadlatch strike	LLL for deadlatch strike Example: H2101 DAN 12-339 LLL/10-094	N/C
Less both levers	LLL for both Levers Example: H2101 LLL/DAN LLL	\$10.20

Shaded items are standard components and are furnished with locks unless otherwise specified.

Prices subject to change without notice

H2-Series • Parts

LOCKS

Interconnected

Deadbolts

Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts				605	619	626	643e
Q330-041, Q330-177, Q330-175				▪	▪	▪	▪
Part Number	Backset - Description	Price Each					
Q330-041	2 3/8" or 2 3/4" - 1" Square corner, 1" x 2 1/4"	\$36.50					
Q330-177	2 1/4" Standard Round Corner standard	36.50					
Q330-175	2 1/4" standard Square Corner standard	36.50					

Deadlatches

Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts				605	619	626	643e
Q100-101, Q100-102				▪	▪	▪	▪
Part Number	Backset - Description	Price Each					
Q100-101	2 3/8" or 2 3/4" - Square corner, 1" x 2 1/4" Round corner, 1" x 2 1/4", included w/o screws	\$32.50					
Q100-102	2 1/4" - 1" Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4" Round corner, 1" x 2 1/4", included w/screws						

Deadbolt/Deadlatch Combinations

Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts				605	619	626	643e
Q100-100 & Q100-103				▪	▪	▪	▪
Part Number	Backset - Description	Deadbolt	Deadlatch	Price Each			
Q100-100	2 3/8" or 2 3/4" - Dual Option, 1" x 2-1/4" w/ screws	Q330-041	Q100-101	\$70.50			
Q100-103	2 3/8" or 2 3/4" - Dual Option, 1" x 2-1/4" w/o screws	Q330-177	Q100-102				

Deadbolt Strikes

Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts				605	619	625	643e
10-094, 10-092, 10-095				▪	▪	▪	▪
Part Number	Lip Length - Description	Price Each					
10-094	N/A - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"	\$12.10					
10-092	1 1/8" - 1/4" Radius round corner, full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4"	7.50					
10-095	1 1/8" - Square corner, full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4"						
10-116	N/A - Round corner strike, no lip, 1 1/8" X 2 3/4"	13.00					
37-016	Strike reinforce, use with 10-094 and 10-116	13.60					

Deadlatch Strikes

Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts				605	619	625	643e
10-001, 10-026, 10-027				▪	▪	▪	▪
Part Number	Lip Length - Description	Price Each					
10-001	Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"	\$6.20					
10-026	1 1/8" - Square corner, full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4"	7.20					
10-027	1 1/8" - 1/4" Radius round corner, full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4"						

Deadbolt/Deadlatch Strike Combinations

Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts				605	619	626	643e
10-109, 10-121, 10-122, 10-123, 10-124				▪	▪	▪	▪
Part Number	Deadbolt Strike	Deadlatch Strike	Price Each				
10-109	10-094	10-001	\$19.10				
10-121	10-094	10-026	19.30				
10-122	10-116	10-027					
10-123	10-092	10-027	15.30				
10-124	10-095	10-026					

Prices subject to change without notice

Screw/Screw Packs							
Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts				605	619	626	643e
B202-578, S206-504				▪	▪	▪	▪
Part Number	Description	Contents		Price Each			
B202-578	Latch and strike	(4) C603-897		\$4.60			
S206-504	Chassis & trim	(2) B600-100 (2) B520-621 (2) F506-278		5.60			
B502-873*	Screw, reinf. strike	-		0.50			
*	Order in multiples of 100						

Prices subject to change without notice

LOCKS

Interconnected

Prices subject to change without notice

Table of Contents

Conventional Cylinders.....142

Interchangeable Cores147

IC Cylinders and Cabinet Locks 148

Conventional Keys and Blanks.....149

IC Keys and Key Blanks,
Disposable Construction Core 150

Keys & Keying Construction
Core Program..... 151

Cams, Tailpieces, Throw Members.....152

Cylinder Parts and
Service Equipment153

IC Cams, Throw Members, etc..... 154

IC Service Equipment & Supplies 155

Keying and Stamping Charges..... 156

Finish Codes and Descriptions*

Code		Description
605	(US 3)	Bright Brass-Clear Coated
606	(US 4)	Satin Brass-Clear Coated
613	(US 10B)	Satin Bronze-Dark Oxidized and Oil Rubbed
626	(US 26D)	Satin Chromium
629	(US32)	Bright Stainless Steel
630	(US 32D)	Satin Stainless Steel

* See individual products for finish availability.

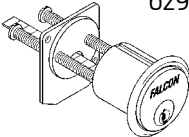
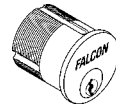
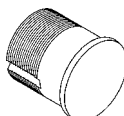
Standard Features - Furnished unless otherwise specified



Standard Cylinder	Solid Brass housings and plugs. Standard Keyway is Falcon G keyway. Keyed different furnished unless otherwise specified (additional charges may apply, See page 140 for keying charges) with 2 nickel silver keys. Mortise cylinder standard lengths are 1-1/8" for conventional cylinders and 1-3/8" for small format interchangeable core housings.
SFIC	Furnished in A keyway unless otherwise specified. Combined cores are provided with 2 keys.
Restricted Keyways	Falcon has a varied selection of restricted keyways for conventional and SFIC cylinders based on geographic restrictions for usage. Minimum cylinder purchase required. See your Security and Safety Consultant for more information or availability.

Prices subject to change without notice

Conventional Cylinders

951	Available in:	985	Available in:	986T	Available in:	985D	Available in:
	605 606 613 626 629 630		605 606 613 626 629 630		605 606 613 626 629 630		605 606 613 626 625



MA and M Series Conventional Rim and Mortise Cylinders

Pins	Length	Description	Number	626	605 606 613 629 630
5 or 6	1-1/8	Mortise	985	\$57.00	\$59.00
	1-1/4		986		
	1-3/8	Mortise	987	57.00	\$59.00
	1-1/2		988	73.00	\$75.00
5, 6, or 7	1-3/4		990	94.00	\$96.00
	2		992	99.00	\$101.00
6	1-1/8	Mortise, hotel function*	250	75.00	\$77.00
	1-1/4		251		
6	1-3/8		252		
7	1-3/8		253		
5, 6, or 7	-	Rim	951	57.00	\$59.00
-	1-1/8	Mortise, thumbturn	985T	89.00	\$91.00
-	1-1/4		986T		
-	1	Dummy	984D	35.00	\$37.00
-	1-1/8		985D		

*Hotel mortise cylinders are offered as masterkeyed or "O" bitted only and must be specified.

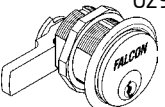
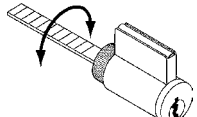
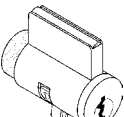
Notes: 1) MA cam (5622-STD) provided unless otherwise specified. See page 136 for additional available cams.

2) Mortise and rim cylinders are not available in any competitor keyway, except Schlage C.

3) 984D, 985D not available in 629 and 630.

4) Conventional mortise cylinder with Schlage C keyway are available with 985, 986 and 951.

5) Add \$10.10 (list) for Falcon restricted keyways. See page 8 for for standard keyways. All others are restricted. Falcon conventional cylinder restricted keyways use a unique pin kit (P/N 1417) and cutter wheel for keys.

945	Available in:	950	Available in:	954	Available in:
	605 606 613 626 629 630		606 626		606 626

Miscellaneous Cylinders

		Finishes		
Part Number	Description	606, 626	605, 613	629, 630
945	Cam lock	\$102.00	\$102.00	\$102.00
950*	Sliding door cylinder	46.00	-	-
954*	Mail box cylinder	56.00	-	-

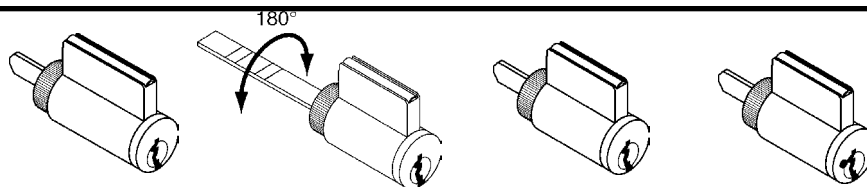
* For 7-pin cylinder add \$10.80

Note: 6) Postal regulations prohibit master keying of mail box cylinders.

Prices subject to change without notice



Non-IC Products



Falcon Conventional Cylinders, 5 and 6 Pin

Cylinder Mechanism	Part Number	List Price
5 Pin Cylinder 955	A23151-01	\$51.00
5 Pin Cylinder B series except 611 function	A23155-02	
5 Pin Cylinder B series 611 function	A23151-06	
5 Pin Cylinder - D111, D141	Q500-064	
5 Pin Cylinder - D121	Q500-066	
5 Pin Cylinder - D131	Q500-070	
5 Pin Cylinder - D211, D241	Q500-067	
5 Pin Cylinder - D221	Q500-069	
5 Pin Cylinder - D231	Q500-072	
5 Pin Cylinder H all other functions & designs	A30028	
5 Pin cylinder H511 knobs	A30040	
5 Pin Cylinder RU/T series (except 381 IS, 571)	A23151-05	
5 Pin Cylinder RU/T series 381 IS	A23151-06	
5 Pin Cylinder RU/T series 571	A23151-07	
5 Pin Cylinder X411, 501, 511, 521, 581 E & T	A23152	
5 Pin Cylinder X411, 501, 511, 521, 581 H	A23152-02	
5 Pin Cylinder X561 - E and T designs	A23151	
5 Pin Cylinder X561 - H designs, 571 - E & T	A23151-02	
5 Pin Cylinder X571 - H designs	A23151-03	
5 Pin Cylinder Y series	A23155	
6 Pin Cylinder 955	A23161-01	
6 Pin Cylinder B series except 611 function	A23165-02	
6 Pin Cylinder B series 611 function	A23161-06	
6 Pin Cylinder - D111, D141	Q500-021	
6 Pin Cylinder - D121	Q500-058	
6 Pin Cylinder - D131	Q500-054	
6 Pin Cylinder - D211, D241	Q500-010	
6 Pin Cylinder - D221	Q500-056	
6 Pin Cylinder - D231	Q500-012	
6 Pin Cylinder H101	A30028-01	
6 Pin Cylinder H511 knobs	A30040-01	
6 Pin Cylinder RU /T series 381 IS	A23161-06	
6 Pin Cylinder RU/T series (except 381 IS, 571)	A23161-05	
6 Pin Cylinder RU/T series 571	A23161-07	
6 Pin Cylinder X411, 501, 511, 521, 581 E & T	A23162	
6 Pin Cylinder X411, 501, 511, 521, 581 H	A23162-02	
6 Pin Cylinder X561 - E and T designs	A23161	
6 Pin Cylinder X561 - H designs, 571 - E & T	A23161-02	
6 Pin Cylinder X571 - H designs	A23161-03	
6 Pin Cylinder Y series	A23165	
6 Pin Cylinder H451, 461 hotel/motel	A30036-01	65.00
6 Pin Cylinder W lock - except W561 (lever)	Q330-154	51.00
6 Pin Cylinder W561 (lever)	Q330-155	
6 Pin Cylinder W lock - except W561 (knob)	Q330-238	
6 Pin Cylinder W561 (knob)	Q330-246	

Falcon Conventional Cylinders, 7 Pin

Cylinder Mechanism	Part Number	List Price
7 Pin Cylinder - D111, D141	Q500-046	\$65.00
7 Pin Cylinder - D121	Q500-059	
7 Pin Cylinder - D211, D241	Q500-014	
7 Pin Cylinder - D221	Q500-057	
7 pin cylinder RU/T series (except 381 IS, 571)	A23171-05	
7 pin cylinder RU/T series 381 IS	A23171-06	
7 pin cylinder RU/T series 571	A23171-07	
7 pin cylinder X411, 501, 511, 521, 581 H	A23172-02	
7 pin cylinder X561 - H designs	A23171-01	
7 pin cylinder X571 - H designs	A23171-02	

Notes: 1) Finishes: 606 and 626 only

2) Specify keyway

3) Cylinders are furnished G keyway, keyed differently unless otherwise specified.

4) Add \$10.10 (list) for Falcon restricted keyways. See page 8 for standard keyways. All others are restricted.

Falcon conventional cylinder restricted keyways use a unique pin kit (P/N 1417) and cutter wheel for keys.

Prices subject to change without notice

Schlage Conventional Cylinders, 6 Pin

Cylinder Mechanism	Function	Keying Offered	Part Number	List Price
Schlage C kwy	955	KA4, KD, O-bit	A23160-2	\$51.00
Schlage E kwy		O-bit	A23159-2	
Schlage C kwy	B except 611	KD, O-bit	A23160-13	
Schlage E kwy		O-bit	A23159-13	
Schlage C kwy	B611, T381 IS	KD, O-bit	A23160-11	
Schlage E kwy		O-bit	A23159-11	
Schlage C kwy	D121, 221	KD, O-bit	Q033-071	
Schlage E kwy		O-bit	Q033-068	
Schlage C kwy	D131, 231	KD, O-bit, KA4	Q033-071	
Schlage E kwy		O-bit	Q033-067	
Schlage C kwy	D141, D241	KD, O-bit, KA4	Q033-070	
Schlage C kwy		KA4, KD, O-bit	Q033-069	
Schlage C kwy	H deadbolt	KA4, KD, O-bit	A23160-10	
Schlage E kwy		O-bit	A23159-10	
Schlage C kwy	H511 knobs	KA4, KD, O-bit	A23160-7	
Schlage E kwy		O-bit	A23159-7	
Schlage C kwy	T571	KA4, KD, O-bit	A23160-12	
Schlage E kwy		O-bit	A23159-12	
Schlage C kwy	T Except 571 & 381 IS	KA4, KD, O-bit	A23160-000	
Schlage E kwy		O-bit	A23159-000	
Schlage C kwy	X411, 501, 511, 521, 581 E & T	KA4, KD, O-bit	A23160-5	
Schlage E kwy		O-bit	A23159-5	
Schlage C kwy	X411, 501, 511, 521, 581 H	KA4, KD, O-bit	A23160-6	
Schlage E kwy		O-bit	A23159-6	
Schlage C kwy	X561 E & T	KA4, KD, O-bit	A23160-1	
Schlage E kwy		O-bit	A23159-1	
Schlage C kwy	X571 E & T, X561 H	KA4, KD, O-bit	A23160-3	
Schlage E kwy		O-bit	A23159-3	
Schlage C kwy	X571 H	KA4, KD, O-bit	A23160-4	
Schlage E kwy		O-bit	A23159-4	
Schlage C kwy	Y series	KA4, KD, O-bit	A23160-8	
Schlage E kwy		O-bit	A23159-8	
Schlage C kwy	W Series Levers	MK, KA4, KD, O-bit	Q330-152	
	W Series Knobs	MK, KA4, KD, O-bit	Q330-237	

Notes: 1) Finishes: 606 and 626 only

2) Specify keyway, cylinders are furnished O-bitted unless otherwise specified.

3) Master keying is available on Schlage C Keyway only.

Prices subject to change without notice

Corbin Russwin Conventional Cylinders, 6 Pin				
Cylinder Mechanism	Function	Keying Offered	Part Number	List Price
Corbin 60 kwy	955	KD, 0-bit	A23167-2	
Corbin/Russ L4 kwy		0-bit	A23174-2	
Russwin D1 kwy		KD, 0-bit	A23168-2	
Corbin 60 kwy	B Series	KD, 0-bit	A23167-13	
Corbin/Russ L4 kwy		KA4, 0-bit, KD	A23174-13	
Russwin D1 kwy		KD, 0-bit	A23168-13	
Corbin 60 kwy	B611, T381 IS series	KD, 0-bit	A23167-11	
Corbin/Russ L4 kwy		KA4, 0-bit, KD	A23174-11	
Russwin D1 kwy		KD, 0-bit	A23168-11	
Russwin D1 kwy	D121, 221	KD, 0-bit	Q033-074	
Corbin/Russ L4 kwy		0-bit	Q033-079	
Russwin D1 kwy	D131, 231	KD, 0-bit	Q033-073	
Corbin/Russ L4 kwy		0-bit	Q033-078	
Russwin D1 kwy	D141, D241	KD, 0-bit	Q033-072	
Corbin 60 kwy		KD, 0-bit	Q033-077	
Corbin/Russ L4 kwy	H deadbolt	0-bit	A23174-7	
Russwin D1 kwy		KD, 0-bit	A23167-7	
Corbin 60 kwy		0-bit	A23168-7	
Corbin/Russ L4 kwy	H511 knobs	0-bit	A23167-10	
Russwin D1 kwy		KD, 0-bit	A23168-10	
Corbin 60 kwy	T Except 571 & 381 IS	0-bit	A23167	
Corbin/Russ L4 kwy		KA4, 0-bit	A23174	
Russwin D1 kwy		KD, 0-bit	A23168	
Corbin 60 kwy	T571	KD, 0-bit	A23167-12	\$51.00
Corbin/Russ L4 kwy		0-bit	A23174-12	
Russwin D1 kwy		KD, 0-bit	A23168-12	
Corbin 60 kwy	X 411, 501, 511, 521, 581 H	0-bit	A23167-6	
Corbin/Russ L4 kwy		0-bit	A23174-6	
Russwin D1 kwy		KD, 0-bit	A23168-6	
Corbin 60 kwy	X411, 501, 511, 521, 581 E & T	0-bit	A23167-5	
Corbin/Russ L4 kwy		0-bit	A23174-5	
Russwin D1 kwy		KD, 0-bit	A23168-5	
Corbin 60 kwy	X561 E & T	KD, 0-bit	A23167-1	
Corbin/Russ L4 kwy		0-bit	A23174-1	
Russwin D1 kwy		KD, 0-bit	A23168-1	
Corbin 60 kwy	X571 E & T, X561 H	KD, 0-bit	A23167-3	
Corbin/Russ L4 kwy		0-bit	A23174-3	
Russwin D1 kwy		KD, 0-bit	A23168-3	
Corbin 60 kwy	X571 H	KD, 0-bit	A23167-4	
Corbin/Russ L4 kwy		0-bit	A23174-4	
Russwin D1 kwy		KD, 0-bit	A23168-4	
Corbin 60 kwy	Y Series	0-bit	A23167-8	
Corbin/Russ L4 kwy		0-bit	A23174-8	
Russwin D1 kwy		KD, 0-bit	A23168-8	
Corbin 60 kwy	W Series Levers	0-bit	Q330-166	
Corbin/Russ L4 kwy		0-bit , KA4	Q330-158	
Russwin D1 kwy		KD, 0-bit	Q330-210	
Corbin 60 kwy	W Series Knobs	KD, 0-bit	Q330-241	
Corbin/Russ L4 kwy		0-bit , KA4	Q330-240	
Russwin D1 kwy		KD, 0-bit	Q330-242	

* Cylinders are furnished 6-pin 0-bit unless otherwise specified, KA and KD available, no masterkeying.

Notes: 1) Finishes: 606 and 626 only.

2) Specify keyway.

Prices subject to change without notice

Sargent Conventional Cylinders, 6 Pin

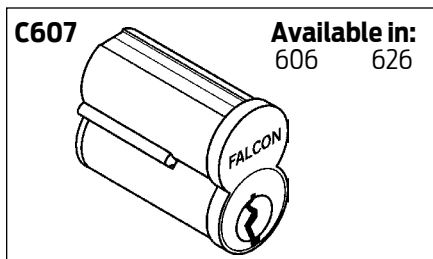
Cylinder Mechanism	Function	Keying Offered	Part Number	List Price
Sargent LA Keyway	955	KD, 0 Bit	A23166-2	\$51.00
	B Series		A23166-13	
	B611, T381 IS		A23166-11	
	H deadbolt		A23166-7	
	H511 Knobs		A23166-10	
	T Except 571 & 381 IS		A23166	
	T571		A23166-12	
	X411, 501, 511, 521, 581 E & T		A23166-5	
	X411, 501, 511, 521, 581 H		A23166-6	
	X561 E & T		A23166-1	
	X571 E & T, X561 H		A23166-3	
	X571 H		A23166-4	
	Y Series		A23166-8	
	W Series Levers		Q330-160	
	W Series Knobs		Q330-243	

Yale Conventional Cylinders, 6 Pin

Cylinder Mechanism	Function	Keying Offered	Part Number	List Price
Yale 8 (Para) Keyway	955	KD, 0-bit	A23169-2	\$51.00
	B except 611		A23169-13	
	B611, T381 IS		A23169-11	
	D121, D221	KD	Q033-076	
	D141, 241, 111, 211		Q033-075	
	H deadbolt	KD, 0-bit	A23169-7	
	H511 knobs		A23169-10	
	T Except 571 & 381 IS		A23169	
	T571		A23169-12	
	X411, 501, 511, 521, 581 E & T		A23169-5	
	X411, 501, 511, 521, 581 H		A23169-6	
	X561 E & T		A23169-1	
	X571 E & T, X561 H		A23169-3	
	X571 H		A23169-4	
	Y series		A23169-8	
	W Series Levers		Q330-156	
	W Series Knobs		Q330-239	

- Notes:** 1) Finishes: 606 and 626 only
2) Specify keyway, cylinders are furnished 0-bitted unless otherwise specified.
3) Master keying is not available.

Prices subject to change without notice



Regular Core (suffix keyway to number)

	Uncombined			Combined		
Description	6-Pin	7-Pin	Price	6-Pin	7-Pin	Price
Standard	C646	C647	\$32.00	C606	C607	\$42.00
Best style capping	CB846	CB847		CB806	CB807	
No logo	C648	C649	32.00	C608	C609	
No logo, Best capping	CB848	CB849		CB808	CB809	

- Notes:**
- 1) For restricted keyways add \$10.10 per core. See page iv for restricted keyway policies.
 - 2) For temporary construction cores and policy, See page 135.
 - 3) For 605, 613 and 625 add \$2.80 per core. Minimum 250 pieces.
 - 4) Keying must be specified on combined cores.

Pricing: Uncombined cores have no pins, springs or keys. Combined core prices include master keying.

Finishes: 606 and 626 standard.

Packaging: Uncombined cores are packed 20 per box.

Keyways: The "A" keyway is standard for IC products and will be supplied unless otherwise specified.

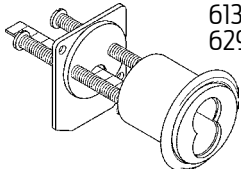
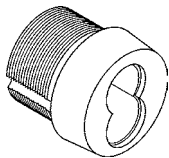
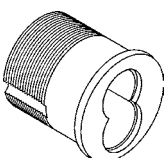
A, B, C, D, DD, E, F, G, H, J, K, L, M, N, Q, R, TB and TD are equivalent to Best and Arrow IC keyways of the same letter designations. All other keyways are restricted. Add \$10.10 list for all restricted keyways.

When ordering locks or cores master keyed into existing Best, Arrow or other IC systems, a copy of the bitting list for the existing system is required with the order. Competitors' bitting lists are safeguarded the same as Falcon bitting lists. See page 141.

Logo: Cores and keys are supplied with the Falcon logo standard.
Combined cores supplied without logo are furnished with plain (non-embossed) keys.

Prices subject to change without notice

IC Cylinders & Cabinet Locks

Rim	Available in:	Tapered Head	Available in:	Mortise	Available in:
	605 606 613 626 629 630		605 606 613 625 626		605 606 613 626 629 630

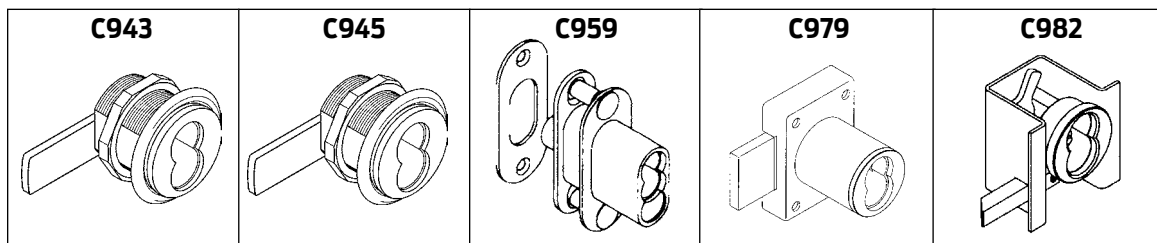


All prices are less core. Not available with C997.

Small Format Interchangeable Rim and Mortise Core Housings Only

Cat. Number	Length	Pins	Description	626	605 606 613 629 630
C987	1-3/8"	6 or 7	Mortise	\$33.00	\$35.00
C988	1-1/2"	6 or 7	Mortise		
C990	1-3/4"	6 or 7	Mortise	46.00	48.00
C991	1 7/8"	6 or 7	Mortise	48.00	50.00
C992	2"	6 or 7	Mortise	48.00	50.00
C977	Fits Adams Rite	6 or 7	Mortise, tapered head	36.00	38.00
C997	1-3/8"	6 or 7	Mortise, unassembled, less cam	23.00	25.00
C262	1-5/8"	6 or 7	Mortise, hotel function RH	64.00	66.00
C265	1-5/8"	6 or 7	Mortise, hotel function LH		
C953	N/A	6 or 7	Rim	35.00	37.00

- Notes:** 1) All mortise cylinders will be furnished with cam 5622-IC, except for MA381 function which will be supplied with 5620-IC and 5621-IC. See page 136 for additional available cams.
2) C977 is only furnished with 012667-001 Adams Rite Cam
3) When ordering cylinders with construction cores, include the suffix -7 CCA or -6 CCA added to the part number. i.e. C987-6 CCA 626 for a 6 pin small format construction core included with a C987 cylinder in 626 finish
4) For mortise cylinders A08794-XXX tapered ring is supplied by default. If different is desired, please specify.



Cabinet Locks and Miscellaneous

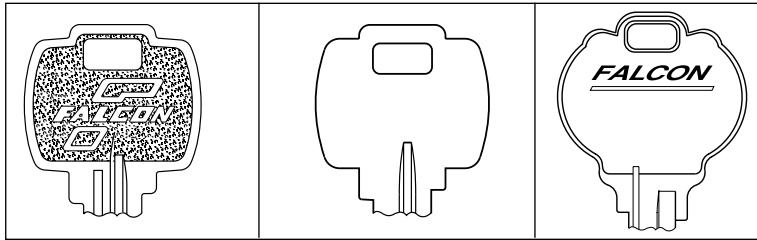
Cat. No.	Description	Finishes			
		606, 626	606, 626	605, 626	605, 613, 629, 630
C942	Cabinet lock	\$82.00	-	-	\$84.00
C943	Cam lock	116.00	-	-	118.00
C945	Cam lock - heavy cam	82.00	-	-	84.00
C959	Push lock for sliding doors	-	114.00	-	-
C979	Rim cabinet lock	-	-	70.00	-
C982	Mail box lock	-	67.00	-	70.00

Note: 5) U.S. postal regulations prohibit master keying of mail box locks.

Prices subject to change without notice



Non-IC Products



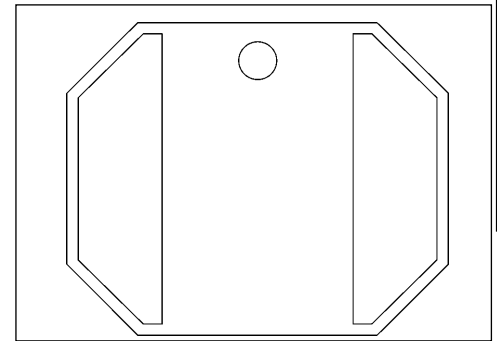
Standard

Plain
(non-embossed)

Large Bow

Key Blanks (Specify keyway and order in multiples of 50 except where specified)

Part. Number	Description	Qty./Wt.	Each
KB573	Standard 5-pin	50/1	\$2.20
KB577	Standard 6-pin		
KB581	Standard 7-pin	35/1	2.50
KB751	Plain 5-pin (non-embossed)	50/1	2.20
KB761	Plain 6-pin (non-embossed)		
KB771	Plain 7-pin (non-embossed)	35/1	2.50
KB544	Large bow - 5-pin	25/1	5.00
KB590	Large bow - 6-pin	25/1	5.90
KB579	Emergency - 6-pin	50/1	8.30
KB592	Emergency, large bow - 6-pin	25/1	9.90
001911-001-70	Plastic handicap access bow only	1	6.60
KB525	Block-O-Key construction key - 4-pin	1	4.60
KB536	Block-O-Key removal tool (Specify Keyway)	1	2.20
Q330-215	6 Pin Schlage C Blank	1	3.00



001911-001-70 Blue Plastic Bow

(not shown full size)

2" access bow meets Title 24 of
The California Code for the Handicapped.

Cut Keys

Part. Number	Description	Each
KB574	Standard 5 Pin	\$7.00
KB578	Standard 6 Pin	
KB582	Standard 7 Pin	
KB794	Plain 5-pin (non-embossed)	
KB797	Plain 6-pin (non-embossed)	
KB799	Plain 7-pin (non-embossed)	7.70
KB545	Large bow - 5-pin (When furnished with lock - 2 keys) additional per lock	
KB545	Large bow - 5-pin	9.20
KB591	Large bow - 6-pin (When furnished with lock - 2 keys) additional per lock	
KB591	Large bow - 6-pin	11.60
KB580	Emergency - 6-pin	
KB584	Emergency - 7-pin	14.00
KB593	Emergency, large bow - 6-pin	12.00
KB905	With 2" handicap access bow, 5-pin	15.90
KB906	With 2" handicap access bow, 6-pin	
KB907	With 2" handicap access bow, 7-pin	21.30
KB531	Block-O-Key construction key - 4-pin	7.50
KB565	Construction key - 5-pin	7.20
KB566	Construction key - 6-pin	
KB567	Construction key - 7-pin	8.10
330055	Schlage C - 6 pin	6.90
Q330-276	Schlage Split Key 6-pin	9.20

* Specify key section to key (blank) numbers.

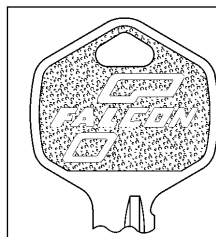
Note: 1) Prices listed for key blanks and cut keys are for E, G and H sections only. For all other key sections add \$0.80 list per key to prices shown. Letter of authorization required for restricted sections; not available to stock; shipped directly to the end user.

Prices subject to change without notice

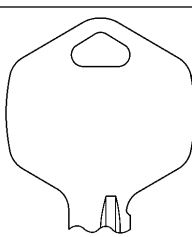
IC Keys and Key Blanks, Disposable Construction Core



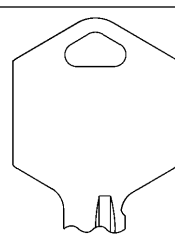
IC Products



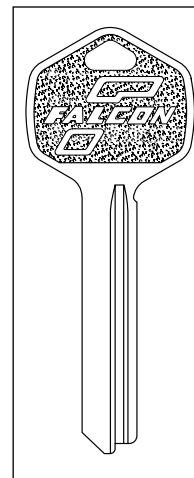
Standard



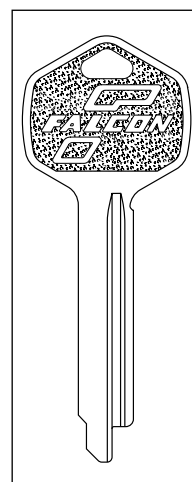
Plain
(non-embossed)



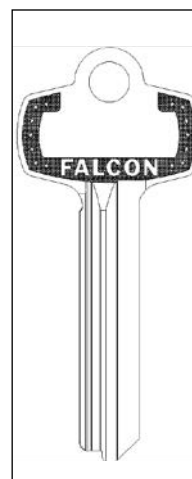
Clipped
for Handicap



Standard
Key Tip



Mortise EMK
Tip



Best Key

IC Core Key Blanks

	Standard	Plain Both Sides	Price
Standard	KB628	KB718	\$2.40
Stamped CONTROL	KB608	KB744	4.70
M Series EMERGENCY	KB737	KB748	7.00
Blade for 2" Access Bow	KB633	-	6.80
Plastic Access Bow	001911-001-70	-	6.30

IC Core Cut Keys

	Standard		Plain Both Sides		Price
	6-Pin	7-Pin	6-Pin	7-pin	
Standard	KB632-1	KB632-2	KB673-1	KB673-2	\$7.00
CONTROL	KB609-1	KB609-2	KB778-1	KB778-2	9.10
M Series EMERGENCY	KB738-1	KB738-2	KB779-1	KB779-2	10.60
2" Access Bow	KB916	KB916-1	-	-	16.20

- Notes:** 1) Specify keyway
 2) Order standard blanks in multiples of 50.
 3) Prices for key blanks and/or cut keys are for single key sections only.
 Key blanks 50 min. Cut keys no minimum quantity
 4) For double milled key (e.g. DE, EF, FG) add \$3.20 each to prices shown,
 minimum order quantity of 50 keys.
 5) Triple and quadruple milled keys add \$3.70 each to price shown,
 minimum order quantity of 50 keys.
 6) Letter of authorization required for restricted sections; not available to stock; shipped directly to the end user.

Best® Style SFIC Core Key Blanks

	Standard	Plain Both Sides	Price
Standard	KB800*	KB801*	\$2.50

* KB 800 & 801 are not available in multi milled keyways.

Best® Style SFIC Core Cut Keys

	Standard	Plain Both Sides	Price
Standard 6-Pin	KB807-1	KB809-1	\$7.30
Stamped Control 6-Pin	KB811-1	KB813-1	9.50
Standard 7-Pin	KB807-2	KB809-2	11.10
Standard Control 7-Pin	KB811-2	KB813-2	16.90

Prices subject to change without notice

Construction Core Program

Keyed construction cores may be ordered with interchangeable core locks and cylinders. These cores may also be ordered separately. All keyed construction cores are assessed a non-refundable handling charge (50-231). Standard payment terms apply.

Features:

- 6-pin A keyway.
- 7-pin A keyway.
- Construction cores are a flat black finish on the face. Other colors may be provided. Contact Customer Service for available colors.
- Construction cores are furnished with no keys (NCK). Cut keys must be ordered separately.
- A control key is required to install and remove construction cores. Control keys must be ordered separately.
- Construction cores may be returned for credit in working condition. Credit is issued upon receipt of cores at our factory.

A Return Material Authorization (RMA) must be issued, in order for cores to be returned.

Construction Core Program

Part Number	Description	Specify	Price
C606CCA	Construction core 6-pin	Specify "H" suffix when ordering with Locks, Specify CCA when ordering with Mortise and Rim Cylinders	\$41.20
C607CCA	Construction core 7-pin		
KB632-1CCA	Cut key for construction core 6-pin		7.30
KB632-2CCA	Cut key for construction core 7-pin		
KB609-1CCA	Cut control key 6-pin (order separately)		9.50
KB609-2CCA	Cut control key 7-pin (order separately)		
1408	Disposable construction core	Specify "BDC" suffix when ordering	5.20
50-231F	Non-refundable handling charge per core		7.10

Notes: 1) Keyed and temporary construction cores will be installed in locks and cylinders automatically unless otherwise specified on orders.

2) Construction cores for a given project are keyed alike to one of a limited number of combinations nationwide. Different Falcon projects in the same area using the same or different contractors may use the same key. Where a higher degree of security is desired, order a set of cores in 606 or 626 finish keyed alike to a random combination. Specify "KSI." Such cores are not returnable to Falcon but may be reused for other projects.

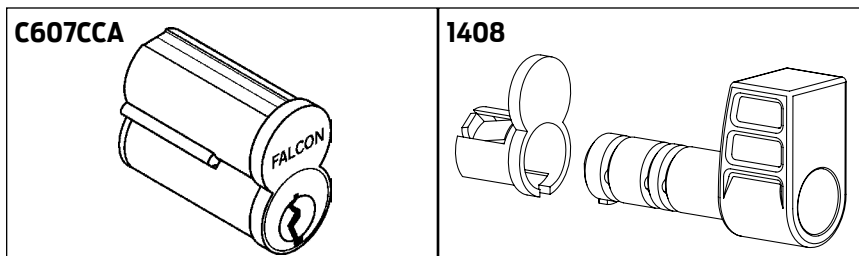
3) Temporary construction cores are an inexpensive alternative to interior keyed construction cores. This temporary is intended for use on interior door applications or where security on-site is not a concern.

Temporary Construction Core Program (Disposable)

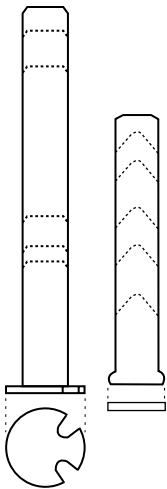
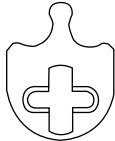
Temporary construction cores may be ordered with interchangeable core locks and cylinders. These cores may also be ordered separately. Standard payment terms apply.

Features:

- Conveniently fits both 6 & 7-pin SFIC applications.
- No keys need to be issued.
- Disposable construction cores are not returnable.
- The disposable core is inserted in the lever or knob and is operated by a thumbturn, which retracts the latch bolt.



Prices subject to change without notice



Conventional Mortise Cylinder Cams

Part Number	Application	Price
1396	Cam kit for conventional cylinders	\$157.00
A09890-000-00	Adapter ring for 1-1/2" diameter cylinders	35.70
5622-STD	Falcon MA CAM for conventional mortise cylinders, except MA381	2.70
5620-STD	Falcon MA CAM for conventional mortise cylinder MA381 inside function	
5621-STD	Falcon MA CAM for conventional mortise cylinder MA381 outside function	
		10-Pack Price
A08867-000-00	Falcon cyl. in Sargent and Yale (26)	\$60.50
A09888-000-00	Falcon cyl. in Schlage L Series (13)	
A09894-001-00	Falcon, Ilco, Lori and Schlage cyl. in M deadbolt functions (1)	40.90
A09894-002-00	Arrow, Sargent, Yale cyl. in M deadbolt functions (2)	60.50
A09894-003-00	Corbin Russwin cyl. in M deadbolt functions (3)	
A09894-021-00	Falcon cyl. in Falcon concealed VR Delta trim (21)	
A09894-022-00	Arrow, Sargent, Yale cyl. in Falcon Delta trim (22)	
A09894-023-00	Corbin Russwin cyl. in Falcon Delta trim (23)	40.90
A09897-000-00	Falcon M Series non-deadbolt functions (4)	
A09897-024-00	Falcon dogging cyl. in Falcon device (24)	55.40
A09898-000-00	Adams Rite 4070 (16)	40.90
A09899-000-00	Adams Rite MS (6)	
A20065-000-00	M381 outside (14)	
A20069-000-00	Corbin Russwin ML2200	60.50

Conventional Cylinder Tailpieces and Driver Bars

Part Number	Application	Price
1389	Tailpiece kit (assortment of tailpieces and 1416 cap tool)	\$196.00
B600-045	D Series double cylinder (1-3/8" - 1-3/4" doors)	1.30
B600-046	D Series double cylinder (over 1-3/4" - 2-1/4" doors)	
B520-651	D Series single cylinder (1-3/8" - 1-3/4" doors)	2.40
B520-652	D Series single cylinder (over 1-3/4" - 2-1/4" doors)	2.60
Q330-164	W Series 501, 511, 581, 711 Functions	3.70
Q330-165	W Series 561 Function	
030480-004-00	Y Series	0.92
A08350-000-00	H101	0.92
		10-Pack Price
A22164-000-00	X Series 561 (6 Pin) Elite & Troy	\$24.00
A22164-001-00	X Series 561 (6 Pin) Hana, 955	29.20
A22164-002-00	X Series 571 (6 Pin) Elite & Troy, 571 (7 Pin) Hana	24.00
A22164-003-00	X571 - H designs	24.00
A22169-000-00	X Series 411, 501, 511, 521 (6 Pin) Elite & Troy	6.10
A22169-002-00	X Series 411, 501, 511, 521 (6 & 7 Pin) Hana	
A28351-000-00	Rim conventional	28.60
A30034-001-00	H451, H461	9.00
A30038-000-00	H511	6.10
A30480-004-00	B Series	9.10
A30730-001-00	RU, T Series most 6-pin	20.00
A30730-002-00	RU, T Series most 7-pin and T571 6-pin	
A30730-003-00	RU381, T381 inside 6-pin, B611	
A30730-004-00	RU381, T381 inside 7-pin	
A30730-006-00	RU571, T571 7-pin	

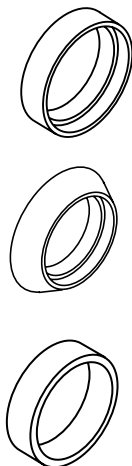
Conventional Cylinder Tailpiece Retainers, Etc.

Part Number	Application	10-Pack Price
A08355-000-00	Tailpiece retainer for rim cylinder	\$25.40
A008395-000-00	Tailpiece retaining washer for H101	0.30
A12053-000-00	Tailpiece retainer, 22164 & 22169	7.80
A24264-000-00	Tailpiece spacer	3.10
A30037-000-00	Tailpiece retainer, 30034 & 30038	7.80
B600-071	D Series Retainer Washer	1 pack / 0.26

Prices subject to change without notice



Non-IC Products



Cylinder Collars (also used for IC cylinders)

Part Number	Size	Shape	626	605, 606 613, 625
A08790-000	9/32"	Straight Protective used on escutcheon trim	\$11.90	\$13.90
A08790-001	13/32"			
A08790-002	17/32"			
A08790-003	21/32"			
A08790-004	55/64"			
A08794-000	9/32"	Tapered Protective used on sectional trim	11.90	13.90
A08794-001	13/32"			
A08794-002	17/32"			
A08794-003	21/32"			
008876-000	1/8"	Blocking Ring	4.60	6.60
008876-005	3/16"			
008876-001	1/4"			
008876-002	3/8"			
008876-003	1/2"			
008876-004	5/8"			
008862-000	n/a	Rim Cylinder	4.40	6.40

See below for wave washer. Protective rings listed above include wave washer.

Other Parts

Part Number	Application	Pack Qty.	Pkg. Price
008789-001-60	Wave washer	-	\$1.40
012162-000-10	Cylinder cap	-	2.00
031100-000-30	Hex nut for cam lock and mortise cylinders	-	8.70
A02750-000-00	Cam Screw	100	20.10
A03039-000-00	Mortise hotel function instruction plate packet	-	7.80
A12165-000-00	Cap retaining pin	10	6.40
A12165-100-00	Cap retaining pin	100	49.50
A12166-000-00	Spring for retaining pin	100	8.90

Pin Kits, Pins, Tools and Service Equipment

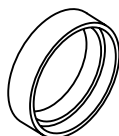
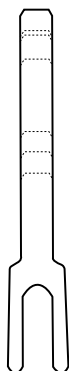
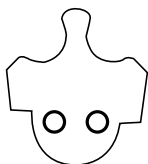
Part Number	Application	Pack Qty.	Pkg. Price
1416	Cylinder cap tool - steel	-	\$41.00
1417	Pin kit for restricted keyways (includes follower and cyl. Cap tool)		238.00
1418	Pin kit, standard (includes follower and cyl. Cap tool)		315.00
1421	Plug follower		16.50
1453	Depth key set, 5-pin		42.30
1453-1	Depth key set, 6-pin		
1453-2	Depth key set, 7-pin		
030113-000-60	Key gauge for standard keys (.018" systems)		7.40
030166-T10-30	Torx Screw Bit #10		21.80
030166-T15-30	Torx Screw Bit #15		
030166-T20-30	Torx Screw Bit #20		
042613-000-60	Key gauge for restricted keyways (.025" systems)		25.10
35-057	Extractor Tool		19.50
A08552-000-00	Universal top pin	100	7.70
A08553-00X-00	Bottom pins, 0 thru 9: replace; "x" with size (.018" systems)		9.50
A08554-000-00	Tumbler springs		22.20
A08556-000-00	Construction master pins		7.70
A08580-00X-00	Master pins, 2 thru 9: replace; "x" with size (.018" systems)		
A48553-00X-00	Bottom pins, 0 thru 6: replace; "x" with size (.025" systems)		
A48580-00X-00	Master pins, 1 thru 6: replace; "x" with size (.025" systems)		

Prices subject to change without notice

IC Cams, Throw Members, etc.



IC Products



IC Mortise Cylinder Cams

Part Number	Description	Price
1397	Cam kit	\$195.00
		10-Pack Price
5622-IC	Falcon MA CAM for SFIC mortise cylinders, except MA381	\$49.70 pkg of 10
5620- IC	Falcon MA CAM for SFIC mortise cylinders MA381 inside function	
5621-IC	Falcon MA CAM for SFIC mortise cylinders MA381 outside function	
A12667-000-00	Sargent / Yale (7)	
A12667-001-00	Adams Rite MS (8)	
A12667-002-00	Adams Rite 4070	
A12667-003-00	Straight (5), M series non-deadbolt functions	
A12667-006-00	Corbin Russwin master ring (25) (requires bushing A09890)	
A12667-007-00	M series deadbolt functions (10)	
A12667-008-00	Schlage L Series (12)	
A12667-011-00	Corbin Russwin, Arrow (11)	
A12667-013-00	Corbin Russwin DL4000	
A12667-020-00	Falcon concealed vertical rod Delta trim (20)	
A12667-03A-00	Sargent 7737	
A20278-000-00	M381 outside (15)	

IC Throw Members (Tailpieces) and Spacers for Cylindrical Locksets

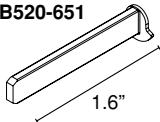
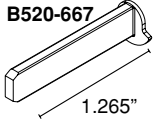
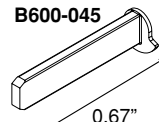
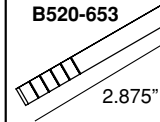
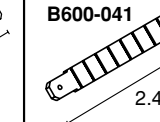
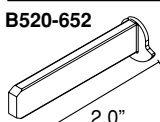
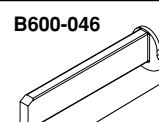
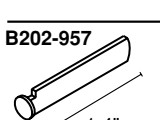
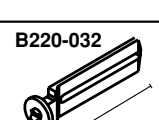
022175-000-30	X Series except X571, new style	\$2.50
022175-001-30	X571 new style 6-pin	
022175-002-30	X571 new style 7-pin	
030739-000-30	RU, T Series most 6-pin	
030739-001-30	RU, T Series most 7-pin	8.60
030739-002-30	RU381, T381 inside 6-pin	
030739-003-30	RU381, T381 inside 7-pin	2.50
Q001-055	B & Y Series	\$3.40
Q330-168	W Series Levers	\$3.40
Q330-169	W Series Knobs	\$3.40
A12689-000-00	Rim	9.00 pkg. of 10
A12698-000-00	Retainer, IC rim cylinder	14.10 pkg. of 10
A12742-001-00	Coupler and tailpiece H, D400 and D800 series deadbolts	4.40

Cylinder Collars

See page 138 for cylinder collars.

Other Parts

A12663-001-00	Throw pins, package of ten (10)	\$11.10 pkg.
A12663-002-00	Throw pins, package of ten (10)	
A12663-003-00	Throw pins, package of ten (10)	
A12663-004-00	Throw pins, package of ten (10)	
A12663-008-00	Throw pins, package of ten (10)	
A12663-009-00	Throw pins, package of ten (10)	
A12664-010-00	Drive washer, package of ten (10)	0.58
002807-000-30	Mortise cylinder security screw	

	D111/D211 D141/D241	D121/D221	D131/D231	D251/D271	D261/D261M
Door Range:	B520-651  1.6"	B520-667  1.265"	B600-045  0.67"	B520-653  2.875"	B600-041  2.4"
	B520-652  2.0"	NA	B600-046  0.95"	NA	NA
	B202-957  1.4"	B220-032  1.03"	B202-580  0.45"	NA	NA

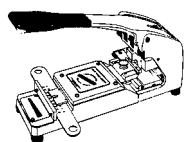
Prices subject to change without notice



IC Products

LOCKS

Cylinders & Key Systems



Tools

Part Number	Description	Price Each
1208	Key bitting punch machine, standard A2 System	\$2,958.00
1392	Capping pin, Best style capping	30.60
1393	Capping block, Best style capping	142.00
1398	Core and key stamping fixture	165.00
1400	IC mortise cyl. assy./ disassembly tool set w/punch	213.00
1401	IC mortise cyl. assy./ disassembly tool	194.00
1402	IC cam staking center punch	17.80
1405	Ejector tool	20.00
1407	Mortise cylinder installation wrench	33.10
1411	Pinning block set, Falcon spring cover cores	112.00
1414	Pinning block only, Falcon spring cover cores	74.00
1415	Tamping Plate	40.60
012612-000-60	Key Gauge (A2 System)	13.60
030425-000-60	Key Gauge (A4 System)	13.60
031034-000-30	A4 System depth bar for key bitting punch	201.00

Pin Kits

1404 (standard)	Pin kit, A2 System complete in wooden case; Falcon spring cover cores	\$665.00
1391	Pin kit, A2 System complete in wooden case; Best style capping	
1403	Pin kit, A4 System complete in wooden case; Falcon spring cover cores	
1390	Pin kit, A4 System complete in wooden case; Best style capping	

Pin, Springs, etc.

A12635-0xx-00	A2 top pins, #2 through #19; replace "xx" with size, 100/pkg	\$10.20 pkg
A12636-0xx-00	A2 bottom pins, #0 through #9; replace "xx" with size, 100/pkg	
A30375-0xx-00	A4 top pins, #1 through #11; replace "xx" with size, 100/pkg	
A30376-0xx-00	A4 bottom pins, #0 through #5; replace "xx" with size, 100/pkg	
A12637-000-00	Tumbler Spring, 100/pkg.	8.40 pkg
A12637-500-00	Tumbler Spring, 500/pkg.	22.80 pkg
A12638-000-00	Caps for Best style cores, 500/pkg.	25.50 pkg
A12639-001-00	Spring cover, 6-Pin, 100/pkg.	
A12639-002-00	Spring cover, 7-Pin 100/pkg.	

Prices subject to change without notice

Keying and Stamping Charges

Master Keying

Part Number	Description	List Price
50-210	Conventional cylinder Master Keyed (MK), Grand Master Keyed (GMK), Emergency Master Keyed (EMK), and Single Keyed (SKD) groups	\$13.70
–	Interchangeable core Master Keyed (MK), Grand Master Keyed (GMK), Emergency Master Keyed (EMK), and Single Keyed (SKD) groups	No Charge

Construction Keying – Conventional Cylinder

Part Number	Description	List Price
50-211	Cylinder Construction Keyed (CK)	\$4.50
50-212	Cylinder Block-O-Keyed (BOK)	
60-000	Pack change keys independently for construction keying	No Charge

Other Keying (Non-Masterkeyed)

Part Number	Description	List Price
–	Cylinder keyed different (KD) or keyed alike to a Falcon selected combination (KA) in sets of 2 or more	No Charge
–	Cylinder 0-bitted or 1-bitted, as applicable	No Charge
50-001	Conventional cylinder keyed to a specific combination	\$7.30
50-215	Standard cylinder extra key charge	5.60
50-232	IC core extra key charge	6.10
60-001	Pack change keys independently for non-construction keying	0.48 per key

- Notes:**
- Any cylinder operated by keys other than its own change key, or Single Keyed (SKD) groups within a masterkey system are subject to masterkeying charges. The Falcon Masterkey department determines and makes the final decision in the selection and use of key. 100% system expansion is allowed for new masterkey systems, unless otherwise specified.
 - Construction keyed cylinder charges are in addition to masterkeying charges. PKI (Pack Keys Independently) packaging is included at no additional charge.
 - Construction keying is not available with SFIC cylinders. Construction cores may be ordered for interchangeable core locks and for mortise and rim cylinders, for use during construction. See Construction Core Program.
 - Block-O-Key construction keying requires 6-pin cylinders and is available only in select keyways.
 - Construction keys must be ordered separately. See Page 127.
 - Conventional cylinders are available 0-bitted.
 - Conventional restricted key section cylinders are furnished 1-bitted unless otherwise specified.
 - Falcon locks and cylinders are furnished with Falcon G key section, keyed differently (KD) unless otherwise specified.
 - Falcon SFIC cylinders are furnished with A keyway, uncombined, without keys when not specified.

Prices subject to change without notice

Key & Core Stamping

Part Number	Description	Price	
		Standard	I-Core
50-002	VKC - Cylinders - Standard and I-Core, Standard and non-standard code	\$3.90	–
50-217	VKC – Visual Key Control, standard symbols (AA1, AA2, etc. on keys	1.80	\$1.80
50-003	Non-standard code letters or numbers than industry standard key symbols on key (5 max.)		
50-216	CKC - Cylinders - I-Core only, Standard and non-standard code	–	3.90

Special & Custom Die Stamps

Part Number	Description	List Price
50-219	Keys stamped with custom or special dies – i.e, STATE OF FLORIDA, DO NOT DUPLICATE, etc.	\$1.80

Bitting Lists (Keying Transcripts)

Part Number	Description	List Price
50-123	Bitting list for factory masterkeyed products (requires written authorization from end-user on letterhead)	\$151.00
50-120	Establish new masterkey system for field masterkeying, up to 50 bittings.	138.00
50-121	Each additional bitting for field masterkeying.	0.94
50-122	New change key bitting for cylinders keyed in the field	

Prices subject to change without notice

Prices subject to change without notice

Table of Contents

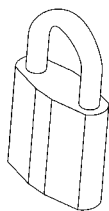
Padlocks	160
Complete Lock Pricing	160
Cable Locks	161
Auxiliary Products	
Padlocks	163
Padlocks, Parts and Accessories	164
Complete Padlocks	
Lock Mounts.....	168

Prices subject to change without notice

Auxiliary Products

Padlocks

Available in:
606



Padlocks

Cat No.	Description	Finish 606
955-1P	Deadlocking type - 1" shackle	\$127.00
955-2P	Deadlocking type - 2" shackle	137.00
955-6P	Deadlocking type - 6" shackle	

Notes: 1) Key is removable with shackle in locked position only.
2) Falcon padlocks now discount as complete locks and not as parts.

Options

Description	Price
Cylinders	
5-pin (drilled for 6)	Standard
6-pin	No Charge
7-pin (per cylinder)	\$10.80
Less cylinder	Deduct \$18.00
Competitor's keyways in standard cylinder model (see page 8)	No Charge
Keying	
Master keying, conventional cylinder	See page 134
Construction master keying, conventional cylinder	See page 134

Prices subject to change without notice

Standard Features for Commercial Series Padlocks - Stock

Certification	Meets or exceeds ASTM standards for standard steel shackle, shackle cutting and corrosion resistance.
Lock Body	Chrome plated brass - resists corrosion.
Shackle	Hardened steel alloy, double deadbolt locking mechanism.
Cylinder*	Accepts Falcon 6 or 7-pin small format interchangeable core (SFIC), as well as SFIC products from other manufacturers.

*All padlocks supplied less cylinder. Cylinders must be ordered separately.

Standard Features for Commercial Series Cables - Interchangeable Core

Lock Head	Die-cast zinc, 407 satin finish
Cable	Braided steel vinyl coated for greater cut resistance than twisted cables
Cylinder*	Accepts Falcon 6 or 7-pin small format interchangeable core (SFIC), as well as SFIC products from other manufacturers.

*All cables supplied less cylinder. Cylinders must be ordered separately.

Important Ordering Information

Locks must be ordered in case quantities; this does not apply to factory ordered Falcon branded 955 Series locks. Case quantity is listed with each product. All prices listed are unit prices.
Note: All Falcon cylinders will ship separately.

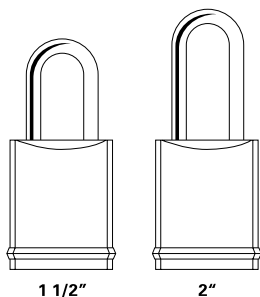
Prices subject to change without notice

Auxiliary Products - Cable Locks

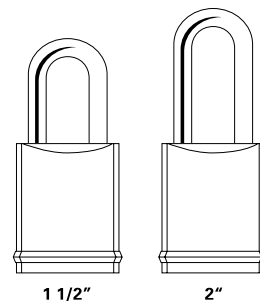
LOCKS

Auxiliary
Products

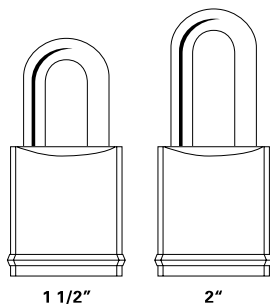
10 Series - 1/4" Shackle diameter



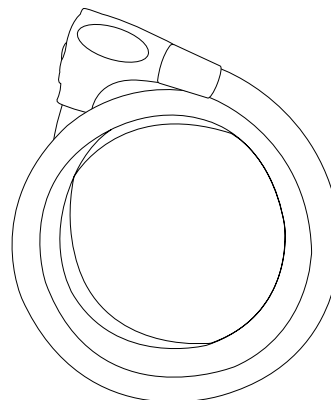
20 Series - 5/16" Shackle diameter



40 Series - 3/8" Shackle diameter



KC Series - 2', 4' lengths



Prices subject to change without notice

Padlocks - Small Format Interchangeable Core (SFIC) - Less Cylinder

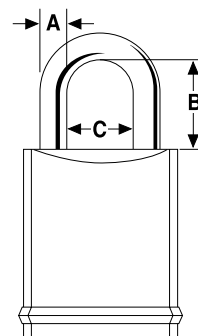
	Shackle Dimensions			
Part Number	A	B	C	List Price
Chrome Plated Brass Body - KS11 2 Series (Body Dimensions: 1-25/32" wide, 2-3/16 " high, 7/8" thick)				
KS11D1200	1/4" (6.4mm)	1-1/2" (38mm)	3/4" (19mm)	\$27.80
KS11F1200		2" (51mm)		29.00
Chrome Plated Brass Body - KS21 Series (Body Dimensions: 1-25/32" wide, 2-3/16" high, 7/8" thick)				
KS21D1200	5/16" (8mm)	1-1/2" (38mm)	3/4" (19mm)	\$29.50
KS21F1200		2" (51mm)		30.90
Chrome Plated Brass Body - KS41 Series (Body Dimensions: 1-15/16" wide, 2-3/16" high, 7/8" thick)				
KS41D1200	3/8" (9.5mm)	1-1/2" (38mm)	3/4" (19mm)	\$29.50
KS41F1200		2" (51mm)		30.90

Notes: 1) Product is shipped without cylinder. For cylinder options: see **Cylinders**.
 2) Keying options: see **Keys & Keying**. See **Terms & Conditions** for more information.
 3) Case quantity is 6.

Cables - SFIC - Less Cylinder

Part Number	Cable Diameter	Cable Length	List Price
Braided Steel Key Cable - KC2 Series			
KC215A130	5/8" (15mm)	2' (60cm)	\$56.00
KC215B130	5/8" (15mm)	4' (121cm)	60.00

Notes: 4) Product is shipped without cylinder. For cylinder options: see **Cylinders**.
 5) Keying options: see **Keys & Keying**. See **Terms & Conditions** for more information.
 6) Case quantity is 6.

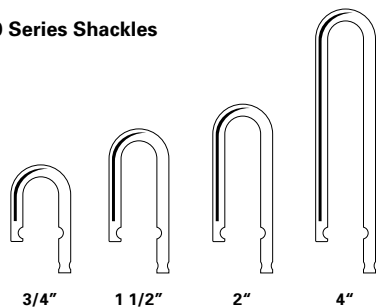


Important Ordering Information

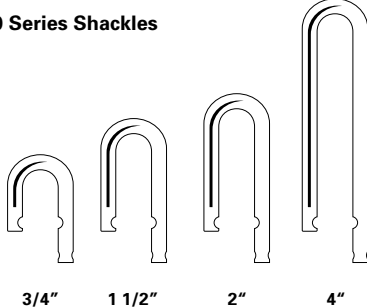
Locks must be ordered in case quantities; this does not apply to factory ordered Falcon branded 955 Series locks. Case quantity is listed with each product. All prices listed are unit prices.
Note: All Falcon cylinders will ship separately.

Prices subject to change without notice

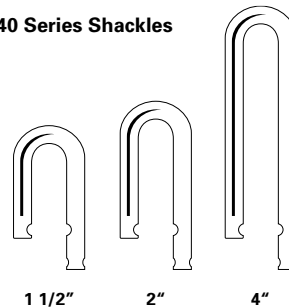
10 Series Shackles



20 Series Shackles



40 Series Shackles



Commercial Series: Replacement Shackles

Part Number	Shackle Dimensions			List Price
	A	B	C	
Hardened Steel Shackle - For Use with 10 Series Padlocks				
KZ11A10	1/4" (6.4mm)	3/4" (19mm)	3/4" (19mm)	\$4.70
KZ11D10		1-1/2" (38mm)		5.70
KZ11F10		2" (51mm)		5.80
KZ11G10		4" (102mm)		8.10
Hardened Steel Shackle - For Use with 20 Series Padlocks				
KZ11D20	5/16" (8mm)	1-1/2" (38mm)	3/4" (19mm)	\$7.10
KZ11G20		4" (102mm)		10.30
Hardened Steel Shackle - For Use with 40 Series Padlocks				
KZ11F40	3/8" (9.5mm)	2" (51mm)	3/4" (19mm)	\$9.20
KZ11G40		4" (102mm)		12.60
Brass Shackle - For Use with 10 Series Padlocks				
KZ12D10	1/4" (6.4mm)	1-1/2" (38mm)	3/4" (19mm)	\$5.70
KZ12G10		4" (102mm)		8.10
Brass Shackle - For Use with 20 Series Padlocks				
KZ12A20	5/16" (8mm)	3/4" (19mm)	3/4" (19mm)	\$4.60
KZ12D20		1-1/2" (38mm)		7.10
KZ12G20		4" (102mm)		10.30
Brass Shackle - For Use with 40 Series Padlocks				
KZ12D40	3/8" (9.5mm)	1-1/2" (38mm)	3/4" (19mm)	\$8.90
KZ12G40		4" (102mm)		12.60
Stainless Steel Shackles - For use with 10 Series Padlocks				
KZ13D10	1/4" (6.4mm)	1-1/2" (38mm)	3/4" (19mm)	\$5.70
KZ13F10		2" (51mm)		5.80
Stainless Steel Shackles - For use with 20 Series Padlocks				
KZ13D20	5/16" (8mm)	1-1/2" (38mm)	3/4" (19mm)	\$7.10
KZ13F20		2" (51mm)		7.40
Stainless Steel Shackles - For use with 40 Series Padlocks				
KZ13D40	3/8" (9.5mm)	1-1/2" (38mm)	3/4" (19mm)	\$8.90
KZ13F40		2" (51mm)		9.20

Note: 1) Case quantity is 6.

Commercial Series: Accessories

Part Number	Description	List Price
Nickel Plated Steel Chain		
KZ200AL	Retaining 9" Nickel Plated Steel Chain	\$7.20

Note: 2) Case quantity is 6.

Important Ordering Information

Locks must be ordered in case quantities; this does not apply to factory ordered Falcon branded 955 Series locks. Case quantity is listed with each product. All prices listed are unit prices.

Note: All Falcon cylinders will ship separately.

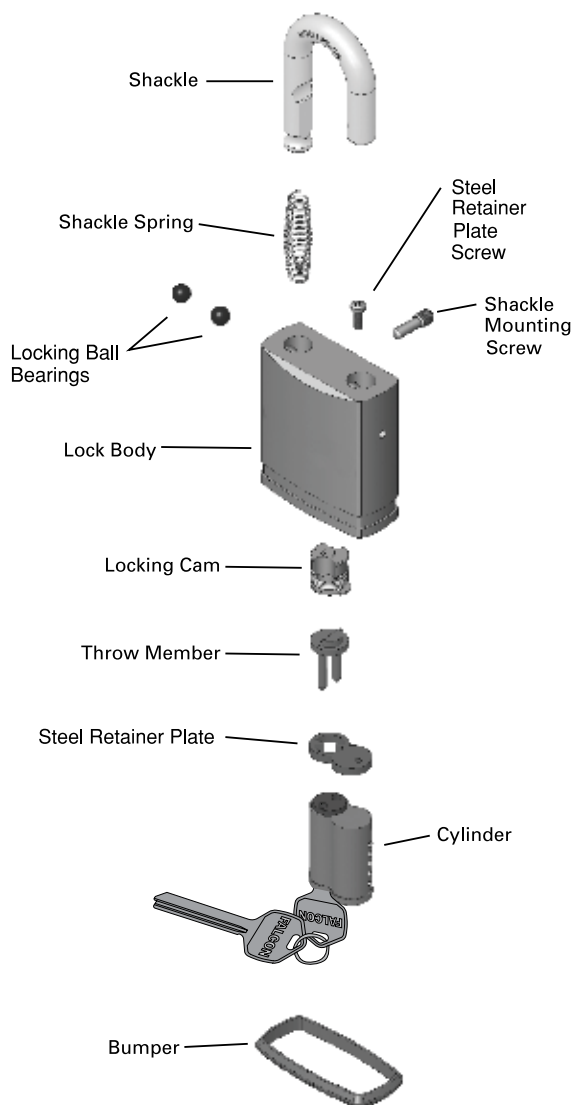
Prices subject to change without notice

Commercial Series - Replacement Parts		
Part Number	Description	List Price
Kit - Padlock & Cables		
KZ390AL	Service Repair Kit	\$418.00
Replacement Parts - Padlocks - SFIC		
KZ35AA1	Shackle Spring, 10 Series	0.46
KZ35AA2	Shackle Spring, 20 Series, 80 Series	0.46
KZ35AA3	Shackle Spring, 40 Series, 90 Series	0.46
KZ35AC1	Locking Ball Bearing, 10,20,40,80, 90 Series	1.00
KZ31CA1	Locking Cam, 10,20,40,80,90 Series	2.20
KZ31CB1	Key Retaining Locking Cam, 10,20,40,80,90 Series	1.30
KZ31CB2	Key Retaining Locking Cam, 70 Series	1.30
KZ31CC1	Steel Retainer Plate, 10,20,40,80,90 Series	1.30
KZ31CD0	Steel Retainer Plate Screw	1.60
KZ31DA0	Throw Member	2.50
KZ37000	Installation Tool	3.20

Note: 1) Case quantity is 30 except: KZ38BA1, KZ38BA2 - case quantity 20; KZ3700 - case quantity 6; KZ390AL - case quantity 1.

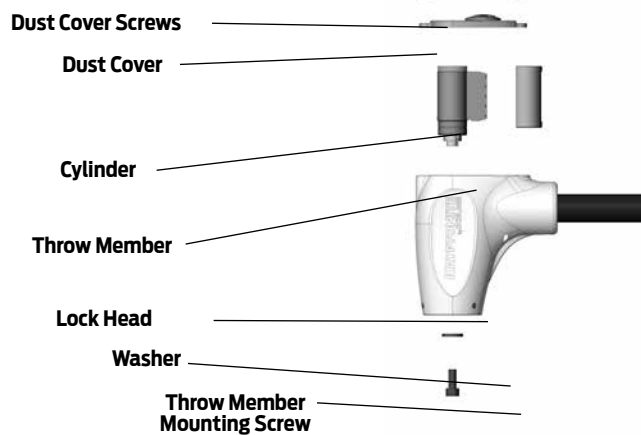
KS Series Padlock Parts

Exploded View - SFIC

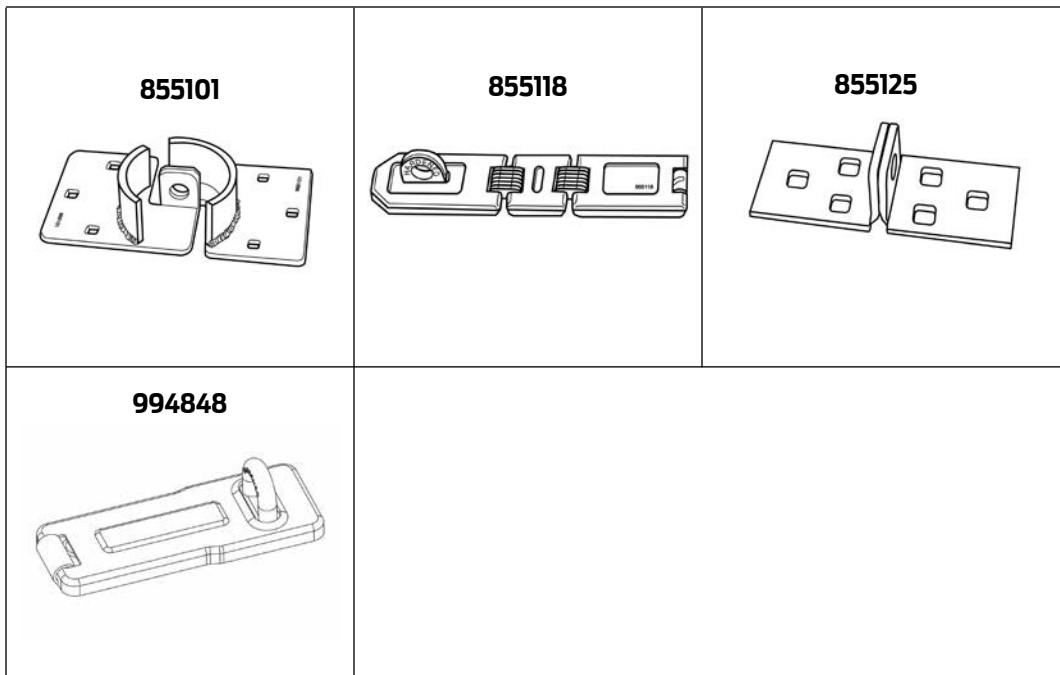


KC Series Cable Parts

SFIC



Prices subject to change without notice

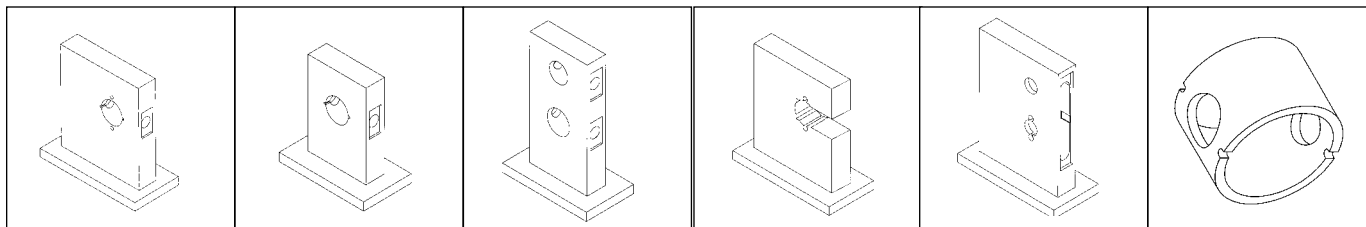


Specialty Security Products			
Security Hasps			
Part Number	Body Dimension		Price Each
855101	8-1/2" x 4-1/2"	3	\$35.00
855118	7-3/4" x 1-3/4"	6	11.10
855125	5" x 2"	6	10.70
Hasp			
994848	4-1/2" x 1-5/8"	6	\$5.70

Prices subject to change without notice

Displays • Lock Mounts

LOCKS



No. 21

No. 22

No. 23

No. 24

No.35-410

No. 002086-000-70

Displays

Lock Mounts

Part Number	For Product	Backset	Price
21	B, T ,K and W Lever Series	2-3/4"	\$115.00
22	D, X and W Knob Series		
23	H Series		
24	RU Series		
35-MA	MA Series (101)		
36-MA	MA Series (371, 381, 411, 431, 441)		
37-MA	MA Series (521, 551, 561, 581)		
38-MA	MA Series (301, 311, 321)		
39-MA	MA Series (531, 541, 571, 621, 641)		
40-MA	MA Series (451)		
002086-000-70	Acrylic Mounting Ring	N/A	32.50

Note: 1) For MA Series, locks must be 1-3/4" door thickness and left handed.

Prices subject to change without notice

Part No.	Page	Part No.	Page	Part No.	Page	Part No.	Page
001911-001-70	149	030728-000	54, 68	10-087	93, 121	38-MA	168
002086-000-70	168	030732-000-30	68	10-092	93, 121,	39-MA	168
002762-000	54	030732-001-30	68		137, 138	40-MA	168
002770-016-30	54, 69	030733-000-55	54, 68	10-094	93, 121,	50-001	156
002807-000-30	154	030739-000-30	154		137, 138	50-002	157
005099-000	40	030739-001-30	154	10-095	93, 121,	50-003	157
008789-001-60	153	030739-002-30	154		137, 138	5075	93, 121
012136-000	77	030739-003-30	154	10-109	138	50-120	157
012137-000	77	030740-000	67	10-116	137, 138	50-121	157
012138-000	77	030740-001	67	10-121	138	50-122	157
012162-000-10	153	030740-002	67	10-122	138	50-123	157
012172-000-30	77	030742-000	53, 67	10-123	138	50-210	156
012236-000	77	030742-001	53, 67	10-124	138	50-211	156
012612-000-60	155	030742-002	53, 67	12-626	92, 120	50-212	156
012966-000	77	030744-000	53, 67	1208	155	50-215	156
012967-000	77	030744-001	53, 67	1387	54, 68	50-216	157
021164-016	54, 69, 77,	030744-002	53, 67	1388	54, 68	50-217	157
	102, 129	030755-005-30	54, 69	1389	152	50-219	157
022104-000-30	54, 68	030831-004-30	54, 69	1390	155	50-232	156
022105-000-30	54, 68	030926-001	67	1391	155	5620-IC	154
022106-002-55	54, 68	030926-002	53, 67	1392	155	5620-STD	152
022108-000-60	54, 68	030926-003	53, 67	1393	155	5621-IC	154
022112-000-30	54, 68	030927-001	67	1396	152	5621-STD	152
022175-000-30	154	030927-002	53, 67	1397	154	5622-IC	154
022175-001-30	154	030927-003	53, 67	1398	155	5622-STD	152
022175-002-30	154	030928-001	67	1400	155	60-000	156
022258-007	77	030928-002	53, 67	1401	155	60-001	156
022258-008	77	030928-003	53, 67	1402	155	61-500	94, 123
022258-009	77	030929-001	67	1403	155	61-501	94, 123
022290-007	77	030929-002	53, 67	1404 (standard)	155	61-502	94, 123
022920-000	77	030929-003	53, 67	1405	155	61-503	94, 123
022950-007	77	030930-001	67	1407	155	61-504	123
022950-008	77	030930-002	53, 67	1411	155	61-505	123
022953-007	77	030930-003	53, 67	1414	155	61-506	123
022980-007	77	030996-001	67	1415	155	61-507	94, 123
022980-008	77	030996-002	53, 67	1416	153	61-509	120
022980-009	77	030996-003	53, 67	1417	153	61-510	120
022981-007	77	031034-000-30	155	1418	153	855101	167
022986-001-50	54, 68	031100-000-30	153	1421	153	855118	167
024030-000	77	031452-000	53	1453	153	855125	167
024416-012	54, 69, 77,	031511-000-30	54, 68	1453-1	153	945	142
	102, 129	031514-000-30	54, 68	1453-2	153	950*	142
030057-002	40	031515-004-30	69	16-132	138	951	142
030113-000-60	153	031516-000-70	68	16-484	138	954*	142
030166-T10-30	153	031519-000-30	54, 68	21	168	984D	142
030166-T15-30	153	031531-006-30	69	22	168	985	142
030166-T20-30	153	031533-006-30	54, 69	23	168	986	142
030425-000-60	155	031700-002	101	24	168	985D	142
030480-004-00	152	031701-002	101	250	142	985T	142
030703-000-30	54, 68	031702-000	101	251	142	986T	142
030704-002-30	54, 68	031703-000	101	252	142	987	142
030706-002	67	031705-000-30	102	253	142	988	142
030709-000-60	54, 68	031718-000	102	22-093	139	994848	167
030712-000-30	54, 68	031719-000	102	330055	149	990	142
030712-001-30	54, 68	031741-000-50	102	35-057	153	992	142
030718-000-30	54, 68	042613-000-60	153	35-MA	168	A008395-000-00	152
030718-001-30	54, 68	06-242**	139	36-071	93, 121	A02750-000-00	153
030722-000-30	54, 68	10-001	137, 138	36-MA	168	A03039-000-00	153
030724-000-30	54, 68	10-026	137, 138	37-016	138	A03519-000	77
030724-000-30	68	10-027	137, 138	37-MA	168	A08350-000-00	152
030726-000-30	54, 68	10-064	93, 121	38-031	93, 121	A08355-000-00	152

Product Index • Locks

LOCKS

Product Index

Part No.	Page
A08552-000-00	153
A08553-00X-00	153
A08554-000-00	153
A08556-000-00	153
A08580-00X-00	153
A08867-000-00	152
A09888-000-00	152
A09890-000-00	152
A09894-001-00	152
A09894-002-00	152
A09894-003-00	152
A09894-021-00	152
A09894-022-00	152
A09894-023-00	152
A09897-000-00	152
A09897-024-00	152
A09898-000-00	152
A09899-000-00	152
A12053-000-00	152
A12165-000-00	153
A12165-100-00	153
A12166-000-00	153
A12635-0xx-00	155
A12636-0xx-00	155
A12637-000-00	155
A12637-500-00	155
A12638-000-00	155
A12639-001-00	155
A12639-002-00	155
A12663-001-00	154
A12663-002-00	154
A12663-003-00	154
A12663-004-00	154
A12663-008-00	154
A12663-009-00	154
A12664-010-00	154
A12667-000-00	154
A12667-001-00	154
A12667-002-00	154
A12667-003-00	154
A12667-006-00	154
A12667-007-00	154
A12667-008-00	154
A12667-011-00	154
A12667-013-00	154
A12667-020-00	154
A12667-03A-00	154
A12689-000-00	154
A12698-000-00	154
A12742-001-00	154
A20065-000-00	152
A20069-000-00	152
A20278-000-00	154
A22164-000-00	152
A22164-001-00	152
A22164-002-00	152
A22169-000-00	152
A22169-002-00	152
A23151	76, 143
A23151-01	143
A23151-02	76, 143

Part No.	Page
A23151-03	76, 143
A23151-05	51, 61, 143
A23151-06	51, 61, 99, 143
A23151-07	51, 61, 143
A23152	76, 143
A23152-02	76, 143
A23155	143
A23155-02	99, 143
A23159-000	144
A23159-1	144
A23159-10	144
A23159-11	144
A23159-12	144
A23159-13	144
A23159-2	144
A23159-3	144
A23159-4	144
A23159-5	144
A23159-6	144
A23159-7	144
A23159-8	144
A23160-000	144
A23160-1	144
A23160-10	144
A23160-11	144
A23160-12	144
A23160-13	144
A23160-2	144
A23160-3	144
A23160-4	144
A23160-5	144
A23160-6	144
A23160-7	144
A23160-8	144
A23161	76, 143
A23161-01	143
A23161-02	76, 143
A23161-03	76, 143
A23161-05	51, 61, 143
A23161-06	51, 61, 99, 143
A23161-07	51, 61, 143
A23162	76, 143
A23162-02	76, 143
A23165	143
A23165-02	99, 143
A23166	146
A23166-1	146
A23166-10	146
A23166-11	146
A23166-12	146
A23166-13	146
A23166-2	146
A23166-3	146
A23166-4	146
A23166-5	146

Part No.	Page
A23166-6	146
A23166-7	146
A23166-8	146
A23167	145
A23167-1	145
A23167-10	145
A23167-11	145
A23167-12	145
A23167-13	145
A23167-2	145
A23167-3	145
A23167-4	145
A23167-5	145
A23167-6	145
A23167-7	145
A23167-8	145
A23168	145
A23168-1	145
A23168-10	145
A23168-11	145
A23168-12	145
A23168-13	145
A23168-2	145
A23168-3	145
A23168-4	145
A23168-5	145
A23168-6	145
A23168-7	145
A23168-8	145
A23169	146
A23169-1	146
A23169-10	146
A23169-11	146
A23169-12	146
A23169-13	146
A23169-2	146
A23169-3	146
A23169-4	146
A23169-5	146
A23169-6	146
A23169-7	146
A23169-8	146
A23171-01	76, 143
A23171-02	76, 143
A23171-05	51, 61, 143
A23171-06	51, 61, 143
A23171-07	51, 61, 143
A23172-02	76, 143
A23174	145
A23174-1	145
A23174-11	145
A23174-12	145
A23174-13	145
A23174-2	145
A23174-3	145
A23174-4	145
A23174-5	145
A23174-6	145

Part No.	Page
A23174-7	145
A23174-8	145
A24264-000-00	152
A28351-000-00	152
A30028	130, 143
A30028-01	130, 143
A30034-001-00	152
A30036-01	143
A30037-000-00	152
A30038-000-00	152
A30040	130, 143
A30040-01	130, 143
A30375-0xx-00	155
A30376-0xx-00	155
A30480-004-00	152
A30730-001-00	152
A30730-002-00	152
A30730-003-00	152
A30730-004-00	152
A30730-006-00	152
A30746-000-00	54, 68
A30747-000-00	54, 68
A30748-000-00	69
A30749-060-00	54, 68
A30749-070-00	54, 68
A30753-00*	53, 67
A30753-01*	53, 67
A30756-000-00	69
A30758-000-00	69
A30759-000-00	69
A30760-000-00	69
A30761-000-00	69
A30765-000-00	69
A30767-000-00	69
A30769-000-00	69
A30773-000-00	69
A30780-000-00	68
A30780-001-00	68
A30905-001-00	54, 68
A30905-060-00	54, 68
A30906-070-00	54, 68
A30913-000-00	54, 68
A30913-001-00	54, 68
A30915-000-00	68
A30915-001-00	68
A31517-000-00	69
A31518-000-00	69
A31544-00*	53, 67
A31706-000-00	101
A31707-000-00	101
A31708-000	101
A31708-001	101
A31708-002	101
A31708-003	101
A31709-000-00	101
A31709-001-00	101
A31714-000-00	101
A31714-001-00	101
A31715-000-00	101
A31715-001-00	101
A31716-000-00	101

Part No.	Page	Part No.	Page	Part No.	Page	Part No.	Page
A31716-001-00.....	101	AS76029-L/RH.....	39	KB582.....	149	Q033-067.....	144
A31739-000.....	101	AS76100-L/RH.....	39	KB584.....	149	Q033-068.....	144
A31739-001.....	101	AS76140-L/RH.....	39	KB590.....	149	Q033-069.....	144
A31750-000.....	101	AS76280-L/RH.....	39	KB591.....	149	Q033-070.....	144
A31750-001.....	101	AS76319.....	39	KB592.....	149	Q033-071.....	144
A31751-000.....	101	AS76526-L/RH.....	39	KB593.....	149	Q033-072.....	145
A31751-001.....	101	AS76853.....	39	KB751.....	149	Q033-073.....	145
A31764-000.....	101	B202-578.....	139	KB761.....	149	Q033-074.....	145
A31767-000.....	102	B302-041.....	92	KB771.....	149	Q033-075.....	146
A48553-00X-00.....	153	B302-041.....	120	KB794.....	149	Q033-076.....	146
A48580-00X-00.....	153	B302-045.....	92	KB797.....	149	Q033-077.....	145
A7801-xx.....	39	B302-045.....	120	KB799.....	149	Q033-078.....	145
A7802-xx.....	39	B502-873*.....	139	KB905.....	149	Q033-079.....	145
A7804-xx.....	39	B520-298.....	94, 122	KB906.....	149	Q100-100.....	137, 138
A7805-xx.....	39	B520-649.....	93, 121	KB907.....	149	Q100-101.....	138
A7806-xx.....	39	B520-650.....	93, 121	KC215A130.....	163	Q100-102.....	138
A7807-xx.....	39	B520-651.....	152	KC215B130.....	163	Q100-103.....	138
A7808-xx.....	39	B520-652.....	152	KS11D1200.....	163	Q330-041.....	138
A7809-xx.....	39	B600-018.....	92, 120	KS11F1200.....	163	Q330-152.....	109, 144
A7813-xx.....	39	B600-045.....	152	KS21D1200.....	163	Q330-154.....	109, 144
A7814-xx.....	39	B600-046.....	152	KS21F1200.....	163	Q330-155.....	143
A7815-xx.....	39	B600-047.....	94, 122	KS41D1200.....	163	Q330-156.....	146
A7816-xx.....	39	B600-053.....	94, 122	KS41F1200.....	163	Q330-158.....	145
A7819-xx.....	39	B600-066.....	94, 122	KZ11A10.....	164	Q330-160.....	146
A7820-xx.....	39	B600-071.....	152	KZ11D10.....	164	Q330-164.....	111, 152
A7821-xx.....	39	B600-078.....	94, 122	KZ11D20.....	164	Q330-165.....	152
A7822-xx.....	39	B600-100.....	94, 122	KZ11F10.....	164	Q330-166.....	145
A7829-xx.....	39	B600-101.....	94, 122	KZ11F40.....	164	Q330-168.....	111, 154
A7830-xx.....	39	C603-897.....	94, 122	KZ11G10.....	164	Q330-169.....	111, 154
A7831-xx.....	39	E77012-IB.....	40	KZ11G20.....	164	Q330-170.....	111
A7851-12-xx.....	39	E77012-IC.....	40	KZ11G40.....	164	Q330-175.....	120, 138
A7851-12RX-xx.....	39	E77012-IK.....	40	KZ12A20.....	164	Q330-176.....	92
A7851-24-xx.....	39	E77012-IP.....	40	KZ12D10.....	164	Q330-177.....	120, 138
A7851-24RX-xx.....	39	E77300.....	40	KZ12D20.....	164	Q330-178.....	92
A7881-12-xx.....	39	E77301.....	40	KZ12D40.....	164	Q330-179.....	111
A7881-12RX-xx.....	39	E77302.....	40	KZ12G10.....	164	Q330-182.....	111
A7881-24-xx.....	39	E77303.....	40	KZ12G20.....	164	Q330-210.....	145
A7881-24RX-xx.....	39	E77306.....	40	KZ12G40.....	164	Q330-215.....	149
AE55012-OC.....	39	E77307.....	40	KZ13D10.....	164	Q330-237.....	144
AE55012-OT.....	39	F206-493.....	139	KZ13D20.....	164	Q330-238.....	143
AE77012-IE.....	40	F206-494.....	139	KZ13D40.....	164	Q330-239.....	146
AE77012-IT.....	40	F206-496.....	139	KZ13F10.....	164	Q330-240.....	145
AE77012-OC.....	40	F506-878.....	139	KZ13F20.....	164	Q330-241.....	145
AE77012-OK.....	40	J250-028.....	93, 94, 121	KZ13F40.....	164	Q330-242.....	145
AE77012-OP.....	40	J250-028.....	122	KZ200AL.....	164	Q330-243.....	146
AE77012-OT.....	40	KB525.....	149	KZ31CA1.....	165	Q330-246.....	84, 143
AE77029-L/RH.....	39	KB531.....	149	KZ31CB1.....	165	Q330-253.....	120
AE77100-L/RH.....	39	KB536.....	149	KZ31CB2.....	165	Q330-254.....	120
AE77140-L/RH.....	39	KB544.....	149	KZ31CC1.....	165	Q330-256.....	92
AE77280-L/RH.....	39	KB545.....	149	KZ31CD0.....	165	Q330-257.....	92
AE77526-L/RH.....	39	KB565.....	149	KZ31DA0.....	165	Q330-270.....	68
AE87012-OC.....	40	KB566.....	149	KZ35AA1.....	165	Q330-271.....	68
AE87012-OK.....	40	KB567.....	149	KZ35AA2.....	165	Q330-272.....	54
AE87012-OT.....	40	KB573.....	149	KZ35AA3.....	165	Q330-273.....	54
AE87012-IC.....	40	KB574.....	149	KZ35AB1.....	165	Q330-276.....	149
AE87112-OC.....	40	KB577.....	149	KZ35AC1.....	165	Q330-282.....	111
AE87112-OK.....	40	KB578.....	149	KZ37000.....	165	Q330-306.....	82
AE87112-OT.....	40	KB579.....	149	KZ390AL.....	165	Q330-310.....	82
AE87212-IC.....	40	KB580.....	149	M204-198.....	68	Q330-311.....	82
AS5813.....	40	KB581.....	149	Q001-055.....	154	Q330-391.....	82
AS75319.....	39			Q005-085.....	111	Q330-392.....	84

Product Index • Locks

LOCKS

Product Index

Part No.	Page
Q330-393.....	84
Q330-394.....	84
Q330-396.....	82
Q330-397.....	82
Q330-430 BRK	67
Q330-430 BRW.....	67
Q330-430 LAT	67
Q330-430 LON	67
Q330-431 BRK	67
Q330-431 BRW	67
Q330-431 LAT	67
Q330-431 LON.....	67
Q330-432 BRK.....	67
Q330-432 BRW.....	67
Q330-432 LAT.....	67
Q330-432 LON.....	67
Q330-433 BRK.....	67

Part No.	Page
Q330-433 BRW.....	67
Q330-433 LAT	67
Q330-433 LON.....	67
Q500-010.....	119, 143
Q500-012.....	119, 143
Q500-014.....	119, 143
Q500-021.....	91, 143
Q500-046.....	91, 143
Q500-054.....	91, 143
Q500-056.....	119, 143
Q500-057.....	119, 143
Q500-058.....	91, 143
Q500-059.....	91, 143
Q500-064.....	91,
Q500-066.....	91, 143
Q500-067	119, 143

Part No.	Page
Q500-069.....	119, 143
Q500-070	91, 143
Q500-072.....	119, 143
Q630-276.....	84
Q630-277	84
Q630-278.....	84
Q630-279.....	84
Q630-288	84
Q630-289	84
Q630-312	84
R525-256.....	94, 122
S206-501	139
S206-502.....	139
S206-504.....	139
S206-515.....	139
S206-516	139

Part No.	Page
S206-517.....	139
S206-518	139
S76012	39
S76206	40
S76300	40
S76301.....	40
S76302.....	40
S76303.....	40
S76306	40
S76307.....	40
S76802	40
S76806	40
S76816	40

Finishes	174
General Exit Device Information	174
Factors Affecting Exit Devices	175
New Nomenclature Conversion Chart	176
How to Order	177-178

Exit Devices

Pushpad Architectural Heavy Duty

25-R Series	180
25-V Series	182
25-M Series	184
25-C Series	186
25-C-WDC Series	188
25 Series Device Options	190
25 Series Trims	194
25 Series Device Accessories	194
25 Series Device and Trim Parts	196

24-R Series	216
24-V Series	218
24-C Series	220
24-C-WDC	222
24 Series Device Options	224
24 Series Trims	225
24 Series Device Accessories	227
24 Series Device and Trim Parts	229

Pushpad Commercial Medium Duty

19-R Series	246
19-V Series	248
19 Series Device Options	250
19 Series Trims	252
19 Series Device Accessories	253
19 Series Device and Trim Parts	255

1490 Series and Device Options/Accessories	264
1590 Series and Device Options/Accessories	266
1490/1590 Device Parts	268

1690 Series and Device Options/Accessories	276
1690 Device Parts	278
1790 Series and Device Options/Accessories	282
1790 Device Parts	284

Crossbar Wide Stile

XX-R Series	286
XX-V Series	288
XX-M Series	290
XX-C Series	292
XX-C-WDC Series	294
XX Series Device Options	296
XX Series Trims	297
XX Series Device Accessories	300
XX Series Device and Trim Parts	301

Crossbar Narrow Stile

1990 Series and Device Options/Accessories	316
1990 Device Parts	318
2090 Series and Device Options/Accessories	322
2090 Device Parts	324

Recessed Concealed Vertical Mid-Panel

2390 Series and Device Options/Accessories	328
2390 Device Parts	330

Exit Device Accessories

Mullions and Mullion Parts	334
Sex Bolts	335
Delayed Egrees	335

Numerical Index	336
-----------------------	-----

Exit Device Finishes

US	BHMA	Finish Color Description
SP28	689	Silver Painted (Resembles Aluminum Finish)
P13/SP313	695	Dark Bronze Painted (Spray Duranodic)
P35	622	Flat Black Painted
US3	605/666	Brass, Polished
US4	606/667	Brass, Satin
US9	611/705	Bronze, Polished
US10	612/668	Bronze, Satin
US11	643e	Aged Bronze
US10B	613/703	Bronze, Oil-Rubbed Satin
US15	619/670	Nickel, Satin
US19	622	Flat Black Painted
US26	625/672	Chrome, Polished
US26D	626/702	Chrome, Satin
US32	629	Stainless Steel, Polished
US32D	630	Stainless Steel, Satin
US28	628	Anodized Aluminum, Clear (Satin)
DC13 / 313AN	710	Anodized Aluminum, Duranodic Dark Bronze
DC35	711	Anodized Aluminum, Flat Black
USP	600	Prime Coat

REFERENCE NOTES:

- 1) Material substrate varies by device component, US and BHMA code used represents overall finish appearance of assembled device.
- 2) SP28 and SP313 contain certain exposed parts that are molded from black plastic material or black powder coated finish.
- 3) When split finish is desired, the finish listed first is understood to be the outside finish.
- 4) See specific device pages for available finishes by device.

General Information (Specific to the Falcon 19, 24, 25, and XX series exit devices)

All products listed meet ANSI A156.3 Grade 1 standard.

Devices will be furnished for hollow metal doors 3'0" x 7'0" x 1-3/4" full flush, with 5/8" high frame stops unless specified otherwise.

DOOR WIDTHS

EXIT DEVICES for door widths exceeding 4'0" are custom applications. Specify the exact door width and consult factory for price and availability. For device widths on narrow stile aluminum and glass doors, consult factory.

DOOR THICKNESS

EXIT DEVICES are furnished at prices listed for door thicknesses of 1 3/4" with standard centerlines. Other door thicknesses and/or offset installations may require additional charges for the device, trim, control and/or strike. Consult factory.

DOOR HEIGHTS/DEVICE CENTERLINE

SURFACE and **CONCEALED VERTICAL ROD DEVICES** for heights over 7'0" up to 8'0", extension rods are furnished at no additional charge. For heights over 8'0" up to 10'0" extension rods are furnished at prices shown on specific device parts pages. For doors higher than 10'0" or when centerline is other than standard, specify exact height. Consult factory for price.

86 OR 161 DOOR PREPARATIONS

When devices will apply over a 86 or 161 door preparation, consult factory.

DEVICE MOUNTING SCREWS

Machine screws are furnished with Fire Exit Devices. Sheet metal screws are furnished with Panic Devices. Machine screws can be substituted at no additional charge, specify AMS.

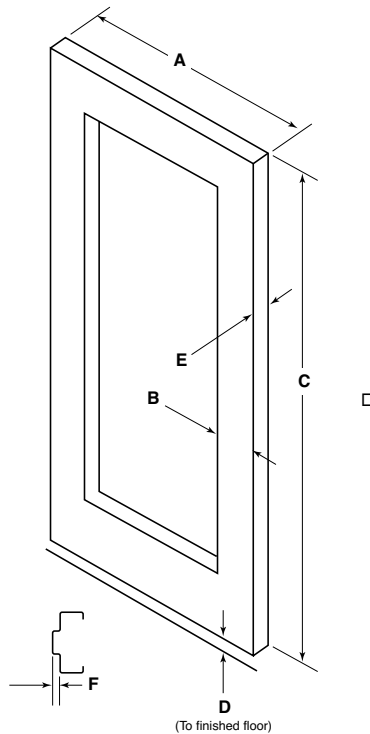
SUBSTITUTION OF OUTSIDE TRIM OR STRIKES

When other than standard is desired, deduct price of standard and add price of item used. Check catalog for compatibility. Lever trim is furnished standard Dane. Optional lever designs of Avalon, Quantum, and Sutro are available at no additional charge.

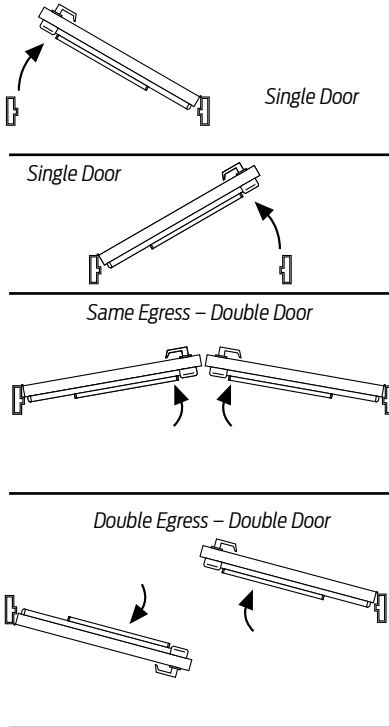
ELECTRIC ACCESSORIES

When specifying Electrical Products, consult catalog or factory to ensure all coordinating accessories have been considered. All electric devices must use respective power supply for warranty to apply.

Prices subject to change without notice



Handing Diagrams



A Door Width

Specify exact door width. This determines what size device is supplied. If door width not specified, 3' is furnished standard.

B Stile Width

Determines which series can be used because of the dimension of the active or inactive case. In conjunction with the door width, the width of the device is also affected.

C Door Height

Rod lengths and extension rod requirements for surface vertical or concealed vertical rod devices are determined by height.

D Undercut

Bottom rods and bottom latches or bolts for vertical rod applications are affected by the distance between the bottom of the door and the surface to which the strike will apply; 1/4" minimum, 3/4" maximum.

E Thickness

When trim is used with a device it is affected by thickness as is the length of fasteners and cylinders.

F Stop Height

The type of strike and affect on backsets is determined by the stop (5/8" standard)

Glass Bead

In the case of touch bar devices, series 19, 24 and 25, glazing bead or trim can interfere with the device requiring shim kits with modified trim and/or device.

Fire Labels

As a component of a fire door assembly, exit devices must meet special requirements.

Other

Factors such as transom panels, sill conditions and astragals can affect exit device selection.

Pairs

When devices will occur on paired door leaves, order them together.

Materials

Unusual door or frame materials can affect device selection such as channel iron frames, blade stop frames, hollow core doors and mineral core doors.

Conversion Table

17 Series to 24 Series

Old	New	Trim
(F)17-R	(F)24-R	No Change
(F)17-V	(F)24-V	No Change
(F)17-C	(F)24-C	No Change
(F)17-C-WDC	(F)24-C-WDC	No Change

18 Series to 25 Series

Old	New	Trim
(F)18-R	(F)25-R	See Below
(F)18-V	(F)25-V	See Below
(F)18-C	(F)25-C	See Below
(F)18-C-WDC	(F)25-C-WDC	See Below
(F)18-M	(F)25-M	See Below

18 Series to 25 Series Trim

Old	Old Trim	New	Old	Old Trim	New
812L	Lever Trim	510L	810TP	Apollo	512TP
812L-NL	Lever Trim	510L-NL	810NL	Apollo	512NL
812L-DT	Lever Trim	510L-DT	810DT	Apollo	512DT
812L-BE	Lever Trim	510L-BE	810TP-BE	Apollo	512TP-BE
816L	Vandal Resistant	511L	811K	Knob	513K
820TP	Vanguard	512TP	811K-NL	Knob	513K-NL
820NL	Vanguard	512NL	811K-DT	Knob	513K-DT
820DT	Vanguard	512DT	811K-BE	Knob	513K-BE
820TP-BE	Vanguard	512TP-BE	717DT	Delta	717DT
				Key in Lever	Discontinued

17/18 Strikes to 24/25 Strikes

Old	New	24 Series	25 Series	Comments
F490	299	X	X	Need 650106 retrofit kit for existing prep
F490	299F	X	X	Need 650106 retrofit kit for existing prep
565	1439	X	X	
F570	299	X	X	Need 650106 retrofit kit for existing prep
F570	299F	X	X	Need 650106 retrofit kit for existing prep
571	1609	X	X	
579	1606	Not recommended	X	
No Equivalent	499F	Not offered	X	
No Equivalent	264	X	X	

19 Series Trim Changes

Old	New	Trim/Control	Old	New	Trim/Control
1953DT	920DT	Trident	1910L-NL	912L-NL-Dane	Control
1955P	920NL	Trident	1920L LS/LK	912L-BE-Dane	Control
1904 PULL ONLY	917DT	Centron	1980L-DT	912L-DT-Dane	Control
2301BE	930EO	Centron	1919L	912L-Quantum	Control
2303DT	930DT	Centron	1919L-NL	912L-NL-Quantum	Control
2302C	930C	Centron	1929L LS/LK	912L-BE-Quantum	Control
2305P	930NL	Centron	1989L-DT	912L-DT-Quantum	Control
1907K	911K	Control	1912L	912L-Sutro	Control
1907K-NL	911K-NL	Control	1912L-NL	912L-NL-Sutro	Control
1927K LS/LK	911K-BE	Control	1922L-BE	912L-BE-Sutro	Control
1937K-DT	911K-DT	Control	1982L-DT	912L-DT-Sutro	Control
1911L	912L	Control	2400KIL w/IC Core	914KIL-IC	Key in Lever
1911L-NL	912L-NL	Control	2400KIL	914KIL-KD	Key in Lever
1921L LS/LK	912L-BE	Control	2401KIL LS/LK	914KIL-BE	Key in Lever
1981LDT	912L-DT	Control	2402KIL-NL	914KIL-NL-KD	Key in Lever
1910L	912L-Dane	Control			

Prices subject to change without notice

How to Order Sequence Example

		EL	F	25	V	L-DANE	US3	3'	LHR	LBR	SNB	WD
Prefixes												
AX	Accessible Device (25 and 19 Series Only)											
CD	Cylinder Dogging											
LD	Less Dogging											
RX	Touchbar Request to Exit											
DM	Latchbolt and Device Monitor Switch											
LM	Latchbolt Status Switch											
KOR	Key Bypass Switch											
EL	Electric Latch Retraction											
FSA	Electric Lock or Unlock Trim-Fail Safe (25 Series Only)											
FSE	Electric Lock or Unlock Trim-Fail Secure (25 Series Only)											
EA	Exit Alarm											
Rating												
F	Fire Exit Hardware											
Blank	Panic Exit Hardware											
Device Series												
19	Touch Bar Device, Narrow Stile											
24	Touch Bar Device, Narrow Stile											
25	Touch Bar Device											
XX	Crossbar Device											
Device Type												
R	Rim											
V	Surface Vertical Rod											
M	Mortise											
C	Concealed Vertical rod											
C-WDC	Concealed Vertical rod Wood Door											
Trim Function (see Trim pages for all functions)												
EO	Exit Only											
DT	Dummy Trim											
NL	Night Latch											
C	Cylinder Trim Plate											
TP	Thumbpiece											
K	Knob											
L	Lever (Dane Standard)											
TL	Thumb Lever											
NL-OP	Night Latch Pull by other											
KIL	Key in Lever											
Latch Option												
DL	Dead Locking											
Finish												
US3	US10	US15*	US26	US32	SP28							
US4	US11*	US19*	US26D	US32D	SP313	313AN						
Door Width												
3'	Standard Default											
4'												
2'												
Door Thickness												
Handing												
RHR	Right Hand Reverse											
LHR	Left Hand Reverse											
Less Bottom Rod												
LBR	Less Bottom Rod											
LBR-AFL	LBR w/Auxiliary Fire Pin											
Accessories												
CYL	Cylinder	SNB	Sex Bolts	AMS	All Machine Screws							
SK	Shim Kit	SLM	SLM Blocking									
Other Miscellaneous Door Information												
HMD	Hollow Metal Door	SCDC	Steel Channel Door Construction	-	Door Label (20 min, 45 min, 90 min 1-1/2 hr)							
HMF	Hollow Metal Frame	-	Specify other Door or Frame	-	Stile Width							
WD	Wood Door	-	Material information	-	Frame Stop Height							
WDF	Wood Frame	-	Door Height	SGL	Single Door							
ALD	Aluminum Door	-	Door Thickness	PR	Pair of Doors Swinging Same Direction							
ALF	Aluminum Frame	-	Door Undercut	DE	Double Egress Doors							
CPD	Composite Door	-		CON	Allegion Connect							

*US11, US15 and US 19 pn select 24 and 25 Series

Not all options are available on all series, consult customer service.

For Special Order Product Quotes: Email: vdj_specials@allegion.com Fax: 1-877-730-6248

Prices subject to change without notice

Trim - How to Order

How to Order Sequence Example

				510	L - R	US26D	LHR	SUTRO	FSE	CYL			
Trim Series													
D24 Series	D25 Series	19 Series	XX Series										
711	510	911	711										
712	511	912	712										
715	512	914	717										
717	513	917	718										
718	717	918	810										
	718	920	811										
		930	812										
			815										
			816										
			820										
Trim Function (see Trim pages for all functions)													
EO	Exit Only												
DT	Dummy Trim												
NL	Night Latch												
C	Cylinder Trim Less Pull												
TP	Thumbpiece												
K	Knob												
L	Lever (Dane Standard)												
KIL	Key in Lever												
TL	Thumb Lever												
Device Type													
R	Rim												
V	Surface Vertical Rod												
M	Mortise												
C	Concealed Vertical Rod (includes WDC)												
Finish													
US3	US10	US11*	US19*								US26D	SP313	
US4	US10B	US15*	US26								SP28	US32	US32D
Handing													
RHR	Right Hand Reverse												
LHR	Left Hand Reverse												
Lever Style													
DANE	supplied standard if not specified										BROADWAY*	(available on 24 and 25 Series only)	
SU 											DANISH*	(available on 24 and 25 Series only)	
QUANTUM											LATITUDE*	(available on 24 and 25 Series only)	
AVALON	(available on 24, 25 and xx Series only)			LONGITUDE*	(available on 24 and 25 Series only)								
BOARDWALK*	(available on 24 and 25 Series only)												
Trim Options													
FSA	Electric Lock or Unlock-Fail Safe (FSA device required)												
FSE	Electric Lock or Unlock-Fail Secure (FSE device required)												
CON	Allegion Connect												
Other Information or Accessories													
CYL	Include Cylinder with Trim												
KD	Cylinder Keyed Different												

Door Thickness

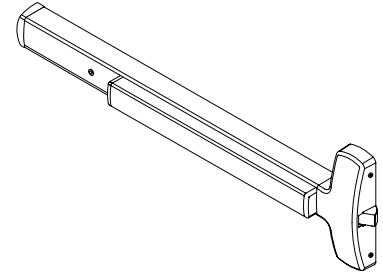
Specify door thickness other than 1-3/4"

*New finishes and levers are available on select 24 and 25 Series.

Prices subject to change without notice

Prices subject to change without notice

**3' Devices are priced with standard trim and strike, 4' add \$19 list.
Cylinders are not included in the price.**



EXIT HARDWARE

Rim Devices

(Price includes 299 Strike)

	Trim/Control	US28	US32D	313AN	US19* US26D	US26	US32	US10	US4	US3 US11* US15*
* 25-R-EO		753	938	799	919	956	975	956	975	1075
* 25-R-NL-OP	(Supplied as NL less trim)	753	938	799	919	956	975	956	975	1075
Lever - Dane (handed and field reversible)										
* 25-R-L	510L*	1036	1270	1082	1251	1294	1313	1239	1258	1413
* 25-R-L-BE	510L-BE*	1036	1270	1082	1251	1294	1313	1239	1258	1413
* 25-R-L-NL	510L-NL*	979	1204	1025	1185	1266	1285	1182	1201	1385
* 25-R-L-DT	510L-DT*	979	1204	1025	1185	1266	1285	1182	1201	1385
VR Lever (handed and field reversible)										
* 25-R-L	511L*	1085	1317	1131	1298	1344	1363	1288	1307	1463
Thumbpiece (non-handed)										
25-R-TP	512TP	1005	1216	1051	1197	1283	1302	1208	1227	1402
25-R-TP-BE	512TP-BE	1005	1216	1051	1197	1283	1302	1208	1227	1402
* 25-R-NL	512-NL*	957	1161	1003	1142	1219	1238	1160	1179	1338
Knob (non-handed)										
25-R-K	513K	966	1187	1012	1168	1247	1266	1169	1188	1366
25-R-K-BE	513K-BE	966	1187	1012	1168	1247	1266	1169	1188	1366
25-R-K-NL	513K-NL	966	1187	1012	1168	1247	1266	1169	1188	1366
25-R-K-DT	513K-DT	966	1187	1012	1168	1247	1266	1169	1188	1366
DT Pull (717 handed and field reversible, 512 non-handed)										
25-R-DT	717DT	908	1128	989	1142	1179	1198	1111	1130	1298
25-R-DT	512DT	924	1111	970	1092	1219	1238	1127	1146	1338

* **Only these devices** and 510L, 510L-BE, 510L-NL, 510L-DT, 511L, 512NL trims **are** available in US11, US15, and US19 finishes.

REFERENCE NOTES:

25 Series ordered in 313AN will be supplied with trims in SP313.

Handing: 25-R Device is non-handed. Trims are furnished RHR when handing is not specified.

Sex Bolts:

Optional Sex Bolts are recommended for center case mounting when device is used with hollow core wood, composite or light gauge hollow metal doors. See chart below for quantities and list prices.

Application	Sex Bolt 425 (Optional)	List Add
Hollow core wood, composite, or light gauge hollow metal doors - EO (exit only device)	8	84
Hollow core wood, composite, or light gauge hollow metal doors - Device x Trim	4	42

Prices subject to change without notice

**3' Devices are priced with standard trim and strike, 4' add \$19 list.
Cylinders are not included in the price.**

FIRE EXIT HARDWARE**Rim Devices**

(Price includes 299F Strike)

	Trim/Control	US28	US32D	313AN	US19* US26D	US26	US32	US10	US4	US3 US11* US15*
* F-25-R-EO		947	1132	993	1113	1150	1169	1150	1169	1269
* F-25-R-NL-OP	(Supplied as NL less trim)	947	1132	993	1113	1150	1169	1150	1169	1269
Lever - Dane (handed and field reversible)										
* F-25-R-L	510L*	1230	1464	1276	1445	1488	1507	1433	1452	1607
* F-25-R-L-BE	510L-BE*	1230	1464	1276	1445	1488	1507	1433	1452	1607
* F-25-R-L-NL	510L-NL*	1173	1398	1219	1379	1460	1479	1376	1395	1579
* F-25-R-L-DT	510L-DT*	1173	1398	1219	1379	1460	1479	1376	1395	1579
VR Lever (handed and field reversible)										
* F-25-R-L	511L*	1279	1511	1325	1492	1538	1557	1482	1501	1657
Thumbpiece (non-handed)										
F-25-R-TP	512TP	1199	1410	1245	1391	1477	1496	1402	1421	1596
F-25-R-TP-BE	512TP-BE	1199	1410	1245	1391	1477	1496	1402	1421	1596
* F-25-R-NL	512-NL*	1151	1355	1197	1336	1413	1432	1354	1373	1532
Knob (non-handed)										
F-25-R-K	513K	1160	1381	1206	1362	1441	1460	1363	1382	1560
F-25-R-K-BE	513K-BE	1160	1381	1206	1362	1441	1460	1363	1382	1560
F-25-R-K-NL	513K-NL	1160	1381	1206	1362	1441	1460	1363	1382	1560
F-25-R-K-DT	513K-DT	1160	1381	1206	1362	1441	1460	1363	1382	1560
DT Pull (717 handed and field reversible, 512 non-handed)										
F-25-R-DT	717DT	1102	1322	1183	1336	1373	1392	1305	1324	1492
F-25-R-DT	512DT	1118	1305	1164	1286	1413	1432	1321	1340	1532

* Only these device  510L, 510L-BE, 510L-NL, 510L-DT, 511L, 512NL trims are available in US11, US15, and US19 finishes.

REFERENCE NOTES:

25 Series ordered in 313AN will be supplied with trims in SP313.

Handing: F-25-R Device is non-handed. Trims are furnished RHR when handing is not specified.

Sex Bolts:

Sex Bolts are supplied for center case mounting when device is used with wood, composite or non-reinforced hollow metal doors. See chart below for quantities.

Application	Sex Bolt 425 (Supplied)
Wood, composite or non-reinforced hollow metal doors - EO (exit only device)	8
Wood, composite or non-reinforced hollow metal doors - Device x Trim	4

Prices subject to change without notice

**3' Devices are priced with standard trim and strikes, 4' add \$19 list and 2' add \$123 list.
Cylinders are not included in the price.**

EXIT HARDWARE**Surface Vertical Rod Devices**

(Includes 3788 & 2130 Strikes)

	Trim/Control	US28	US32D	313AN	US19* US26D	US26	US32	US10	US4	US3 US11* US15*
* 25-V-EO		1096	1374	1165	1339	1395	1421	1395	1421	1502
* 25-V-NL-OP	(Supplied as NL less trim)	1096	1374	1165	1339	1395	1421	1395	1421	1502
Lever - Dane (handed and field reversible)										
* 25-V-L	510L*	1379	1706	1448	1671	1733	1759	1678	1704	1840
25-V-L-BE	510L-BE	1379	1706	1448	1671	1733	1759	1678	1704	1840
* 25-V-L-NL	510L-NL*	1322	1640	1391	1605	1705	1731	1621	1647	1812
* 25-V-L-DT	510L-DT*	1322	1640	1391	1605	1705	1731	1621	1647	1812
VR Lever (handed and field reversible)										
* 25-V-L	511L*	1428	1753	1497	1718	1783	1809	1727	1753	1890
Thumbpiece (non-handed)										
25-V-TP	512TP	1348	1652	1417	1617	1722	1748	1647	1673	1829
25-V-TP-BE	512TP-BE	1348	1652	1417	1617	1722	1748	1647	1673	1829
* 25-V-NL	512-NL*	1300	1597	1369	1562	1658	1684	1599	1625	1765
Knob (non-handed)										
25-V-K	513K	1309	1623	1378	1588	1686	1712	1608	1634	1793
25-V-K-BE	513K-BE	1309	1623	1378	1588	1686	1712	1608	1634	1793
25-V-K-NL	513K-NL	1309	1623	1378	1588	1686	1712	1608	1634	1793
25-V-K-DT	513K-DT	1309	1623	1378	1588	1686	1712	1608	1634	1793
DT Pull (717 handed and field reversible, 512 non-handed)										
25-V-DT	717DT	1251	1564	1355	1562	1618	1644	1550	1576	1725
25-V-DT	512DT	1267	1547	1336	1512	1658	1684	1566	1592	1765

* Only these devices 510L, 510L-BE, 510L-NL, 510L-DT, 511L, 512NL trims are available in US11, US15, and US19 finishes.

REFERENCE NOTES:

25 Series ordered in 313AN will be supplied with trims in SP313.

Handing: The 25-V Device is handed and field reversible. Trims are furnished RHR when handing is not specified.

Extension Rods: For door heights over 7'0" up to 8'0", 12" extension rods are furnished at no additional charge at the time of device order. For door heights over 8'0" up to 10'0" extension rods are furnished at prices shown in parts section with the device at the time of order. MUST specify door height on order line.

Sex Bolts:

Optional Sex Bolts are recommended for center case and latch mounting when device is used with hollow core wood, composite or light gauge hollow metal doors. See chart below for quantities and list prices.

Application	Latches Sex Bolt 2729 (Optional)	Device Sex Bolt 425 (Optional)	List Add
Hollow core wood, composite or light gauge hollow metal doors - EO (exit only device)	6	6	108.00
Hollow core wood, composite or light gauge hollow metal doors - Device x Trim	6	2	66.00
Hollow core wood, composite or light gauge hollow metal doors - EO (exit only device) LBR	3	6	85.50
Hollow core wood, composite or light gauge hollow metal doors - Device x Trim LBR	3	2	43.50

Prices subject to change without notice

**3' Devices are priced with standard trim and strikes, 4' add \$19 list and 2' add \$123 list.
Cylinders are not included in the price.**

FIRE EXIT HARDWARE
Surface Vertical Rod Devices
(Includes 3788 & 2130 Strikes)

	Trim/Control	US28	US32D	313AN	US19* US26D	US26	US32	US10	US4	US3 US11* US15*
* F-25-V-EO		1275	1553	1344	1518	1574	1600	1574	1600	1681
* F-25-V-NL-OP	(Supplied as NL less trim)	1275	1553	1344	1518	1574	1600	1574	1600	1681
Lever - Dane (handed and field reversible)										
* F-25-V-L	510L*	1558	1885	1627	1850	1912	1938	1857	1883	2019
* F-25-V-L-BE	510L-BE*	1558	1885	1627	1850	1912	1938	1857	1883	2019
* F-25-V-L-NL	510L-NL*	1501	1819	1570	1784	1884	1910	1800	1826	1991
* F-25-V-L-DT	510L-DT*	1501	1819	1570	1784	1884	1910	1800	1826	1991
VR Lever (handed and field reversible)										
* F-25-V-L	511L*	1607	1932	1676	1897	1962	1988	1906	1932	2069
Thumbpiece (non-handed)										
F-25-V-TP	512TP	1527	1831	1596	1796	1901	1927	1826	1852	2008
F-25-V-TP-BE	512TP-BE	1527	1831	1596	1796	1901	1927	1826	1852	2008
* F-25-V-NL	512-NL*	1479	1776	1548	1741	1837	1863	1778	1804	1944
Knob (non-handed)										
F-25-V-K	513K	1488	1802	1557	1767	1865	1891	1787	1813	1972
F-25-V-K-BE	513K-BE	1488	1802	1557	1767	1865	1891	1787	1813	1972
F-25-V-K-NL	513K-NL	1488	1802	1557	1767	1865	1891	1787	1813	1972
F-25-V-K-DT	513K-DT	1488	1802	1557	1767	1865	1891	1787	1813	1972
DT Pull (717 handed and field reversible, 512 non-handed)										
F-25-V-DT	717DT	1430	1743	1534	1741	1797	1823	1729	1755	1904
F-25-V-DT	512DT	1446	1726	1515	1691	1837	1863	1745	1771	1944

* Only these devices and 510L, 510L-BE, 510L-NL, 510L-DT, 511L, 512NL trims are available in US11, US15, and US19 finishes.

REFERENCE NOTES:

25 Series ordered in 313AN will be supplied with trims in SP313.

Handing: The F-25-V Device is handed and field reversible. Trims are furnished RHR when handing is not specified.

Extension Rods: For door heights over 7'0" up to 8'0", 12" extension rods are furnished at no additional charge at the time of device order.
For door heights over 8'0" up to 10'0" extension rods are furnished at prices shown in parts section with the device at the time of order.
MUST specify door height on order line.

Sex Bolts:

Sex Bolts are supplied for center case mounting and latch mounting when device is used with wood, composite or non-reinforced hollow metal doors. See chart below for quantities.

Application	Latches Sex Bolt 2729 (Supplied)	Device Sex Bolt 425 (Supplied)
Wood, composite or non-reinforced hollow metal doors - EO (exit only device)	6	6
Wood, composite or non-reinforced hollow metal doors - Device x Trim	6	2
Wood, composite or non-reinforced hollow metal doors - EO (exit only device) LBR	3	6
Wood, composite or non-reinforced hollow metal doors - Device x Trim LBR	3	2

Prices subject to change without notice

3' Devices are priced with standard trim and strike, 4' add \$19 list.
Cylinders are not included in the price.

EXIT HARDWARE

Mortise Lock Devices

(Includes 1279 Strike)

	Trim/Control	US28	US32D	313AN	US19* US26D	US26	US32	US10	US4	US3 US11* US15*
* 25-M-EO		997	1243	1059	1219	1269	1293	1270	1295	1368
* 25-M-NL-OP	(Supplied as NL less trim)	997	1243	1059	1219	1269	1293	1270	1295	1368
Lever - Dane										
* 25-M-L	510L*	1280	1575	1342	1551	1607	1631	1553	1578	1706
* 25-M-L-BE	510L-BE*	1280	1575	1342	1551	1607	1631	1553	1578	1706
* 25-M-L-NL	510L-NL*	1223	1509	1285	1485	1579	1603	1496	1521	1678
* 25-M-L-DT	510L-DT*	1223	1509	1285	1485	1579	1603	1496	1521	1678
VR Lever										
* 25-M-L	511L*	1329	1622	1391	1598	1657	1681	1602	1627	1756
Thumbpiece										
25-M-TP	512TP	1249	1521	1311	1497	1596	1620	1522	1547	1695
25-M-TP-BE	512TP-BE	1249	1521	1311	1497	1596	1620	1522	1547	1695
* 25-M-NL	512-NL*	1201	1466	1263	1442	1532	1556	1474	1499	1631
Knob										
25-M-K	513K	1210	1492	1272	1468	1560	1584	1483	1508	1659
25-M-K-BE	513K-BE	1210	1492	1272	1468	1560	1584	1483	1508	1659
25-M-K-NL	513K-NL	1210	1492	1272	1468	1560	1584	1483	1508	1659
25-M-K-DT	513K-DT	1210	1492	1272	1468	1560	1584	1483	1508	1659
DT Pull										
25-M-DT	717DT	1152	1433	1249	1442	1492	1516	1425	1450	1591
25-M-DT	512DT	1168	1416	1230	1392	1532	1556	1441	1466	1631

* Only these devices  510L, 510L-BE, 510L-NL, 510L-DT, 511L, 512NL trims are available in US11, US15, and US19 finishes.

REFERENCE NOTES:

25 Series ordered in 313AN will be supplied with trims in SP313.

Handing: The 25-M Device is handed and not field reversible. Specify handing RHR or LHR.

Sex Bolts:

Optional Sex Bolts are recommended for center case and latch mounting when device is used with hollow core wood, composite or light gauge hollow metal doors. See chart below for quantities and list prices.

Application	Device Sex Bolt 425 (Optional)	List Add
Hollow core wood, composite or light gauge hollow metal doors - EO (exit only device)	6	63
Hollow core wood, composite or light gauge hollow metal doors - Device x Trim	2	21

Prices subject to change without notice

3' Devices are priced with standard trim and strike, 4' add \$19 list.
Cylinders are not included in the price.

FIRE EXIT HARDWARE

Mortise Lock Devices

(Includes 1279 Strike)

	Trim/Control	US28	US32D	313AN	US19* US26D	US26	US32	US10	US4	US3 US11* US15*
* F-25-M-EO		1176	1422	1238	1398	1448	1472	1449	1474	1547
* F-25-M-NL-OP	(Supplied as NL less trim)	1176	1422	1238	1398	1448	1472	1449	1474	1547
Lever - Dane										
* F-25-M-L	510L*	1459	1754	1521	1730	1786	1810	1732	1757	1885
* F-25-M-L-BE	510L-BE*	1459	1754	1521	1730	1786	1810	1732	1757	1885
* F-25-M-L-NL	510L-NL*	1402	1688	1464	1664	1758	1782	1675	1700	1857
* F-25-M-L-DT	510L-DT*	1402	1688	1464	1664	1758	1782	1675	1700	1857
VR Lever										
* F-25-M-L	511L*	1508	1801	1570	1777	1836	1860	1781	1806	1935
Thumbpiece										
F-25-M-TP	512TP	1428	1700	1490	1676	1775	1799	1701	1726	1874
F-25-M-TP-BE	512TP-BE	1428	1700	1490	1676	1775	1799	1701	1726	1874
* F-25-M-NL	512-NL*	1380	1645	1442	1621	1711	1735	1653	1678	1810
Knob										
F-25-M-K	513K	1389	1671	1451	1647	1739	1763	1662	1687	1838
F-25-M-K-BE	513K-BE	1389	1671	1451	1647	1739	1763	1662	1687	1838
F-25-M-K-NL	513K-NL	1389	1671	1451	1647	1739	1763	1662	1687	1838
F-25-M-K-DT	513K-DT	1389	1671	1451	1647	1739	1763	1662	1687	1838
DT Pull										
F-25-M-DT	717DT	1331	1612	1428	1621	1671	1695	1604	1629	1770
F-25-M-DT	512DT	1347	1595	1409	1571	1711	1735	1620	1645	1810

* Only these devices and 510L, 510L-BE, 510L-NL, 510L-DT, 511L, 512NL trims are available in US11, US15, and US19 finishes.

REFERENCE NOTES:

25 Series ordered in 313AN will be supplied with trims in SP313.

Handing: The F-25-M Device is handed and not field reversible. Specify handing RHR or LHR.

Sex Bolts:

Optional Sex Bolts are supplied for center case mounting when device is used with hollow core wood, composite or light gauge hollow metal doors. See chart below for quantities.

Application	Device Sex Bolt 425 (Supplied)
Hollow core wood, composite or light gauge hollow metal doors - EO (exit only device)	6
Hollow core wood, composite or light gauge hollow metal doors - Device x Trim	2

Prices subject to change without notice

**3' Devices are priced with standard trim and strikes, 4' add \$19 list and 2' add \$123 list.
Cylinders are not included in the price.**

EXIT HARDWARE**Concealed Vertical Rod Devices**

(Includes 4188 Strikes)

	Trim/Control	US28	US32D	313AN	US19* US26D	US26	US32	US10	US4	US3 US11* US15*
* 25-C-EO		1123	1429	1194	1374	1429	1456	1429	1456	1539
Lever - Dane (handed and field reversible)										
* 25-C-L	510L*	1406	1761	1477	1706	1767	1794	1712	1739	1877
* 25-C-L-BE	510L-BE*	1406	1761	1477	1706	1767	1794	1712	1739	1877
* 25-C-L-NL	510L-NL*	1349	1695	1420	1640	1739	1766	1655	1682	1849
* 25-C-L-DT	510L-DT*	1349	1695	1420	1640	1739	1766	1655	1682	1849
VR Lever (handed and field reversible)										
* 25-C-L	511L*	1455	1808	1526	1753	1817	1844	1761	1788	1927
Thumbpiece (non-handed)										
25-C-TP	512TP	1375	1707	1446	1652	1756	1783	1681	1708	1866
25-C-TP-BE	512TP-BE	1375	1707	1446	1652	1756	1783	1681	1708	1866
* 25-C-NL	512-NL*	1327	1652	1398	1597	1692	1719	1633	1660	1802
Knob (non-handed)										
25-C-K	513K	1336	1678	1407	1623	1720	1747	1642	1669	1830
25-C-K-BE	513K-BE	1336	1678	1407	1623	1720	1747	1642	1669	1830
25-C-K-NL	513K-NL	1336	1678	1407	1623	1720	1747	1642	1669	1830
25-C-K-DT	513K-DT	1336	1678	1407	1623	1720	1747	1642	1669	1830
DT Pull (717 handed and field reversible, 512 non-handed)										
25-C-DT	717DT	1278	1619	1384	1597	1652	1679	1584	1611	1762
25-C-DT	512DT	1294	1602	1365	1547	1692	1719	1600	1627	1802
Delta Trim (handed and field reversible)										
* 25-C-C	718C*	1244	1584	1349	1544	1599	1626	1550	1577	1709

*** Only these devices and 510L, 510L-BE, 510L-NL, 510L-DT, 511L, 512NL trims are available in US11, US15, and US19 finishes.**

REFERENCE NOTES:

25 Series ordered in 313AN will be supplied with trims in SP313.

Handing: The 25-C Device is handed and field reversible. Trims are furnished RHR when handing is not specified.

Extension Rods: For door heights over 7'0" up to 8'0", 12" extension rods are furnished at no additional charge at the time of device order. For door heights over 8'0" up to 10'0" extension rods are furnished at prices shown in parts section with the device at the time of order. MUST specify door height on order line.

Sex Bolts:

Optional Sex Bolts are recommended for center case mounting when device is used with light gauge hollow metal doors. See chart below for quantities and list prices.

Application	Sex Bolt 425 (Optional)	List Add
Light gauge hollow metal doors - EO (exit only device)	6	63
Light gauge hollow metal doors - Device x Trim	2	21

Prices subject to change without notice

**3' Devices are priced with standard trim and strikes, 4' add \$19 list and 2' add \$123 list.
Cylinders are not included in the price.**

FIRE EXIT HARDWARE
Concealed Vertical Rod Devices
(Includes 4188 and 2130 Strikes)

	Trim/Control	US28	US32D	313AN	US19* US26D	US26	US32	US10	US4	US3 US11* US15*
* F-25-C-EO		1302	1608	1373	1553	1608	1635	1608	1635	1718
Lever - Dane (handed and field reversible)										
* F-25-C-L	510L*	1585	1940	1656	1885	1946	1973	1891	1918	2056
* F-25-C-L-BE	510L-BE*	1585	1940	1656	1885	1946	1973	1891	1918	2056
* F-25-C-L-NL	510L-NL*	1528	1874	1599	1819	1918	1945	1834	1861	2028
* F-25-C-L-DT	510L-DT*	1528	1874	1599	1819	1918	1945	1834	1861	2028
VR Lever (handed and field reversible)										
* F-25-C-L	511L*	1634	1987	1705	1932	1996	2023	1940	1967	2106
Thumbpiece (non-handed)										
F-25-C-TP	512TP	1554	1886	1625	1831	1935	1962	1860	1887	2045
F-25-C-TP-BE	512TP-BE	1554	1886	1625	1831	1935	1962	1860	1887	2045
* F-25-C-NL	512-NL*	1506	1831	1577	1776	1871	1898	1812	1839	1981
Knob (non-handed)										
F-25-C-K	513K	1515	1857	1586	1802	1899	1926	1821	1848	2009
F-25-C-K-BE	513K-BE	1515	1857	1586	1802	1899	1926	1821	1848	2009
F-25-C-K-NL	513K-NL	1515	1857	1586	1802	1899	1926	1821	1848	2009
F-25-C-K-DT	513K-DT	1515	1857	1586	1802	1899	1926	1821	1848	2009
DT Pull (717 handed and field reversible, 512 non-handed)										
F-25-C-DT	717DT	1457	1798	1563	1776	1831	1858	1763	1790	1941
F-25-C-DT	512DT	1473	1781	1544	1726	1871	1898	1779	1806	1981
Delta Trim (handed and field reversible)										
* F-25-C-C	718C*	1423	1763	1528	1723	1778	1805	1729	1756	1888

* **Only these devices** and 510L, 510L-BE, 510L-NL, 510L-DT, 511L, 512NL trims **are available in US11, US15, and US19 finishes.**

REFERENCE NOTES:

25 Series ordered in 313AN will be supplied with trims in SP313.

Handing: The F-25-C Device is handed and field reversible. Trims are furnished RHR when handing is not specified.

Extension Rods: For door heights over 7'0" up to 8'0", 12" extension rods are furnished at no additional charge at the time of device order.
For door heights over 8'0" up to 10'0" extension rods are furnished at prices shown in parts section with the device at the time of order.
MUST specify door height on order line.

Sex Bolts:

Sex Bolts are supplied for center case mounting when device is used with non-reinforced hollow metal doors.
See chart below for quantities.

Application	Sex Bolt 425 (Supplied)
Non-reinforced hollow metal doors - EO (exit only device)	6
Non-reinforced hollow metal doors - Device x Trim	2

Prices subject to change without notice

**3' Devices are priced with standard trim and strikes, 4' add \$19 list and 2' add \$123 list.
Cylinders are not included in the price.**

EXIT HARDWARE

Wood Door Concealed Vertical Rod
(Includes 4188 and 2130 Strikes)

	Trim/Control	US28	US32D	313AN	US19* US26D	US26	US32	US10	US4	US3 US11* US15*
* 25-CWDC-EO		1272	1586	1352	1555	1618	1647	1618	1647	1743
Lever - Dane (handed and field reversible)										
* 25-CWDC-L	510L*	1555	1918	1635	1887	1956	1985	1901	1930	2081
* 25-CWDC-L-BE	510L-BE*	1555	1918	1635	1887	1956	1985	1901	1930	2081
* 25-CWDC-L-NL	510L-NL*	1498	1852	1578	1821	1928	1957	1844	1873	2053
* 25-CWDC-L-DT	510L-DT*	1498	1852	1578	1821	1928	1957	1844	1873	2053
VR Lever (handed and field reversible)										
* 25-CWDC-L	511L*	1604	1965	1684	1934	2006	2035	1950	1979	2131
Thumbpiece (non-handed)										
25-CWDC-TP	512TP	1524	1864	1604	1833	1945	1974	1870	1899	2070
25-CWDC-TP-BE	512TP-BE	1524	1864	1604	1833	1945	1974	1870	1899	2070
* 25-CWDC-NL	512-NL*	1476	1809	1556	1778	1881	1910	1822	1851	2006
Knob (non-handed)										
25-CWDC-K	513K	1485	1835	1565	1804	1909	1938	1831	1860	2034
25-CWDC-K-BE	513K-BE	1485	1835	1565	1804	1909	1938	1831	1860	2034
25-CWDC-K-NL	513K-NL	1485	1835	1565	1804	1909	1938	1831	1860	2034
25-CWDC-K-DT	513K-DT	1485	1835	1565	1804	1909	1938	1831	1860	2034
DT Pull (717 handed and field reversible, 512 non-handed)										
25-CWDC-DT	717DT	1427	1776	1542	1778	1841	1870	1773	1802	1966
25-CWDC-DT	512DT	1443	1759	1523	1728	1881	1910	1789	1818	2006
Delta Trim (handed and field reversible)										
* 25-CWDC-C	718C*	1393	1741	1507	1725	1788	1817	1739	1768	1913

* Only these devices and 510L, 510L-BE, 510L-NL, 510L-DT, 511L, 512NL trims are available in US11, US15, and US19 finishes.

REFERENCE NOTES:

25 Series ordered in 313AN will be supplied with trims in SP313.

Handing: The 25-CWDC Device is handed and field reversible. Trims are furnished RHR when handing is not specified.

Extension Rods: For door heights over 7'0" up to 8'0", 12" extension rods are furnished at no additional charge at the time of device order.
For door heights over 8'0" up to 10'0" extension rods are furnished at prices shown in parts section with the device at the time of order.
MUST specify door height on order line.

Sex Bolts:

Optional Sex Bolts are recommended for center case mounting when device is used with hollow core wood or composite doors.
See chart below for quantities and list prices.

Application	Device Sex Bolt 425 (Optional)	List Add
Hollow core wood or composite doors - EO (exit only device)	6	63
Hollow core wood or composite doors - Device x Trim	2	21

Prices subject to change without notice

**3' Devices are priced with standard trim and strikes, 4' add \$19 list and 2' add \$123 list.
Cylinders are not included in the price.**

FIRE EXIT HARDWARE**Wood Door Concealed Vertical Rod**

(Includes 4188 and 2130 Strikes)

	Trim/Control	US28	US32D	313AN	US19* US26D	US26	US32	US10	US4	US3 US11* US15*
* F-25-CWDC-EO		1451	1765	1531	1734	1797	1826	1797	1826	1922
Lever - Dane										
* F-25-CWDC-L	510L*	1734	2097	1814	2066	2135	2164	2080	2109	2260
* F-25-CWDC-L-BE	510L-BE*	1734	2097	1814	2066	2135	2164	2080	2109	2260
* F-25-CWDC-L-NL	510L-NL*	1677	2031	1757	2000	2107	2136	2023	2052	2232
* F-25-CWDC-L-DT	510L-DT*	1677	2031	1757	2000	2107	2136	2023	2052	2232
VR Lever										
* F-25-CWDC-L	511L*	1783	2144	1863	2113	2185	2214	2129	2158	2310
Thumbpiece										
F-25-CWDC-TP	512TP	1703	2043	1783	2012	2124	2153	2049	2078	2249
F-25-CWDC-TP-BE	512TP-BE	1703	2043	1783	2012	2124	2153	2049	2078	2249
* F-25-CWDC-NL	512-NL*	1655	1988	1735	1957	2060	2089	2001	2030	2185
Knob										
F-25-CWDC-K	513K	1664	2014	1744	1983	2088	2117	2010	2039	2213
F-25-CWDC-K-BE	513K-BE	1664	2014	1744	1983	2088	2117	2010	2039	2213
F-25-CWDC-K-NL	513K-NL	1664	2014	1744	1983	2088	2117	2010	2039	2213
F-25-CWDC-K-DT	513K-DT	1664	2014	1744	1983	2088	2117	2010	2039	2213
DT Pull										
F-25-CWDC-DT	717DT	1606	1955	1721	1957	2020	2049	1952	1981	2145
F-25-CWDC-DT	512DT	1622	1938	1702	1907	2060	2089	1968	1997	2185
Delta Trim (handed and field reversible)										
* F-25-CWDC-C	718C*	1572	1920	1686	1904	1967	1996	1918	1947	2092

* Only these devices and 510L, 510L-BE, 510L-NL, 510L-DT, 511L, 512NL trims are available in US11, US15, and US19 finishes.

REFERENCE NOTES:

25 Series ordered in 313AN will be supplied with trims in SP313.

Extension Rods: For door heights over 7'0" up to 8'0", 12" extension rods are furnished at no additional charge at the time of device order.

For door heights over 8'0" up to 10'0" extension rods are furnished at prices shown in parts section with the device at the time of order.

MUST specify door height on order line.

Handing: The F-25-CWDC Device is handed and field reversible. Trims are furnished RHR when handing is not specified.

Sex Bolts:

Sex Bolts are supplied for center case mounting when device is used with hollow core or composite doors. See chart below for quantities.

Application	Device Sex Bolt 425 (Supplied)
Hollow core or composite doors - EO (Exit only device)	6
Hollow core or composite doors - Device x Trim	2

Prices subject to change without notice

Cylinder Dogging

Not for use with Fire Exit Hardware

Prefix		List Add
CD	Cylinder Dogging available on all 25 series Panic Devices.	53
LD	Less Dogging available on all 25 series Panic Devices.	24

Less Bottom Rod

Suffix		List Add
LBR	Less Bottom Rod available with UL Fire Label at no additional charge on F-25-V and F-25-C devices. Fire rated LBR devices must be ordered in pairs of Vertical Rod Devices. For Fire Rated Devices specify one device LBR and second device LBR-AFL. Second device provided with a Fire Pin.	NC

Accessible Device

Suffix		List Add
AX	Accessible device compliant with the California Building Code (Section 11B-309.4) requirement for 5 lb. maximum operational force. Available on 3' and 4' AX-25-R, AX-F-25-R, AX-25-V, AX-F-25-V, AX-25-V-LBR, AX-F-25-V-LBR/LBR-AFL, AX-25-C, AX-F-25-C, AX-25-C-LBR, AX-F-25-C-LBR/LBR-AFL. Trim functions available EO, DT, NL, L, L-BE, L-NL, L-DT, NL-OP, and C. Other device and trim options compatible with AX25 devices: EL, RX, DM, LM, CON, EA, FSA/FSE, CD, LD.	21

Hurricane Device

Meets all FBC Hurricane Listings. Consult factory for specific Applications.

Prefix		List Add
HH	Hurricane option available on 25-R, F-25-R, 25-V, F-25-V. Prefix device "HH". Note: HH25-V and HH-F-25-V, will be supplied with twelve sexbolts. Add \$126.00 LIST	24
	Standard Devices 25-C, F-25-C, 25-M, F-25-M meet all FBC Hurricane listing requirements. Consult factory for specific applications. Prefix "HH" is not required on these devices.	NC

Electric Latch Retraction

Prefix		List Add
EL	Electric Latch Retraction - Available on all 25 series Panic and Fire Devices Electric Latch cannot be used in combination with CD, EA or KOR options.	459

REFERENCE NOTE:

PS914 is required for EL operation. See Power Supply section for more detail.

Device Monitoring

Prefix		List Add
RX	Touch Bar Request to Exit Switch available on all 25 series devices. RX dogging monitoring switch can be used in combination with a second DM or LM switch.	174
DM	Touch Bar and Latch Bolt Monitor Switch available on most 25 series devices. DM device monitoring switch can be used in combination with a RX switch.	183
LM	Latch Bolt Monitoring Switch available on most 25 series devices. Not available on F-25-R devices, with dual LM switches or in combination with DM switch. LM device monitoring switch can be used in combination with a RX switch.	174
KOR	Key Override - Override device monitoring on a door by use of a keyed cylinder. KOR must be used in combination with a device monitoring switch.	49

Allegion Connect

Suffix		List Add
CON	Cross-category solution using common interconnect components for electrified options. Available with EL, RX, DM, LM, EA, RX-DM, RX-LM, EL-RX, EL-DM, EL-LM options. Also available as an option on FSA and FSE options for the Falcon 25 series trim.	N/C

NOTE: For wire harness options refer to Power Supply and Electronic Component Section.

Prices subject to change without notice

Exit Alarm

Prefix	List Add
EA	Exit Alarm available on 25-R and 25-V Panic and Fire Devices. Price includes switch - "RX" is standard, "LM" is optional at no charge. To order "Less Switch", Deduct \$174 list. For vertical rod tampering monitoring on Surface Vertical Devices, specify device with DM (Device Monitor Switch). Add \$183 list. 9 volt battery included. 431

Electric Lock or Unlock of Trims

Prefix	List Add
FSA	Electric Lock/Unlock Trim, Fail Safe (unlocks when power is interrupted). 255
FSE	Electric Lock/Unlock Trim, Fail Secure (locks when power is interrupted). 255

REFERENCE NOTES:

FSA/FSE available on all 25 series devices.

Available with TP, K, or L functions only.

Can be used in combination with EL, EA, or any device monitoring switch.

Power supply PS902 is the recommended power supply for use with FSA/FSE trim. If paired with an EL device, PS914 is required.

See the power supply section for more information.

Schlage Electronic Exit Trim

AD series Electronic Exit Trim is available on Series 25 for rim. AD-300/400 network trim is available exclusively with Series 25 devices when mounted with LC-RX switch provided with trim.

Four communication options:

AD-200 993 Offline, access rights stored on lock.

AD-250 993 Offline, access rights on stored magnetic stripe credential.

AD-300 993 Networked Hardware Locks.

AD-400 993 Networked Wireless Locks

For complete pricing information refer to Schlage Electronic Security Price Book

Cylinders are not included in price.

Lever Trim

Model No.	Lever Style	Device Type	Description	SP28 SP313	US4 US10	US32D	US19* US26D	US3, US11* US15* US26 US32
510L	Dane	R,V,M,C	Lever, Key Locks or Unlocks	283	283	332	332	338
510L-NL	Dane	R,V,M,C	Lever, Night Latch	226	226	266	266	310
510L-DT	Dane	R,V,M,C	Lever, Dummy Trim	226	226	266	266	310
510L-BE	Dane	R,V,M,C	Lever, Blank Escutcheon	283	283	332	332	338

*** US11, US15, US19 are available on the levers listed above except Sutro.**

510 series trim are handed and field reversible. Trims are furnished RHR when handing is not specified.

The Dane Lever is furnished standard. Optional lever designs **Broadway, Boardwalk, Danish, Latitude, Longitude**, Sutro, Quantum and Avalon are available at no additional charge.

Electric Lock or Unlock option is available on 510L function only.

Suffix **FSA** for Fail Safe operation, or **FSE** for Fail Secure operation, **add \$255 List**.

Knurling on Dane lever, **add \$54 List**. Contact factory for lead times.

Vandal Resistant Trim

Model No.	Lever Style	Device Type	Description	SP28 SP313	US4 US10	US32D	US19* US26D	US3, US11* US15* US26 US32
511L*	Dane	R,V,M,C	Lever, Key Locks or Unlocks	332	332	379	379	388

*** US11, US15, US19 are available on the levers listed above except Sutro.**

511 series trim are handed and field reversible. Trims are furnished RHR when handing is not specified.

The Dane Lever is furnished standard. Optional lever designs **Broadway, Boardwalk, Danish, Latitude, Longitude**, Sutro, Quantum and Avalon are available at no additional charge.

Electric Lock or Unlock option is available on 511L.

Suffix **FSA** for Fail Safe operation, or **FSE** for Fail Secure operation, **add \$255 List**.

Night Latch and Thumbpiece Trim

Model No.	Device Type	Description	SP28 SP313	US4 US10	US32D	US19* US26D	US3, US11* US15* US26 US32
512NL*	R,V,M,C	Night Latch	204	204	223	223	263
512TP	R,V,M,C	Thumbpiece, Key Locks or Unlocks	252	252	278	278	327
512TP-BE	R,V,M,C	Thumbpiece, Blank Escutcheon	252	252	278	278	327

*** Available in US11, US15, US19 on all Falcon Exit levers except for Sutro.**

Electric Lock or Unlock option is available on 512TP function only.

Suffix **FSA** for Fail Safe operation, or **FSE** for Fail Secure operation, **add \$255 List**.

Knob Trim

Model No.	Device Type	Description	SP28 SP313	US4 US10	US32D	US26D	US3, US26 US32
513K	R,V,M,C	Knob, Key Locks or Unlocks	213	213	249	249	291
513K-NL	R,V,M,C	Knob, Night Latch	213	213	249	249	291
513K-DT	R,V,M,C	Knob, Dummy Trim	213	213	249	249	291
513K-BE	R,V,M,C	Knob, Blank Escutcheon	213	213	249	249	291

Electric Lock or Unlock option is available on 513K function only.

Suffix **FSA** for Fail Safe operation, or **FSE** for Fail Secure operation, **add \$255 List**.

Pull Trim

Model No.	Device Type	Description	SP28 SP313	US4 US10	US32D	US26D	US3, US26 US32
512DT	R,V,M,C	Dummy Trim	171	171	173	173	263

Delta Trim

Model No.	Device Type	Description	SP28	SP313	US4 US10	US15 US32D	US19* US26D	US3, US11* US26 US32
717DT	R,V,M,C	Dummy Trim	155	190	155	190	223	223
718C*	C	Night Latch Less Pull	121	155	121	155	170	170

*** Available in US11, US19.**

717 and 718 series trim are handed and field reversible. Trims are furnished RHR when handing is not specified.

Prices subject to change without notice

Rim Strikes

Model	Description	Unfinished	US19	US26D	US32D	US4	US10	SP313	US10B	US3	US26	US32
264	24/25-R Panic Devices - Opt.	-	88	102	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
299	24/25-R Panic Devices - Std.	-	52	64	-	64	64	64	-	82	82	-
299F	24/25-R Fire Devices - Std.	-	67	-	89	104	104	-	104	119	-	119
499F	25-R Fire Devices - Opt.	-	158	-	165	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1439	24/25-R Panic Devices - Opt.	-	128	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1606	24/25-R Panic Devices - Opt.	64	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1609	25-R Panic Devices - Opt. Must be used with a Coordinator. Not a UL fire exit hardware listed application.	-	88	98	-	98	98	-	98	106	106	-

Vertical Rod Top Strikes

Model	Description	Unfinished
* 3788	19/24/25/XX-V Panic and Fire Devices	45
4188	24/25/XX-C,CWDC Panic and Fire Devices	45

* For Flush Transom applications, Specify part number 4215-019 Angle Bracket, **add \$46 List.**

Vertical Rod Bottom Strikes

Model	Description	Unfinished
2130	19-V/24/25/XX-V,C Panic or Fire - Std.	45
4155	19-V/24/25/XX-V,C Panic	45

Mortise Lock Strikes

Model	Description	Unfinished
1279	25/XX-M Panic and Fire Devices - Std.	45
F1280	25-M Fire Devices - Opt.	45

REFERENCE NOTES:

Refer to device catalogs for specific door application strike requirements.

Cover Plates & Filler Plates

Model No.	Description	Unfinished
3722	Strike cover - ASA 4-7/8"	9.50
3723	Mortise front - 8" x 1-1/4"	9.50
3721	Lock front - 2-1/4" x 1-1/8"	9.50

Cylinders

Model No.	Description	US10B	US4 US10	US26D	US3 US32 US32D
985	1-1/8" Mortise Cylinder with Straight Cam (#24)	59	59	57	59
986	1-1/4" Mortise Cylinder with Straight Cam (#24)	59	59	57	59
951	Rim Cylinder	59	59	57	59
C987	1-3/8" Interchangeable Core Mortise Cylinder Housing	34	36	36	36
C953	Interchangeable Core Rim Cylinder Housing	36	39	39	39

REFERENCE NOTES:

Interchangeable Core Cylinder Housing uses #5 cam.
 Custom Keying not available. Falcon G - default keyway.
 Cylinder type determined by trim function.
 IC Cylinder Housings sold LESS SFIC

Cylinder Dogging Kits

Model No.	Description	Part No.	US28	US4 US10	313AN US32D	US3 US26 US26D
25CDK-3	25 Series - 3' device	650159	53	53	53	53
25CDK-4	25 Series - 4' device	650160	53	53	53	53

REFERENCE NOTES:

Cylinder Sold Separately.
 When a device is ordered "with CD with Cylinder" a 1-1/4" mortise cylinder (986 Falcon G x straight cam KD) is supplied for CD.
 CD Kits can also pair with a 1-1/8" mortise cylinder (985 Falcon G x straight cam KD). Must be ordered separately.

Prices subject to change without notice

Dummy Touch Bars

3' Device pricing below, 4' add \$19 list.

Model No.	Description	SP28 SP313	US4 US10	US32D	US3,US32 US26 US26D
250DT	24/25 Series Dummy Touch Bar	287	318	362	413

Optional Features:

Prefix		List Add
RX	Touchbar Request to Exit Switch - For D250 only	174
KOR	Key Override device monitoring on a door by use of a keyed cylinder - For D250 only	49

Extension Rods

Part No.	Description	All Finishes
650006	24/25/19/XX-V Extension Rod 12" (ER12-V)	18
650007	24/25/19/XX-V Extension Rod 24" (ER24-V)	32
650008	24/25/19/XX-V Extension Rod 36" (ER36-V)	51
650017	24/25/XX-C, CWDC Extension Rod 12" (ER12-C)	18
650018	24/25/XX-C, CWDC Extension Rod 24" (ER24-C)	32
650019	24/25/XX-C, CWDC Extension Rod 36" (ER36-C)	51

REFERENCE NOTES:

- 1) Surface Vertical and Concealed Vertical Rod Devices for door heights over 7'0" up to 8'0", 12" extension rods are furnished at no additional charge at the time of device order. Must specify door height on order line.
- 2) For door heights over 8'0" up to 10'0" extension rods are furnished at prices shown above with the device at the time of order. MUST specify door height on order line.
- 3) Replacement extension rods can be ordered individually by the part numbers listed above.

Electric and Alarm Kits

Model No.	Description	Part #	US28 313AN	US4 US10	US32D	US3 US26 US26D
25-EAK-3	25 Series Exit Alarm Kit 3'	650167	431	431	431	431
25-EAK-4	25 Series Exit Alarm Kit 4'	650168	431	431	431	431

Model No.	Description	Part #	SP28 SP313	US4 US10	US32D	US3 US26 US26D
ELK-3	24/25 Electric Latch Retraction Kit 3'	650147	440	440	440	440
ELK-4	24/25 Electric Latch Retraction Kit 4'	650148	440	440	440	440

Model No.	Description	Part #	Unfinished
24/25 RX KIT	24/25 Series RX Switch Kit	650359	215

Prices subject to change without notice

Shim Kits

Model No.	Description	Part #	US19
SK25-R/M	25 Rim or 25 Mortise Shim Kit - 1/4"	650107	57
SK25-V-8	25 Surface Vertical Shim Kit - 1/4" - over 7' up to 8' doors	650108	57
SK25-V-10	25 Surface Vertical Shim Kit - 1/4" - over 8' up to 10' doors	650266	57
579	Retrofit Shim Kit - H585-R, HH-F25-R (Required)	650106	24

REFERENCE NOTES:

All shim kits for use on door thicknesses up to 2". Consult factory for door thickness over 2"

25 SLM Blocking

For use with devices on doors with special high density blocking material.

Blocking material must be UL or Warnock Hersey approved.

Model No.		Part #	
F-25-R/C	F-25 Rim/Concealed Vertical SLM Blocking Kit	600335	15
F-25-V	F-25 Surface Vertical SLM Blocking Kit	600336	17

8500 Mortise Lock

Model No.	Description	US4 US10	US10B	US3, US26 US26D
8500NL	Night Latch (Universal for all 25 Device Mortise Lock Trim Options)	279	348	348

REFERENCE NOTES:

US32D and US32 finish device supplied with US26D and US26 mortise lock.

Mortise Device is handed. For replacement of Mortise Lock only, handing is field reversible. Lock is furnished RHR when handing is not specified.

See Trim section for FSA/FSE options compatible with 8500NL, ordered as Trim option.

Mortise Lock Options

Prefix	Description	List Adder
LM	Latch Bolt Monitoring Switch	174
DM	Touch Bar and Latch Bolt Monitoring Switch	183

8500 Mortise Locks - Parts

Part No.	Description	Unfinished
3518	Dead Lock Arm Spring	6.50
3519	Knob Cam	31.00
3530	Auxiliary Bolt Actuator	31.00
661473	Auxiliary Bolt Spring	6.50
661472	Deadlocking Arm	31.00
3542	Cylinder Operating Arm	31.00
4067	Locking Arm	32.00
610042	Locking Arm and Spring Assembly	33.00

Prices subject to change without notice

(F) 25 Exit Devices

Part No.	Description	Unfinished	US28	US32D	313AN	US10, US26		US4	US3
						US26D	US32		
650239	25-R Center Case Kit	152.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
650240	F-25-R Center Case Kit	164.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
650242	(F) 25-V Center Case Kit	129.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
650244	(F) 25-C, CWDC Center Case Kit	117.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
650246	(F) 25-M Center Case Kit RHR	129.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
650398	(F) 25-M Center Case Kit LHR	129.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
650255	(F) 25-R Center Case Cover Kit	-	107.00	134.00	114.00	132.00	137.00	140.00	146.00
650257	(F) 25-V Center Case Cover Kit	-	107.00	134.00	114.00	132.00	137.00	140.00	146.00
650259	(F) 25-C, M Center Case Cover Kit	-	107.00	134.00	114.00	132.00	137.00	140.00	146.00
600307	25 Series Center Case Cover Mtg Pkg	-	-	-	9.50	-	9.50	9.50	9.50
650261	25-V/M/C Center Case Housing Kit	16.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
600308	25-V/M/C Center Case Housing Screw Pkg	8.50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
650262	25-V Center Case Finger Kit	31.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
650263	25-C Center Case Finger Kit	23.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
600309	25-V/C Center Case Finger Screw Pkg	8.50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
650378	25-M Center Case Slide Bar Assy RHR	66.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
650377	25-M Center Case Slide Bar Assy LHR	66.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
661412	25 Series Channel 3' Door	-	69.00	85.00	73.00	83.00	87.00	88.00	93.00
661413	25 Series Channel 4' Door	-	88.00	111.00	91.00	106.00	112.00	114.00	118.00
650227	F-25 Series Channel Cover 3'	-	33.00	33.00	33.00	33.00	33.00	33.00	33.00
650228	F-25 series Channel Cover 4'	-	36.00	36.00	36.00	36.00	36.00	36.00	36.00
650119	25 Series CD Channel Cover 3'	-	42.00	42.00	42.00	42.00	42.00	42.00	42.00
650120	25 Series CD Channel Cover 4'	-	48.00	48.00	48.00	48.00	48.00	48.00	48.00
650135	25 Series EA Channel Cover 3'	-	64.00	64.00	64.00	64.00	64.00	64.00	64.00
650136	25 Series EA Channel Cover 4'	-	72.00	72.00	72.00	72.00	72.00	72.00	72.00
650143	25 Series KOR Channel Cover 3'	-	52.00	52.00	52.00	52.00	52.00	52.00	52.00
650144	25 Series KOR Channel Cover 4'	-	56.00	56.00	56.00	56.00	56.00	56.00	56.00
650191	25 Series Hex Dogging Kit 3'	-	55.00	55.00	55.00	55.00	55.00	55.00	55.00
650192	25 Series Hex Dogging Kit 4'	-	59.00	59.00	59.00	59.00	59.00	59.00	59.00
610480	25 Dogging Housing	15.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
060109	25 Hex Dogging Key 7/32" (Pkg of 10)	11.50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
650294	25 Channel End Cap Kit 1-3/4" Door	-	27.00	33.00	30.00	32.00	34.00	34.00	36.00
650348	25 Channel End Cap Kit 2-1/4" Door	-	27.00	33.00	30.00	32.00	34.00	34.00	36.00
600305	25 Series Channel Screw (Pkg of 10)	13.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
600310	25 Series Push Bar End Cap Kit	-	30.00	35.00	31.00	34.00	35.00	36.00	39.00
600319	25 Series Push Bar Guide Pkg	9.50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
650345	(F) 25-R/M Mounting Pkg 1-3/4" Door	18.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
650293	(F) 25-R/M Mounting Pkg 2-1/4" Door	18.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
650315	25-V Mounting Pkg 1-3/4" - 2-1/4" Door	36.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
650316	F-25-V Mounting Pkg 1-3/4" Door	36.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
650295	F-25-V Mounting Pkg 2-1/4" Door	36.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
650318	25-C Mounting Pkg 1-3/4" Door	26.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
650300	25-C Mounting Pkg 2-1/4" Door	26.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
650317	F-25-C Mounting Pkg 1-3/4" Door	26.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
650346	F-25-C Mounting Pkg 2-1/4" Door	26.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
650299	(F) 25-CWDC Mounting Pkg 1-3/4" Door	-	-	-	52.00	-	52.00	52.00	52.00
650296	(F) 25-CWDC Mounting Pkg 2-1/4" Door	-	-	-	52.00	-	52.00	52.00	52.00
060111	Cotter Key 1/8" x 1" (Pkg of 10)	11.50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
600320	EL Solenoid Pkg	157.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
600321	EL Plunger Solenoid Pkg	59.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
650210	LM Switch Replacement Kit	180.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
650264	DM Switch Replacement Kit	189.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
650359	24/25 Series RX Switch Kit	215.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Prices subject to change without notice

(F) 25 Exit Devices - Latches and Rods

Part No.	Description	Unfinished	SP28	SP313 US32D	US26D	US32 US26 US32	US3 US4 US10
650389	25-V Top Latch Case	102.00	-	-	-	-	-
650375	F-25-V Top Latch Case	105.00	-	-	-	-	-
650202	25-V Latch Case Cover Kit	-	59.00	59.00	76.00	76.00	76.00
650336	25-V Latch Case Cover Mounting Pkg	-	3.50	3.50	3.50	3.50	3.50
650311	25-V Rod Guide Kit	-	45.00	48.00	-	57.00	43.00
650387	25-V Bottom Bolt Guide (Latch cover sold separately)	8.50	-	-	-	-	-
3777	25-V Top Rod Kit	-	76.00	76.00	76.00	76.00	76.00
610055	25-V Bottom Rod Kit	-	104.00	104.00	104.00	104.00	104.00
5494	F-25-V Auxiliary Fire Pin Kit (LBR application only)	345.00	-	-	-	-	-
603	25-C, C-WDC Top Latch Case	175.00	-	-	-	-	-
F603	F-25-C Top Latch Case	243.00	-	-	-	-	-
WF603	F-25-CWDC Top Latch Case	243.00	-	-	-	-	-
650339	(F) 25-C, CWDC Top Latch Release Kit	-	-	34.00	34.00	30.00	30.00
4567	25-C Bottom Bolt Guide	42.00	-	-	-	-	-
4835	25-CWDC Bottom Bolt Guide	38.00	-	-	-	-	-
4694	F-25-CWDC Latch Bracket	8.50	-	-	-	-	-
650376	(F) 25-C, CWDC Center Slide Assy	244.00	-	-	-	-	-
4832	(F) 25-CWDC Center Slide Reinforcement Plate	31.00	-	-	-	-	-
4833	24-CWDC Reinforcement Plate	28.00	28.00	37.00	37.00	37.00	-
4834	24-CWDC Reinforcement Plate w/ Access Hole	28.00	28.00	37.00	37.00	37.00	-
610061	(F) 25-C, CWDC Top Rod Kit	76.00	-	-	-	-	-
610057	(F) 25-C, CWDC Bottom Rod Kit	104.00	-	-	-	-	-
5494	F-25-C Auxiliary Fire Pin Kit (LBR application only)	345.00	-	-	-	-	-
660002	#10 x 1 1/4" FPHSMS Clear Zinc	1.50	-	-	-	-	-

Prices subject to change without notice

25 Series Trim

Part No.	Description	Unfinished	SP28	SP313	US26D US32D	US10 US26	US4 US32	US3
600272	510 Backplate Assembly	24.00	-	-	-	-	-	-
600273	510/512/513 Slider	65.00	-	-	-	-	-	-
600282	511L Slider Assy	151.00	-	-	-	-	-	-
090041	Hook Spring Pkg	9.50	-	-	-	-	-	-
600274	510/511L Spring (Pkg of 2)	18.00	-	-	-	-	-	-
600284	512TP/513K Spring (Pkg of 2)	9.50	-	-	-	-	-	-
600275	510L/512TP/513K Locking Hook	24.00	-	-	-	-	-	-
600281	510L-NL/512NL/513K-NL Cam	26.00	-	-	-	-	-	-
600276	L/K Spindle Cam Kit	26.00	-	-	-	-	-	-
600280	L-NL/L-DT Spindle Cam Kit	28.00	-	-	-	-	-	-
600277	510/511/513 Spindle Cam Retaining Ring (Pkg of 10)	8.50	-	-	-	-	-	-
650267	510L/513K Shear Pin (Pkg of 10)	21.00	-	-	-	-	-	-
600283	511L Shear Pin (Pkg of 5)	8.50	-	-	-	-	-	-
600278	500 Series Cylinder Lock Nut	9.50	-	-	-	-	-	-
600279	500 Series Cylinder Nut Tool	17.00	-	-	-	-	-	-
600296	500 Series Security Collar	-	21.00	21.00	26.00	26.00	26.00	27.00
600289	Lower Pull Bracket Kit 1.3/4"	-	13.00	10.50	13.00	13.00	13.00	17.00
600290	Lower Pull Bracket Kit 2.1/4"	-	13.00	10.50	13.00	13.00	13.00	17.00
600285	512TP Thumbpiece	-	30.00	31.00	36.00	38.00	38.00	42.00
600286	512TP Thumbpiece Pivot Pin	7.50	-	-	-	-	-	-
600287	512TP Thumbpiece Bracket	10.50	-	-	-	-	-	-
600297	512TP Pull	-	119.00	128.00	150.00	152.00	156.00	164.00
600298	513K Knob Assy	-	118.00	126.00	147.00	151.00	154.00	163.00
600299	510L Dane Lever Kit	-	88.00	92.00	111.00	113.00	115.00	120.00
600300	510L Sutro Lever Kit	-	88.00	92.00	111.00	113.00	115.00	120.00
600301	510L Quantum Lever Kit	-	88.00	92.00	111.00	113.00	115.00	120.00
600337	510 Avalon Lever Kit	-	140.00	142.00	142.00	194.00	142.00	194.00
600288	Pull Grip Screw (Pkg of 10)	3.50	-	-	-	-	-	-
650231	512 Mounting Pkg 1-3/4"	-	-	4.50	4.50	-	7.50	-
650232	512 Mounting Pkg 2-1/4"	-	-	4.50	4.50	-	7.50	-
650235	510/511/512/513 Screw Pkg 1-3/4"	3.50	-	-	-	-	-	-
650237	510/511/512/513 Screw Pkg 2-1/4"	3.50	-	-	-	-	-	-
600293	FSA/FSE Solenoid Kit	126.00	-	-	-	-	-	-
600294	FSA/FSE Solenoid Plunger	18.00	-	-	-	-	-	-
600295	FSA/FSE Pivot Pin	3.50	-	-	-	-	-	-
650278	FSA/FSE Solenoid Spring	5.50	-	-	-	-	-	-

EXITS

Pushpads

Architectural /
Heavy Duty

25 Series

Prices subject to change without notice

Part No.	Description	List Price
650277	24/25 Maintenance Kit (See below for what is supplied in Kit)	\$1,569.00

Refill Parts/Packages

Part No.	Description	Refill List Price Each	Kit Contents Qty
299 Strike	299 Strike US19	52.00	5
325 SNB	325 Sex Bolt, 1/4-20 US32D (Pkg of 2)	21.00	10
425 SNB	425 Sex Bolt, 10-24 US32D (Pkg of 2)	21.00	10
4208	CD/EA/KOR Cylinder Retaining Bracket	6.50	30
060126	512/718 Lever Washer (Pkg of 10)	5.50	1
3894-000	Cylinder Nut BRS	3.50	10
650311	Rod Guide Kit US32D	48.00	6
650311	Rod Guide Kit SP28	45.00	2
650311	Rod Guide Kit SP313	48.00	2
060109	Hex Dogging Key 7/32" (Pkg of 10)	11.50	1
650231	512 Mtg Pkg US4 1-3/4" Dr	7.50	2
650231	512 Mtg Pkg US10B 1-3/4" Dr	4.50	2
650231	512 Mtg Pkg US26D 1-3/4" Dr	4.50	6
650294	24/25 End Cap Kit US32D 1-3/4" Dr.	33.00	6
650294	24/25 End Cap Kit US26D 1-3/4" Dr.	32.00	2
650294	24/25 End Cap Kit SP28 1-3/4" Dr.	27.00	1
650294	24/25 End Cap Kit SP313 1-3/4" Dr.	30.00	1
600283	511 Trim Shear Pin (Pkg of 5)	8.50	6
640001	24 Device Plastic Mounting Template	3.50	2
640002	25 Device Plastic Mounting Template	3.50	2
650267	510/513 Trim Shear Pin (Pkg of 10)	21.00	3
060112	8500 Lock Housing Screws (Pkg of 10)	5.50	2
060113	24/25-C Latch Screw (Pkg of 10)	5.50	5
060114	Rod Guide Screws (Pkg of 10)	5.50	3
060119	510/511/512/513 Back Plate Screws (Pkg of 10)	5.50	5
600309	25 Lift Finger Screws (Pkg of 2)	8.50	10
600173	8500 Lock Face Screws US3/US4/US10	3.50	10
600173	8500 Lock Face Screws US26D/US32D	3.50	10
600173	8500 Lock Face Screws US10B	3.50	10
060120	8500 Lock Backplate Screws (Pkg of 10)	5.50	5
060121	24/25-V Latch Cover Screws US26D/US32D/US28 (Pkg of 10)	5.50	5
060121	24/25-V Latch Cover Screws US3/US4/US10 (Pkg of 10)	5.50	5
060121	24/25-V Latch Cover Screws US10B (Pkg of 10)	5.50	5
060123	Electric Option Dogging Screw (Pkg of 10)	5.50	5
060122	K-NL/L-NL Spindle Cam Screw (Pkg of 10)	9.50	2
060124	K/L/TL Trim Lock Nut (Pkg of 10)	5.50	1
600305	24/25 Channel Screw (Pkg of 10)	13.00	3
060111	Cotter Key 1/8" x 1" (Pkg of 10)	11.50	5
600279	Cylinder Nut Tool (Pkg of 5)	17.00	2
060125	FSE/FSE Trim Pivot Pin (Pkg of 10)	5.50	2
600319	24/25 Pushbar Guide (Pkg of 2)	9.50	10
600278	25 Trim Cylinder Locknut	9.50	10
060117	25 Center Case Mtg Screws (Pkg of 10)	5.50	5
060118	24 Center Case Housing Screws (Pkg of 10)	5.50	5
060116	25-R/M Device Mounting Screws (Pkg of 10)	6.50	5
060115	FSA/FSE Trim Screws (Pkg of 10)	5.50	5
600307	24/25 Center Case Cover Screws US3 (Pkg of 4)	9.50	12
600307	24/25 Center Case Cover Screws US4 (Pkg of 4)	9.50	12
600307	24/25 Center Case Cover Screws US10 (Pkg of 4)	9.50	12
600307	24/25 Center Case Cover Screws US10B (Pkg of 4)	9.50	12
600307	24/25 Center Case Cover Screws US26D/US32D/SP28 (Pkg of 4)	9.50	12
600277	510/513 Spindle Cam Ret. Ring (Pkg of 10)	8.50	2
600308	25 Housing Plate Screws (Pkg of 2)	8.50	2
970321	299 Strike Shim	10.50	20

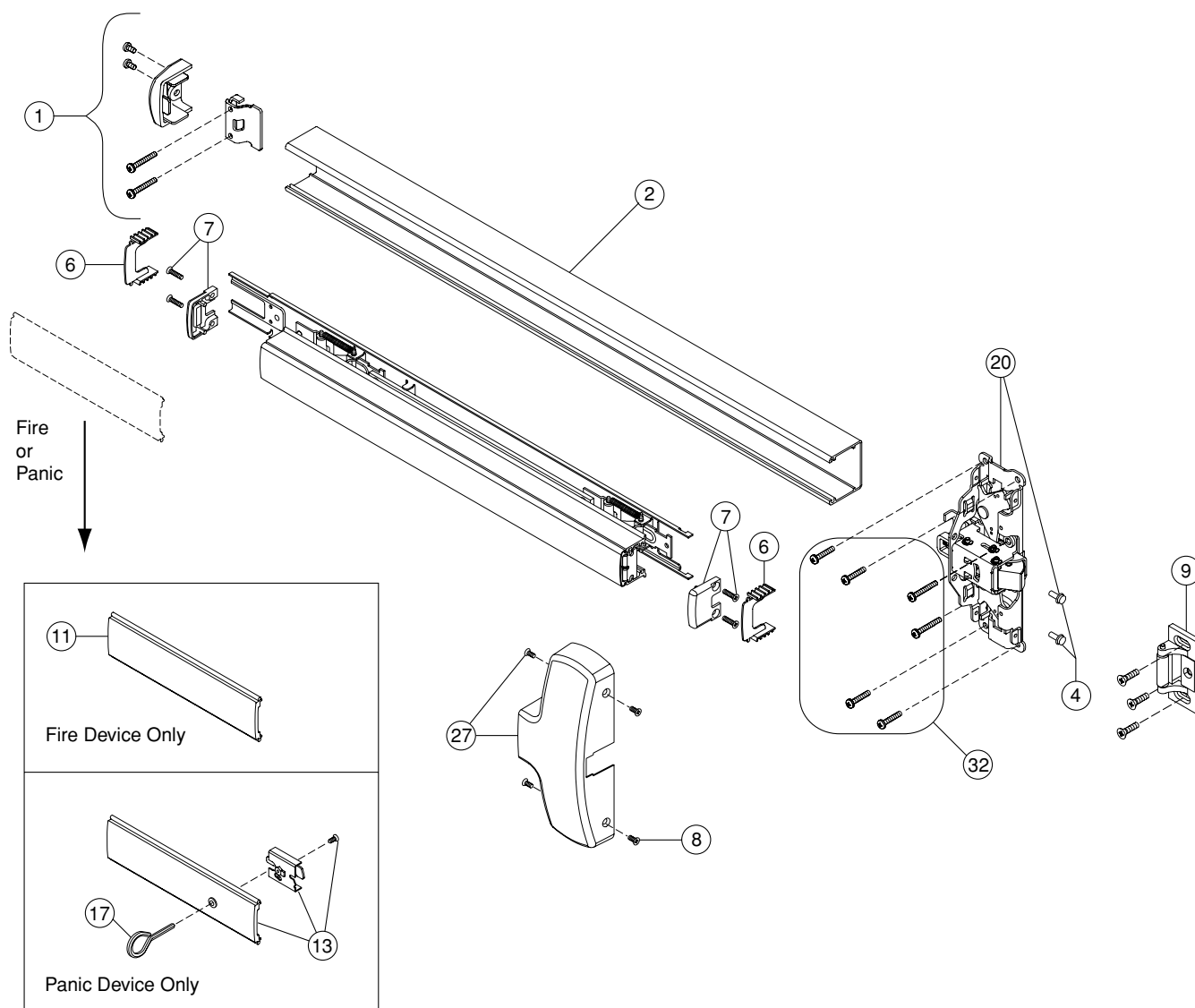
Prices subject to change without notice

EXITS
Pushpads
Architectural / Heavy Duty
25 Series

Prices subject to change without notice

(F)25 rim exit device

Panic and fire



Prices subject to change without notice

No.	Qty.	Part no.	Description	Package contents	Notes
1	1	650294	25 Channel Endcap Kit 1¾" Door	1– Channel Endcap	A
				2– #10-24 x ⅜" PPHMS	
				1– Channel Endcap Bracket	
				2– #10 x 1¼" PPHSMS	
				2– #10-24 x 1" PPHMS	
	1	650348	25 Channel Endcap Kit 2¼" Door	1– Channel Endcap	A
				2– #10-24 x ⅜" PPHMS	
				1– Channel Endcap Bracket	
				2– #10 x 1¼" PPHSMS	
				2– #10-24 x 1" PPHMS	
2	1	661412	25 Channel 3'		A
		661413	25 Channel 4'		
4	1	600305	25 Channel Screw package of 10	#10-16 x ½" Hex Washer Head Taptite	
6	1	600319	25 Pushbar Guide Pkg	2– Pushbar Guide	
7	1	600310	25 Pushbar Endcap Kit	2– Pushbar Endcap	A
				4– #8-18 x ¾" FPHSMS	
8	1	600307	25 Center Case Cover Screw Pkg	4– #8-18 x ⅝" UFPHSMS	A
9	1	299	299 Strike		C
11	1	650227	F-25 Channel Cover Plate 3'		A, B
		650228	F-25 Channel Cover Plate 4'		
13	1	650191	25 Hex Dogging Kit 3'	1– Panic Channel Cover (3' or 4")	A, B
		650192	25 Hex Dogging Kit 4'	1– Dogging Subassembly 1– #8-32 x ⅝" UFPHSMS	
17	1	060109	Hex Dogging Key ⅞" package of 10		
20	1	650239	25-R Center Case Kit, Panic	1– Center Case	
		650240	F-25-R Center Case Kit, Fire	2– #10-16 x ½" Hex Washer Head Taptite	
27	1	650255	(F)25-R Center Case Cover Kit	1– Head Cover	A
				4– #8-18 x ⅝" UFPHSMS	
32	1	650345	(F)25-R/M Mounting Pkg 1¾" Door	6– #10 x 1¼" PPHSMS	*
				4– #10-24 x ¾" PPHMS	
				2– #10-24 x 1" PPHMS	
				1– Tailpiece Guide	*
	1	650293	(F)25-R/M Mounting Pkg 2¼" Door	6– #10 x 1¼" PPHSMS	*
				4– #10-24 x 1¼" PPHMS	
				2– #10-24 x 1½" PPHMS	
				1– Tailpiece Guide	*

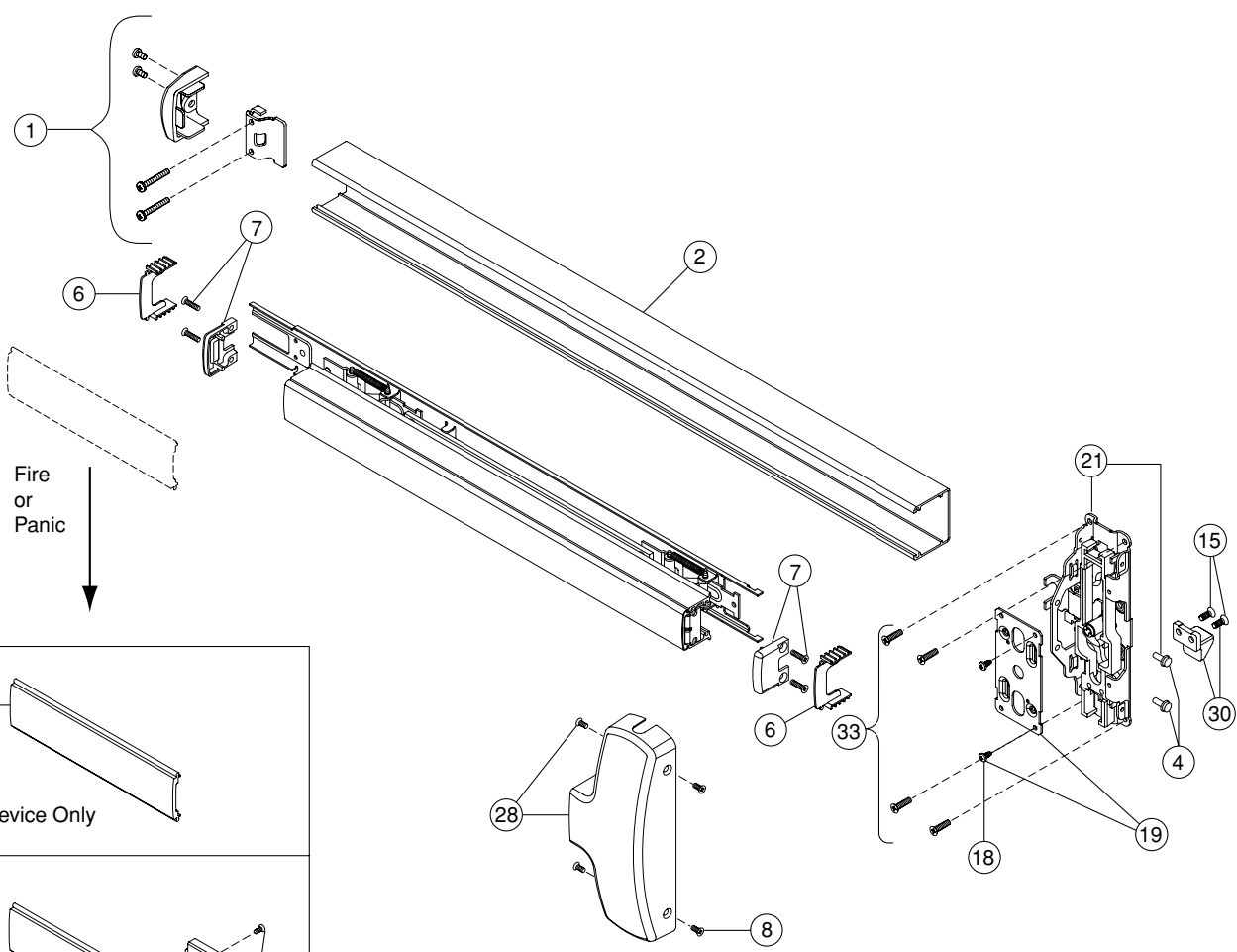
* Item(s) not shown.

A Specify by finish: US3, US4, US10, US26, US26D, US32, US32D, US28, 313AN

B Specify by finish: US3, US4, US10, US19, US26, US26D, SP313

Prices subject to change without notice

Panic and fire



No.	Qty.	Part no.	Description	Package contents	Notes
1	1	650294	25 Channel Endcap Kit 1 3/4" Door	1- Channel Endcap	A
				2- #10-24 x 3/8" PPHMS	
				1- Channel Endcap Bracket	
				2- #10-24 x 1" PPHMS	
				2- #10 x 1 1/4" PPHSMS	
1	1	650348	25 Channel Endcap Kit 2 1/4" Door	1- Channel Endcap	A
				2- #10-24 x 3/8" PPHMS	
				1- Channel Endcap Bracket	
				2- #10-24 x 1" PPHMS	
				2- #10 x 1 1/4" PPHSMS	

Prices subject to change without notice

No.	Qty.	Part no.	Description	Package contents	Notes
2	1	661412	25 Channel 3'		A
		661413	25 Channel 4'		
4	1	600305	25 Channel Screw package of 10	10– #10-16 x 1/2" Hex Washer Head Taptite	
6	1	600319	25 Pushbar Guide Pkg	2– Pushbar Guide	
7	1	600310	25 Pushbar Endcap Kit	2– Pushbar Endcap	A
				4– #8-18 x 3/4" FPHSMS	
8	1	600307	25 Center Case Cover Screw Pkg	4– #8-18 x 3/8" UFPHMS	A
11	1	650227	F-25 Channel Cover Plate 3'		A
		650228	F-25 Channel Cover Plate 4'		
13	1	650191	25 Hex Dogging Kit 3'	1– Panic Channel Cover (3' or 4")	A
		650192	25 Hex Dogging Kit 4'	1– Dogging Subassembly 1– #8-32 x 3/8" UFPHMS	
15	1	600309	25-V/C Finger Screw Pkg	2– #10-24 x 3/8" UFPHMS	
17	1	060109	Hex Dogging Key 7/32" package of 10		
18	1	600308	25-V/M/C Center Case Housing Screw Pkg	2– #8-32 x 3/8" PPHMS Trilob	
19	1	650261	25-V/M/C Center Case Housing Kit	2– #8-32 x 3/8" PPHMS Trilob	
				1– Vertical Housing	
21	1	650242	(F)25-V Center Case Kit	1– Center Case	
				2– #10-16 x 1/2" Hex Washer Head Taptite	
28	1	650257	(F)25-V Center Case Cover Kit	1– Head Cover	A
				4– #8-18 x 3/8" UFPHMS	
30	1	650262	25-V Center Case Finger Kit	2– #10-24 x 3/8" UFPHMS	
				1– Vertical Finger	
33	1	650315	25-V Mounting Pkg 1 3/4" – 2 1/4" Door	6– #10 x 1 1/4" PPHSMS	*
				4– #10 x 1 1/4" FPHSMS	*
				1– 1/8 x 1" Cotter Key	*
				1– Dogging Key	
		650316	F-25-V Mounting Pkg 1 3/4" Door	6– #10-24 x 3/4" PPHMS	
				4– #10-24 x 3/4" FPHMS	*
				1– 1/8 x 1" Cotter Key	*
		650295	F-25-V Mounting Pkg 2 1/4" Door	6– #10-24 x 1 1/4" PPHMS	*
				4– #10-24 x 1 1/4" FPHMS	*
				1– 1/8" x 1" Cotter Key	*

* Item(s) not shown.

A Specify by finish: US3, US4, US10, US26, US26D, US32, US32D, US28, 313AN

Prices subject to change without notice

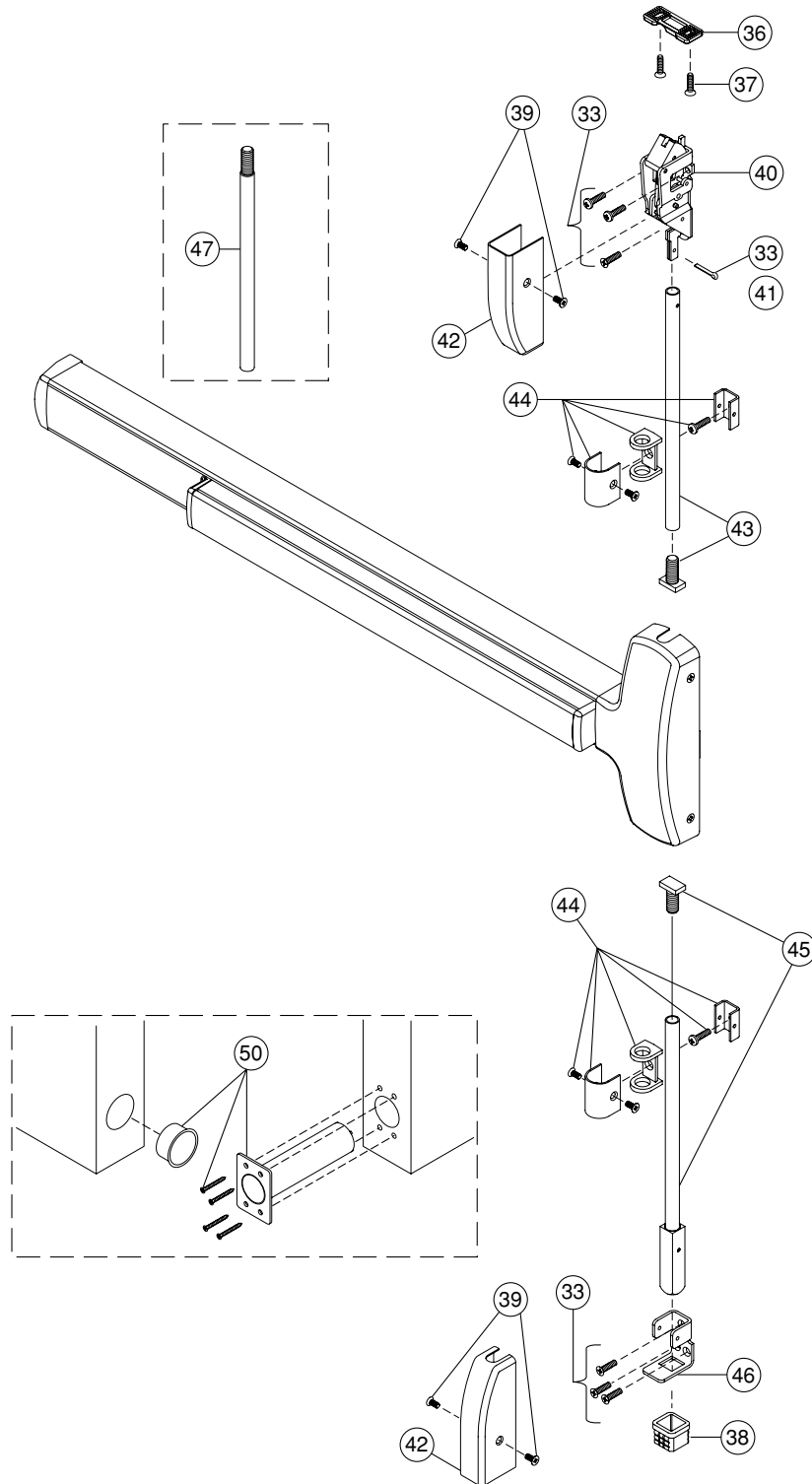
Panic and fire

EXITS

Pushpads

Architectural /
Heavy Duty

25 Series



Prices subject to change without notice

No.	Qty.	Part no.	Description	Package contents	Notes
33	1	650315	25-V Mounting Pkg 1¾" – 2¼" Door	4– #10 x 1¼" FPHSMS	*
				6– #10 x 1¼" PPHSMS	*
				1– ⅝ x 1" Cotter Key	
				1– Dogging Key	*
		650316	F-25-V Mounting Pkg 1¾" Door	4– #10-24 x ¾" FPHMS	*
				6– #10-24 x ¾" PPHMS	
				1– ⅝ x 1" Cotter Key	
		650295	F-25-V Mounting Pkg 2¼" Door	4– #10-24 x 1¼" FPHMS	*
				6– #10-24 x 1¼" PPHMS	*
				1– ⅝ x 1" Cotter Key	
36	1	3788	Vertical Rod Top Strike		
37	2	660002	#10 x 1¼" FPHSMS		
38	1	2130	Vertical Rod Bottom Strike		
39	1	650336	25-V Latch Case Cover Mounting Pkg	4– #8-32 x ¼" UFPHMS	
40	1	650389	25-V Top Latch Case		
		650375	F-25-V Top Latch Case		
41	1	060111	⅝" x 1" Cotter Key package of 10		
42	2	650202	25-V Latch Case Cover Kit		A
43	1	3777	25-V Top Rod Kit		A
44	2	650311	25-V Rod Guide Kit		A
45	1	610055	25-V Bottom Rod Kit		A
46	1	650387	25-V Bottom Bolt Guide		A
47	1	650006	Vertical Extension Rod 12"		A
		650007	Vertical Extension Rod 24"		
		650008	Vertical Extension Rod 36"		
50	1	5494	Auxiliary Fire Pin Kit (Less Bottom Rod application only)		

* Item(s) not shown.

A Specify by finish: US3, US4, US10, US26, US26D, US32, US32D, US28, 313AN

EXITS

Pushpads

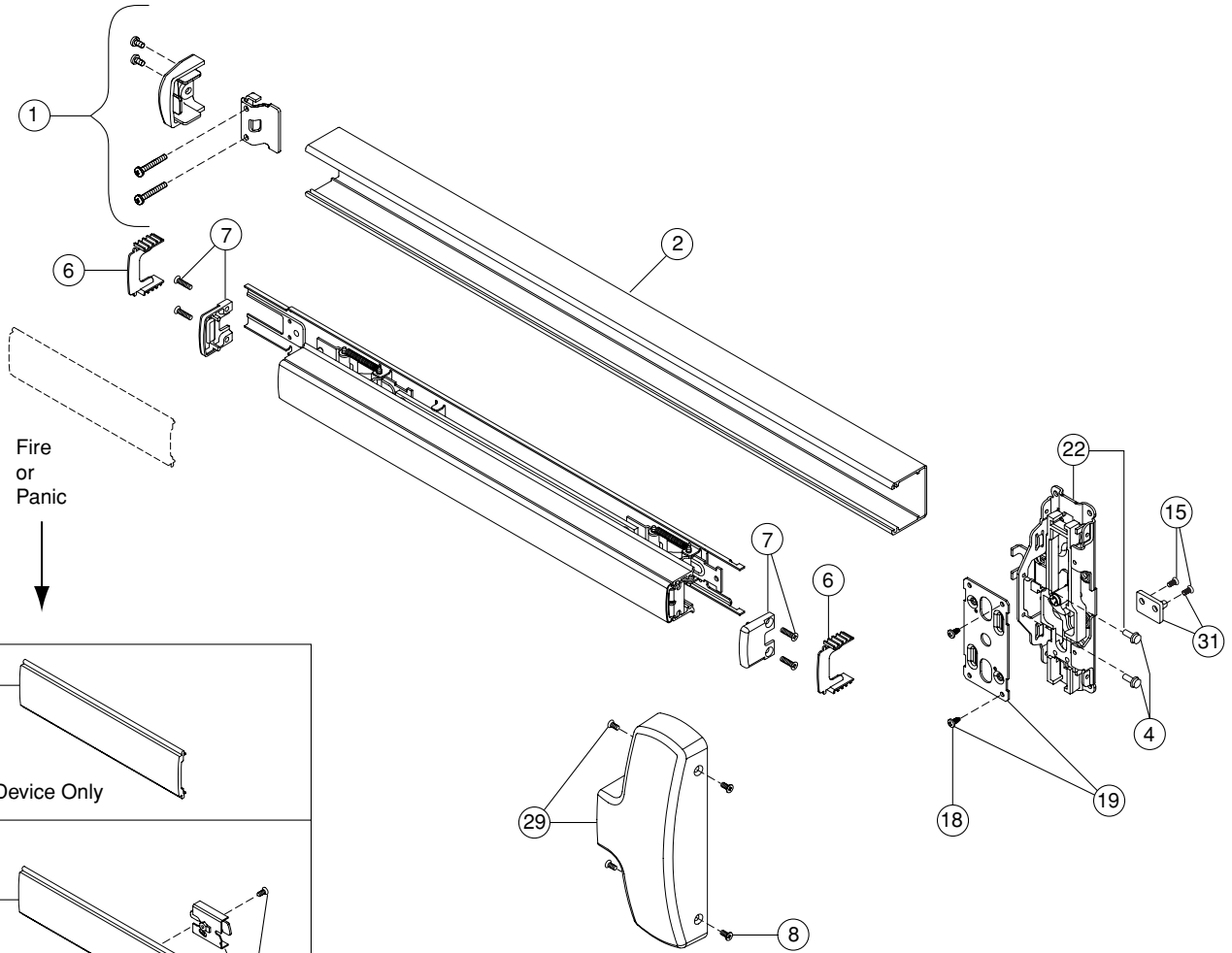
Architectural /
Heavy Duty

25 Series

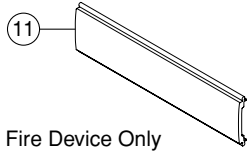
Prices subject to change without notice

(F)25-C Concealed vertical rod exit device

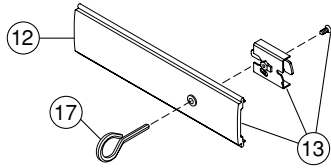
Panic and fire



Fire
or
Panic



Fire Device Only



Panic Device Only

EXITS

Pushpads

Architectural /
Heavy Duty

25 Series

Prices subject to change without notice

No.	Qty.	Part no.	Description	Package contents	Notes
1	1	650294	25 Channel Endcap Kit 1¾" Door	1– Channel Endcap	A
				2– #10-24 x ⅜" PPHMS	
				1– Channel Endcap Bracket	
				2– #10-24 x 1" PPHMS	
				2– #10 x 1¼" PPHSMS	
	1	650348	25 Channel Endcap Kit 2¼" Door	1– Channel Endcap	A
				2– #10-24 x ⅜" PPHMS	
				1– Channel Endcap Bracket	
				2– #10-24 x 1" PPHMS	
				2– #10 x 1¼" PPHSMS	
2	1	661412	25 Channel 3'		A
		661413	25 Channel 4'		
4	1	600305	25 Channel Screw package of 10	#10-16 x ½" Hex Washer Head Taptite	
6	1	600319	25 Pushbar Guide Pkg	2– Pushbar Guide	
7	1	600310	25 Pushbar Endcap Kit	2– Pushbar Endcap	A
				4– #8-18 x ¾" FPHSMS	
8	1	600307	25 Center Case Cover Screw Pkg	4– #8-18 - ⅜" UFPHMS	A
11	1	650227	F-25 Channel Cover Plate 3'		A, B
		650228	F-25 Channel Cover Plate 4'		
13	1	650191	25 Hex Dogging Kit 3'	1– Panic Channel Cover (3' or 4')	A, B
		650192	25 Hex Dogging Kit 4'	1– Dogging Subassembly 1– #8-32 x ⅜" UFPHMS	
15	1	600309	25-V/C Center Case Finger Screw Pkg	2– #10-24 x ⅜" UFPHMS	
17	1	060109	Hex Dogging Key 7/32" package of 10		
18	1	600308	25-V/M/C Center Case Housing Screw Pkg	2– #8-32 x ⅜" PPHMS Trilob Housing	
19	1	650261	25-V/M/C Center Case Housing Kit	2– #8-32 x ⅜" PPHMS Trilob Housing	
				1– Vertical Housing	
22	1	650244	25-C, CWDC Center Case Kit	1– Center Case	
				2– #10-16 x ½" Hex Washer Head Taptite	
29	1	650259	(F)25-C/M Center Case Cover Kit	1– Center Case	A
				4– #8-18 - ⅜" UFPHMS	
31	1	650263	25-C Center Case Finger Kit	2– #10-24 x ⅜" UFPHMS	
				1– Concealed Finger	

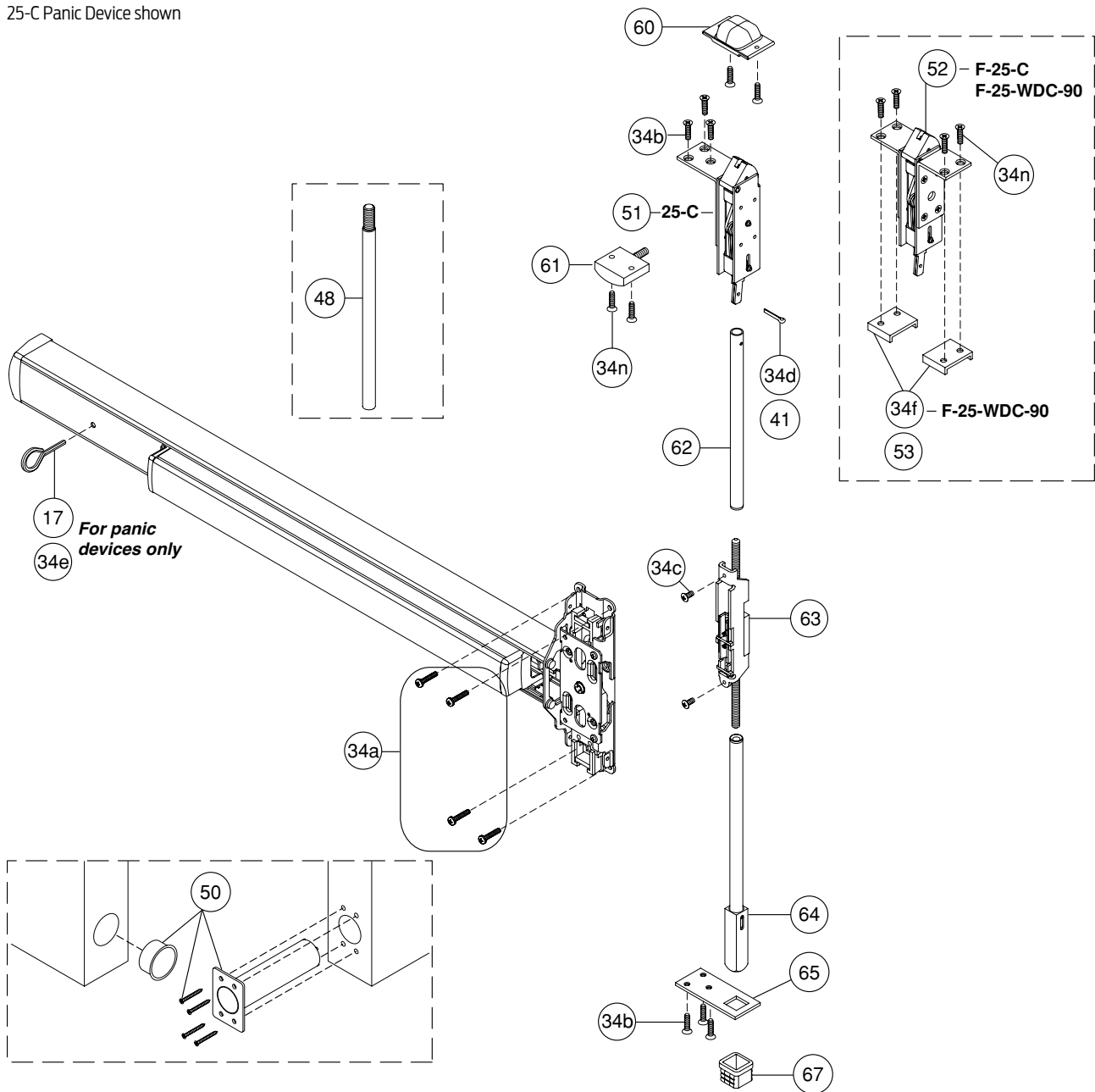
A Specify by finish: US3, US4, US10, US26, US26D, US32, US32D, US28, 313AN

Prices subject to change without notice

(F)25-C and F-25-C-WDC-90 Concealed vertical rods and latches

Metal door—panic and fire, wood door—90 minute fire device

25-C Panic Device shown



No.	Qty.	Part no.	Description	Package contents		Notes
17	1	060109	Hex Dogging Key 7/32" package of 10			
34	1	650317	F-25-C Mounting Pkg 1 3/4" Door	34a	8- #10-24 x 3/4" PPHMS	
				34b	7- #10-24 x 3/4" FPHMS	
				34c	2- #8-32 x 3/8" UFPHMS	
				34d	1- 1/8 x 1" Cotter Key	
				—	2- 1/4-20 x 3/4" PPHMS	*

Prices subject to change without notice

No.	Qty.	Part no.	Description	Package contents		Notes
34	1	650318	25-C Mounting Pkg 1¾" Door	34a	8– #10 x 1¼" PPHSMS	*
				34b	6– #10-24 x ¾" FPHMS	
				34c	2– #8-32 x ⅝" UFPHMS	
				34d	1– ⅝ x 1" Cotter Key	
				34e	1– Dogging Key	
				—	2– #14 x 1" PPHSMS	*
		650299	F-25-CWDC Mounting Pkg 1¾" Door	34a	4– #10 x 1¼" PPHSMS	*
				34a	8– #10-24 x ¾" PPHMS	
				34b	3– #10 x 1¼" FPHSMS	*
				34c	2– #8-32 x ⅝" UFPHMS	
				34d	1– ⅝ x 1" Cotter Key	
				34f	2– Latch Bracket (Sold Separately #4694-089)	
				34n	6– #10-24 x ¾" FPHMS	
		650296	F-25-CWDC Mounting Pkg 2¼" Door	34a	4– #10 x 1¼" PPHSMS	*
				34a	8– #10-24 x ¾" PPHMS	
				34b	3– #10 x 1¼" FPHSMS	*
				34c	2– #8-32 x ⅝" UFPHMS	
				34d	1– ⅝ x 1" Cotter Key	
				34f	2– Latch Bracket (Sold Separately #4694-089)	
				34n	6– #10-24 x ¾" FPHMS	
		650300	25-C Mounting Pkg 2¼" Door	34a	8– #10 x 1¼" PPHSMS	*
				34b	6– #10-24 x 1¼" FPHMS	
				34c	2– #8-32 x ⅝" UFPHMS	
				34d	1– ⅝ x 1" Cotter Key	
				34e	1– Dogging Key	
				—	2– #14 x 1" PPHSMS	*
		650346	F-25-C Mounting Pkg 2¼" Door	34a	8– #10-24 x 1¼" PPHMS	
				34b	7– #10-24 x 1¼" FPHMS	
				34c	2– #8-32 x ⅝" UFPHMS	
				34d	1– ⅝ x 1" Cotter Key	
				—	2– ¼-20 x 1¼" PPHMS	*
41	1	060111	⅝ x 1" Cotter Key package of 10			
48	1	650017	Concealed Vertical Extension Rod 12"			
		650018	Concealed Vertical Extension Rod 24"			
		650019	Concealed Vertical Extension Rod 36"			
50	1	5494	Auxiliary Fire Latch Kit (Less Bottom Rod application only)			
51	1	603L	25-C, CWDC Top Latch Case LHR			
		603R	25-C, CWDC Top Latch Case RHR			
52	1	F603	F-25-C Top Latch Case			
53	2	4694	F-25 CWDC Latch Bracket			
60	1	4188	Concealed Vertical Top Rod Strike			
61	1	650339	(F)25-C, CWDC Top Latch Release Kit			A
62	1	610061	(F)25-C, CWDC Top Rod Kit			
63	1	650376	(F)25-C, CWDC Center Slide Assembly			
64	1	610057	(F)25-C, CWDC Bottom Rod Kit			
65	1	4567	25-C Bottom Bolt Guide			
67	1	2130	Vertical Rod Bottom Strike			

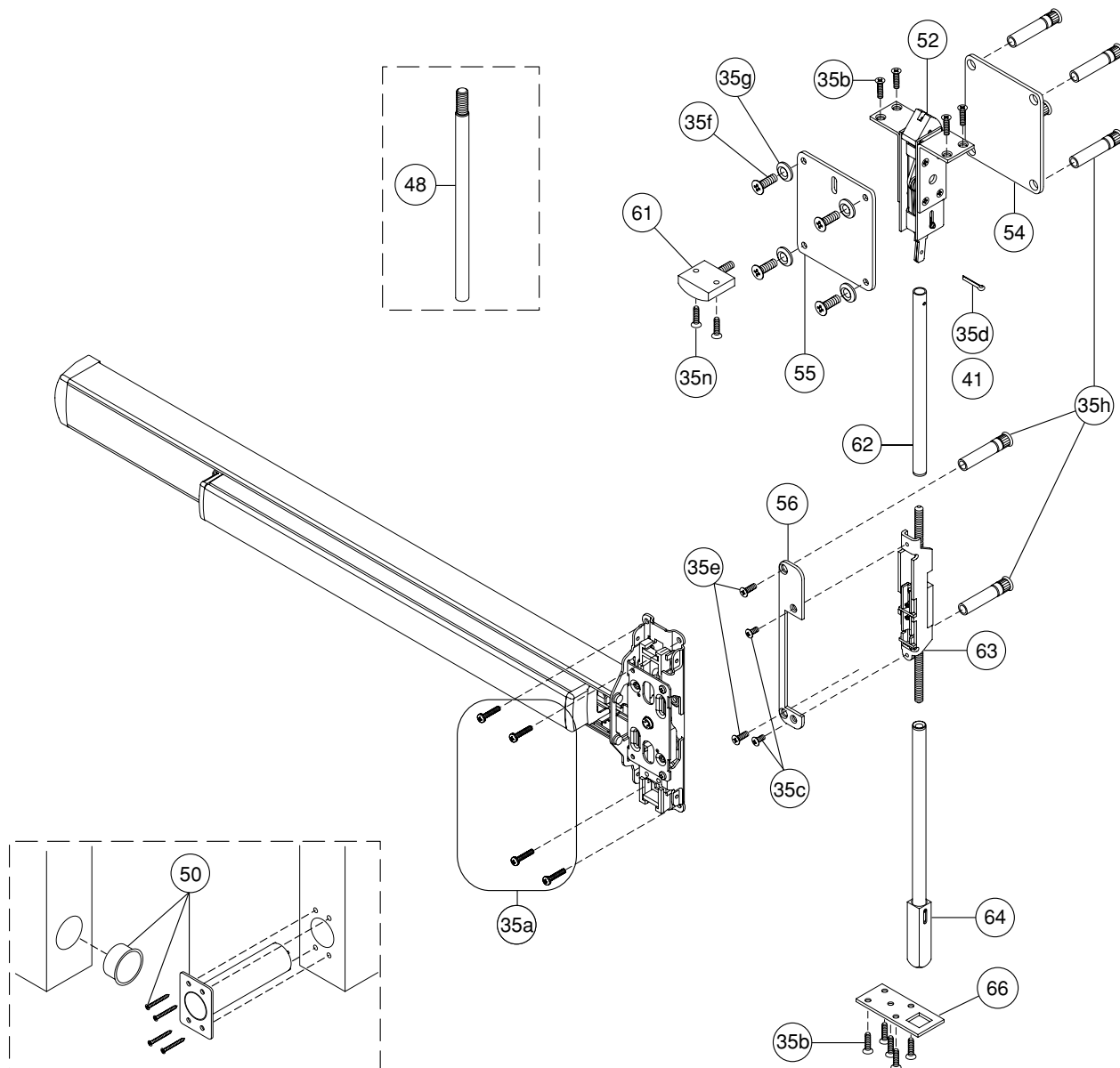
* Items for 24 Series devices only, not shown.

A Specify by finish: US3, US4, US10, US26, US26D, US32, US32D, US28, 313AN

Prices subject to change without notice

25-C-WDC and F-25-C-WDC-20 Concealed vertical rods and latches

Wood door—panic devices, wood door—20 minute fire device



F-25-C-WDC-20 Device shown

REFERENCE NOTE:

F-25-C-WDC-20 is no longer available for purchase. Parts listed for installed SERVICE ONLY.

Prices subject to change without notice

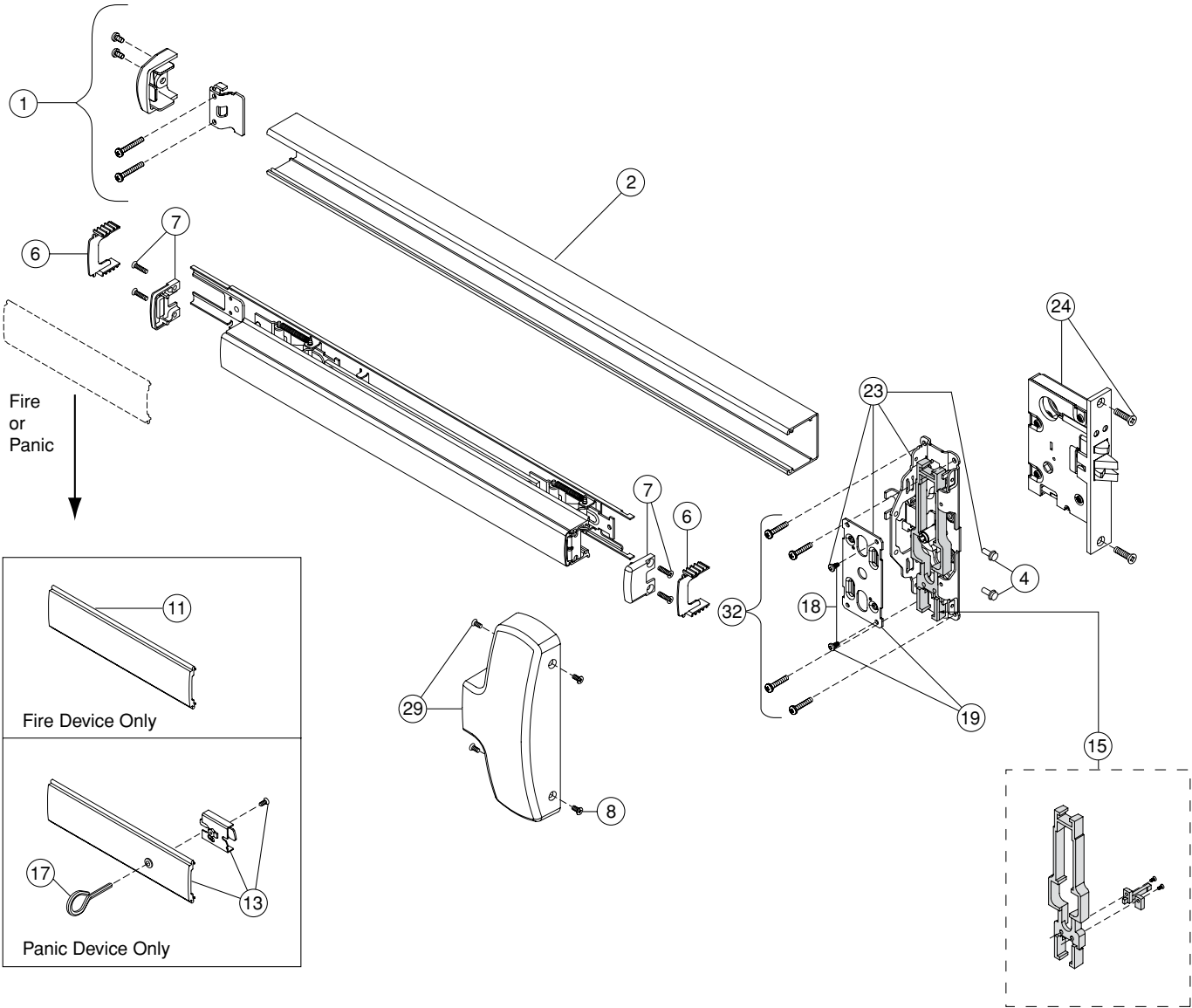
No.	Qty.	Part no.	Description	Package contents		Notes
17	1	060109	Hex Dogging Key 7/32" package of 10			
35	1	650299	F-25-CWDC Mounting Pkg 1 3/4" Door	35a	8– #10 x 1 1/4" PPHSMS	A
				—	4– #10-24 x 1" PPHMS	
				35b	11– #10 x 1 1/4" FPHSMS	
				35c	2– #8-32 x 3/8" UFPHMS	
				35d	1– 1/8 x 1" Cotter Key	
				35e	2– 3/4" CS Plate Mtg Screw	
				35f	4– 1/4-20 x 3/4" FPHMS	
				35g	4– 1/4" CS Washer	
				35h	6– 1/4-20 Sexbolt	
				35n	4– #10-24 x 3/4" FPHMS	
		650296	25-CWDC Mounting Pkg 2 1/4" Door	35a	8– #10 x 1 1/4" PPHSMS	A
				—	4– #10-24 x 1 1/2" PPHMS	
				35b	11– #10 x 1 1/4" FPHSMS	
				35c	2– #8-32 x 3/8" UFPHMS	
				35d	1– 1/8 x 1" Cotter Key	
				35e	2– 3/4" CS Plate Mtg Screw	
				35f	4– 1/4-20 x 1 1/4" FPHMS	
				35g	4– 1/4" CS Finish Washer	
				35h	6– 1/4-20 Sexbolt	
				35n	2– #10-24 x 3/4" FPHMS	
41	1	060111	1/8 x 1" Cotter Key package of 10			
48	1	650017	Concealed Vertical Extension Rod 12"			
		650018	Concealed Vertical Extension Rod 24"			
		650019	Concealed Vertical Extension Rod 36"			
49	1	WF603	F-25-CWDC Top Latch Case			*
50	1	5494	Auxiliary Fire Latch Kit (Less Bottom Rod application only)			
52	1	F603	F-25-C Top Latch Case			
54	1	4833	Top Reinforcement Plate			A
55	1	4834	Top Reinforcement Plate with Access Hole			A
56	1	4832	(F)25-CWDC Center Slide Reinforcement Plate			
61	1	650339	(F)25-C, CWDC Top Latch Release Kit			A
62	1	610061	(F)25-C, CWDC Top Rod Kit			
63	1	650376	(F)25-C, CWDC Center Slide Assembly			
64	1	610057	(F)25-C, CWDC Bottom Rod Kit			
66	1	4835	25-CWDC Bottom Bolt Guide			

* Item(s) not shown.

A Specify by finish: US3, US4, US10, US26, US26D, US32, US32D, US28, 313AN

Prices subject to change without notice

Panic and fire



No.	Qty.	Part no.	Description	Package contents	Notes
1	1	650294	25 Channel Endcap Kit 1 3/4" Door	1- Channel Endcap	A
				2- #10-24 x 3/8" PPHMS	
				1- Channel Endcap Bracket	
				2- #10-24 x 1" PPHMS	
				2- #10 x 1 1/4" PPHSMS	

Prices subject to change without notice

No.	Qty.	Part no.	Description	Package contents	Notes
1	1	650348	25 Channel Endcap Kit 2 1/4" Door	1- Channel Endcap	A
				2- #10-24 x 3/8" PPHMS	
				1- Channel Endcap Bracket	
				2- #10-24 x 1" PPHMS	
				2- #10 x 1 1/4" PPHSMS	
2	1	661412	25 Channel 3'		A
		661413	25 Channel 4'		
4	1	600305	25 Channel Screw package of 10	#10-16 x 1/2" Hex Washer Head Taptite	
6	1	600319	25 Pushbar Guide Pkg	2- Pushbar Guide	
7	1	600310	25 Pushbar Endcap Kit	2- Pushbar Endcap	A
				4- #8-18 x 3/4" FPHSMS	
8	1	600307	25 Center Case Cover Screw Pkg	4- #8-18 x 3/8" UFPHMS	A
11	1	650227	F-25 Channel Cover Plate 3'		B
		650228	F-25 Channel Cover Plate 4'		
13	1	650191	25 Hex Dogging Kit 3'	1- Panic Channel Cover (3' or 4')	A
		650192	25 Hex Dogging Kit 4'	1- Dogging Subassembly 1- #8-32 x 3/8" UFPHMS	
15	1	650377	25-M Center Case Slide Bar Assembly LHR		C
		650378	25-M Center Case Slide Bar Assembly RHR		
17	1	060109	Hex Dogging Key 7/32" package of 10		
18	1	600308	25-V/M/C Housing Screw Pkg	2- #8-32 x 3/8" PPHMS Trilob	
19	1	650261	25-V/M/C Housing Kit	2- #8-32 x 3/8" PPHMS Trilob	
				1- Vertical Housing	
23	1	650246	(F)25-M Center Case Kit, RHR	1- Center Case	
				2- #10-16 x 1/2" Hex Washer Head Taptite	
				1- Mortise Finger	
		650398	(F)25-M Center Case Kit, LHR	1- Mortise Block	
				2- #10-24 x 3/8" UFPHMS	
24	1	8500	Mortise Lock Assembly	1- Mortise Lock	
				2- #12-24 x 1/2" UFPHMS	
29	1	650259	(F)25-C, M Center Case Cover Kit	1- Center Case Cover	A
				4- #8-18 x 3/8" UFPHMS	
32	1	650345	(F)25-R/M Mounting Pkg 1 3/4" Door	6- #10 x 1 1/4" PPHSMS	*
				4- #10-24 x 3/4" PPHMS	
				2- #10-24 x 1" PPHMS	*
				1- Tailpiece Guide	*
		650293	(F)25-R/M Mounting Pkg 2 1/4" Door	6- #10 x 1 1/4" PPHSMS	*
				4- #10-24 x 1 1/4" PPHMS	
				2- #10-24 x 1 1/2" PPHMS	*
				1- Tailpiece Guide	*

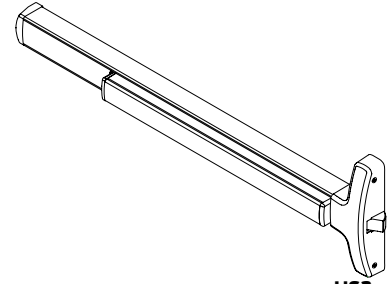
* Item(s) not shown.

A Specify by finish: US3, US4, US10, US26, US26D, US32, US32D, US28, 313AN

B Lift Finger is pre-installed on the Slide Bar Assembly. Screws secured with Loctite®.

Prices subject to change without notice

**3' Devices are priced with standard trim and strikes, 4' add \$19 list.
Cylinders are not included in the price.**



EXIT HARDWARE

Rim Devices

(Includes 299 Strike)

	Trim/Control	US28	US32D	313AN	US19* US26D	US26	US32	US10	US4	US3 US11* US15*
* 24-R-EO		941	1191	999	1152	1197	1221	1197	1221	1306
* 24-R-NL-OP (Supplied as NL less trim)		941	1191	999	1152	1197	1221	1197	1221	1306
Delta Trim (handed and field reversible)										
24-R-DT	717DT	1096	1381	1189	1375	1420	1444	1352	1376	1529
24-R-DT	718DT	1241	1361	1169	1392	1437	1461	1497	1521	1546
* 24-R-NL	718NL*	1096	1381	1189	1375	1420	1444	1352	1376	1529
* 24-R-C	718C*	1062	1346	1154	1322	1367	1391	1318	1342	1476
Knob Control (handed and field reversible)										
24-R-K	711K	1086	1402	1210	1418	1463	1487	1342	1366	1572
24-R-K-BE	711K-BE	1086	1402	1210	1418	1463	1487	1342	1366	1572
24-R-K-NL	711K-NL	1086	1402	1210	1418	1463	1487	1342	1366	1572
Dane Lever Control (handed and field reversible)										
* 24-R-L	712L*	1232	1497	1305	1480	1525	1549	1488	1512	1634
* 24-R-L-BE	712L-BE*	1232	1497	1305	1480	1525	1549	1488	1512	1634
* 24-R-L-NL	712L-NL*	1232	1497	1305	1480	1525	1549	1488	1512	1634
* 24-R-L-DT	712L-DT*	1232	1497	1305	1480	1525	1549	1488	1512	1634

*** Only these devices and 712L, 712L-BE, 712L-NL, 712L-DT, 718C, 718NL trims are available in US11, US15, US19 finish.**

REFERENCE NOTES:

24 Series ordered in 313AN will be supplied with trims in SP313.

Handing: Trims are furnished RHR when handing is not specified.

Sex Bolts:

Optional Sex Bolts are recommended for center case mounting when device is used with hollow core wood, composite or light gauge hollow metal doors. See chart below for quantities and list prices.

Application	Sex Bolt 325 (Optional)	Sex Bolt 425 (Optional)	List Add
Hollow core wood, composite or light gauge hollow metal doors - EO (exit only device)	2	4	63
Hollow core wood, composite or light gauge hollow metal doors - Device with Trim	Not Required	4	42

Prices subject to change without notice

**3' Devices are priced with standard trim and strikes, 4' add \$19 list.
Cylinders are not included in the price.**

EXIT HARDWARE**Rim Devices**

(Includes 299F Strike)

	Trim/Control	US28	US32D	313AN	US19* US26D	US26	US32	US10	US4	US3 US11* US15*
* F-24-R-EO		1134	1384	1192	1345	1390	1414	1390	1414	1499
* F-24-R-NL-OP	(Supplied as NL less trim)	1134	1384	1192	1345	1390	1414	1390	1414	1499
Delta Trim (handed and field reversible)										
F-24-R-DT	717DT	1289	1574	1382	1568	1613	1637	1545	1569	1722
F-24-R-DT	718DT	1434	1554	1362	1585	1630	1654	1690	1714	1739
* F-24-R-NL	718NL*	1289	1574	1382	1568	1613	1637	1545	1569	1722
* F-24-R-C	718C*	1255	1539	1347	1515	1560	1584	1511	1535	1669
Knob Control (handed and field reversible)										
F-24-R-K	711K	1279	1595	1403	1611	1656	1680	1535	1559	1765
F-24-R-K-BE	711K-BE	1279	1595	1403	1611	1656	1680	1535	1559	1765
F-24-R-K-NL	711K-NL	1279	1595	1403	1611	1656	1680	1535	1559	1765
Dane Lever Control (handed and field reversible)										
* F-24-R-L	712L*	1425	1690	1498	1673	1718	1742	1681	1705	1827
* F-24-R-L-BE	712L-BE*	1425	1690	1498	1673	1718	1742	1681	1705	1827
* F-24-R-L-NL	712L-NL*	1425	1690	1498	1673	1718	1742	1681	1705	1827
* F-24-R-L-DT	712L-DT*	1425	1690	1498	1673	1718	1742	1681	1705	1827

* Only these devices and 712L, 712L-BE, 712L-NL, 712L-DT, 718C, 718NL trims are available in US11, US15, US19 finish.

REFERENCE NOTES:

24 Series ordered in 313AN will be supplied with trims in SP313.

Handing: Trims are furnished RHR when handing is not specified.

Sex Bolts:

Sex Bolts are supplied for center case mounting when device is used with wood, composite or non-reinforced hollow metal doors.

Application	Sex Bolt 325 (Supplied)	Sex Bolt 425 (Supplied)
Wood, composite or non-reinforced hollow metal doors - EO (exit only device)	2	4
Wood, composite or non-reinforced hollow metal doors - Device with Trim	Not Required	4

Prices subject to change without notice

**3' Devices are priced with standard trim and strikes, 4' add \$19, 2' add \$123 list.
Cylinders are not included in the price.**

EXIT HARDWARE**Surface Vertical Rod Devices**

(Includes 3788 and 2130 Strikes)

	Trim/Control	US28	US32D	313AN	US19* US26D	US26	US32	US10	US4	US3 US11* US15*
* 24-V-EO		1272	1617	1348	1556	1617	1647	1617	1647	1743
* 24-V-NL-OP	(Supplied as NL less trim)	1272	1617	1348	1556	1617	1647	1617	1647	1743
Delta Trim (handed and field reversible)										
24-V-DT	717DT	1427	1807	1538	1779	1840	1870	1772	1802	1966
24-V-DT	718DT	1572	1787	1518	1796	1857	1887	1917	1947	1983
* 24-V-NL	718NL*	1427	1807	1538	1779	1840	1870	1772	1802	1966
* 24-V-C	718C*	1393	1772	1503	1726	1787	1817	1738	1768	1913
Knob Control (handed and field reversible)										
24-V-K	711K	1417	1828	1559	1822	1883	1913	1762	1792	2009
24-V-K-BE	711K-BE	1417	1828	1559	1822	1883	1913	1762	1792	2009
24-V-K-NL	711K-NL	1417	1828	1559	1822	1883	1913	1762	1792	2009
Dane Lever Control (handed and field reversible)										
* 24-V-L	712L*	1563	1923	1654	1884	1945	1975	1908	1938	2071
* 24-V-L-BE	712L-BE*	1563	1923	1654	1884	1945	1975	1908	1938	2071
* 24-V-L-NL	712L-NL*	1563	1923	1654	1884	1945	1975	1908	1938	2071
* 24-V-L-DT	712L-DT*	1563	1923	1654	1884	1945	1975	1908	1938	2071

* Only these prices and 712L, 712L-BE, 712L-NL, 712L-DT, 718C, 718NL trims are available in US11, US15, US19 finish.

REFERENCE NOTES:

24 Series ordered in 313AN will be supplied with trims in SP313.

Handing: 24-V devices and noted Trims are handed and field reversible. The Device and Trims are furnished RHR when handing is not specified.

Extension Rods: For door heights over 7'0" up to 8'0", 12" extension rods are furnished at no additional charge at the time of device order. For door heights over 8'0" up to 10'0" extension rods are furnished at prices shown in parts section with the device at the time of order. MUST specify door height on order line.

Sex Bolts:

Optional Sex Bolts are recommended for center case and latch mounting when device is used with hollow core wood, composite or light gauge hollow metal doors. See chart below for quantities and list prices.

Application	Latches Sex Bolt 425 (Optional)	Device Sex Bolt 425 (Optional)	Device Sex Bolt 325 (Optional)	List Add
Hollow core wood, composite or light gauge hollow metal doors - EO (exit only device)	6	2	2	105.00
Hollow core wood, composite or light gauge hollow metal doors - Device with Trim	6	2	Not Required	63.00
Hollow core wood, composite or light gauge hollow metal doors - EO (exit only device) LBR	3	2	2	73.50
Hollow core wood, composite or light gauge hollow metal doors - Device with Trim LBR	3	2	Not Required	31.50

Prices subject to change without notice

**3' Devices are priced with standard trim and strikes, 4' add \$19 list, 2' add \$123 list.
Cylinders are not included in the price.**

FIRE EXIT HARDWARE**Surface Vertical Rod Devices**

(Includes 3788 and 2130 Strikes)

	Trim/Control	US28	US32D	313AN	US19* US26D	US26	US32	US10	US4	US3 US11* US15*
* F-24-V-EO		1450	1795	1526	1734	1795	1825	1795	1825	1921
* F-24-V-NL-OP	(Supplied as NL less trim)	1450	1795	1526	1734	1795	1825	1795	1825	1921
Delta Trim (handed and field reversible)										
F-24-V-DT	717DT	1605	1985	1716	1957	2018	2048	1950	1980	2144
F-24-V-DT	718DT	1750	1965	1696	1974	2035	2065	2095	2125	2161
* F-24-V-NL	718NL*	1605	1985	1716	1957	2018	2048	1950	1980	2144
* F-24-V-C	718C*	1571	1950	1681	1904	1965	1995	1916	1946	2091
Knob Control (handed and field reversible)										
F-24-V-K	711K	1595	2006	1737	2000	2061	2091	1940	1970	2187
F-24-V-K-BE	711K-BE	1595	2006	1737	2000	2061	2091	1940	1970	2187
F-24-V-K-NL	711K-NL	1595	2006	1737	2000	2061	2091	1940	1970	2187
Dane Lever Control (handed and field reversible)										
* F-24-V-L	712L*	1741	2101	1832	2062	2123	2153	2086	2116	2249
* F-24-V-L-BE	712L-BE*	1741	2101	1832	2062	2123	2153	2086	2116	2249
* F-24-V-L-NL	712L-NL*	1741	2101	1832	2062	2123	2153	2086	2116	2249
* F-24-V-L-DT	712L-DT*	1741	2101	1832	2062	2123	2153	2086	2116	2249

* Only these devices and 712L, 712L-BE, 712L-NL, 712L-DT, 718C, 718NL trims are available in US11, US15, US19 finish.

REFERENCE NOTES:

24 Series ordered in 313AN will be supplied with trims in SP313.

Handing: F-24-V devices and noted Trims are handed and field reversible. The Device and Trims are furnished RHR when handing is not specified.

Extension Rods: For door heights over 7'0" up to 8'0", 12" extension rods are furnished at no additional charge at the time of device order.

For door heights over 8'0" up to 10'0" extension rods are furnished at prices shown in parts section with the device at the time of order.

MUST specify door height on order line.

Sex Bolts:

One 4122 Sex Bolt is supplied standard no charge for hinge side mounting. Sex Bolts are supplied for center case and latch mounting when device is used with wood, composite or non-reinforced hollow metal doors.

Application	Latches Sex Bolt 425 (Supplied)	Device Sex Bolt 425 (Supplied)	Device Sex Bolt 325 (Supplied)
Wood, composite or non-reinforced hollow metal doors - EO (exit only device)	6	2	2
Wood, composite or non-reinforced hollow metal doors - Device with Trim	6	2	Not Required
Wood, composite or non-reinforced hollow metal doors - EO (exit only device) LBR	3	2	2
Wood, composite or non-reinforced hollow metal doors - Device with Trim LBR	3	2	Not Required

Prices subject to change without notice

**3' Devices are priced with standard trim and strikes, 4' add \$19 list, 2' add \$123 list.
Cylinders are not included in the price.**

EXIT HARDWARE**Concealed Vertical Rod Devices**

(Includes Strikes 4188 and 2130)

	Trim/Control	US28	US32D	313AN	US19* US26D	US26	US32	US10	US4	US3 US11* US15*
* 24-C-EO		1336	1667	1418	1634	1700	1734	1700	1734	1833
Delta Trim (handed and field reversible)										
24-C-DT	717DT	1491	1857	1608	1857	1923	1957	1855	1889	2056
24-C-DT	718DT	1636	1837	1588	1874	1940	1974	2000	2034	2073
* 24-C-NL	718NL*	1491	1857	1608	1857	1923	1957	1855	1889	2056
* 24-C-C	718C*	1457	1822	1573	1804	1870	1904	1821	1855	2003
Knob Control (handed and field reversible)										
24-C-K	711K	1481	1878	1629	1900	1966	2000	1845	1879	2099
24-C-K-BE	711K-BE	1481	1878	1629	1900	1966	2000	1845	1879	2099
24-C-K-NL	711K-NL	1481	1878	1629	1900	1966	2000	1845	1879	2099
Dane Lever Control (handed and field reversible)										
* 24-C-L	712L*	1627	1973	1724	1962	2028	2062	1991	2025	2161
* 24-C-L-BE	712L-BE*	1627	1973	1724	1962	2028	2062	1991	2025	2161
* 24-C-L-NL	712L-NL*	1627	1973	1724	1962	2028	2062	1991	2025	2161
* 24-C-L-DT	712L-DT*	1627	1973	1724	1962	2028	2062	1991	2025	2161

*** Only these devices and 712L, 712L-BE, 712L-NL, 712L-DT, 718C, 718NL trims are available in US11, US15, US19 finish.**

REFERENCE NOTES:

24 Series ordered in 313AN will be supplied with trims in SP313.

Handing: All 24-C Devices and Trims are handed and field reversible. The Device and Trims are furnished RHR when handing is not specified.

Extension Rods: For door heights over 7'0" up to 8'0", 12" extension rods are furnished at no additional charge at the time of device order. Must specify door height on order line. For door heights over 8'0" up to 10'0" extension rods are furnished at prices shown in parts section with the device at the time of order. MUST specify door height on order line.

Sex Bolts:

Optional Sex Bolts are recommended for center case when device is used with light gauge hollow metal doors.
See chart below for quantities and list prices.

Application	Device Sex Bolt 425 (Optional)	Device Sex Bolt 325 (Optional)	List Add
Light gauge hollow metal doors - EO (exit only device)	2	2	42
Light gauge hollow metal doors - Device with Trim	2	Not Required	21

Prices subject to change without notice

**3' Devices are priced with standard trim and strikes, 4' add \$19 list, and 2' add \$123 list.
Cylinders are not included in the price.**

FIRE EXIT HARDWARE
Concealed Vertical Rod Devices
(Includes Strikes 4188 and 2130)

	Trim/Control	US28	US32D	313AN	US19* US26D	US26	US32	US10	US4	US3 US11* US15*
* F-24-C-EO		1514	1845	1596	1812	1878	1912	1878	1912	2011
Delta Trim (handed and field reversible)										
F-24-C-DT	717DT	1669	2035	1786	2035	2101	2135	2033	2067	2234
F-24-C-DT	718DT	1814	2015	1766	2052	2118	2152	2178	2212	2251
* F-24-C-NL	718NL*	1669	2035	1786	2035	2101	2135	2033	2067	2234
* F-24-C-C	718C*	1635	2000	1751	1982	2048	2082	1999	2033	2181
Knob Control (handed and field reversible)										
F-24-C-K	711K	1659	2056	1807	2078	2144	2178	2023	2057	2277
F-24-C-K-BE	711K-BE	1659	2056	1807	2078	2144	2178	2023	2057	2277
F-24-C-K-NL	711K-NL	1659	2056	1807	2078	2144	2178	2023	2057	2277
Dane Lever Control (handed and field reversible)										
* F-24-C-L	712L*	1805	2151	1902	2140	2206	2240	2169	2203	2339
* F-24-C-L-BE	712L-BE*	1805	2151	1902	2140	2206	2240	2169	2203	2339
* F-24-C-L-NL	712L-NL*	1805	2151	1902	2140	2206	2240	2169	2203	2339
* F-24-C-L-DT	712L-DT*	1805	2151	1902	2140	2206	2240	2169	2203	2339

* Only these devices and 712L, 712L-BE, 712L  712L-DT, 718C, 718NL trims are available in US11, US15, US19 finish.

REFERENCE NOTES:

24 Series ordered in 313AN will be supplied with trims in SP313.

Handing: All F-24-C Devices and Trims are handed and field reversible. The Device and Trims are furnished RHR when handing is not specified.

Extension Rods: For door heights over 7'0" up to 8'0", 12" extension rods are furnished at no additional charge at the time of device order.
For door heights over 8'0" up to 10'0" extension rods are furnished at prices shown in parts section with the device at the time of order.
MUST specify door height on order line.

Sex Bolts:

Sex Bolts are supplied for center case mounting when device is used with non-reinforced hollow metal doors.
See chart below for quantities.

Application	Device Sex Bolt 425 (Supplied)	Device Sex Bolt 325 (Supplied)
Non-reinforced hollow metal doors - EO (exit only device)	2	2
Non-reinforced hollow metal doors - Device with Trim	2	Not Required

Prices subject to change without notice

3' Devices are priced with standard trim and strikes, 4' add \$19 list, 2' add \$123 list.
Cylinders are not included in the price.

EXIT HARDWARE

Wood Door Concealed Vertical Rod Devices

(Includes Strikes 4188 and 2130)

	Trim/Control	US28	US32D	313AN	US19* US26D	US26	US32	US10	US4	US3 US11* US15*
* 24-CWDC-EO		1627	2033	1728	1989	2072	2112	2072	2112	2234
Delta Trim (handed and field reversible)										
24-CWDC-DT	717DT	1782	2223	1918	2212	2295	2335	2227	2267	2457
24-CWDC-DT	718DT	1927	2203	1898	2229	2312	2352	2372	2412	2474
* 24-CWDC-NL	718NL*	1782	2223	1918	2212	2295	2335	2227	2267	2457
* 24-CWDC-C	718C*	1748	2188	1883	2159	2242	2282	2193	2233	2404
Knob Control (handed and field reversible)										
24-CWDC-K	711K	1772	2244	1939	2255	2338	2378	2217	2257	2500
24-CWDC-K-BE	711K-BE	1772	2244	1939	2255	2338	2378	2217	2257	2500
24-CWDC-K-NL	711K-NL	1772	2244	1939	2255	2338	2378	2217	2257	2500
Dane Lever Control (handed and field reversible)										
* 24-CWDC-L	712L*	1918	2339	2034	2317	2400	2440	2363	2403	2562
* 24-CWDC-L-BE	712L-BE*	1918	2339	2034	2317	2400	2440	2363	2403	2562
* 24-CWDC-L-NL	712L-NL*	1918	2339	2034	2317	2400	2440	2363	2403	2562
* 24-CWDC-L-DT	712L-DT*	1918	2339	2034	2317	2400	2440	2363	2403	2562

* Only these devices and 712L, 712L-BE, 712L-DT, 718C, 718NL trims are available in US11, US15, US19 finish.

REFERENCE NOTES:

24 Series ordered in 313AN will be supplied with trims in SP313.

Handing: All 24-CWDC Devices and Trims are handed and field reversible. The Device and Trims are furnished RHR when handing is not specified.

Extension Rods: For door heights over 7'0" up to 8'0", 12" extension rods are furnished at no additional charge at the time of device order.

For door heights over 8'0" up to 10'0" extension rods are furnished at prices shown in parts section with the device at the time of order.

MUST specify door height on order line.

Sex Bolts:

Optional Sex Bolts are recommended for center case when device is used with hollow core or composite doors.

See chart below for quantities and list prices.

Application	Device Sex Bolt 425 (Optional)	Device Sex Bolt 325 (Optional)	List Add
Hollow core or composite doors - EO (exit only device)	2	2	42
Hollow core or composite doors - Device with Trim	2	Not Required	21

Prices subject to change without notice

**3' Devices are priced with standard trim and strikes, 4' add \$19 list, 2' add \$123 list.
Cylinders are not included in the price.**

FIRE EXIT HARDWARE**Wood Door Concealed Vertical Rod Devices**

(Includes Strikes 4188 and 2130)

	Trim/Control	US28	US32D	313AN	US19* US26D	US26	US32	US10	US4	US3 US11* US15*
* F-24-CWDC-EO		1805	2211	1906	2167	2250	2290	2250	2290	2412
Delta Trim (handed and field reversible)										
F-24-CWDC-DT	717DT	1960	2401	2096	2390	2473	2513	2405	2445	2635
F-24-CWDC-DT	718DT	2105	2381	2076	2407	2490	2530	2550	2590	2652
* F-24-CWDC-NL	718NL*	1960	2401	2096	2390	2473	2513	2405	2445	2635
* F-24-CWDC-C	718C*	1926	2366	2061	2337	2420	2460	2371	2411	2582
Knob Control (handed and field reversible)										
F-24-CWDC-K	711K	1950	2422	2117	2433	2516	2556	2395	2435	2678
F-24-CWDC-K-BE	711K-BE	1950	2422	2117	2433	2516	2556	2395	2435	2678
F-24-CWDC-K-NL	711K-NL	1950	2422	2117	2433	2516	2556	2395	2435	2678
Dane Lever Control (handed and field reversible)										
* F-24-CWDC-L	712L*	2096	2517	2212	2495	2578	2618	2541	2581	2740
* F-24-CWDC-L-BE	712L-BE*	2096	2517	2212	2495	2578	2618	2541	2581	2740
* F-24-CWDC-L-NL	712L-NL*	2096	2517	2212	2495	2578	2618	2541	2581	2740
* F-24-CWDC-L-DT	712L-DT*	2096	2517	2212	2495	2578	2618	2541	2581	2740

* Only these devices and 712L, 712L-BE, 712L-NL, 712L-DT, 711K, 718NL trims are available in US11, US15, US19 finish.

REFERENCE NOTES:

24 Series ordered in 313AN will be supplied with trims in SP313.

Handing: All F-24-CWDC Devices and Trims are handed and field reversible. The Device and Trims are furnished RHR when handing is not specified.

Extension Rods: For door heights over 7'0" up to 8'0", 12" extension rods are furnished at no additional charge at the time of device order.

For door heights over 8'0" up to 10'0" extension rods are furnished at prices shown in parts section with the device at the time of order.

MUST specify door height on order line.

Sex Bolts:

Sex Bolts are supplied for center case mounting when device is used with hollow core or composite doors. See chart below for quantities.

Application	Device Sex Bolt 425 (Supplied)	Device Sex Bolt 325 (Supplied)
Hollow core or composite doors - EO (exit only device)	2	2
Hollow core or composite doors - Device x Trim	2	Not Required

Prices subject to change without notice

Cylinder Dogging

Not for use with Fire Exit Hardware

Prefix		List Add
CD	Cylinder Dogging available on all 24 series Panic Devices	53
LD	Less Dogging available on all 24 series Panic Devices	24

Less Bottom Rod

Suffix		List Add
LBR	Less Bottom Rod available with UL Fire Label at no additional charge on F-24-V and F-24-C devices. Fire rated LBR devices must be ordered in pairs of Vertical Rod Devices. For Fire Rated Devices specify one device LBR and second device LBR-AFL. Second device provided with a Fire Pin.	NC

Deadlocking

Prefix		List Add
DL	Deadlocking Feature for Rim Devices only Deadlocking is supplied standard on Vertical and Concealed Vertical Devices.	64

Electric Latch Retraction

Prefix		List Add
EL	Electric Latch Retraction - Available on all 24 series Panic and Fire Devices Electrical Latch cannot be used in combination with CD, EA or KOR options.	459

REFERENCE NOTE:

PS914 is required for EL operation. See Power Supply section for more detail.

Device Monitoring

Prefix		List Add
RX	Touch Bar Request to Exit Switch available on all 24 series devices RX device monitoring switch can be used in combination with a second DM or LM switch.	174
DM	Touch Bar and Latch Bolt Monitor Switch available on most 24 series devices. Not available on F-24-R devices, with dual DM switches or in combination with LM switch. DM device monitoring switch can be used in combination with a RX switch.	183
LM	Latch Bolt Monitoring Switch available on most 24 series devices. Not available on F-24-R devices, with dual LM switches or in combination with DM switch. LM device monitoring switch cannot be used with the dead locking option. LM device monitoring switch can be used in combination with a RX switch.	174
KOR	Key Override - Override device monitoring on a door by use of a keyed cylinder. KOR must be used in combination with a device monitoring switch.	49

Exit Alarm

Prefix		List Add
EA	Exit Alarm available on 24-R and 24-V Panic and Fire Devices. Price includes switch - "RX" is standard, "LX" is optional at no charge. To order "Less Switch", Deduct \$174 list. For vertical rod tampering monitoring on Surface Vertical Devices, specify device with DM (Device Monitor Switch). Add \$183 list. 9 volt battery included.	414

Allegion Connect

Suffix		List Add
CON	Cross-category solution using common interconnect components for electrified options. Available with EL, RX, DM, LM, EA, RX-DM, RX-LM, EL-RX, EL-DM, EL-LM options.	N/C

NOTE: For wire harness options refer to Power Supply and Electronic Component Section.

Prices subject to change without notice

Cylinders are not included in price unless noted.

Athena Trim

Model No.	Device Type	Description	SP28	SP313	US4 US10	US15	US3, US26 US26D
715DT	R, V	Dummy Trim	107	197	107	-	197

Control Trim

Model No.	Device Type	Description	SP28	SP313	US4 US10	US15	US3, US26 US26D
711K	R, V	Knob, Key Locks or Unlocks	145	211	145	211	266
711K	C	Knob, Key Locks or Unlocks	145	211	145	211	266
711K-BE	R, V	Knob, Blank Escutcheon	145	211	145	211	266
711K-BE	C	Knob, Blank Escutcheon	145	211	145	211	266
711K-NL	R, V	Knob, Night Latch	145	211	145	211	266
711K-NL	C	Knob, Night Latch	145	211	145	211	266

711 series trim are handed and field reversible. Trims are furnished RHR when handing is not specified.

Delta Controls

Model No.	Device Type	Description	SP28	SP313	US4 US10	US32D	US3, US26 US26D, US32
717DT	R, V	Dummy Trim	155	190	155	190	223
717DT	C	Dummy Trim	155	190	155	190	223

717 series trim are handed and field reversible. Trims are furnished RHR when handing is not specified.

Delta Controls

Model No.	Device Type	Description	SP28	SP313	US4 US10	US15	US3, US11* US19*, US26 US26D
718DT	C	Dummy Trim	300	170	300	170	240
718NL*	R, V	Night Latch	155	190	155	190	223
718NL*	C	Night Latch	155	190	155	190	223
718C*	R, V	Night Latch Less Pull	121	155	121	155	170
718C*	C	Night Latch Less Pull	121	155	121	155	170
718TL	C	Turn Lever	428	487	428	487	487
718TL-BE	C	Turn Lever - Blank Escutcheon	407	505	407	505	505

* Available in US11, US19 will be available.

718 series trim are handed and field reversible. Trims are furnished RHR when handing is not specified.

Control Lever Trims

Model No.	Device Type	Description	SP28	SP313	US4 US10	US15	US3, US11* US19*, US26 US26D
712L*	R, V	Dane Lever, Key Locks or Unlocks	291	306	291	306	328
712L*	C	Dane Lever, Key Locks or Unlocks	291	306	291	306	328
712L-BE*	R, V	Dane Lever, Blank Escutcheon	291	306	291	306	328
712L-BE*	C	Dane Lever, Blank Escutcheon	291	306	291	306	328
712L-NL*	R, V	Dane Lever, Night Latch	291	306	291	306	328
712L-NL*	C	Dane Lever, Night Latch	291	306	291	306	328
712L-DT*	R, V	Dane Lever, Dummy Trim	291	306	291	306	328
712L-DT*	C	Dane Lever, Dummy Trim	291	306	291	306	328

* Available in US11, US19 will be available.

712 series trim are handed and field reversible. Trims are furnished RHR when handing is not specified.

The Dane Lever is furnished standard. Optional lever designs Sutor, Quantum and Avalon are available at no additional charge.

24 Series ordered in US32D will be supplied with trims in US15.

Prices subject to change without notice

Rim Strikes

Model	Description	Unfinished	US19	US26D	US32D	US4	US10	SP313	US10B	US3	US26	US32
264	24/25-R Panic Devices - Opt.	-	88	102	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
299	24/25-R Panic Devices - Std.	-	52	64	-	64	64	64	-	82	82	-
299F	24/25-R Fire Devices - Std.	-	67	-	89	104	104	-	104	119	-	119
1439	24/25-R Panic Devices - Opt.	-	128	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1606	24/25-R Panic Devices - Opt.	64	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1609-D24	24-R Panic Devices - Opt. Must be used with a Coordinator. Not a UL fire exit hardware listed application.	-	88	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vertical Rod Top Strikes

Model	Description	Unfinished
3788	19/24/25/XX-V Panic and Fire Devices	45
4188	24/25/XX-C,CWDC Panic and Fire Devices	45

Vertical Rod Bottom Strikes

Model	Description	Unfinished
2130	19-V/24/25/XX-V,C Panic or Fire - Std.	45
4155	19-V/24/25/XX-V,C Panic	45

REFERENCE NOTES:

Refer to device catalogs for specific door application strike requirements.

Prices subject to change without notice

Cover Plates & Filler Plates

Model No.	Description	Unfinished
3722	Strike cover - ASA 4-7/8"	9.50
3723	Mortise front - 8" x 1-1/4"	9.50
3721	Lock front - 2-1/4" x 1-1/8"	9.50

Cylinders

Model No.	Description	US10B	US4 US10	US26D	US3 US32 US32D
985	1-1/8" Mortise Cylinder with Straight Cam #24	59	59	57	59
986	1-1/4" Mortise Cylinder with Straight Cam #24	59	59	57	59
951	Rim Cylinder	59	59	57	59
C987	1-3/8" Interchangeable Core Mortise Cylinder Housing	34	36	36	36
C953	Interchangeable Core Rim Cylinder Housing	36	39	39	39

REFERENCE NOTES:

Interchangeable Core Cylinder Housing uses #5 cam.
 Custom Keying not available. Falcon G - default keyway.
 Cylinder type needed is determined by trim function.
 IC Cylinder Housings sold LESS SFIC

Cylinder Dogging Kits

Model No.	Description	Part No.	US28	US4 US10	313AN US32D	US3 US26 US26D
24CDK-3	24 Series - 3' device	650155	53	53	53	53
24CDK-4	24 Series - 4' device	650156	53	53	53	53

REFERENCE NOTES:

Cylinder Sold Separately.
 When a device is ordered "with CD with Cylinder" a 1-1/4" mortise cylinder (986 Falcon G x straight cam KD) is supplied for CD.
 CD Kits can also pair with a 1-1/8" mortise cylinder (985 Falcon G x straight cam KD). Must be ordered separately.

Prices subject to change without notice

Dummy Touch Bars

3' Device pricing below, 4' add \$19 list.

Model No.	Description	SP28 SP313	US4 US10	US32D	US3,US32 US26, S26D
250DT	24/25 Series Dummy Touch Bar	287	318	362	413

Optional Features:

Prefix		List Add
RX	Touchbar Request to Exit Switch - For D250 only	174
KOR	Key Override device monitoring on a door by use of a keyed cylinder - For D250 only	49

Extension Rods

Part No.	Description	All Finishes
650006	24/25/19/XX-V Extension Rod 12" (ER12-V)	18
650007	24/25/19/XX-V Extension Rod 24" (ER24-V)	32
650008	24/25/19/XX-V Extension Rod 36" (ER36-V)	51
650017	24/25/XX-C, CWDC Extension Rod 12" (ER12-C)	18
650018	24/25/XX-C, CWDC Extension Rod 24" (ER24-C)	32
650019	24/25/XX-C, CWDC Extension Rod 36" (ER36-C)	51

REFERENCE NOTES:

- 1) Surface Vertical and Concealed Vertical Rod Devices for door heights over 7'0" up to 8'0", 12" extension rods are furnished at no additional charge at the time of device order. Must specify door height on order line.
- 2) For door heights over 8'0" up to 10'0" extension rods are furnished at prices shown above with the device at the time of order. MUST specify door height on order line.
- 3) Replacement extension rods can be ordered individually by the part numbers listed above.

Electric and Alarm Kits

Model No.	Description	Part #	US28 313AN	US4 US10	US32D	US3 US26 US26D
24-EAK-3	24 Series Exit Alarm Kit 3'	650163	431	431	431	431
24-EAK-4	24 Series Exit Alarm Kit 4'	650164	431	431	431	431

Model No.	Description	Part #	SP28 SP313	US4 US10	US32D	US3 US26 US26D
ELK-3	24/25 Electric Latch Retraction Kit 3'	650147	440	440	440	440
ELK-4	24/25 Electric Latch Retraction Kit 4'	650148	440	440	440	440

Model No.	Description	Part #	Unfinished
24/25 RX KIT	24/25 Series RX Switch Kit	650359	215

Prices subject to change without notice

Shim Kits

Model No.	Description	Part #	US19
SK24-R	24 Rim Shim Kit - 1/4"	650109	57
SK24-V-8	24 Surface Vertical Shim Kit - 1/4" - over 7' up to 8' doors	650110	57
SK24-V-10	24 Surface Vertical Shim Kit - 1/4" - over 8' up to 10' doors	650208	57

REFERENCE NOTES:

All shim kits for use on door thicknesses up to 2". Consult factory for door thickness over 2"

SLM Blocking

For use with devices on doors with special high density blocking material.

Blocking material must be UL or Warnock Hersey approved.

Model No.		Part #	
F-24-R/C	F-24 Rim/Concealed Vertical SLM Blocking Kit	600333	15
F-24-V	F-24 Surface Vertical SLM Blocking Kit	600334	17

EXITS

Pushpads

 Architectural /
Heavy Duty

24 Series

Prices subject to change without notice

(F) 24 Exit Devices

	Part No.	Description	Unfinished	US28	US32D	313AN	US26D	US10 US26 US32	US4	US3
EXITS	650233	24-R Center Case Kit	334.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	650234	F-24-R Center Case Kit	526.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	650236	(F) 24-V Center Case Kit	219.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	650238	(F) 24-C Center Case Kit	211.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	650247	24-R Center Case Cover Kit	-	107.00	133.00	114.00	131.00	136.00	140.00	147.00
	650249	F-24-R Center Case Cover Kit	-	107.00	133.00	114.00	131.00	136.00	140.00	147.00
	650251	(F) 24-V Center Case Cover Kit	-	107.00	133.00	114.00	131.00	136.00	140.00	147.00
	650253	(F) 24-C Center Case Cover Kit	-	107.00	133.00	114.00	131.00	136.00	140.00	147.00
	600307	24 Series Center Case Cover Mtg Pkg	-	-	-	9.50	-	9.50	9.50	9.50
	661408	24 Series Channel 3' Door	-	71.00	88.00	75.00	84.00	88.00	90.00	97.00
Pushpads	661409	24 Series Channel 4' Door	-	89.00	112.00	93.00	111.00	114.00	116.00	120.00
	650121	F-24 Series Channel Cover 3'	-	34.00	34.00	34.00	34.00	34.00	34.00	34.00
	650122	F-24 series Channel Cover 4'	-	38.00	38.00	38.00	38.00	38.00	38.00	38.00
	650116	24 Series CD Channel Cover 4'	-	48.00	48.00	48.00	48.00	48.00	48.00	48.00
	650117	24 Series CD Channel Cover 3'	-	43.00	43.00	43.00	43.00	43.00	43.00	43.00
	650131	24 Series EA Channel Cover 3'	-	65.00	65.00	65.00	65.00	65.00	65.00	65.00
	650132	24 Series EA Channel Cover 4'	-	73.00	73.00	73.00	73.00	73.00	73.00	73.00
	650139	24 Series KOR Channel Cover 3'	-	53.00	53.00	53.00	53.00	53.00	53.00	53.00
	650140	24 Series KOR Channel Cover 4'	-	57.00	57.00	57.00	57.00	57.00	57.00	57.00
	650187	24 Series Hex Dogging Kit 3'	-	56.00	56.00	56.00	56.00	56.00	56.00	56.00
Architectural / Heavy Duty	650188	24 Series Hex Dogging Kit 4'	-	60.00	60.00	60.00	60.00	60.00	60.00	60.00
	610480	24 Panic Dogging Housing	15.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	060109	24 Hex Dogging Key 7/32" (Pkg of 10)	11.50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	650294	24 Channel End Cap Kit 1-3/4" Door	-	27.00	33.00	30.00	32.00	34.00	34.00	36.00
	650348	24 Channel End Cap Kit 2-1/4" Door	-	27.00	33.00	30.00	32.00	34.00	34.00	36.00
	600305	24 Series Channel Screw Pkg	13.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	600310	24 Series Push Bar End Cap Kit	-	30.00	35.00	31.00	34.00	35.00	36.00	39.00
	600319	24 Series Push Bar Guide Pkg	9.50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	650324	(F) 24-R Mounting Pkg 1-3/4" Door	26.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	650302	(F) 24-R Mounting Pkg 2-1/4" Door	25.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
24 Series	650304	24-V Mounting Pkg 1-3/4" - 2-1/4" Door	38.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	650325	F-24-V Mounting Pkg 1-3/4" Door	38.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	650201	F-24-V Mounting Pkg 2-1/4" Door	38.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	650318	24-C Mounting Pkg 1-3/4" Door	26.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	650300	24-C Mounting Pkg 2-1/4" Door	26.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	650317	F-24-C Mounting Pkg 1-3/4" Door	26.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	650346	F-24-C Mounting Pkg 2-1/4" Door	26.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	650326	24-CWDC Mounting Pkg 1-3/4" Door	-	-	54.00	54.00	-	-	54.00	-
	650298	24-CWDC Mounting Pkg 2-1/4" Door	-	-	54.00	54.00	-	-	54.00	-
	650327	F-24-CWDC Mounting Pkg 1-3/4" Door	54.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
24 Series	060111	Cotter Key 1/8" x 1" (Package of 10)	11.50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	600320	EL Solenoid Pkg	157.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	600321	EL Plunger Solenoid Pkg	59.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	650210	LM Switch Replacement Kit	180.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	650264	DM Switch Replacement Kit	189.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	650359	24/25 Series RX Switch Kit	215.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Prices subject to change without notice

(F) 24 Exit Devices - Latches and Rods

Part No.	Description	Unfinished	SP28	SP313 US32D	US26D	US26 US32	US3 US4 US10
650389	24-V Top Latch Case	102.00	-	-	-	-	-
650375	F-24-V Top Latch Case	105.00	-	-	-	-	-
650202	24-V Latch Case Cover Kit	-	59.00	59.00	76.00	76.00	76.00
650336	24-V Latch Case Cover Mounting Pkg	-	3.50	3.50	3.50	3.50	3.50
650311	24-V Rod Guide Kit	-	45.00	48.00	-	57.00	43.00
650387	24-V Bottom Bolt Guide (Latch cover sold separately)	8.50	-	-	-	-	-
4450	24-V Top Rod Kit	-	76.00	76.00	76.00	76.00	76.00
610056	24-V Bottom Rod Kit	-	104.00	104.00	104.00	104.00	104.00
603	24-C, C-WDC Top Latch Case	175.00	-	-	-	-	-
F603	F-24-C Top Latch Case	243.00	-	-	-	-	-
WF603	F-24-CWDC Top Latch Case	243.00	-	-	-	-	-
650339	(F) 24-C, CWDC Top Latch Release Kit	-	34.00	34.00	30.00	30.00	30.00
4567	24-C Bottom Bolt Guide	42.00	-	-	-	-	-
4835	24-CWDC Bottom Bolt Guide	38.00	-	-	-	-	-
4694	F-24-CWDC Latch Bracket	8.50	-	-	-	-	-
650351	(F) 24-C, CWDC Center Slide Assy	253.00	-	-	-	-	-
4833	24-CWDC Reinforcement Plate	28.00	28.00	37.00	37.00	37.00	-
4834	24-CWDC Reinforcement Plate w/ Access Hole	28.00	28.00	37.00	37.00	37.00	-
610061	(F) 24-C, CWDC Top Rod Kit	76.00	-	-	-	-	-
610057	(F) 24-C, CWDC Bottom Rod Kit	104.00	-	-	-	-	-
5494	F-24-C Auxiliary Fire Pin Kit (LBR application only)	345.00	-	-	-	-	-
660002	#10 x 1 1/4" FPHSMS Clear Zinc	1.50	-	-	-	-	-

EXITS

Pushpads

Architectural /
Heavy Duty

24 Series

Prices subject to change without notice

24 Series Trim

Part No.	Description	Unfinished	SP28 SP313	US26D US32D	US10 US26	US4 US32	US3
4120	710NL, 718C/NL Cylinder Spacer Collar	6.50	-	-	-	-	-
4121	710NL, 718C/NL Cylinder Anchor Plate	6.50	-	-	-	-	-
661560	700/900 Locking Plate	15.00	-	-	-	-	-
4270	700 Series Trim Hex Stud	3.50	-	-	-	-	-
4349	Control Hex Stud	4.50	-	-	-	-	-
650314	700/900 Lever Actuator Spring	15.00	-	-	-	-	-
600288	717/718/719 Pull Grip Screw Pkg	3.50	-	-	-	-	-
650366	TP/K/L Actuator Shaft Assembly	26.00	-	-	-	-	-
650313	710TP Retainer Plate	31.00	-	-	-	-	-
650312	711/712-R/V Retainer Plate	36.00	-	-	-	-	-
661642	700/900 OUTPUT CAM CONCEALED SS 2-1/4" Unfinished	36.00	-	-	-	-	-
661643	700/900 OUTPUT CAM CONCEALED SS 1-3/4" Unfinished	24.00	-	-	-	-	-
650151	715DT Mtg Pkg 1-3/4"	-	10.50	10.50	10.50	10.50	10.50
650152	715DT Mtg Pkg 2-1/4"	-	10.50	10.50	10.50	10.50	10.50
650153	717DT Mtg Pkg 1-3/4"	-	6.50	6.50	6.50	6.50	6.50
650154	717DT Mtg Pkg 2-1/4"	-	6.50	6.50	6.50	6.50	6.50
650157	710DT Mtg Pkg 1-3/4"	-	6.50	6.50	6.50	6.50	6.50
650158	710DT Mtg Pkg 2-1/4"	-	6.50	6.50	6.50	6.50	6.50
650161	710NL Mtg Pkg 1-3/4"	-	19.00	19.00	19.00	19.00	19.00
650162	710NL Mtg Pkg 2-1/4"	-	19.00	19.00	19.00	19.00	19.00
650165	710TP Mtg Pkg 1-3/4"	-	10.50	10.50	10.50	10.50	10.50
650166	710TP Mtg Pkg 2-1/4"	-	10.50	10.50	10.50	10.50	10.50
650169	718C/NL-R/V Mtg Pkg 1-3/4"	-	10.50	10.50	10.50	10.50	10.50
650170	718C/NL-R/V Mtg Pkg 2-1/4"	-	10.50	10.50	10.50	10.50	10.50
650173	718NL-C Mtg Pkg 1-3/4"	-	26.00	26.00	26.00	26.00	26.00
650174	718NL-C Mtg Pkg 2-1/4"	-	26.00	26.00	26.00	26.00	26.00
650177	718C-CV Mtg Pkg 1-3/4"	-	26.00	26.00	26.00	26.00	26.00
650178	718C-CV Mtg Pkg 2-1/4"	-	26.00	26.00	26.00	26.00	26.00
650181	718DT Mtg Pkg 1-3/4"	-	6.50	6.50	6.50	6.50	6.50
650182	718DT Mtg Pkg 2-1/4"	-	6.50	6.50	6.50	6.50	6.50
650185	718TP Mtg Pkg 1-3/4"	-	6.50	6.50	6.50	6.50	6.50
650186	718TP Mtg Pkg 2-1/4"	-	6.50	6.50	6.50	6.50	6.50
650189	711/712/719 Mtg Pkg 1-3/4"	6.50	-	-	-	-	-
650190	711/712/719 Mtg Pkg 2-1/4"	6.50	-	-	-	-	-
650327	F-24 CWDC SERV Mtg Pkg	54.00	-	-	-	-	-
600339	700/900 NL Spring Pkg	5.50	-	-	-	-	-
600283	Shear Pin, package of 5	8.50	-	-	-	-	-

24 Series Trim

Part No.	Description	Unfinished	SP28	SP313	US26D US32D	US10 US26	US4 US32	US3
600298	Knob Assy	-	118.00	126.00	147.00	151.00	154.00	163.00
600299	Dane Lever Kit	-	88.00	92.00	111.00	113.00	115.00	120.00
600300	Sutro Lever Kit	-	88.00	92.00	111.00	113.00	115.00	120.00
600301	Quantum Lever Kit	-	88.00	92.00	111.00	113.00	115.00	120.00
600337	Avalon Lever Kit	-	140.00	142.00	142.00	194.00	142.00	194.00

Prices subject to change without notice

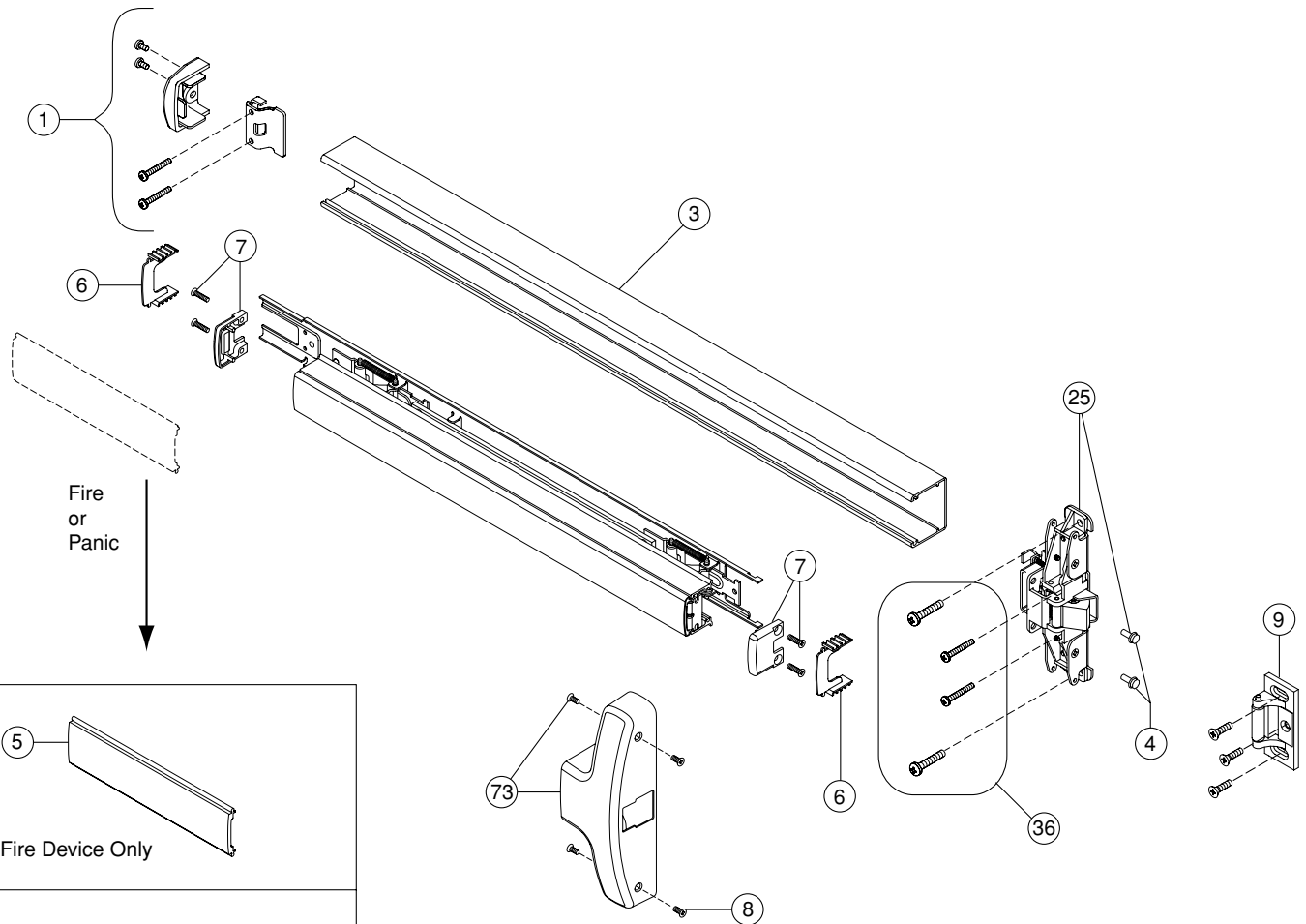
Part No.	Description	List Price
650277	24/25 Maintenance Kit (See below for what is supplied in Kit)	1569.00

Refill Parts/Packages

Part No.	Description	Refill List Price Each	Kit Contents Qty
299 Strike	299 Strike US19	52.00	5
325 SNB	325 Sex Bolt, 1/4-20 US32D (Pkg of 2)	21.00	10
425 SNB	425 Sex Bolt, 10-24 US32D (Pkg of 2)	21.00	10
4208	CD/EA/KOR Cylinder Retaining Bracket	6.50	30
060126	512/718 Lever Washer (Pkg of 10)	5.50	1
3894-000	Cylinder Nut BRS	3.50	10
650311	Rod Guide Kit US32D	48.00	6
650311	Rod Guide Kit SP28	45.00	2
650311	Rod Guide Kit SP313	48.00	2
060109	Hex Dogging Key 7/32" (Pkg of 10)	11.50	1
650231	512 Mtg Pkg US4 1-3/4" Dr	7.50	2
650231	512 Mtg Pkg US10B 1-3/4" Dr	4.50	2
650231	512 Mtg Pkg US26D 1-3/4" Dr	4.50	6
650294	24/25 End Cap Kit US32D 1-3/4" Dr.	33.00	6
650294	24/25 End Cap Kit US26D 1-3/4" Dr.	32.00	2
650294	24/25 End Cap Kit SP28 1-3/4" Dr.	27.00	1
650294	24/25 End Cap Kit SP313 1-3/4" Dr.	30.00	1
600283	511 Trim Shear Pin (Pkg of 5)	8.50	6
640001	24 Device Plastic Mounting Template	3.50	2
640002	25 Device Plastic Mounting Template	3.50	2
650267	510/513 Trim Shear Pin (Pkg of 10)	21.00	3
060112	8500 Lock Housing Screws (Pkg of 10)	5.50	2
060113	24/25-C Latch Screw (Pkg of 10)	5.50	5
060114	Rod Guide Screws (Pkg of 10)	5.50	3
060119	510/511/512/513 Back Plate Screws (Pkg of 10)	5.50	5
600309	25 Lift Finger Screws (Pkg of 2)	8.50	10
600173	8500 Lock Face Screws US3/US4/US10	3.50	10
600173	8500 Lock Face Screws US26D/US32D	3.50	10
600173	8500 Lock Face Screws US10B	3.50	10
060120	8500 Lock Backplate Screws (Pkg of 10)	5.50	5
060121	24/25-V Latch Cover Screws US26D/US32D/US28 (Pkg of 10)	5.50	5
060121	24/25-V Latch Cover Screws US3/US4/US10 (Pkg of 10)	5.50	5
060121	24/25-V Latch Cover Screws US10B (Pkg of 10)	5.50	5
060123	Electric Option Dogging Screw (Pkg of 10)	5.50	5
060122	K-NL/L-NL Spindle Cam Screw (Pkg of 10)	9.50	2
060124	K/L/TL Trim Lock Nut (Pkg of 10)	5.50	1
600305	24/25 Channel Screw (Pkg of 10)	13.00	3
060111	Cotter Key 1/8" x 1" (Pkg of 10)	11.50	5
600279	Cylinder Nut Tool (Pkg of 5)	17.00	2
060125	FSE/FSE Trim Pivot Pin (Pkg of 10)	5.50	2
600319	24/25 Pushbar Guide (Pkg of 2)	9.50	10
600278	25 Trim Cylinder Locknut	9.50	10
060117	25 Center Case Mtg Screws (Pkg of 10)	5.50	5
060118	24 Center Case Housing Screws (Pkg of 10)	5.50	5
060116	25-R/M Device Mounting Screws (Pkg of 10)	6.50	5
060115	FSA/FSE Trim Screws (Pkg of 10)	5.50	5
600307	24/25 Center Case Cover Screws US3 (Pkg of 4)	9.50	12
600307	24/25 Center Case Cover Screws US4 (Pkg of 4)	9.50	12
600307	24/25 Center Case Cover Screws US10 (Pkg of 4)	9.50	12
600307	24/25 Center Case Cover Screws US10B (Pkg of 4)	9.50	12
600307	24/25 Center Case Cover Screws US26D/US32D/SP28 (Pkg of 4)	9.50	12
600277	510/513 Spindle Cam Ret. Ring (Pkg of 10)	8.50	2
600308	25 Housing Plate Screws (Pkg of 2)	8.50	2
970321	299 Strike Shim	10.50	20

Prices subject to change without notice

Panic and fire



Prices subject to change without notice

No.	Qty.	Part no.	Description	Package contents	Notes
1	1	650294	24 Channel Endcap Kit 1¾" Door	1- Channel Endcap	A
				2- #10-24 x ⅜" PPHMS	
				1- Channel Endcap Bracket	
				2- #10-24 x 1" PPHMS	
				2- #10 x 1¼" PPHSMS	
		650348	24 Channel Endcap Kit 2¼" Door	1- Channel Endcap	A
				2- #10-24 x ⅜" PPHMS	
				1- Channel Endcap Bracket	
				2- #10-24 x 1" PPHMS	
				2- #10 x 1¼" PPHSMS	
3	1	661408	24 Channel 3'		A
		661409	24 Channel 4'		
4	1	600305	24 Channel Screw Pkg	10- #10-16 x ½" Hex Washer Head Taptite	
5	1	650121	F-24 Channel Cover 3'		A, B
		650122	F-24 Channel Cover 4'		
6	1	600319	24 Pushbar Guide Pkg	2- Pushbar Guide	
7	1	600310	24 Pushbar Endcap Kit	2- Pushbar Endcap	A
				4- #8-18 x ¾" FPHSMS	
8	1	600307	Center Case Cover Screw Pkg	4- #8-18 x ⅜" UFPHSMS	A
9	1	299	299 Strike		C
13	1	650187	24 Hex Dogging Kit 3'	1- Panic Channel Cover	A, B
		650188	24 Hex Dogging Kit 4'	1- Dogging Subassembly 1- #8-32 x ⅜" UFPHMS	
17	1	060109	24 Panic Hex Dogging Key 7/32" package of 10		
25	1	650233	24-R Center Case Kit	1- Center Case	
		650234	F-24-R Center Case Kit	2- #10-16 x ½" Hex Washer Head Taptite	
36	1	650324	(F)24-R Mounting Pkg 1¾" Door	2- #10 x 1¼" PPHSMS	*
				2- #14 x 1" PPHSMS	*
				2- 1/4 - 20 x ¾" PPHMS	
				2- 10-24 x 1½" PPHMS	
				1- Dogging Key	
	1	650302	(F)24-R Mounting Pkg 2¼" Door	2- #10 x 1¼" PPHSMS	*
				2- #14 x 1" PPHSMS	*
				2- 1/4 - 20 x 1¼" PPHMS	*
				2- #10-24 x 2" PPHMS	*
73	1	650247	24-R Center Case Cover Kit	1- Center Case Cover	A
		650249	F-24-R Center Case Cover Kit	4- #8-18 x ⅜" UFPHSMS	

* Item(s) not shown

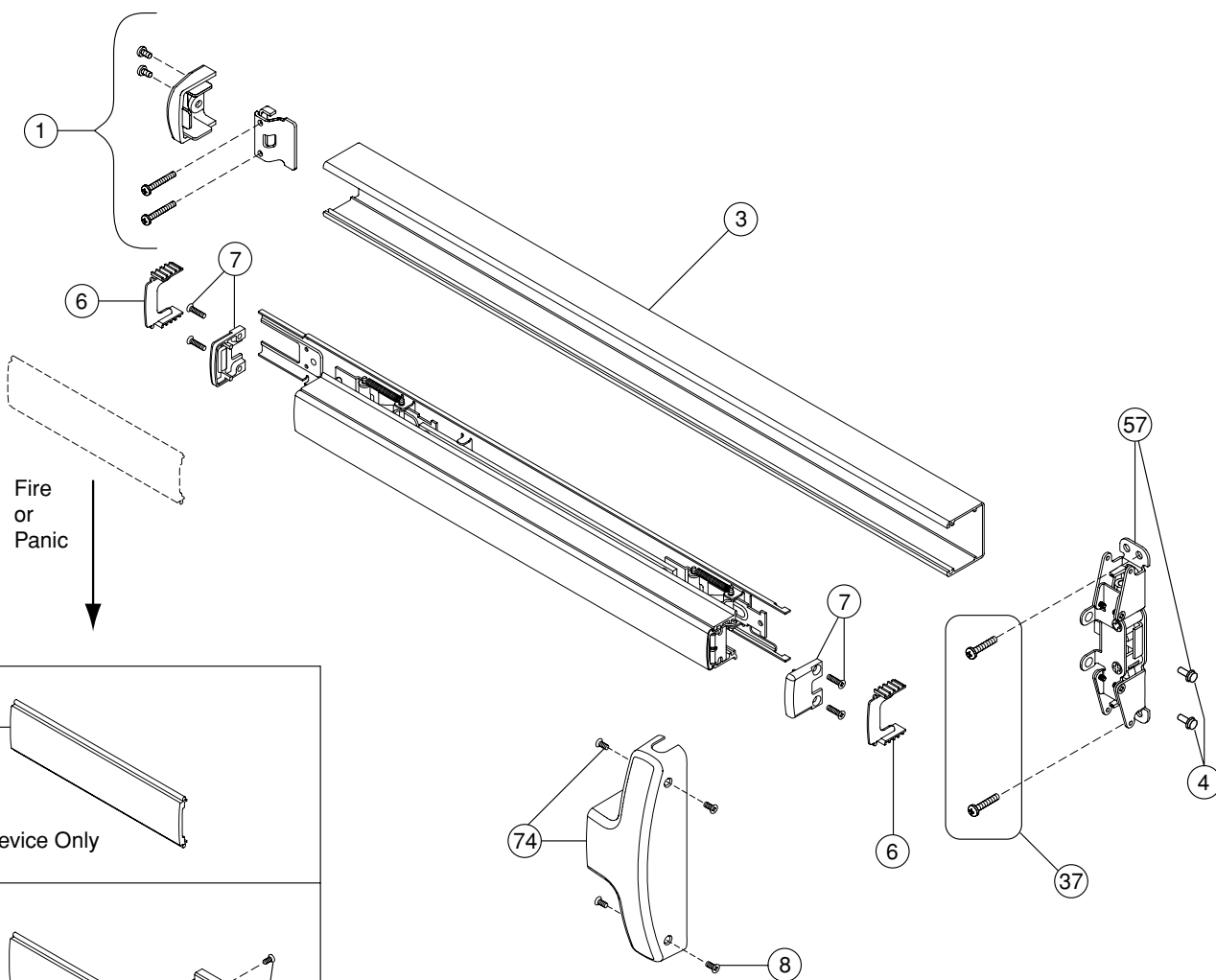
A Specify by finish: US3, US4, US10, 313AN, US26, US32, US26D, US32D, US28

B Specify by finish: US3, US4, US10, US19, US26, US26D, SP313

Prices subject to change without notice

(F)24-V Surface vertical rod exit device

Panic and fire



5
Fire Device Only

17
37
13
Panic Device Only

Prices subject to change without notice

No.	Qty.	Part no.	Description	Package contents	Notes
1	1	650294	24 Channel Endcap Kit 1¾" Door	1- Channel Endcap	A
				2- #10-24 x ⅜" PPHMS	
				1- Channel Endcap Bracket	
				2- #10-24 x 1" PPHMS	
				2- #10 x 1¼" PPHSMS	
	1	650348	24 Channel Endcap Kit 2¼" Door	1- Channel Endcap	A
				2- #10-24 x ⅜" PPHMS	
				1- Channel Endcap Bracket	
				2- #10-24 x 1" PPHMS	
				2- #10 x 1¼" PPHSMS	
3	1	661408	24 Channel 3'		A
		661409	24 Channel 4'		
4	1	600305	24 Channel Screw Pkg	10- #10-16 x ½" Hex Washer Head Taptite	
5	1	650121	F-24 Channel Cover 3'		A, B
		650122	F-24 Channel Cover 4'		
6	1	600319	24 Pushbar Guide Pkg	2- Pushbar Guide	
7	1	600310	24 Pushbar Endcap Kit	2- Pushbar Endcap	A
				4- #8-18 x ¾" FPHSMS	
8	1	600307	Center Case Cover Screw Pkg	4- #8-18 x ⅜" UFPHSMS	A
13	1	650187	24 Hex Dogging Kit 3'	1- Panic Channel Cover	A, B
		650188	24 Hex Dogging Kit 4'	1- Dogging Subassembly 1- #8-32 x ⅜" UFPHMS	
17	1	060109	24 Panic Hex Dogging Key 7/32" package of 10		
37	1	650304	24-V Mounting Pkg 1¾" - 2¼" Door	4- #10 x 1¼" PPHSMS	*
				2- #10 x 1¼" FPHSMS	*
				2- #14 x 1" PPHSMS	*
				1- ⅜ x 1" Cotter Key	*
				1- Dogging Key	
		650325	F-24-V Mounting Pkg 1¾" Door	2- #10-24 x ¾" PPHMS	*
				4- #10-24 x ¾" FPHMS	*
				2- 1/4-20 x ¾" PPHMS	
				1- ⅜ x 1" Cotter Key	*
		650201	F-24-V Mounting Pkg 2¼" Door	2- #10-24 x 1¼" PPHMS	*
				4- #10-24 x 1¼" FPHMS	*
				2- 1/4-20 x 1¼" PPHMS	*
				1- ⅜" x 1" Cotter Key	*
57	1	650236	(F)24-V Center Case Kit	1- Center Case	A
				2- #10-16 x ½" Hex Washer Head Taptite	
74	1	650251	(F)24-V Center Case Cover Kit	1- Center Case Cover	A
				4- #8-18 x ⅜" UFPHSMS	

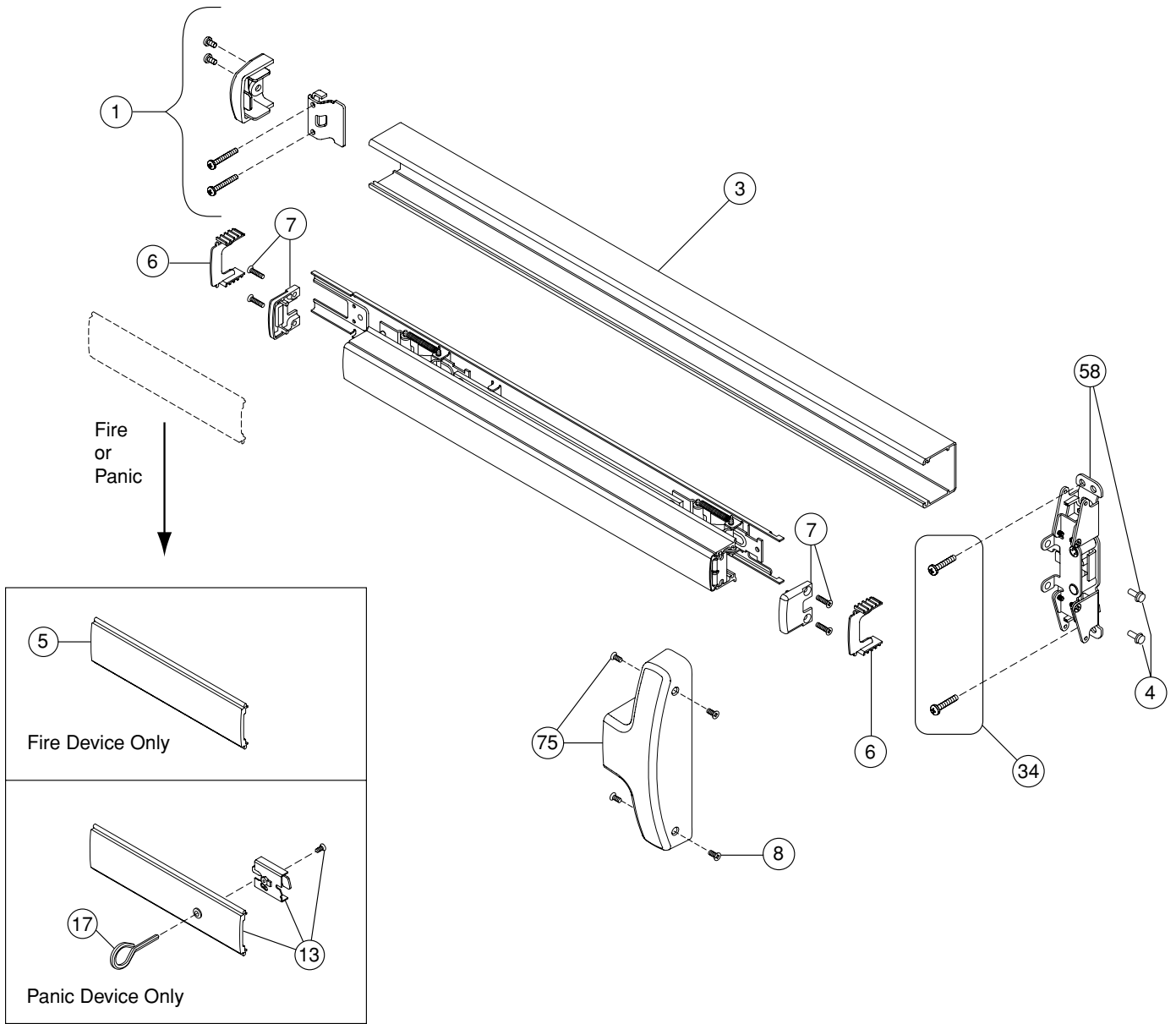
* Item(s) not shown

A Specify by finish: US3, US4, US10, 313AN, US26, US32, US26D, US32D, US28

Prices subject to change without notice

(F)24-C Concealed vertical rod exit device

Panic and fire



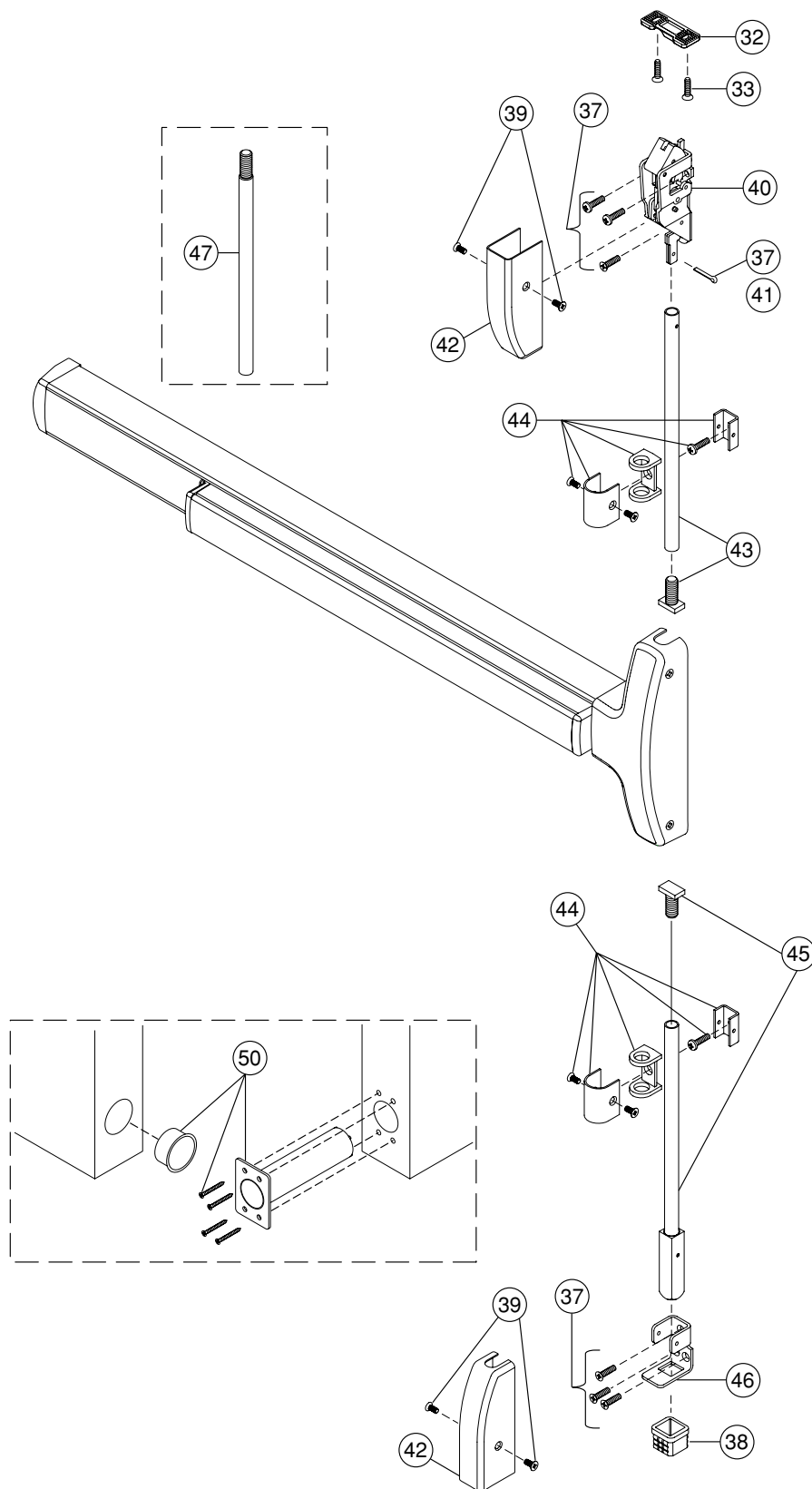
Prices subject to change without notice

No.	Qty.	Part no.	Description	Package contents	Notes
1	1	650294	24 Channel Endcap Kit 1¾" Door	1- Channel Endcap	A
				2- #10-24 x ¾" PPHMS	
				1- Channel Endcap Bracket	
				2- #10-24 x 1" PPHMS	
				2- #10 x 1¼" PPHSMS	
	1	650348	24 Channel Endcap Kit 2¼" Door	1- Channel Endcap	A
				2- #10-24 x ¾" PPHMS	
				1- Channel Endcap Bracket	
				2- #10-24 x 1" PPHMS	
				2- #10 x 1¼" PPHSMS	
3	1	661408	24 Channel 3'		A
		661409	24 Channel 4'		
4	1	600305	24 Channel Screw Pkg	10- #10-16 x ½" Hex Washer Head Taptite	
5	1	650121	F-24 Channel Cover 3'		A, B
		650122	F-24 Channel Cover 4'		
6	1	600319	24 Pushbar Guide Pkg	2- Pushbar Guide	
7	1	600310	24 Pushbar Endcap Kit	2- Pushbar Endcap	A
				4- #8-18 x ¾" FPHSMS	
8	1	600307	24 Center Case Cover Screw Pkg	4- #8-18 x ¾" UFPHSMS	A
13	1	650187	24 Hex Dogging Kit 3'	1- Panic Channel Cover	A, B
		650188	24 Hex Dogging Kit 4'	1- Dogging Subassembly 1- #8-32 x ¾" UFPHMS	
17	1	060109	24 Panic Hex Dogging Key 7/32" package of 10		
34		Included with C, F-24-C, F-24-CWDC Mounting Packages.			
35					
58	1	650238	(F)24-C Center Case Kit	1- Center Case	
				2- #10-16 x ½" Hex Washer Head Taptite	
75	1	650253	(F)24-C Center Case Cover Kit	1- Center Case	A
				4- #8-18 x ¾" UFPHSMS	

A Specify by finish: US3, US4, US10, 313AN, US26, US32, US26D, US32D, US28

Prices subject to change without notice

Panic and fire



Prices subject to change without notice

No.	Qty.	Part no.	Description	Package contents	Notes
32	1	3788	Vertical Rod Top Strike		**
33	2	660002	#10 x 1¼" FPHSMS		
37	1	650304	24-V Mounting Pkg 1¾" - 2¼" Door	2- #10 x 1¼" PPHSMS	*
				4- #10 x 1¼" FPHSMS	*
				2- #14 x 1" PPHSMS	*
				1- ⅝ x 1" Cotter Key	
				1- Dogging Key	*
		650325	F-24-V Mounting Pkg 1¾" Door	2- #10-24 x ¾" PPHMS	*
				4- #10-24 x ¾" FPHMS	
				2- 1/4-20 x ¾" PPHMS	*
				1- ⅝ x 1" Cotter Key	
		650201	F-24-V Mounting Pkg 2¼" Door	2- #10-24 x 1¼" PPHMS	*
				4- #10-24 x 1¼" FPHMS	*
				2- 1/4-20 x 1¼" PPHMS	*
				1- ⅝" x 1" Cotter Key	
39	1	650336	24-V Latch Case Cover Screw Pkg	4- #8-32 x ¼" UFPHMS	
40	1	650389	24-V Top Latch Case - Panic		
		650375	24-V Top Latch Case - Fire		
41	1	060111	⅝" x 1" Cotter Key package of 10		
42	2	650202	24-V Latch Case Cover		B
43	1	4450	24-V Top Rod Kit		B
44	2	650311	24-V Rod Guide Kit		C
45	1	610056	24-V Bottom Bolt Kit		B
46	1	650387	24-V Bottom Guide Assembly (screws not included)		
47	1	650006	Vertical Extension Rod 12"		A
		650007	Vertical Extension Rod 24"		
		650008	Vertical Extension Rod 36"		
50	1	5494	F-24-C Auxiliary Fire Pin Kit (Less Bottom Rod applications only)		

* Item(s) not shown

** For Flush Transom applications, specify part number 4215-019 angle bracket

A Specify by finish: US3, US4, US10, US10B, US32, US32D, SP28, SP313

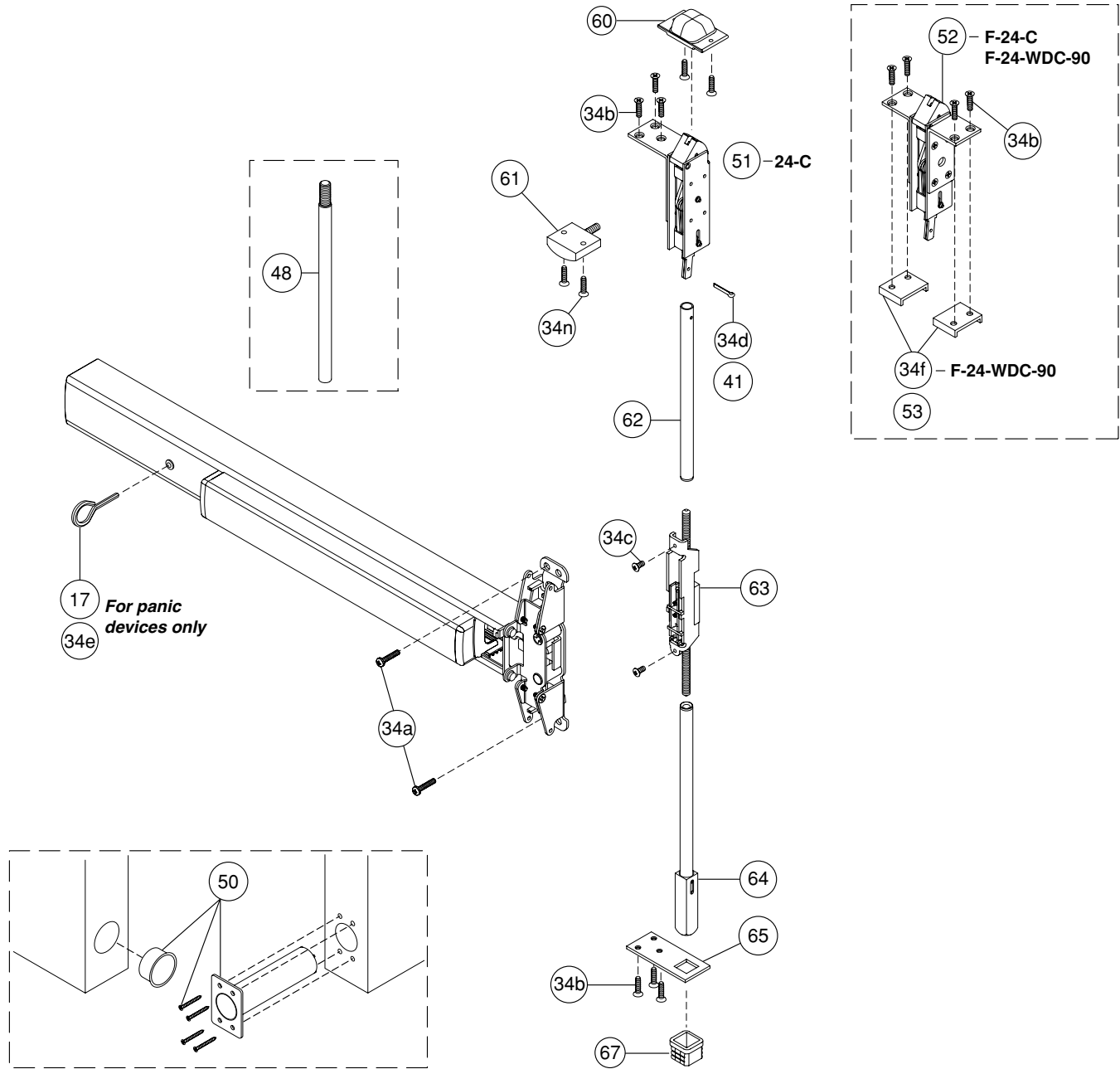
B Specify by finish: US3, US4, US10, US26, US26D, US32, US32D, SP28, SP313

C Specify by finish: US3, US4, US10, US26, US32, US32D, SP28, SP313

Prices subject to change without notice

(F)24-C and F-24-C-WDC-90 Concealed vertical rods and latches

Metal door—panic and fire, wood door—90 minute fire device



No.	Qty.	Part no.	Description	Package contents	Notes
17	1	060109	24 Panic Hex Dogging Key 7/32" package of 10		
34	1	650317	F-24-C Mounting Pkg 1 3/4" Door	34a 8- #10-24 x 3/4" PPHMS	
				34b 7- #10-24 x 3/4" FPHMS	
				34c 2- #8-32 x 3/8" UFPHMS	
				34d 1- 1/8 x 1" Cotter Key	
				— 2- 1/4-20 x 3/4" PPHMS	*

Prices subject to change without notice

No.	Qty.	Part no.	Description	Package contents		Notes
34	1	650318	24-C Mounting Pkg 1¾" Door	34a	8– #10 x 1¼" PPHSMS	
				34b	6– #10-24 x ¾" FPHMS	
				34c	2– #8-32 x ¾" UFPHMS	
				34d	1– ½ x 1" Cotter Key	
				34e	1– Dogging Key	
				—	2– #14 x 1" PPHSMS	*
		650327	F-24-CWDC 90 Minute Mounting Pkg 1¾" Door	34a	4– #10 x 1¼" PPHSMS	
				34b	3– #10 x 1¼" FPHMS	
				34c	2– #8-32 x ¾" UFPHMS	
				34d	1– ½ x 1" Cotter Key	
				34f	2– Latch Bracket	
				—	2– 1/4-20 x ¾" PPHMS	*
				34n	6– #10-24 x ¾" FPHMS	
		650300	24-C Mounting Pkg 2¼" Door	34a	8– #10 x 1¼" PPHSMS	
				34b	6– #10-24 x 1¼" FPHMS	
				34c	2– #8-32 x ¾" UFPHMS	
				34d	1– ½ x 1" Cotter Key	
				34e	1– Dogging Key	
				—	2– #14 x 1" PPHSMS	*
		650346	F-24-C Mounting Pkg 2¼" Door	34a	8– #10-24 x 1¼" PPHMS	
				34b	7– #10-24 x 1¼" FPHMS	
				34c	2– #8-32 x ¾" UFPHMS	
				34d	1– ½ x 1" Cotter Key	
				—	2– 1/4-20 x 1¼" PPHMS	*
41	1	060111	½ x 1" Cotter Key package of 10			
48	1	650017	Concealed Vertical Extension Rod 12"			
		650018	Concealed Vertical Extension Rod 24"			
		650019	Concealed Vertical Extension Rod 36"			
50	1	5494	F-24-C Auxiliary Fire Pin Kit (Less Bottom Rod application only)			
51	1	603L	24-C, C-WDC Top Latch Case - LHR			
	1	603R	24-C, C-WDC Top Latch Case - RHR			
52	1	F603	F-24-C, C-WDC Top Latch Case			
53	2	4694	F-24-CWDC Latch Bracket			
60	1	4188	Concealed Vertical Top Rod Strike			
61	1	650339	(F)24-C, CWDC Top Latch Release Kit			A
62	1	610061	(F)24-C, CWDC Top Rod Kit			
63	1	650351	(F)24-C, CWDC Center Slide Assembly			
64	1	610057	(F)24-C, CWDC Bottom Rod Kit			
65	1	4567	24-C Bottom Bolt Guide			
67	1	2130	Vertical Rod Bottom Strike			

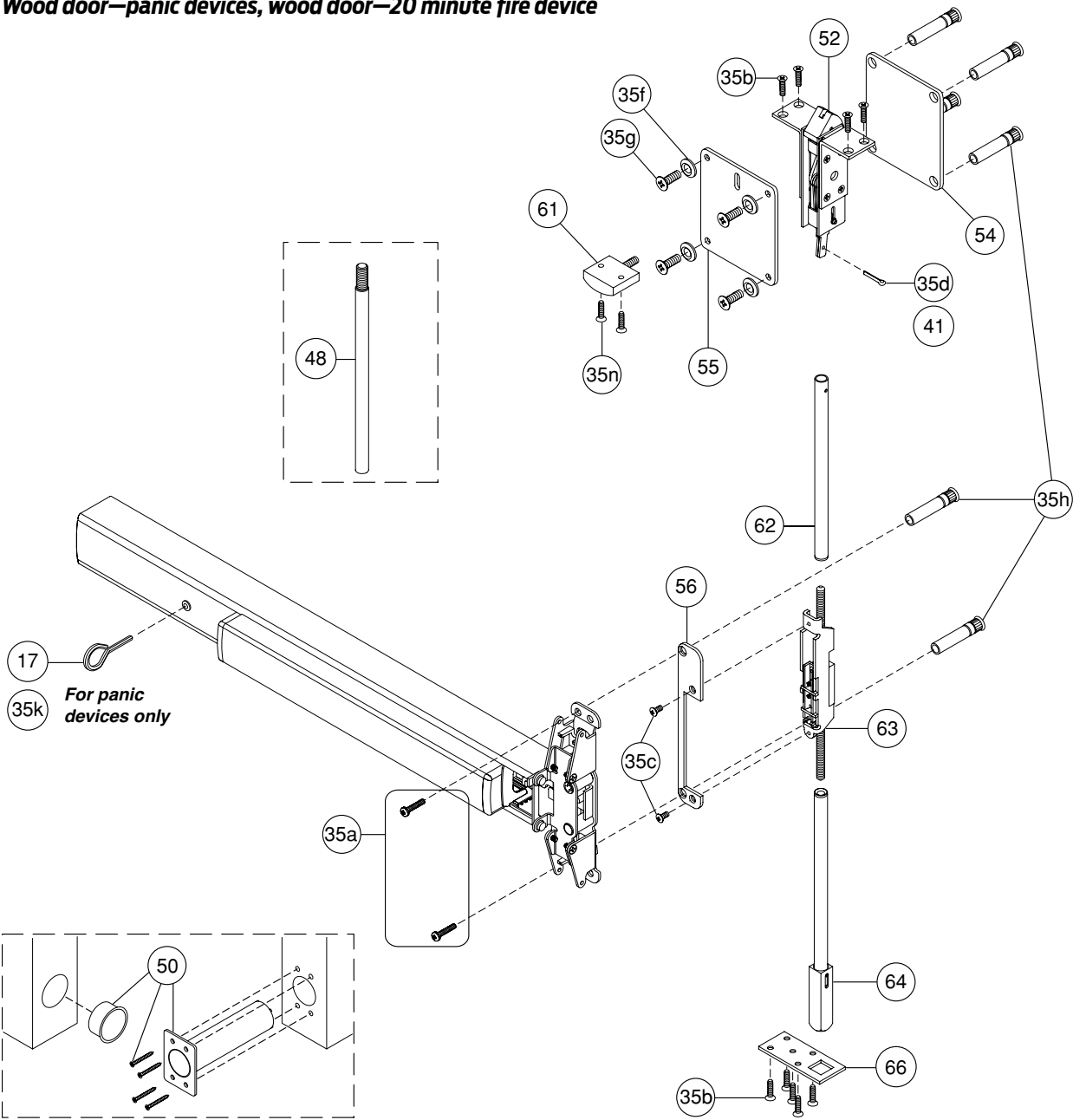
* Item(s) not shown

A Specify by finish: US3, US4, US10, 313AN, US26, US32, US26D, US32D, SP28

Prices subject to change without notice

24-C-WDC and F-24-C-WDC-20 Concealed vertical rods latches

Wood door—panic devices, wood door—20 minute fire device



No.	Qty.	Part no.	Description	Package contents		Notes
17	1	060109	24 Panic Hex Dogging Key 7/32" package of 10			
35	1	650326	24-CWDC Mounting Pkg 1 3/4" Door	35a	2- 1/4-20 x 3/4" PPHMS	A
				—	4- #10-24 x 1" PPHMS *	
				35b	11- #10 x 1 1/4" FPHSMS	
				35c	2- #8-32 x 3/8" UFPHMS	
				—	2- 3/4" CS Plate Mtg Screw *	
				35d	1- 1/8 x 1" Cotter Key	
				35f	4- 1/4" CS Finish Washer	

REFERENCE NOTE:
F-24-C-WDC-20 is no longer available for purchase. Parts listed for installed SERVICE ONLY.

Prices subject to change without notice

No.	Qty.	Part no.	Description	Package contents		Notes
35	1	650326	24-CWDC Mounting Pkg 1¾" Door	35g	4– ¼-20 x ¾" FPHMS	A
				35h	6– ¼-20 Sexbolt	
				35k	1– Dogging Key	
				35n	2– #10-24 x ¾" FPHMS	
				—	2– #10-24 x ¾" FPHMS *	
		650327	F-24-CWDC 20 Minute Mounting Pkg 1¾" Door	35a	2– ¼-20 x ¾" PPHMS	A
				35b	11– #10 x 1¼" FPHSMS	
				35c	2– #8-32 x ¾" UFPHMS	
				35d	1– ⅛ x 1" Cotter Key	
				—	2– ¾" CS Plate Mtg Screw *	
				35f	4– ¼" CS Finish Washer	
				35g	4– ¼-20 x ¾" FPHMS	
				35h	6– ¼-20 Sexbolt	
				—	4– #10-24 x 1" PPHMS *	
				35n	2– #10-24 x ¾" FPHMS	
				—	2– #10-24 x ¾" FPHMS *	
		650298	24-CWDC Mounting Pkg 2¼" Door	35a	2– ¼-20 x 1¼" PPHMS	A
				—	4– #10-24 x 1" PPHMS *	
				35b	11– #10 x 1¼" FPHSMS	
				35c	2– #8-32 x ¾" UFPHMS	
				—	2– #8-32 x ¾" UFPHMS *	
				35d	1– ⅛ x 1" Cotter Key	
				—	2– ¾" CS Plate Mtg Screw *	
				35f	4– ¼-20 x 1¼" FPHMS	
				35g	4– ¼" CS Finish Washer	
				35h	6– ¼-20 Sexbolt	
				35n	2– #10-24 x ¾" FPHMS	
41	1	060111	⅛ x 1" Cotter Key package of 10			
48	1	650017	Concealed Vertical Extension Rod 12"			
		650018	Concealed Vertical Extension Rod 24"			
		650019	Concealed Vertical Extension Rod 36"			
49	1	WF603	F-24-C-WDC Top Latch Case			*
50	1	5494	F-24-C Auxiliary Fire Pin Kit (Less Bottom Rod application only)			
54	1	4833	Top Reinforcement Plate			A
55	1	4834	Top Reinforcement Plate with Access Hole			A
56	1	4832	(F)24-CWDC Center Slide Reinforcement Plate			
61	1	650339	(F)24-C, CWDC Top Latch Release Kit			A
62	1	610061	(F)24-C, CWDC Top Rod Subassembly			
63	1	650351	(F)24-C, CWDC Center Slide Assembly			
64	1	610057	(F)24-C, CWDC Bottom Rod Kit			
66	1	4835	24-CWDC Bottom Bolt Guide			

* Item(s) not shown

A Specify by finish: US3, US4, US10, 313AN, US26, US32, US26D, US32D, SP28

Prices subject to change without notice

3´ Devices are priced with standard trim and strikes, 4´ add \$19 list.
Cylinders are not included in price unless noted.



EXIT HARDWARE

Rim Devices (Includes F570 Strike)

Trim/Control

**SP28
SP313**

US32D

19-R-E0

280

497

Trident Trim (must specify handing)

19-R-DT

920DT

318

535

19-R-NL

920NL

347

564

Centron Trim (non-handed)

19-R-E0

930E0

314

531

19-R-DT

930DT

318

535

19-R-NL

930NL

333

550

19-R-C

930C

327

544

19-R-DT

917DT

310

527

Control Trim (non-handed)

19-R-DT

918DT

391

700

19-R-NL

918NL

391

700

Knob Control (handed and field reversible)

19-R-K

911K

391

700

19-R-K-BE

911K-BE

391

700

19-R-K-NL

911K-NL

391

700

Dane Lever Control (handed and field reversible)

19-R-L

912L

434

734

19-R-L-BE

912L-BE

434

734

19-R-L-NL

912L-NL

434

734

19-R-L-DT

912L-DT

434

734

Key in Lever (handed and field reversible)

19-R-KIL

914-KIL-KD W/CYL

465

682

19-R-KIL-NL

914-KIL-NL-KD W/CYL

465

682

19-R-KIL-BE

914-KIL-BE

465

682

19-R-KIL-IC

914-KIL-IC W/CYL

508

725

REFERENCE NOTE:

930 series trim is available in SP313 and US32D finish only. 19 series devices order in SP28 paired with 930 trim are supplied with US32D finish trim.

Sex Bolts:

Three 4122 Sex Bolts are supplied standard no charge, one for hinge side mounting and two for center case mounting.

Prices subject to change without notice

3' Devices are priced with standard trim and strike, 4' add \$19 list.
Cylinders are not included in the price unless noted.

FIRE EXIT HARDWARE		SP28	
Rim Devices (Includes F570 Strike)	Trim/Control	SP313	US32D
F-19-R-EO		351	581
Trident Trim (must specify handing)			
F-19-R-DT	920DT	389	619
F-19-R-NL	920NL	418	648
Centron Trim (non-handed)			
F-19-R-EO	930EO	385	615
F-19-R-DT	930DT	389	619
F-19-R-NL	930NL	404	634
F-19-R-C	930C	398	628
F-19-R-DT	917DT	381	611
Control Trim (non-handed)			
F-19-R-DT	918DT	462	784
F-19-R-NL	918NL	462	784
Knob Control (handed and field reversible)			
F-19-R-K	911K	462	784
F-19-R-K-BE	911K-BE	462	784
F-19-R-K-NL	911K-NL	462	784
Dane Lever Control (handed and field reversible)			
F-19-R-L	912L	505	818
F-19-R-L-BE	912L-BE	505	818
F-19-R-L-NL	912L-NL	505	818
F-19-R-L-DT	912L-DT	505	818
Key in Lever (handed and field reversible)			
F-19-R-KIL	914-KIL-KD W/CYL	536	766
F-19-R-KIL-NL	914-KIL-NL-KD W/CYL	536	766
F-19-R-KIL-BE	914-KIL-BE	536	766
F-19-R-KIL-IC	914-KIL-IC W/CYL	579	809

REFERENCE NOTE:

930 series trim is available in SP313 and US32D finish only. 19 series devices order in SP28 paired with 930 trim are supplied with US32D finish trim.

Sex Bolts:

Three 4122 Sex Bolts are supplied standard, one for hinge side mounting and two for center case mounting.

Two 2729 Sex bolts are supplied for additional center case mounting when device is used with wood, composite or non-reinforced hollow metal doors.

Application	Sex Bolt 2729 (Supplied)
Wood, composite or non-reinforced hollow metal doors	2

Prices subject to change without notice

3' Devices are priced with standard trim and strikes, 4' add \$19 list.
Cylinders are not included in the price unless noted.

EXIT HARDWARE**Surface Vertical Rod Devices**
(Includes 3788 and 2130 Strikes)

	Trim/Control	SP28 SP313	US32D
19-V-EO		430	827
Trident Trim (must specify handing)			
19-V-DT	920DT	468	865
19-V-NL	920NL	497	894
Centron Trim (non-handed)			
19-V-EO	930EO	464	861
19-V-DT	930DT	468	865
19-V-NL	930NL	483	880
19-V-C	930C	477	874
19-V-DT	917DT	460	857
Control Trim (non-handed)			
19-V-DT	918DT	541	1030
19-V-NL	918NL	541	1030
Knob Control (handed and field reversible)			
19-V-K	911K	541	1030
19-V-K-BE	911K-BE	541	1030
19-V-K-NL	911K-NL	541	1030
Dane Lever Control (handed and field reversible)			
19-V-L	912L	584	1064
19-V-L-BE	912L-BE	584	1064
19-V-L-NL	912L-NL	584	1064
19-V-L-DT	912L-DT	584	1064
Key in Lever (handed and field reversible)			
19-V-KIL	914-KIL-KD W/CYL	615	1012
19-V-KIL-NL	914-KIL-NL-KD W/CYL	615	1012
19-V-KIL-BE	914-KIL-BE	615	1012
19-V-KIL-IC	914-KIL-IC W/CYL	658	1055

REFERENCE NOTES:

Handing: 19-V devices are handed and field reversible. Devices and Trims are furnished RHR when handing is not specified.

Extension Rods: For door heights over 7'0" up to 8'0", 12" extension rods are furnished at no additional charge at the time of device order. For door heights over 8'0" up to 10'0" extension rods are furnished at prices shown in parts section with the device at the time of order. MUST specify door height on order line.

930 series trim is available in SP313 and US32D finish only. 19 series devices order in SP28 paired with 930 trim are supplied with US32D finish trim.

Sex Bolts:

Three 4122 Sex Bolts are supplied standard no charge, one for hinge side mounting and two for center case mounting.

Six 2729 Sex Bolts are recommended for latch mounting when device is used with hollow core, composite or light gauge hollow metal doors. See chart below for quantities and list prices.

Application	Sex Bolt 2729 (Optional)	List Add
Hollow core, composite or light gauge hollow metal doors	6	45

Prices subject to change without notice

3' Devices are priced with standard trim and strikes, 4' add \$19 list.
Cylinders are not included in the price unless noted.

FIRE EXIT HARDWARE			
Surface Vertical Rod Devices			
(Includes 3788 and 2130 Strikes)			
	Trim/Control	SP28 SP313	US32D
F-19-V-EO		544	932
Trident Trim (must specify handing)			
F-19-V-DT	920DT	582	970
F-19-V-NL	920NL	611	999
Centron Trim (non-handed)			
F-19-V-EO	930EO	578	966
F-19-V-DT	930DT	582	970
F-19-V-NL	930NL	597	985
F-19-V-C	930C	591	979
F-19-V-DT	917DT	575	962
Control Trim (non-handed)			
F-19-V-DT	918DT	655	1135
F-19-V-NL	918NL	655	1135
Knob Control (handed and field reversible)			
F-19-V-K	911K	655	1135
F-19-V-K-BE	911K-BE	655	1135
F-19-V-K-NL	911K-NL	655	1135
Dane Lever Control (handed and field reversible)			
F-19-V-L	912L	698	1169
F-19-V-L-BE	912L-BE	698	1169
F-19-V-L-NL	912L-NL	698	1169
F-19-V-L-DT	912L-DT	698	1169
Key in Lever (handed and field reversible)			
F-19-V-KIL	914-KIL-KD W/CYL	729	1117
F-19-V-KIL-NL	914-KIL-NL-KD W/CYL	729	1117
F-19-V-KIL-BE	914-KIL-BE	729	1117
F-19-V-KIL-IC	914-KIL-IC W/CYL	772	1160

REFERENCE NOTES:

Handing: F-19-V devices are handed and field reversible. Devices and Trims are furnished RHR when handing is not specified.

Extension Rods: For door heights over 7'0" up to 8'0", 12" extension rods are furnished at no additional charge at the time of device order.
 For door heights over 8'0" up to 10'0" extension rods are furnished at prices shown in parts section with the device at the time of order.
 MUST specify door height on order line.

930 series trim is available in SP313 and US32D finish only. 19 series devices order in SP28 paired with 930 trim are supplied with US32D finish trim.

Sex Bolts:

Three 4122 Sex Bolts are supplied standard no charge, one for hinge side mounting and two for center case mounting.

Six 2729 are supplied for additional latch case mounting when device is used with wood, composite or non-reinforced hollow metal doors.

Application

Sex Bolt 2729
(Supplied)

Wood, composite or non-reinforced hollow metal doors

6

Prices subject to change without notice

Cylinder Dogging

Not for use with Fire Exit Hardware

Prefix		List Add
CD	Cylinder Dogging available on all 19 series Panic Devices.	53
LD	Less Dogging available on all 19 series Panic Devices	24

Less Bottom Rod

Suffix		List Add
LBR	Less Bottom Rod available with UL Fire Label at no additional charge on F-19-V devices. Fire rated LBR devices must be ordered in pairs of Vertical Rod Devices. For Fire Rated Devices specify one device LBR and second device LBR-AFL. Second device provided with a Fire Pin.	NC

* The 19-Series Exit Alarm option has been eliminated. Consult Customer Care for availability and warranty claims.

Accessible Device

Suffix		List Add
AX	Accessible device compliant with the California Building Code (Section 11B-309.4) requirement for 5 lb. maximum operational force. Available on 3' and 4' AX-19-R, AX-F-19-R, AX-19-V, AX-F-19-V, AX-19-V-LBR, AX-F-19-V-LBR/LBR-AFL. Trim functions available EO, DT, NL, L, L-BE, L-NL, L-DT, C, KIL, KIL-BE, KIL-NL, and KIL-IC.	21

Prices subject to change without notice

Cylinders are not included in price unless noted.

Trident Trim

Model No.	Lever Style	Description	SP28, SP313	US32D
920DT	-	Dummy Trim	38	-
920NL	-	Night Latch	67	-

920 series trim are handed and not field reversible, specify RHR or LHR.

Centron Trim

Model No.	Lever Style	Description	SP28	SP313	US32D
917DT	-	Dummy Trim	30	30	30
930EO	-	Exit Only	-	34	34
930DT	-	Dummy Trim	-	38	38
930NL	-	Night Latch	-	53	53
930C	-	Night Latch Less Pull	-	47	47

930 series trim are available in SP313 and US32D finish only.

Control Trim

Model No.	Lever Style	Description	SP28, SP313	US15
918DT	-	Dummy Trim	111	203
918NL	-	Night Latch	111	203
911K	-	Knob, Key Locks or Unlocks	111	203
911K-BE	-	Knob, Blank Escutcheon	111	203
911K-NL	-	Knob, Night Latch	111	203

911 series trim are handed and field reversible. Trims are furnished RHR when handing is not specified.

Lever Trim

Model No.	Lever Style	Description	SP28, SP313	US15
912L	Dane	Lever, Key Locks or Unlocks	154	237
912L-BE	Dane	Lever, Blank Escutcheon	154	237
912L-NL	Dane	Lever, Night Latch	154	237
912L-DT	Dane	Lever, Dummy Trim	154	237

Optional lever designs Quantum and Sutro are available at no additional charge.

912 series trim are handed and field reversible. Trims are furnished RHR when handing is not specified.

Key In Lever Trims

Model No.	Lever Style	Description	SP313	US32D
914KIL-KD	Dane	Key in Lever, with Keyed Different Cylinder	185	185
914KIL-BE	Dane	Key in Lever, Blank Escutcheon	185	185
914KIL-NL-KD	Dane	Key in Lever, Night Latch with Cylinder	185	185
914KIL-IC	Dane	Key in Lever with IC Core Cylinder	228	228

914 series trim are handed and field reversible. Trims are furnished RHR when handing is not specified.

914 KIL-KD, KIL-NL-KD come standard with a C keyway and 914 KIL-IC come standard with a A keyway.

Consult factory if other keyways are desired to order separately.

Prices subject to change without notice

Rim Strikes

Model	Description	Unfinished	US19	US26D	US32D	US4	US10	SP313	US10B	US3	US26
F490	19-R/XX-R Panic and Fire Devices - Opt.	45	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
565	19-R/XX-R Panic Devices - Opt.	-	-	45	-	45	45	45	45	45	45
F570	19-R/XX-R Panic and Fire Devices - Std.	-	45	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
571	19/XX-R Inactive Leaf 2 7/8" backset - Opt.	-	45	-	45	-	-	-	-	-	-
571A	19/XX-R Inactive Leaf 2 3/8" backset - Opt.	-	45	-	45	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vertical Rod Top Strikes

Model	Description	Unfinished
* 3788	19/24/25/XX-V Panic and Fire Devices	45

* For Flush Transom applications, Specify part number 4215-019 Angle Bracket, **add \$46 List.**

Vertical Rod Bottom Strikes

Model	Description	Unfinished
2130	19-V/24/25/XX-V,C Panic or Fire - Std.	45
4155	19-V/24/25/XX-V,C Panic	45

For mounting plate, Specify part number 4306-000, **add \$31 List.**

REFERENCE NOTES:

Refer to device catalogs for specific door application strike requirements.

Prices subject to change without notice

Cover Plates & Filler Plates

Model No.	Description	Unfinished	SP313	US32D
4167	19 TP or DT Controls used on 86 or 161 door preps	-	29.00	44.00
4168	19 EO used on 86 door preps	-	29.00	44.00
4170	19 K or L Controls used on 86 or 161 door preps	-	29.00	44.00
4174	19 Device (push side) used on 86 door preps	-	29.00	44.00
3722	Strike cover - ASA 4-7/8"	9.50	-	-
3723	Mortise front - 8" x 1-1/4"	9.50	-	-
3721	Lock front - 2-1/4" x 1-1/8"	9.50	-	-

Cylinders

Model No.	Description	US26D	US4 US10B	US3 US10	US32 US32D
951	Rim Cylinder, Keyed Different	57	59	59	59
986	Threaded 1-1/4" Mortise Cylinder, with Straight Cam Keyed Different	57	59	59	59
985	1-1/8" Mortise Cylinder with Straight Cam	57	59	59	59

REFERENCE NOTES:

Custom keying not available. Falcon G keyway supplied.

Cylinder type determined by trim function.

Cylinder Dogging Kits

Model No.	Description	Part No.	SP28	SP313
19CDK-3	19 Series - 3' device	650060	53	53
19CDK-4	19 Series - 4' device	650063	53	53

REFERENCE NOTES:

Cylinder Sold Separately.

When a device is ordered "with CD with Cylinder" a 1-1/4" mortise cylinder (986 Falcon G x straight cam KD) is supplied for CD.

CD Kits can also pair with a 1-1/8" mortise cylinder (985 Falcon G x straight cam KD). Must be ordered separately.

Prices subject to change without notice

Dummy Touch Bars

3' Device pricing below, 4' add \$19 list.

SP28
SP313

Model No.	Description	
190DT	19 Series Dummy Touch Bar	155

Extension Rods

Part No.	Description	All Finishes
650006	24/25/19/XX-V Extension Rod 12" (ER12-V)	18
650007	24/25/19/XX-V Extension Rod 24" (ER24-V)	32
650008	24/25/19/XX-V Extension Rod 36" (ER36-V)	51

REFERENCE NOTES:

- 1) Surface Vertical and Concealed Vertical Rod Devices for door heights over 7'0" up to 8'0", 12" extension rods are furnished at no additional charge at the time of device order. Must specify door height on order line.
- 2) For door heights over 8'0" up to 10'0" extension rods are furnished at prices shown above with the device at the time of order. MUST specify door height on order line.
- 3) Replacement extension rods can be ordered individually by the part numbers listed above.

Shim Kits

Model No.	Description	Part #	US19
SK19-R	19 Rim Shim Kit - 1/4"	650022	57
SK19-V	19 Surface Vertical Shim Kit - 1/4"	650023	57

REFERENCE NOTES:

19 series shim kits for use on door thickness devices less trim. For devices with trim, consult factory.
All shim kits for use on door thicknesses up to 2". Consult factory for door thickness over 2"

Prices subject to change without notice

(F) 19 Exit Devices

Part No.	Description	Unfinished	SP28 SP313	US32D	Black
650307	19-R Center Case	71.00	–	–	–
650374	F-19-R Center Case	88.00	–	–	–
650308	19-V Center Case LHR	62.00	–	–	–
650309	19-V Center Case RHR	62.00	–	–	–
650384	19-R Center Case Cover Kit (w/Screws)	–	–	–	31.00
650385	19-V Center Case Cover Kit (w/Screws)	–	–	–	31.00
650338	19-R Center Case Cover Mounting Pkg	3.50	–	–	–
650334	19-V Center Case Cover Mounting Pkg	3.50	–	–	–
650393	19-V Center Case Retractor Cam	30.00	–	–	–
650390	19-V Drawbar	8.50	–	–	–
650391	19-V Center Case Drawbar Lever	19.00	–	–	–
650392	19-V Center Case Slidebar Lever	11.50	–	–	–
4107	19 Channel 3' Door	–	106.00	276.00	–
4108	19 Channel 4' Door	–	123.00	305.00	–
650297	19 Panic Hex Dogging Kit 4' Door	–	70.00	102.00	–
650303	19 Panic Hex Dogging Kit 3' Door	–	50.00	82.00	–
610480	19 Panic Dogging Housing	15.00	–	–	–
060109	19 Panic Hex Dogging Key 7/32" (Pkg of 10)	11.50	–	–	–
060110	19 Panic Dogging Pin (Pkg of 10)	3.50	–	–	–
650343	19 Channel End Cap Kit (w/Screws)	21.00	–	–	–
650320	19 End Cap Mounting Bracket with SNB	–	8.50	–	–
650328	19-R Mounting Pkg	–	24.00	–	–
650329	F-19-R Mounting Pkg	–	24.00	–	–
650330	19-V Mounting Pkg	–	34.00	–	–
650331	F-19-V Mounting Pkg	–	34.00	–	–
3722	Strike ASA Filler Plate	9.50	–	–	–
660136	8-32 5/16" UFPHMS STL BO NYL	2.50	–	–	–

(F) 19 Exit Devices

Part No.	Description	SP28	SP313	US32D
650360	F-19 Channel Cover Plate 3' Door	32.00	35.00	32.00
650361	F-19 Channel Cover Plate 4' Door	35.00	39.00	35.00

(F) 19-V Surface Vertical Rod and Latches

Part No.	Description	Unfinished	SP28 SP313	US32D	Black
650389	19-V Top Latch Case (Latch cover sold separately)	102.00	–	–	–
650388	19-V Latch Case Cover Kit (w/Screws)	–	–	–	31.00
650337	19-V Latch Cover Mounting Pkg	5.50	–	–	–
650386	Rod Guide Kit (w/Screws)	–	–	–	9.50
610045	Bottom Bolt Assembly	34.00	–	–	–
650387	Bottom Bolt Guide (Latch cover sold separately)	8.50	–	–	–
4286	19 Top Rod	–	60.00	70.00	–
4288	19 Bottom Rod	–	60.00	70.00	–
5494	F-19-V Auxiliary Fire Pin Kit (LBR application only)	345.00	–	–	–
650375	V-F Top Latch Asy Serv PKG	105.00	–	–	–
660002	#10 x 1 1/4" FPHSMS Clear Zinc	1.50	–	–	–

Prices subject to change without notice

19 Trim Series - Parts

Part No.	Description	Unfinished	SP28, SP313 US32D
050526	Cylinder Locknut Package	11.50	
650314	700/900 Locking Plate	15.00	
4270	900 Series Hex Stud	3.50	
600315	920/930 Cylinder Anchor	15.00	
600161	914 Tailpiece Guide Pkg	7.50	
600346	911/912 Tailpiece Guide Package	7.50	
661565	700/900 Lever Actuator Spring	2.50	
4349	Control Hex Stud	4.50	
650371	Tailpiece Pkg 1 3/4" - Service	5.50	
600339	700/900 NL Spring Pkg	5.50	
600283	Shear Pin, package of 5	8.50	
600166	918NL Cylinder Mounting package	9.50	
650355	912 Dane Lever		77.00
650356	912 Sutor Lever		98.00
650358	912 Quantum Lever		77.00

EXITS

Pushpads

Commercial /
Medium Duty

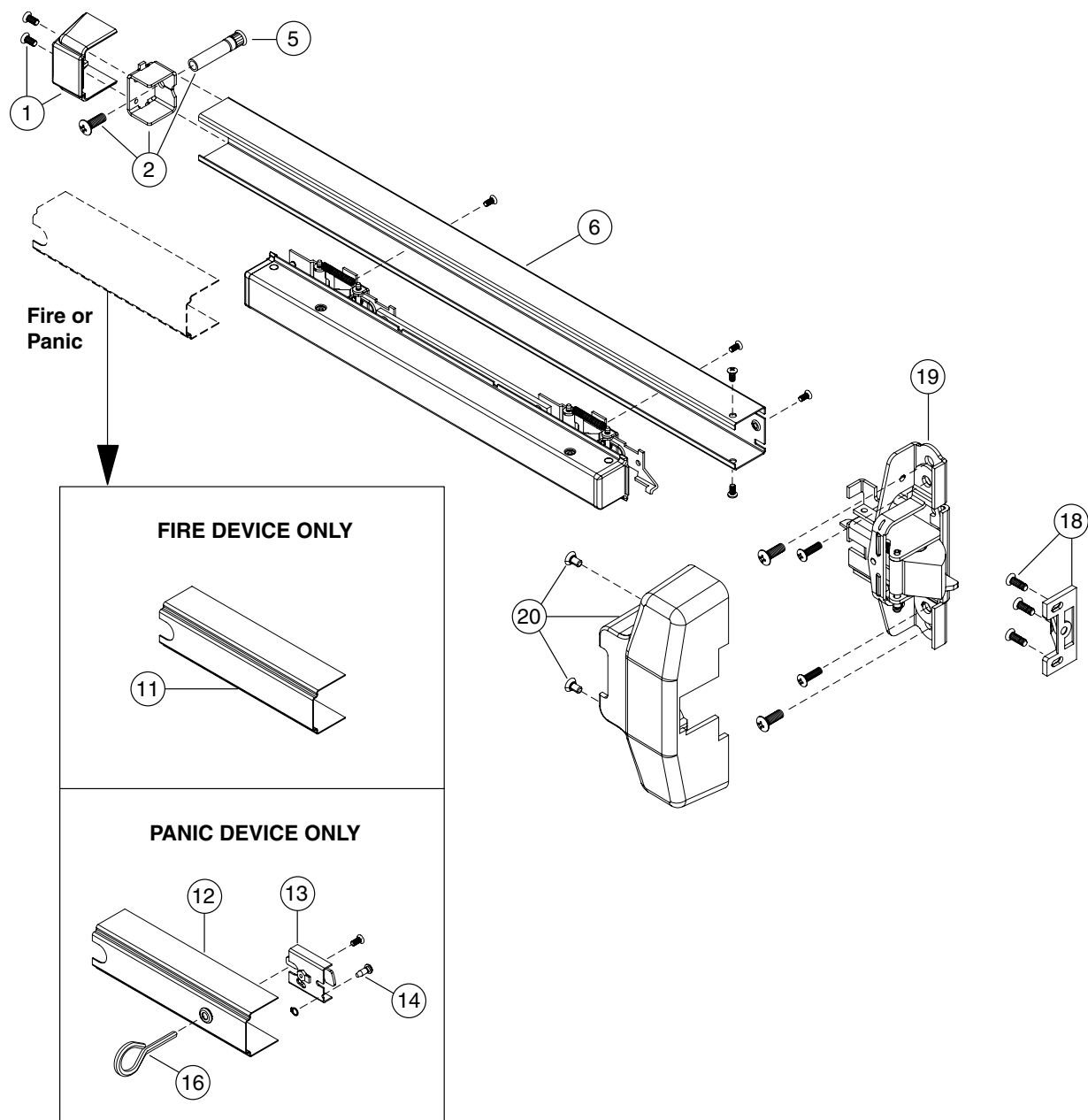
19 Series

Prices subject to change without notice

EXITS
Pushpads
Commercial / Medium Duty
19 Series

Prices subject to change without notice

Fire and panic



Prices subject to change without notice

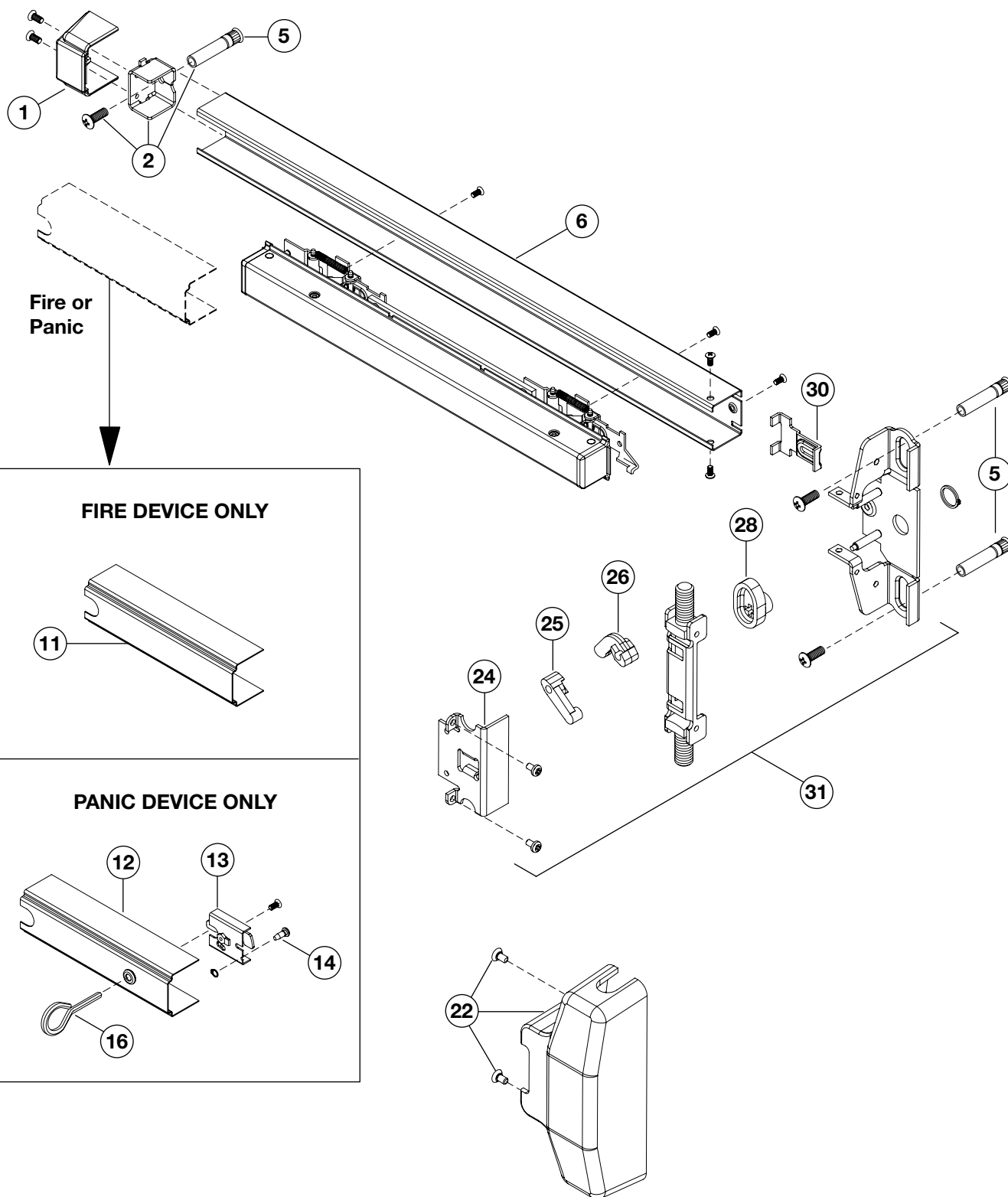
No.	Qty.	Part no.	Description	Notes
1	1	650343	19 Channel End Cap Kit (with screws)	
2	1	650320	19 End Cap Mounting Bracket with SNB	
5	1	4122	Sex Bolt, package of 1, includes machine screw, 1/2 - 20 x 3/4" PPHMS	A
6	1	4107	19 Channel 3' Door	A
	1	4108	19 Channel 4' Door	A
11	1	650360	F-19 Channel Cover Plate 3'	A
	1	650361	F-19 Channel Cover Plate 4'	
12	1	650297	19 Panic Hex Dogging Channel Cover, 4'	A
	1	650303	19 Panic Hex Dogging Channel Cover 3'	A
13	1	610480	19 Panic Dogging Housing	
14	1	060110	19 Panic Dogging Pin (package of 10)	
16	1	060109	19 Panic Hex Dogging Key 7/32" (package of 10)	
18	1	F570	F570 Strike (US19)	
19	1	650307	19-R Center Case Assembly	
		650374	F-19-R Center Case Assembly	
20	1	650384	19-R Center Case Cover Kit (with screws)	
*	1	650328	19-R Mounting Package	
*	1	650329	F-19-R Mounting Package	

* Item(s) not shown

A Specify by finish: US32D or SP28/SP313

Prices subject to change without notice

Panic and fire



Prices subject to change without notice

No.	Qty.	Part no.	Description	Notes
1	1	650343	19 Channel End Cap Kit (with screws)	
2	1	650320	19 End Cap Mounting Bracket with SNB	
5	1	4122	Sex Bolt, package of 1, includes machine screw (1/2 - 20 x 3/4" PPHMS)	A
6	1	4107	19 Channel 3' Door	A
	1	4108	19 Channel 4' Door	A
11	1	650360	F-19 Channel Cover Plate 3'	A
	1	650361	F-19 Channel Cover Plate 4'	A
12	1	650297	19 Panic Hex Dogging Channel Cover 4'	A
	1	650303	19 Panic Hex Dogging Channel Cover 3'	A
13	1	610480	19 Panic Dogging Housing	
14	1	060110	19 Panic Dogging Pin (package of 10)	
16	1	060109	19 Panic Hex Dogging Key 7/32" (package of 10)	
22	1	650385	19-V Center Case Cover Kit (with screws)	
25	1	650392	19-V Center Case Slidebar Lever	
26	1	650391	19-V Center Case Drawbar Lever	
28	1	650393	19-V Center Case Retractor Cam	
30	1	650390	19-V Drawbar	
31	1	650308	19-V Center Case LHR	
	1	650309	19-V Center Case RHR	
*	1	650330	19-V Mounting package	
*	1	650331	F-19-V Mounting package	

* Item(s) not shown

A Specify by finish: US32D or SP28/SP313

EXITS

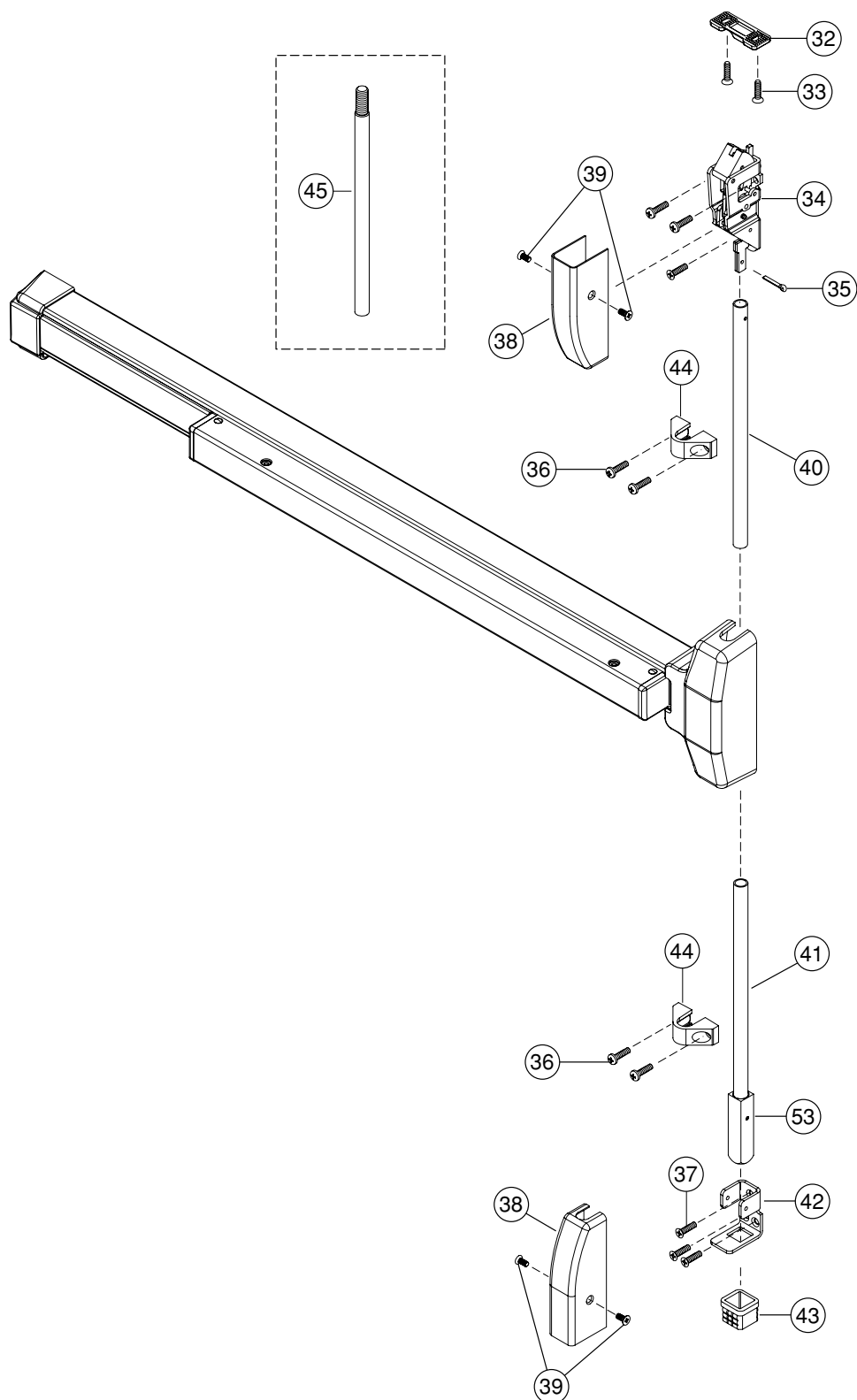
Pushpads

Commercial /
Medium Duty

19 Series

Prices subject to change without notice

Panic and fire



Prices subject to change without notice

No.	Qty.	Part no.	Description	Notes
32	1	3788	Vertical Rod Top Strike	*
33	2	660002	#10 x 1¼" FPHSMS	
34	1	650389	19-V Top Latch Case	
35	1	060111	1/8" x 1" Cotter Key package of 10	
36	1	060114	Rod Guide Screws package of 10	
37	1	060113	Latch Screw package of 10	
38	2	650388	19-V Latch Case Cover Kit (with screws)	A
39	1	650337	19-V Latch Case Cover Mounting package of 4	
40	1	4286	19 Top Rod	
41	1	4288	19 Bottom Rod	
42	1	650387	Bottom Bolt Guide (screws not included)	
43	1	2130	Vertical Rod Bottom Strike	
44	2	650386	Rod Guide Kit (with screws)	
45	1	650006	19/24/25/XX-V Extension Rod 12"	A
45	1	650007	19/24/25/XX-V Extension Rod 24"	A
45	1	650008	19/24/25/XX-V Extension Rod 36"	A
53	1	610045	(F)19-V Bottom Bolt Assembly	

* For Flush Transom applications, specify part number 4215-019 angle bracket

A Specify by finish: US32D or SP28/SP313

Prices subject to change without notice

1490 Series

**Devices are priced for 36" x 7',
Aluminum or Hollow Metal Doors.
RL Bottom Latch furnished standard.**
(Price includes PB48 Strike.)



Model No.	US28	DC13, DC35	Standard Trim
1490EO	734	754	-
1491DT	880	900	9970 Pull
1492NL-OP	848	868	149CA-NL w/Rim Cylinder
1493HB-OP	848	868	149CA-HB w/Rim Cylinder
1494NL-P	994	1014	9970 Pull 149CA-NL w/Rim Cylinder
1495HB-P	994	1014	9970 Pull 149CA-HB w/Rim Cylinder
1498	514	514	N/A Dummy Touchbar Device

REFERENCE NOTES:

Specify Handing RHR or LHR. Device furnished RHR when handing is not specified, both RHR and LHR labels are provided.
Specify if Door Material other than Aluminum.
Not recommended for use on wood doors.
Cylinder assembly furnished in DC35 finish, unless specified. Available finishes DC13, US28 & DC35.
Rim cylinder supplied standard with NL and HB options is C keyway.

1490 Device Options

		List Add
Extra Length	42" 1490 Device	33.00
	48" 1490 Device	72.00
Extra Length	42" 1498 Device	19.00
	48" 1498 Device	24.00
Extension Rods	For Door Heights over 7' up to 10'	91.00
Door Thickness	For Doors greater than 1 3/4" up to 2 1/4" using cylinder assembly	20.00
Rim Cylinder	For Door with cylinder assembly (3216 - C Keyway)	77.00
7 Pin Cylinder Assembly	For Door with cylinder assembly and using 7 pin cylinder	19.00
Risers (1/2")	Specify device "x Riser" (example 1490EO x 36" x US28 x Riser)	77.00
Centerlines	Change from 40 9/16" standard Device Centerline	91.00
HH	Hurricane Device. Available up to 8' device only. Prefix device "HH"	17.00
Signal Switch	Base Exit Device unit modified with signal switch (SPDT) indicating latch condition. Prefix device "S".	334.00
Electric Latch Retraction	Base Exit Device unit modified with Electric Latch Retraction and Signal Switch (SPDT). Prefix device "EL". EL Kits are field replaceable, please refer to page 263 for part numbers.	759.00

**(One PS914 x 900-2RS is the minimum requirement to power one or two EL devices.
See Power Supply Section for requirements and options.)**

REFERENCE NOTES:

HH (Hurricane) 1490 devices are hurricane rated by specific door manufacturers. Consult your device manufacturer to assure the HH1490 is hurricane rated with their door solution.

Prices subject to change without notice

Offset Pull

Model No.		Non-Finish	US28	DC13, DC35	US26, US26D
9970 Pull			146	146	329
STUD.102	9970 Mounting Stud (Pkg Qty 10)	26			

Replacement Cylinders

Model No.	Description	US26D, US10B
3216	Rim Cylinder C Keyway	77

Cylinder Assembly

Model No.	Description	US28, DC13, DC35
149CA-NL	Cylinder Assembly Less Cylinder	37
149CA-HB	Cylinder Assembly Less Cylinder	37

REFERENCE NOTES:

Door Thickness greater than 1 3/4" up to 2 1/4", **add \$20 list.** 7 Pin Cylinder applications, **add \$19 list.**

Risers

Model No.	Description	List Price
RSR1490	1490 Riser Pkg	77

Strikes - Concealed Vertical Rod

Model No.	Description	Non-Finish	P28	P13	P35	US32D
PB48	Top strike for 1990/1490/1690/2390 devices.		–	21	21	21
SHIM.112	PB48 Strike Shim (Pkg Qty: 10)	22				

Prices subject to change without notice

1590 Series

Devices are priced 36",

Aluminum or Hollow Metal Doors.

(Price includes TD35 Strike. Retractors included with device specified with cylinder operation.)



Model No.	US28	DC13, DC35	Standard Trim
1590EO	604	627	-
1591DT	750	773	9970 Pull
1592NL-OP (Specify if used on pair of doors with Mullion.)	718	741	159CA-NL w/Rim Cylinder
1593HB-OP (Specify if used on pair of doors with Mullion.)	718	741	159CA-HB w/Rim Cylinder
1594NL-P (Specify if used on pair of doors with Mullion.)	864	887	9970 Pull 159CA-NL w/Rim Cylinder
1595HB-P (Specify if used on pair of doors with Mullion.)	864	887	9970 Pull 159CA-HB w/Rim Cylinder

REFERENCE NOTES:

Specify if Door Material other than Aluminum.

Device furnished non-handed with RHR and LHR Pushbar labels for field installation.

Cylinder assembly furnished in DC35 finish, unless specified. Available finishes DC13, US28 & DC35.

Rim cylinder supplied standard with NL and HB options is C keyway.

1590 Device Options

		List Add
Matching Dummy Touchbar	Specify 1498 series. Refer to 1490 Device Page 254 for pricing.	-
Extra Length	42" 1590 Device	33.00
	48" 1590 Device	72.00
Door Thickness	For Doors greater than 1 3/4" up to 2 1/4" using cylinder assembly	20.00
Rim Cylinder	For Door with cylinder assembly (3216 - C Keyway)	77.00
7 Pin Cylinder Assembly	For Door with cylinder assembly and using 7 pin cylinder	19.00
Risers (1/2")	Specify device "x Riser" (example 1590EO x 36" x US28 x Riser)	77.00
Signal Switch	Base Exit Device unit modified with signal switch (SPDT) indicating latch condition. Prefix device "S".	334.00
Electric Latch Retraction	Base Exit Device unit modified with Electric Latch Retraction and Signal Switch (SPDT). Prefix device "EL". EL Kits are field replaceable, please refer to page 263 for part numbers.	759.00

(One PS914 x 900-2RS is the minimum requirement to power one or two EL devices.

See Power Supply Section for requirements and options.)

Prices subject to change without notice

Offset Pull

Model No.		Non-Finish	US28	DC13, DC35	US26, US26D
9970 Pull			146	146	329
STUD.102	9970 Mounting Stud (Pkg Qty 10)	26			

Replacement Cylinders

Model No.	Description	US26D, US10B
3216	Rim Cylinder C Keyway	77

Cylinder Assembly

Model No.	Description	US28, DC13, DC35
159CA-NL	Cylinder Assembly Less Cylinder	37
159CA-HB	Cylinder Assembly Less Cylinder	37

REFERENCE NOTES:

Door Thickness greater than 1 3/4" up to 2 1/4", **add \$20 list.** 7 Pin Cylinder applications, **add \$19 list.**

Retractors

Model No.	Description	List Price
For field conversion of 1590 inactive device to NL or HB functions.		
RTR10	1590 Retractor Single Door	13
RTR11	1590 Retractor Single Door with Riser	13
RTR12	1590 Retractor Pair with Mullion 1 3/4" Door	13
RTR13	1590 Retractor Pair with Mullion 2 1/4" Door	13
RTR14	1590RL Retractor 1 3/4" Door	78
RTR15	1590RL Retractor 2 1/4" Door	78

Risers

Model No.	Description	List Price
RSR1590	1590 Riser Pkg	77

Strikes - Rim

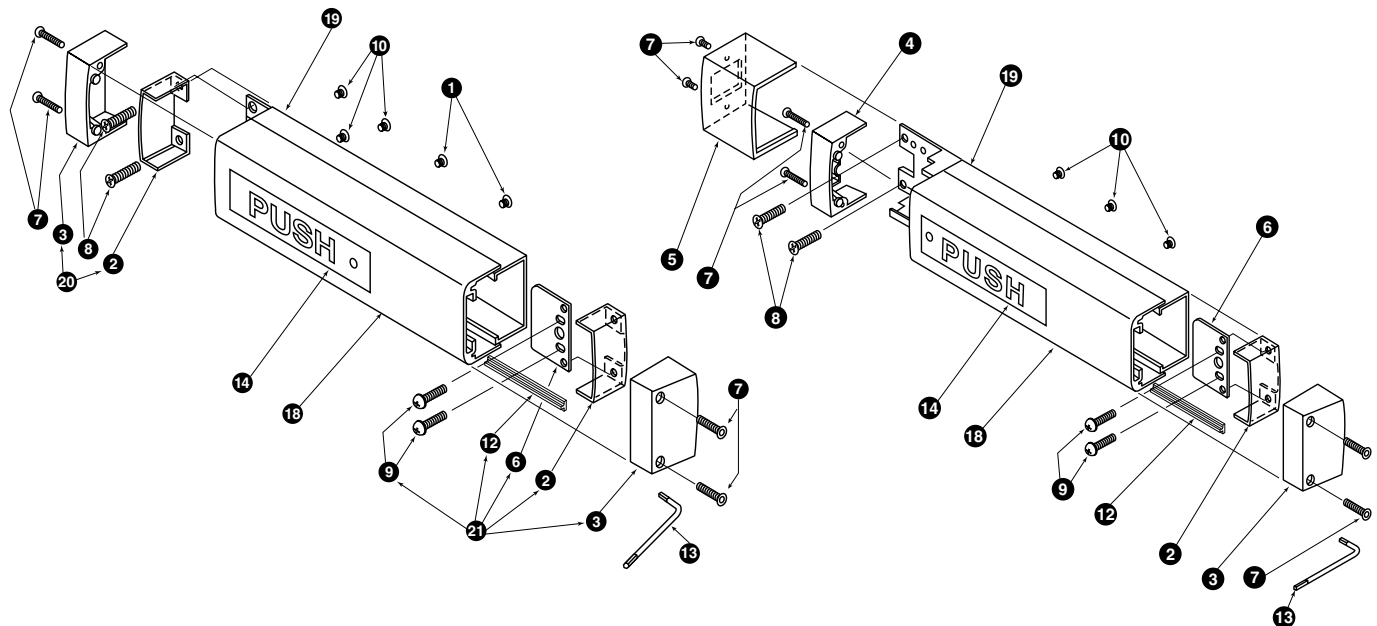
Model No.	Description	Black	P28	P13	P35	Non-Finish
STK45	Strike for inactive door, pair of doors with 1590/1790/2090 devices		–	–	72	
TD35	Strike for single doors, 1590 and 1790 device				98	
SHIM.150	TD35 Strike Shim	22				
SCREW.1016	TD35 Screw 10-32 x 1" FPHMS (Pkg Qty 25)	20				
4270109590	TD35 Wear Strip					10.50
RIVET.101	TD35 Drive Rivet (Pkg Qty 25)					29

Prices subject to change without notice

Pushbar

1490

1590



	Part No.	Description	Finish	Pkg. Qty	Price
	1	SCREW.1028 10-32 1/4" UFPHMS Screw	-	10	21.00
	2	4270106786 1490/1590 Pushbar Mounting Bracket	-	each	22.00
	3	4270106787 1490/1590 Pushbar End Cap	P35	each	40.00
	4	4270106875 1590 Pushbar End Cap	P35	each	18.00
	5	4270106863 1590 Center Case Cover P35	P35	each	25.00
	6	4270106770 1490/1590 P/Bar Hingeside Mounting Plate	-	each	11.50
	7	SCREW.1050 8-32 1" FH Torx Screw (before September, 2004)	-	10	28.00
		SCREW.1143 8-18 1 1/4" FPH TF Typ 25	-	10	21.00
	8	SCREW.1282 12-24 1 1/2" UFPHMS Screw (1490)	-	10	22.00
		SCREW.1066 12-24 1" UFPHMS Screw (1590)	-	10	22.00
	9	SCREW.1053 12-24 1" PPH W/SEMS EXT TF Screw	-	10	22.00
	10	SCREW.1012 8-32 1/4" UFPHMS Screw	US32D	10	10.50
		SCREW.1055 8-32 1/4" UFPHMS Screw	BLACK	10	10.50
	12	BUMPER.103 Pushbar Bumper 4' (2 ea. Required)	-	each	10.50
	13	KEY.102 Short Arm Key	-	10	31.00
	14	4270107321 1490 RHR/1590 LHR Push Label	BLACK	each	25.00
		4270107323 1490 LHR/1590 RHR Push Label	BLACK	each	25.00
		4270107320 1490 RHR/1590 LHR Push Label	GOLD	each	25.00
		4270107322 1490 LHR/1590 RHR Push Label	GOLD	each	25.00

Prices subject to change without notice

Pushbar

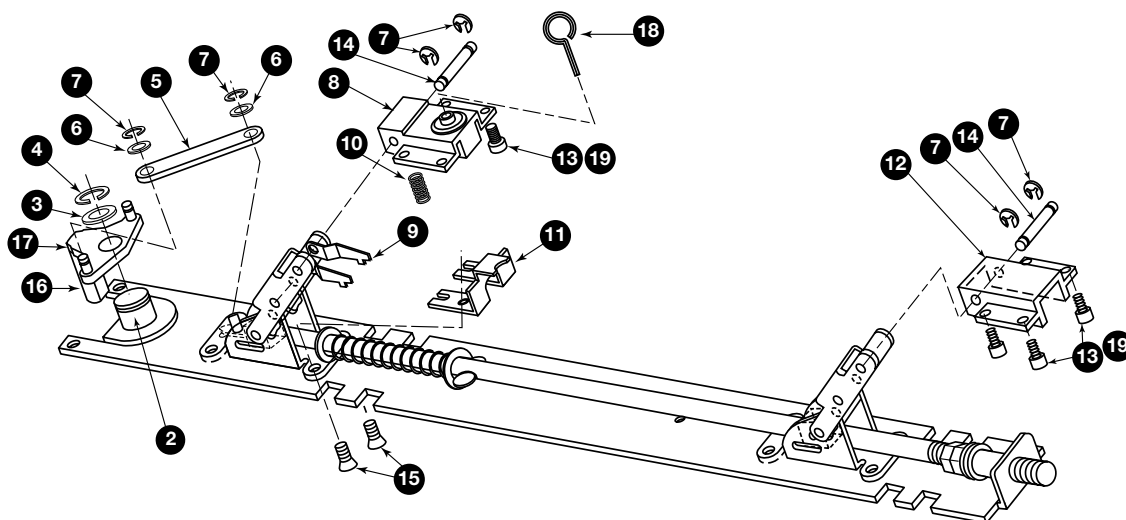
	Part No.	Description	Finish	Pkg. Qty	Price
18	4270107027	1490 Pushbar 36"	US28	each	99.00
	4270107028	1490 Pushbar 36"	DC13	each	104.00
	4270107029	1490 Pushbar 36"	DC35	each	104.00
	4270107685	1490 Pushbar 36"	US3	each	1,021.00
	4270107689	1490 Pushbar 36"	US4	each	1,021.00
	4270107686	1490 Pushbar 36"	US10	each	1,021.00
	4270107691	1490 Pushbar 36"	US10B	each	1,069.00
	4270107687	1490 Pushbar 36"	US14	each	1,069.00
	4270107688	1490 Pushbar 36"	US15	each	1,069.00
18	4270107031	1490 Pushbar 48"	US28	each	106.00
	4270107032	1490 Pushbar 48"	DC13	each	111.00
	4270107033	1490 Pushbar 48"	DC35	each	111.00
	4270107703	1490 Pushbar 48"	US3	each	1,027.00
	4270107707	1490 Pushbar 48"	US4	each	1,027.00
	4270107704	1490 Pushbar 48"	US10	each	1,027.00
	4270107709	1490 Pushbar 48"	US10B	each	1,072.00
	4270107705	1490 Pushbar 48"	US14	each	1,072.00
	4270107706	1490 Pushbar 48"	US15	each	1,072.00
18	4270107091	1590 Pushbar 36"	US28	each	106.00
	4270107092	1590 Pushbar 36"	DC13	each	111.00
	4270107093	1590 Pushbar 36"	DC35	each	111.00
	4270107712	1590 Pushbar 36"	US3	each	1,021.00
	4270107716	1590 Pushbar 36"	US4	each	1,021.00
	4270107713	1590 Pushbar 36"	US10	each	1,021.00
	4270107718	1590 Pushbar 36"	US10B	each	1,075.00
	4270107714	1590 Pushbar 36"	US14	each	1,075.00
	4270107715	1590 Pushbar 36"	US15	each	1,075.00
18	4270107095	1590 Pushbar 48"	US28	each	121.00
	4270107096	1590 Pushbar 48"	DC13	each	125.00
	4270107097	1590 Pushbar 48"	DC35	each	125.00
	EXT.255	1590 Pushbar 48"	US3	each	1,037.00
	EXT.259	1590 Pushbar 48"	US4	each	1,037.00
	EXT.256	1590 Pushbar 48"	US10	each	1,037.00
	EXT.261	1590 Pushbar 48"	US10B	each	1,087.00
	EXT.257	1590 Pushbar 48"	US14	each	1,087.00
	EXT.258	1590 Pushbar 48"	US15	each	1,087.00
19	4270107034	1490 Channel 36"	US28	each	99.00
	4270107035	1490 Channel 36"	DC13	each	104.00
	4270107036	1490 Channel 36"	DC35	each	104.00
19	4270107038	1490 Channel 48"	US28	each	106.00
	4270107039	1490 Channel 48"	DC13	each	111.00
	4270107040	1490 Channel 48"	DC35	each	111.00
19	4270107587	1590 Channel 36"	US28	each	121.00
	4270107588	1590 Channel 36"	DC13	each	125.00
	4270107589	1590 Channel 36"	DC35	each	125.00
19	4270107591	1590 Channel 48"	US28	each	131.00
	4270107592	1590 Channel 48"	DC13	each	138.00
	4270107593	1590 Channel 48"	DC35	each	138.00
20	ECAP.111	1490 Lockside End Cap Assembly	P35	each	31.00
21	ECAP.103	1490 Hingeside End Cap Assembly	P35	each	36.00
	PKG.102	1490 Mounting Package	US28	each	20.00
	PKG.104	1490 Mounting Package	DC35	each	21.00
	PKG.105	1590 Mounting Package	-	each	20.00

EXITS**Pushpads****Commercial /
Medium Duty****1490 / 1590
Series**

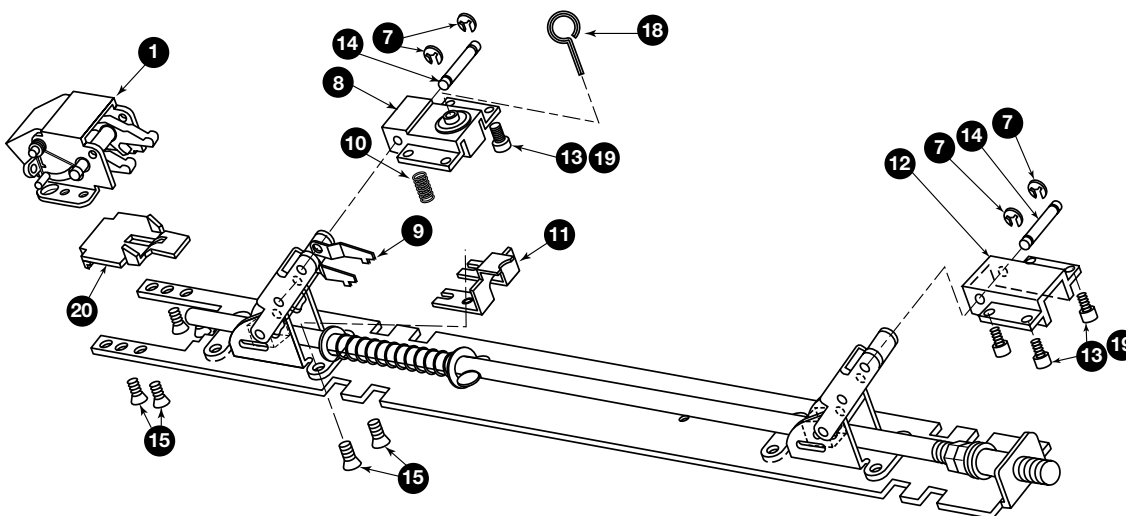
Prices subject to change without notice

Activating Baseplate Assembly

1490



1590



Prices subject to change without notice

Activating Baseplate Assembly

	Part No.	Description	Finish	Pkg. Qty	Price
1	4270107603	1590 Latchbolt Assembly	-	each	106.00
2	4270106769	Lift Lever Axle	-	each	11.50
3	WASHER.102	Lift Lever Washer	-	10	19.00
4	RRING.104	Retaining Ring .500"	-	10	13.00
5	4270106773	Link	-	each	10.50
6	WASHER.103	Link Washer	-	10	19.00
7	RRING.105	Retaining Ring .188"	-	10	10.00
8	4270107046	Dogging Bracket Assembly	-	each	60.00
9	971659-79	Dogging Clip	-	each	32.00
10	4299101020	Compression Spring	-	each	8.50
11	971660-79	Act. Rod Spring Stop CZNC	-	each	13.00
12	4270106977	Clevis	-	each	83.00
13	SCREW.1136	8-32 3/8" PPHMS w/Sems	-	10	31.00
14	AXLE.1007	Clevis Assembly Axle	-	10	13.00
15	SCREW.1043	10-32 3/8" UFPHMS Screw	-	10	13.00
16	4270106745	Lift Lever	-	each	19.00
17	4270106772	Pivot Pin	-	each	19.00
18	KEY.10020	Hex Dogging Key 5/32"	-	10	40.00
19	WASHER.107	#8 Washer Hi-Collar	-	10	11.50
20	4270106888	1590 Retractor-Sgl Dr 1 3/4"	-	each	13.00
	4270107422	1590 Retractor-Sgl Dr 2 1/4"	-	each	13.00
	4270107520	1590 Retractor-Pair w/Mullion 1 3/4" Dr	-	each	13.00
	4270107521	1590 Retractor-Pair w/Mullion 2 1/4" Dr	-	each	13.00

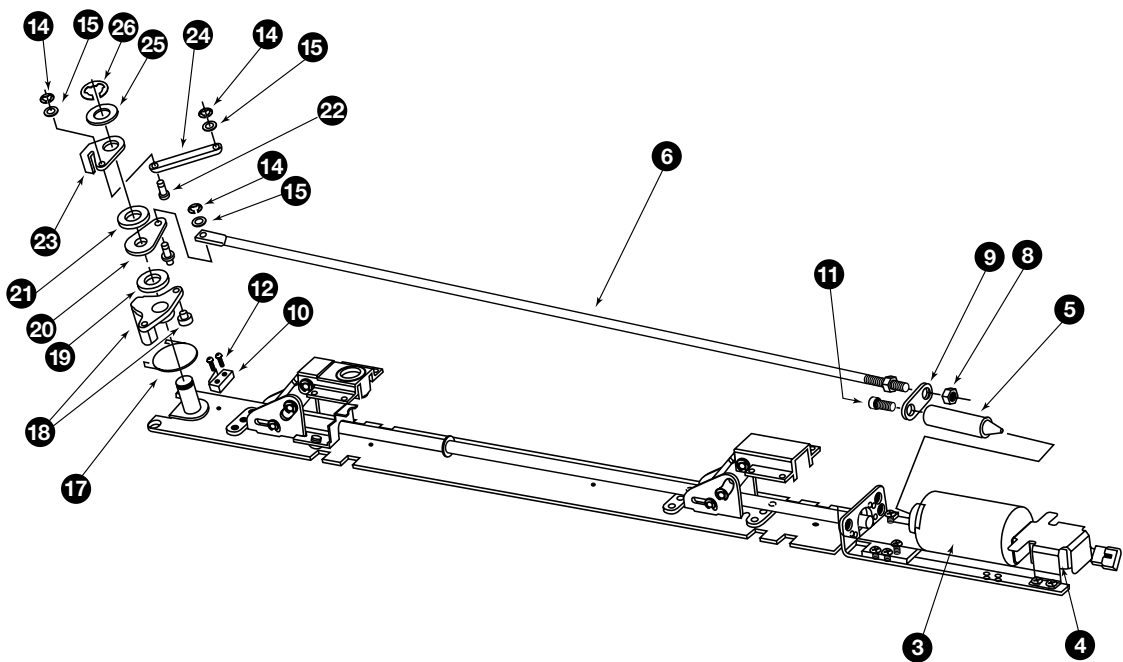
1490 Base Plate Assemblies

	4270107061	1490 Baseplate Assembly LHR 36"	-	each	416.00
	4270107048	1490 Baseplate Assembly LHR 48"	-	each	465.00
	4270107047	1490 Baseplate Assembly RHR 36"	-	each	416.00
	4270107060	1490 Baseplate Assembly RHR 48"	-	each	465.00
	4270107089	1590 Baseplate Assembly 36"	-	each	299.00
	4270107090	1590 Baseplate Assembly 48"	-	each	350.00

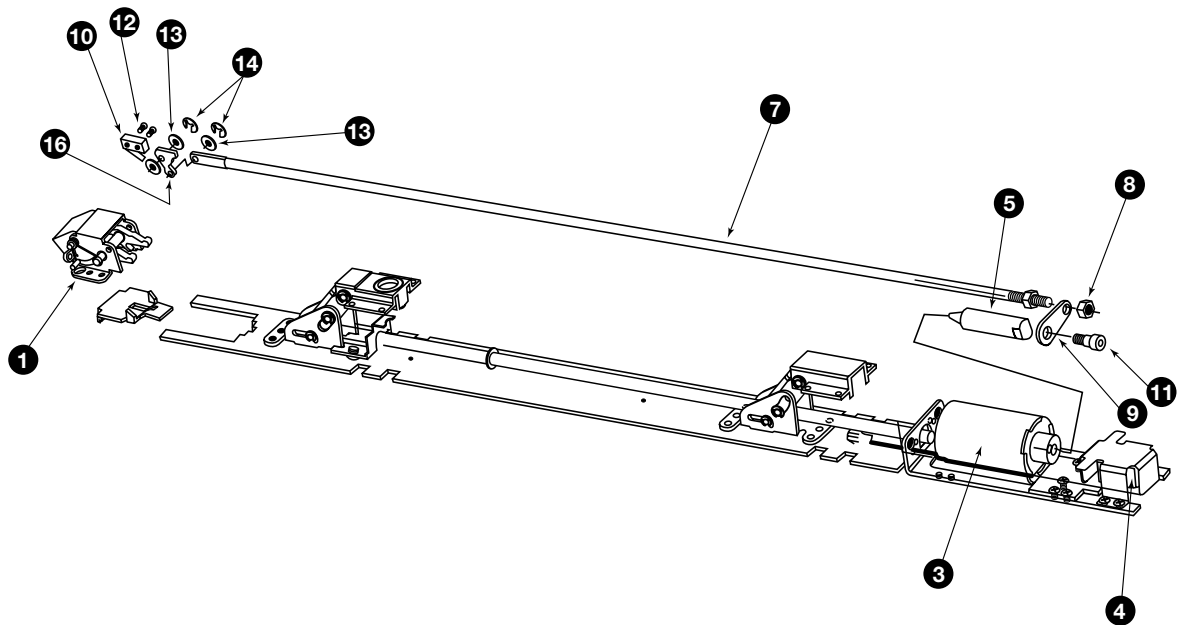
Prices subject to change without notice

Activating Baseplate Assembly

EL1490



EL1590



Prices subject to change without notice

EXITS

Pushpads

Commercial /
Medium Duty

1490 / 1590
Series

Activating Baseplate Assembly

	Part No.	Description	Finish	Pkg. Qty	Price
1	4270107623	EL1590 Latchbolt Assembly 36"	-	each	301.00
	LATCHR.102	EL1590 Latchbolt Assembly 48"	-	each	306.00
2	4270108763	S1590 Latchbolt Assembly	-	each	224.00
3	SOLENOID.142	EL Solenoid	-	each	207.00
4	050534-00	EL Potted Circuit Breaker	-	each	265.00
5	PLUNGER.101	EL Solenoid Plunger	-	each	63.00
	110388-00	EL Cable Assembly (not shown)	-	each	40.00
6	4270107193	EL1490 Pull Rod 36"	-	each	32.00
	4270107361	EL1490 Pull Rod 48"	-	each	38.00
7	4270107342	EL1590 Push Rod 36"	-	each	38.00
	4270107360	EL1590 Push Rod 48"	-	each	50.00
8	NUT.103	1/4-20 Hex Nut	-	10	5.00
9	4270107341	EL1590 Link	-	each	6.00
10	SWITCH.1002	Subminiature Switch Assembly 36"	-	each	56.00
	SWITCH.1004	Subminiature Switch Assembly 48"	-	each	62.00
11	SCREW.1061	1/4-20 29/32" Soc Shoulder Screw	BLACK	10	30.00
	SCREW.1136	8-32 3/8" PPH w/Sems Machine Screw	-	10	30.00
12	SCREW.1063	2-56 RHMS Screw	-	10	6.00
	SCREW.1065	8-32 1/4" PPH MS Typ 2A Screw	-	10	5.00
14	RRING.105	Retaining Ring .188	-	10	10.00
15	WASHER.103	Link Washer	-	10	18.00
16	LEVER.103	EL1590 Release Lever Assembly	-	each	66.00
17	4270107429	EL1490 Lift Lever Spring-LHR	-	each	8.00
	4270107430	EL1490 Lift Lever Spring-RHR	-	each	8.00
18	LEVER.104	EL1490 Lift Lever Sub-Assembly LHR	-	each	30.00
	LEVER.105	EL1490 Lift Lever Sub-Assembly RHR	-	each	30.00
19	4270107194	EL Lift Lever Spacer	-	each	12.00
20	4270107192	EL1490 Pivot Bracket	-	each	8.00
21	4270109142	Lift Lever Washer	-	each	11.00
22	4270107186	Link Pin	-	each	7.00
23	4270107188	EL1490 Lift Lever Bracket-LHR	-	each	8.00
	4270107189	EL1490 Lift Lever Bracket-RHR	-	each	8.00
24	4270106773	1490 Link	-	each	10.00
25	WASHER.102	Lift Lever Washer	-	10	18.00
26	RRING.104	Retaining Ring .500	-	10	12.00
27	4270107363	Pivot Pin YZNC STL	-	each	3.00

S1490/S1590 Baseplate Assemblies

	BASEASY.210	S1490 Baseplate Assembly LHR 36"	-	each	794.00
	BASEASY.211	S1490 Baseplate Assembly LHR 48"	-	each	840.00
	BASEASY.208	S1490 Baseplate Assembly RHR 36"	-	each	794.00
	BASEASY.209	S1490 Baseplate Assembly RHR 48"	-	each	840.00
	BASEASY.220	S1590 Baseplate Assembly 36"	-	each	681.00
	BASEASY.221	S1590 Baseplate Assembly 48"	-	each	730.00

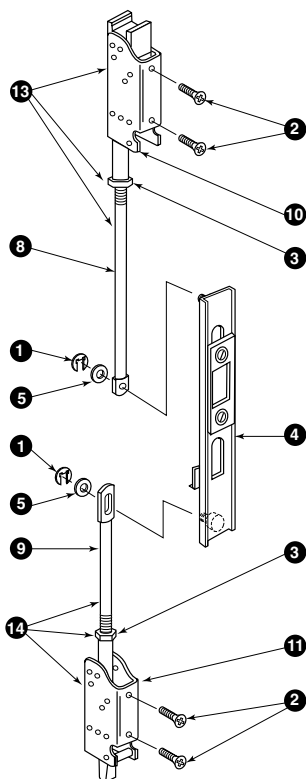
EL1490/EL1590 Baseplate Assemblies

	KIT.1011	EL1490 Conversion Kit LHR 36"	-	each	864.00
	KIT.1010	EL1490 Conversion Kit RHR 36"	-	each	864.00
	KIT.1013	EL1490 Conversion Kit LHR 48"	-	each	864.00
	KIT.1012	EL1490 Conversion Kit RHR 48"	-	each	864.00
	KIT.1008	EL1590 Conversion Kit 36"	-	each	864.00
	KIT.1009	EL1590 Conversion Kit 48"	-	each	864.00

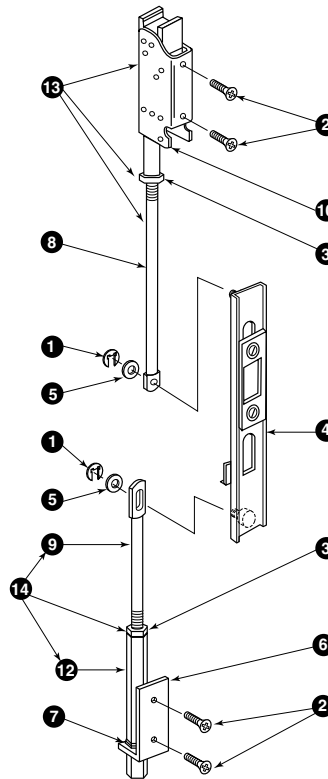
Prices subject to change without notice

Rod Assembly

Standard Rod Assembly



EL Rod Assembly

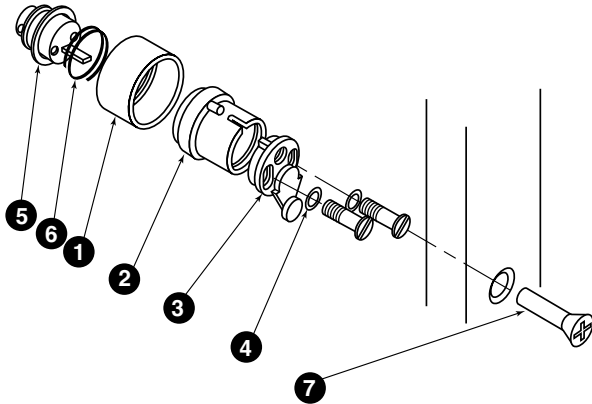


Part No.	Description	Finish	Pkg. Qty	Price
1	RRING.103 Retaining Ring .250	-	25	10.50
2	SCREW.1028 10-32 1/4" UFPH Screw	US32D	10	21.00
3	SCREW.1029 10-32 1/4" UFPH Screw	BLACK	10	21.00
3	NUT.101 3/8-24 Jam Nut	-	10	21.00
4	4270106796 Lift Bracket Assembly	-	each	55.00
	4270107495 EL Lift Bracket Assembly	-	each	65.00
5	WASHER.116 Rod Washer	-	10	13.00
6	4270108426 EL Hex Rod Guide Assembly	US32D	each	40.00
	GUIDE.101 EL Hex Rod Guide Assembly	P35	each	40.00
7	BUSH.107 EL Hex Bushing	-	10	21.00
	GUIDE.102 HH Hex Rod Guide Assembly	P35	each	57.00
8	4270106776 Top Rod 35.000"	-	each	52.00
9	4270106775 Standard Bottom Rod 31.625"	-	each	52.00
	4270109003 EL Bottom Rod 34.625"	-	each	59.00
10	4270105926 EL Top Latch	-	each	131.00
	4270101806 SU Top Latch	-	each	98.00
11	4270100521 RL Bottom Latch	-	each	83.00
12	4270101830 Hex Bottom Bolt	-	each	36.00
13	RODASY.110 1490 Top Rod Assembly 7' Dr	-	each	154.00
	4270109078 EL1490 Top Rod Assembly 7' Dr	-	each	187.00
14	RODASY.112 Bottom Rod Assembly	-	each	92.00
	4270109077 EL1490 Bottom Rod Assembly	-	each	101.00
15	4270106782 1490 Top/Btm Rod Assembly 7' Dr	-	each	299.00
	4270107497 EL1490 Top/Btm Rod Assembly 7' Dr	-	each	333.00
	4270107791 Extension Rod Kit over 7' up to 10' Drs	-	each	109.00

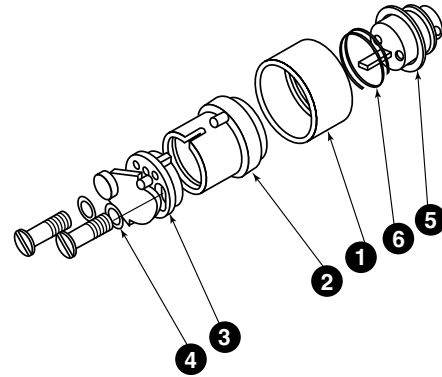
Prices subject to change without notice

Cylinder Assembly

1490



1590



Cam Assembly



Hold Back



Night Latch

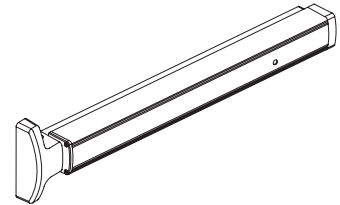
	Part No.	Description	Finish	Pkg. Qty	Price
1	4270107213	Cylinder Collar 1.00"	P28	each	21.00
	4270107214	Cylinder Collar 1.00"	P13	each	21.00
	4270107215	Cylinder Collar 1.00"	P35	each	21.00
	4270109005	Cylinder Collar 7 Pin 1.25"	P28	each	31.00
	4270109006	Cylinder Collar 7 Pin 1.25"	P13	each	31.00
	4270109007	Cylinder Collar 7 Pin 1.25"	P35	each	31.00
2	4270107286	Cylinder Tube w/Pin 1 3/4" DR	-	each	33.00
	4270107833	Cylinder Tube w/Pin 2" DR	-	each	57.00
	4270107787	Cylinder Tube w/Pin 2 1/4" DR	-	each	57.00
	4270109009	Cylinder Tube w/Pin 7 Pin 1 3/4" DR	-	each	57.00
	4270109190	Cylinder Tube w/Pin 7 Pin 2" DR	-	each	57.00
	4270109630	HH Cylinder Tube w/Pin 2 3/8" DR	-	each	40.00
	CTUBE.232	HH Cylinder Tube w/Pin 7 Pin 2 3/8" DR	-	each	63.00
3	4270107268	1490 NL Cam Assembly	-	each	28.00
	4270107270	1490 HB Cam Assembly	-	each	28.00
	4270107283	1590 NL Cam Assembly	-	each	28.00
	4270107285	1590 HB Cam Assembly	-	each	28.00
4	WASHER.108	Cylinder Adaptor Washer	-	10	13.00
5	WASHER.109	Cylinder Lock Washer	CZNC	10	19.00
	WASHER.110	Cylinder Lock Washer	BLACK	10	19.00
6	SPRING.105	Cylinder Collar Spring	-	10	8.50
7	SCREW.1105	12-24 1.1/2" UFPHMS Screw	CZNC	10	22.00
	SCREW.1099	12-24 1.1/2" UFPHMS Screw	BLACK	10	21.00

Prices subject to change without notice

1690 Series

**Devices are priced for 30", 36" x 7',
Aluminum or Hollow Metal Doors.
Hex Bottom Latch furnished standard.**

(Price includes PB48 Strike)



Model No.	US28	DC13, DC35	US26	US26D	Standard Trim
1690EO	428	457	557	537	—
1691DT	574	602	886	865	9970 Pull
1692NL-OP/HB-OP	505	533	634	613	169CA w/Rim Cylinder
1694NL-P/HB-P	651	679	963	942	9970 Pull 169CA w/Rim Cylinder

REFERENCE NOTES:

Devices are supplied 36" x 7' standard, if not specified.

Rim cylinder supplied standard with NL and HB options is C keyway.

Extra Length

	List Add
42"	18.00
48"	26.00

Optional Latches

Suffix		List Add
RL	Rod Bottom Latch	24.00
PL	Pullman Bottom Latch	24.00
ES	Top Latch for use with Electric Strikes Device Furnished LBR (Less Bottom Rod and Less Strike) deduct \$21 List	28.00
Less Rods	For retrofit of 1990 crossbar device, deduct \$42 List	

Door Heights over 7'

	List Add
Up to 8'	55.00
Up to 9'	71.00
Up to 10'	81.00

Device Options

		List Add
RX Switch	Base Exit Device unit modified Request to Exit Switch monitoring pushpad. Prefix device "RX".	182.00
Electric Latch Retraction	Base Exit Device unit modified with Electric Latch Retraction. Prefix device "EL". The EL option is not field replaceable on this model.	489.00
(One PS914 x 900-2RS is the minimum requirement to power one or two EL devices. See Power Supply Section for requirements and options.)		
Electric Dogging	Base Exit Device unit modified with Electric Dogging Prefix device "ED".	489.00
HH	Hurricane device. Available up to 8' device only. Prefix device "HH". HH is for a Hurricane device for all door manufactures other than YKK.	97.00
HHYKK	Hurricane device. Available up to 8' device only. Prefix device "HHYKK". HHYKK is for a Hurricane device for door manufacture YKK.	97.00

REFERENCE NOTES:

For EL1690 Door widths other than the standard size (30", 36", 42" or 48"), please specify exact door width. For non-standard widths, the price of the next widest standard size will apply.

HH (Hurricane) 1690 devices are hurricane rated by specific door manufacturers. Consult your device manufacturer to assure the HH1690 is hurricane rated with their door solution.

Prices subject to change without notice

Offset Pull

Model No.		Non-Finish	US28	DC13, DC35	US26, US26D
9970 Pull			146	146	329
STUD.102	9970 Mounting Stud (Pkg Qty 10)	26			

Replacement Cylinders

Model No.	Description	US26D, US10B
3216	Rim Cylinder C Keyway	77

Cylinder Assembly

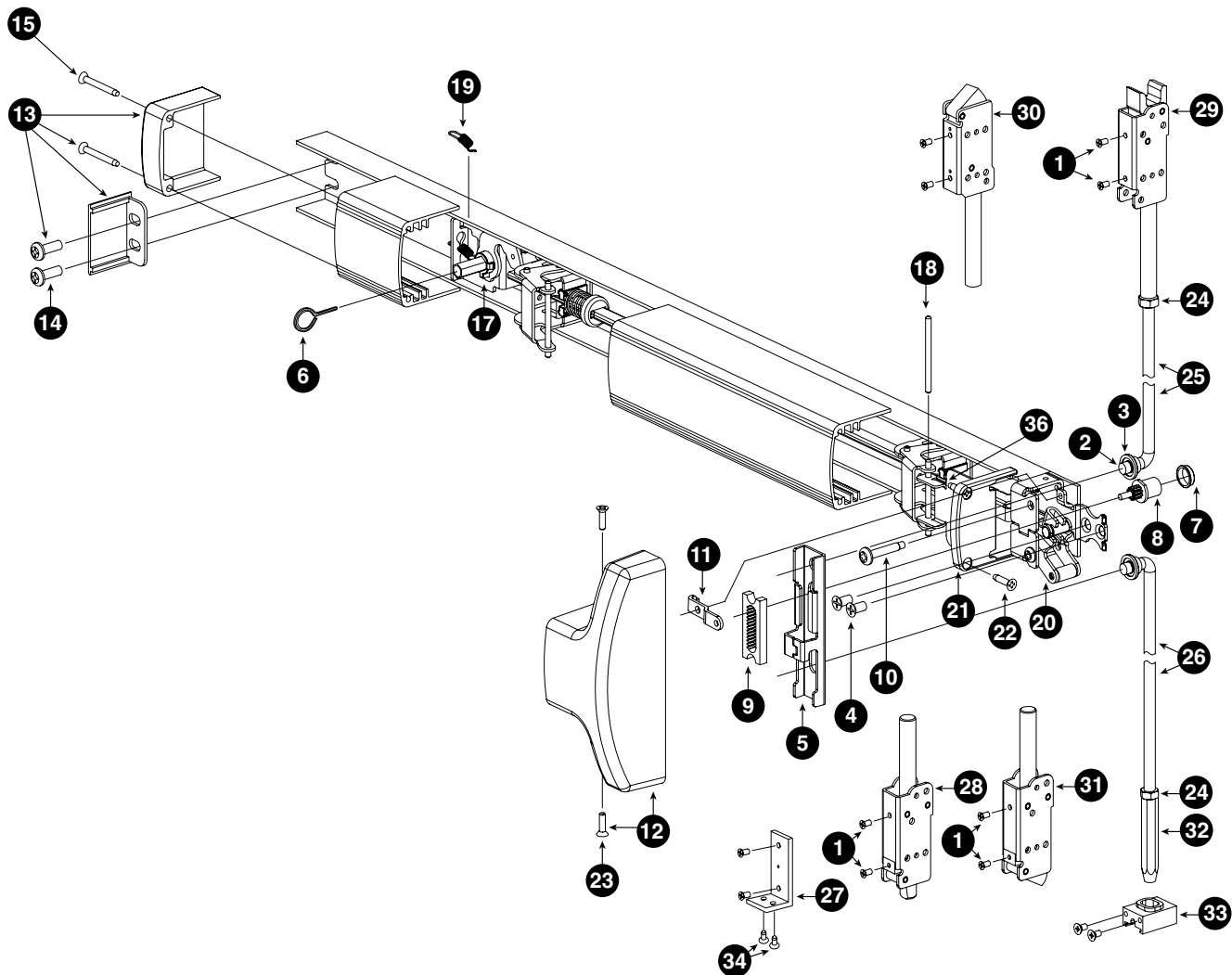
Model No.	Description	Non-Finish
169CA	Cylinder Assembly Less Cylinder	25

Strikes - Concealed Vertical Rod

Model No.	Description	Non-Finish	P13	P35	US32D
PB48	Top strike for 1990/1490/1690/2390 devices.	–	21	21	21
SHIM.112	PB48 Strike Shim (Pkg Qty: 10)	22	–	–	–

Prices subject to change without notice

1690 Series Exploded View And Parts List



Part No.	Description	Finish	Pkg. Qty	Price
1	SCREW.1028 10-32 1/4" UFPHMS	US32D	10	21.00
	SCREW.1029 10-32 1/4" UFPHMS	BLACK	10	21.00
2	BUSH.109 Bearing Bushing	-	10	22.00
3	RRING.109 Retaining Ring .250"	-	25	19.00
4	SCREW.1069 Lock Stile Mounting Screw	-	10	11.50
5	BRKT.138 Lift Bracket	-	each	21.00
6	KEY.10020 Hex Dogging Key 5/32"	-	10	40.00
	PKG.150 Auxiliary Package (part 1-6)	US28	each	22.00
	PKG.151 Auxiliary Package (part 1-6)	DC13/DC35	each	22.00
7	BUSH.102 Cylinder Bushing	-	10	22.00
8	CAM.102 Pinion Cam	-	10	121.00
	4270903177 Pinion Cam	-	each	19.00
9	RETRACT.101 Rod Retractor	-	10	50.00
10	SCREW.1074 Retainer Screw	-	10	19.00
11	BRKT.478 Pinion Support Bracket	-	each	7.50
12	COVER.113 Center Case Cover Kit	-	each	34.00
13	ECAP.130 Channel/Hinge End Cap Kit	-	each	23.00

Prices subject to change without notice

	Part No.	Description	Finish	Pkg. Qty	Price
14	SCREW.1070	1/4-20 1/2" PPHMS Screw	-	10	10.50
15	SCREW.1072	#8 1.1/2" FPH TC Typ AB Screw (before September, 2004)	-	10	10.50
	SCREW.1143	8-18 1.1/4" FPH TF Typ 25	-	10	21.00
16	SCREW.1067	1/4-20 3/8" Hex Soc Set Screw	BLACK	3	11.50
	SCREW.1068	1/4-20 3/8" Hex Soc Set Screw	US28	3	11.50
17	KIT.1197	Dogging Kit		each	29.00
18	PIN.128	Push Bar Pin	-	10	10.50
19	971493-76	Dogging Spring	-	each	5.50
20	BRKTASY.107	Actuator Arm Bracket Assy	-	each	13.00
21	ECAP.129	Lock Stile Push Bar End Cap	P35	each	13.00
22	SCREW.1077	8-3/4" FPHSMS (before September, 2004)	BLACK	10	21.00
	SCREW.1141	8-18 .3/4" FPH TF Typ 25	-	10	15.00
23	SCREW.1025	8-5/8" FPHSMS (before September, 2004)	BLACK	10	19.00
24	NUT.101	Rod Jam Nut	-	10	21.00
25	4270100017	SU/PL/ES/RL Rod (Standard)	-	each	30.00
	4270102427	SU/PL/ES/RL Rod-1/4" Insulclad 7'	-	each	30.00
	4270102426	SU/PL/ES/RL Rod-1/4" Insulclad 8'	-	each	96.00
	4270100018	SU Rod 8' Door		each	96.00
	4270100172	SU Ext Rod Kit Up to 9' Dr (not shown)	-	each	85.00
	4270100197	SU Ext Rod Kit Up to 10' Dr (not shown)		each	99.00
26	4270101825	Hex Bottom Rod	-	each	30.00
27	BRKTASY.101	Latch Mtg Bracket Kit-HMD	-	each	42.00
28	● 4270100521	RL Bottom Latch	-	each	83.00
29	● 4270101806	SU Top Latch	-	each	98.00
30	● 4270100346	ES Top Latch	-	each	114.00
31	● 4270101482	PL Bottom Latch	-	each	83.00
32	BOLT.1004	Hex Bottom Bolt Beveled	-	each	40.00
33	4270107176	Hex Rod Guide Assembly	US32D	each	34.00
	4270107178	Hex Rod Guide Assembly	P35	each	34.00
	SCREW.1076	Hex Rod Guide Screws	US28	10	7.50
	SCREW.1081	Hex Rod Guide Screws	DC13/DC35	10	7.50
	PIN.110	ES Latch Pin	-	10	20.00
	PIN.109	SU/ES/PL/HH Latch Spirol Pin	-	10	15.00
34	SCREW.1037	10-32 3/8" FPHMS	-	25	19.00
	● 4270106632	SU Top Rod Assembly 7' Dr	-	each	131.00
	● 4270106633	SU Top Rod Assembly 8' Dr	-	each	197.00
	● 4270101818	SU Top Rod Assembly 9' Dr	-	each	214.00
	● 4270101819	SU Top Rod Assembly 10' Dr	-	each	232.00
	● 4270101873	ES Top Rod Assembly 7' Dr	-	each	165.00
	4270101874	ES Top Rod Assembly 8' Dr	-	each	250.00
	● 4270100522	RL Bottom Rod Assembly	-	each	131.00
	RODASY.1075	Hex Bottom Rod Assembly	-	each	93.00
	● 4270100266	PL Bottom Rod Assembly	-	each	134.00
36	BRKT.128	Pushbar Anchor Bracket	-	each	7.50

REFERENCE NOTES:

- Specify if door material other than aluminum. Complete rod and latch assembly includes (4270100017) standard rod and (Nut.101). Part numbers shown are for standard centerlines and assembled lengths.

Prices subject to change without notice

1690 Series (continued)

Part No.	Description	Finish	Pkg. Qty	Price
KIT.1156	NL Cylinder Assy & Auxiliary Parts (parts 1-10)	US28	each	52.00
KIT.1157	NL Cylinder Assy & Auxiliary Parts (parts 1-10)	DC13/DC35	each	52.00
169CA	1690NL Cylinder Assembly (parts 7-10)	-	each	25.00
SCREW.1121	10-32 3/8" UFPF TF	US28	8	8.50
SCREW.1114	10-32 3/8" UFPF TF	DC13/DC35	8	8.50
BRKT.156	Center Case Bracket	-	each	13.00
SWITCH.1006	RX Switch Wire Assembly (not shown) Valid for Field Install RX Option on Devices shipped after June, 2002	-	each	192.00
050534-00	EL Potted Circuit Breaker (not shown)	-	each	265.00
971687-00	EL Solenoid 24 VDC (not shown)	-	each	216.00
PLUNGER.101	EL Plunger (not shown)	-	each	63.00
110388-00	EL Cable Assembly (not shown)	-	each	40.00

1690/1790 Pushbars and Channels

Standard EL

EXT.827	EXT.830	1690/1790 Pushbar 30"	US28	each	92.00
EXT.828	EXT.825	1690/1790 Pushbar 30"	DC13	each	106.00
EXT.829	EXT.826	1690/1790 Pushbar 30"	DC35	each	106.00
EXT.2351	EXT.2323	1690/1790 Pushbar 30"	US3	each	250.00
EXT.2352	EXT.2333	1690/1790 Pushbar 30"	US10	each	225.00
EXT.2353	EXT.2338	1690/1790 Pushbar 30"	US26	each	250.00
EXT.2354	EXT.2340	1690/1790 Pushbar 30"	US26D	each	225.00
EXT.608	EXT.398	1690/1790 Pushbar 36"	US28	each	92.00
EXT.609	EXT.399	1690/1790 Pushbar 36"	DC13	each	106.00
EXT.631	EXT.400	1690/1790 Pushbar 36"	DC35	each	106.00
EXT.2355	EXT.2324	1690/1790 Pushbar 36"	US3	each	250.00
EXT.2356	EXT.2334	1690/1790 Pushbar 36"	US10	each	225.00
EXT.2357	EXT.2339	1690/1790 Pushbar 36"	US26	each	250.00
EXT.2358	EXT.2289	1690/1790 Pushbar 36"	US26D	each	225.00
EXT.646	EXT.438	1690/1790 Pushbar 42"	US28	each	99.00
EXT.736	EXT.439	1690/1790 Pushbar 42"	DC13	each	118.00
EXT.737	EXT.441	1690/1790 Pushbar 42"	DC35	each	118.00
EXT.2359	EXT.2341	1690/1790 Pushbar 42"	US3	each	259.00
EXT.2360	EXT.2345	1690/1790 Pushbar 42"	US10	each	234.00
EXT.2361	EXT.2349	1690/1790 Pushbar 42"	US26	each	259.00
EXT.2362	EXT.2350	1690/1790 Pushbar 42"	US26D	each	234.00
EXT.738	EXT.442	1690/1790 Pushbar 48"	US28	each	106.00
EXT.739	EXT.443	1690/1790 Pushbar 48"	DC13	each	125.00
EXT.740	EXT.444	1690/1790 Pushbar 48"	DC35	each	125.00
EXT.2363	EXT.2298	1690/1790 Pushbar 48"	US3	each	267.00
EXT.2364	EXT.2303	1690/1790 Pushbar 48"	US10	each	241.00
EXT.2365	EXT.2304	1690/1790 Pushbar 48"	US26	each	267.00
EXT.2366	EXT.2294	1690/1790 Pushbar 48"	US26D	each	241.00
EXT.175		1690 Channel 27.138	US28	each	22.00
EXT.177		1690 Channel 27.138	DC13	each	34.00
EXT.741		1690 Channel 33.138	US28	each	24.00
EXT.742		1690 Channel 33.138	DC13	each	29.00
EXT.743		1690 Channel 33.138	DC35	each	28.00
EXT.744		1690 Channel 39.138	US28	each	29.00
EXT.745		1690 Channel 39.138	DC13	each	33.00
EXT.746		1690 Channel 39.138	DC35	each	33.00
EXT.747		1690 Channel 45.138	US28	each	32.00
EXT.748		1690 Channel 45.138	DC13	each	39.00
EXT.749		1690 Channel 45.138	DC35	each	42.00
4270109291		1690 Channel 32.250	US28	each	27.00
4270109295		1690 Channel 44.250	US28	each	32.00
4270109293		1690 Channel 44.250	DC35	each	38.00
EXT.178		1690 Channel 27.138	DC35	each	39.00
4270109297		1690 Channel 44.250	DC35	each	47.00
4270109423		1690 Channel 38.250	US28	each	32.00
4270109424		1690 Channel 38.250	DC13	each	32.00
4270109425		1690 Channel 38.250	DC35	each	47.00
EXT.101		1790 Channel 33.580	US28	each	52.00
EXT.102		1790 Channel 39.580	US28	each	55.00
EXT.103		1790 Channel 45.580	US28	each	59.00
4270109571		1790 Channel 33.580	DC13	each	49.00
4270109572		1790 Channel 39.580	DC13	each	57.00
4270109574		1790 Channel 33.580	DC35	each	53.00
4270109575		1790 Channel 39.580	DC35	each	60.00
4270109576		1790 Channel 45.580	DC35	each	66.00

Prices subject to change without notice

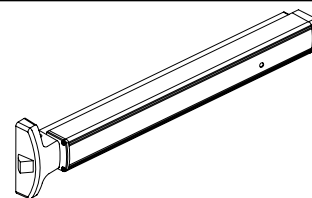
EXITS
Pushpads
Commercial / Medium Duty
1690 Series

Prices subject to change without notice

1790 Series

Devices are priced for 30" and 36",
Aluminum or Hollow Metal Doors.

(Price includes TD35 Strike)



Model No.	US28	DC13, DC35	US26	US26D	Standard Trim
1790EO	385	412	513	494	–
1791DT	531	558	842	823	9970 Pull
1792NL-OP/HB-OP	462	489	590	571	179CA w/Rim Cylinder
1794NL-P/HB-P	608	635	919	900	9970 Pull 179CA w/Rim Cylinder

REFERENCE NOTES:

Devices are supplied 36" x 7' standard, if not specified.

Rim cylinder supplied standard with NL and HB options is C keyway.

Extra Length

	List Add
42"	18.00
48"	26.00

Device Options

		List Add
RX Switch	Base Exit Device unit modified Request to Exit Switch monitoring pushpad. Prefix device "RX".	182.00
Electric Latch Retraction	Base Exit Device unit modified with Electric Latch Retraction. Prefix device "EL". The EL option is not field replaceable on this model.	489.00
(One PS914 x 900-2RS is the minimum requirement to power one or two EL devices. See Power Supply Section for requirements and options.)		
Electric Dogging	Base Exit Device unit modified with Electric Dogging Prefix device "ED".	489.00

REFERENCE NOTES:

For EL1790 Door widths other than the standard size (30", 36", 42" or 48"), please specify exact door width.

For non-standard widths, the price of the next widest standard size will apply.

Lever Control

		P28 P13 P35	US15
179L	Lever Control	298	332
179L-BE	Lever Control, Blank Escutcheon	298	332
179L-NL	Lever Control, Night Latch	298	332

REFERENCE NOTES:

Lever Controls are Handed. Specify handing RHR or LHR.

179L Trims are field retrofittable with all 1790 Series Devices.

For initial installation requiring lever trim, the 1790EO is the suggested device to order with the 179L trims.

179L and L-NL require a 1 1/8" mortise cylinder with straight cam, sold separately.

Prices subject to change without notice

Offset Pull

Model No.		Non-Finish	US28	DC13, DC35	US26, US26D
9970 Pull			146.00	146.00	329.00
STUD.102	9970 Mounting Stud (Pkg Qty 10)	26.00			

Replacement Cylinders

Model No.	Description	US26D, US10B
3216	Rim Cylinder C Keyway	77.00

Cylinder Assembly

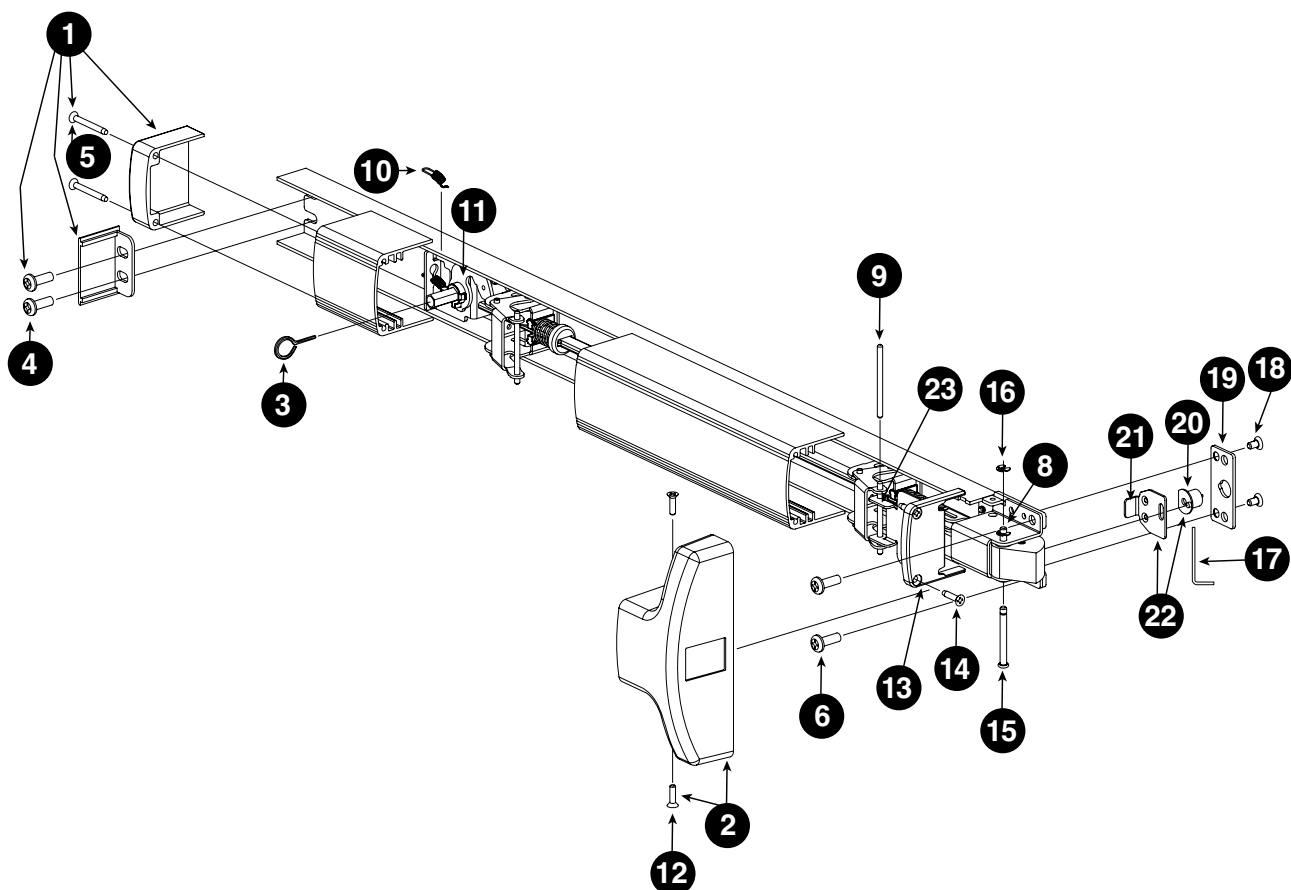
Model No.	Description	Non-Finish
179CA	Cylinder Assembly Less Cylinder	25

Strikes - Rim

Model No.	Description	Non-Finish	Black	P35
STK45	Strike for inactive door, pair of doors with 1590/1790/2090 devices			72.00
TD35	Strike for single doors, 1590 and 1790 device			98.00
SHIM.150	TD35 Strike Shim		22.00	
SCREW.1016	TD35 Screw 10-32 x 1" FPHMS (Pkg Qty 25)		20.00	
4270109590	TD35 Wear Strip	10.50		
RIVET.101	TD35 Drive Rivet (Pkg Qty 25)	29.00		

Prices subject to change without notice

EXITS
Pushpads
Commercial / Medium Duty
1790 Series



Prices subject to change without notice

	Part No.	Description	Finish	Pkg. Qty	Price
1	ECAP.130	Channel/Hingeside End Cap Kit	-	each	23.00
2	COVER.120	Center Case Cover Kit	-	each	34.00
3	KEY.10020	Hex Dogging Key 5/32"	-	10	40.00
4	SCREW.1070	1/4-20 1/2" PPHMS Screw	-	10	10.50
5	SCREW.1072	#8 1.1/2" FPH TC Typ AB Screw (before September, 2004)	-	10	10.50
	SCREW.1143	8-18 1.1/4" FPH TF Typ 25	-	10	21.00
6	SCREW.1075	1/4-20 3/4" PPHMS Screw	-	10	11.50
	SCREW.1121	10-32 3/8" UFPH TF	US28	8	8.50
7	PKG.133	Auxiliary Package	-	each	8.50
8	LBOLT.105	Latch Assembly	-	each	52.00
	SWITCH.1006	RX Switch Wire Assembly (not shown) Valid for Field Install RX Option on Devices shipped after June, 2002	-	each	192.00
	050534-00	EL Potted Circuit Breaker (not shown)	-	each	265.00
	971687-00	EL Solenoid 24VDC (not shown)	-	each	216.00
	PLUNGER.101	EL Plunger (not shown)	-	each	63.00
	110388-00	EL Cable Assembly (not shown)	-	each	40.00
9	PIN.128	Pushbar Pin	-	10	10.50
10	971493-76	Dogging Spring	-	each	5.50
11	KIT.1197	Dogging Kit	US28	each	29.00
12	SCREW.1025	8 x 5/8" FPHTC Typ 25 (before July, 2006)	-	10	19.00
13	ECAP.129	Lock Stile End Cap	DC35	each	13.00
14	SCREW.1077	8-3/4" FPHSMS (before September, 2004)	BLACK	10	21.00
	SCREW.1141	8-18 .3/4" FPH TF Typ 25	-	10	15.00
15	969467-89	Latch Pin	-	each	8.50
17	4270109548	Short Arm Allen Wrench	-	each	5.50
	SCREW.1150	10-32 3/8" UFPH MS	-	10	20.00
19	SPACER.107	1790 Channel Spacer	-	each	15.00
20	CAMASY.101	Drive Bushing	-	each	42.00
21	SLIDER.101	Slider	-	each	6.50
22	179CA	1790 NL/HB Cylinder Assembly	-	each	25.00
23	BRKT.128	Pushbar Anchor Bracket	-	each	7.50
1790 Pushbars on page 270					

EXITS

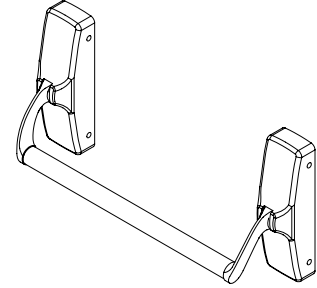
Pushpads

Commercial /
Medium Duty

1790 Series

Prices subject to change without notice

Devices are furnished standard for door widths up to 4' and priced with standard trim and strikes. Cylinders are not included in price.


EXIT HARDWARE
Rim Devices

(Includes F570 Strike)

	Trim	US4 US10	SP313 US32D	US26D	US3 US26 US32
XX-R-EO	-	873	1050	1145	1187
Athena (non-handed)					
XX-R-DT	815DT	980	1247	1342	1384
XX-R-NL	815NL	990	1262	1357	1399
XX-R-C	815C	908	1104	1199	1241
XX-R-TP	815TP	1012	1286	1381	1423
XX-R-TP-BE	815TP-BE	1012	1286	1381	1423
* XX-R-TP-NL	* 815TP	1012	1286	1381	1423
Knob (non-handed)					
XX-R-K	811K	1054	1266	1395	1437
XX-R-K-BE	811K-BE	1054	1266	1395	1437
* XX-R-K-NL	* 811K	1054	1266	1395	1437
XX-R-K-DT	811K-DT	1054	1266	1395	1437
Dane Lever (handed and field reversible)					
XX-R-L	812L	1166	1393	1494	1536
XX-R-L-BE	812L-BE	1166	1393	1494	1536
* XX-R-L-NL	* 812L	1166	1393	1494	1536
XX-R-L-DT	812L-DT	1166	1393	1494	1536

* NL function is in device, trim does not change.

REFERENCE NOTES:

Handing: Device and Trim are furnished RHR when handing is not specified.

The EO Device is compatible with all device functions except all L and K.

When ordering device only for L and K functions specify device with function "less trim". Example: XX-R-L less trim.

Sex Bolts:

Optional Sex Bolts are recommended for center case and end case mounting when device is used with hollow core wood, composite or light gauge hollow metal doors. See chart below for quantities and list prices.

Application	Sex Bolt 2729 (Optional)	List Add
Hollow core wood, composite or light gauge hollow metal doors - EO (exit only device)	8	60
Hollow core wood, composite or light gauge hollow metal doors - Device x Athena Trim	8	60
Hollow core wood, composite or light gauge hollow metal doors - Device x all other Trims	4	30

Prices subject to change without notice

Devices are furnished standard for door widths up to 4' and priced with standard trim and strikes. Cylinders are not included in price.

FIRE EXIT HARDWARE**Rim Devices**

(Includes F570 Strike)

	Control Trim	US4 US10	SP313 US32D	US26D	US3 US26 US32
F-XX-R-EO	-	1185	1320	1405	1443
Athena (non-handed)					
F-XX-R-DT	815DT	1292	1517	1602	1640
F-XX-R-NL	815NL	1302	1532	1617	1655
F-XX-R-C	815C	1220	1374	1459	1497
F-XX-R-TP	815TP	1324	1556	1641	1679
F-XX-R-TP-BE	815TP-BE	1324	1556	1641	1679
* F-XX-R-TP-NL	* 815TP	1324	1556	1641	1679
Knob (non-handed)					
F-XX-R-K	811K	1366	1536	1655	1693
F-XX-R-K-BE	811K-BE	1366	1536	1655	1693
* F-XX-R-K-NL	* 811K	1366	1536	1655	1693
F-XX-R-K-DT	811K-DT	1366	1536	1655	1693
Dane Lever (handed and field reversible)					
F-XX-R-L	812L	1478	1663	1754	1792
F-XX-R-L-BE	812L-BE	1478	1663	1754	1792
* F-XX-R-L-NL	* 812L	1478	1663	1754	1792
F-XX-R-L-DT	812L-DT	1478	1663	1754	1792

* NL function is in device, trim does not change.

REFERENCE NOTES:

Handing: Device and Trim are furnished RHR when handing is not specified.

The EO Device is compatible with all device functions except all L and K. When ordering device only for L and K functions specify device with function "less trim". Example: F-XX-R-L less trim.

Sex Bolts:

Sex Bolts are supplied for center case and end case mounting when device is used with wood, composite or non-reinforced hollow metal doors. See chart below for quantities.

Application	Sex Bolt 2729 (Supplied)
Wood, composite or non-reinforced hollow metal doors - EO (exit only device)	10
Wood, composite or non-reinforced hollow metal doors - Device x Athena Trim	10
Wood, composite or non-reinforced hollow metal doors - Device x all other Trims	6

Prices subject to change without notice

Devices are furnished standard for door widths up to 4' and priced with standard trim and strikes. Cylinders are not included in price.

EXIT HARDWARE**Surface Vertical Rod Devices**

(Includes 3788 and 2130 Strikes)

	Trim	US4 US10	SP313 US32D	US26D	US3 US26 US32
XX-V-EO	-	1235	1470	1470	1716
Athena (non-handed)					
XX-V-DT	815DT	1342	1667	1667	1913
XX-V-NL	815NL	1352	1682	1682	1928
XX-V-C	815C	1270	1524	1524	1770
XX-V-TP	815TP	1374	1706	1706	1952
XX-V-TP-BE	815TP-BE	1374	1706	1706	1952
* XX-V-TP-NL	* 815TP	1374	1706	1706	1952
Knob (non-handed)					
XX-V-K	811K	1416	1686	1720	1966
XX-V-K-BE	811K-BE	1416	1686	1720	1966
* XX-V-K-NL	* 811K	1416	1686	1720	1966
XX-V-K-DT	811K-DT	1416	1686	1720	1966
Dane Lever (handed and field reversible)					
XX-V-L	812L	1528	1813	1819	2065
XX-V-L-BE	812L-BE	1528	1813	1819	2065
* XX-V-L-NL	* 812L	1528	1813	1819	2065
XX-V-L-DT	812L-DT	1528	1813	1819	2065

* NL function is in device, trim does not change.

REFERENCE NOTES:**Handing:** Device and Trim are furnished RHR when handing is not specified.

The EO Device is compatible with all device functions except all L and K. When ordering device only for L and K functions specify device with function "less trim". Example: XX-V-L less trim.

Extension Rods: For door heights over 7'0" up to 8'0", 12" extension rods are furnished at no additional charge at the time of device order.

For door heights over 8'0" up to 10'0" extension rods are furnished at prices shown in parts section with the device at the time of order.

MUST specify door height on order line.

Sex Bolts:

Optional Sex Bolts are recommended for center case, end case and latch mounting when device is used with hollow core wood, composite or light gauge hollow metal doors. See chart below for quantities and list prices.

Application	Latches Sex Bolt 2729 (Optional)	Center & End Case Sex Bolt 2729 (Optional)	List Add
Hollow core wood, composite or light gauge hollow metal doors - EO (exit only device)	6	8	105
Hollow core wood, composite or light gauge hollow metal doors - Device x Athena Trim	6	8	105
Hollow core wood, composite or light gauge hollow metal doors - Device x all other Trims	6	4	75

Prices subject to change without notice

Devices are furnished standard for door widths up to 4' and priced with standard trim and strikes. Cylinders are not included in price.

FIRE EXIT HARDWARE
Surface Vertical Rod Devices
 (Includes 3788 and 2130 Strikes)

	Control Trim	US4 US10	SP313 US32D	US26D	US3 US26 US32
F-XX-V-EO	-	1717	1937	2091	2155
Athena (non-handed)					
F-XX-V-DT	815DT	1824	2134	2288	2352
F-XX-V-NL	815NL	1834	2149	2303	2367
F-XX-V-C	815C	1752	1991	2145	2209
F-XX-V-TP	815TP	1856	2173	2327	2391
F-XX-V-TP-BE	815TP-BE	1856	2173	2327	2391
* F-XX-V-TP-NL	* 815TP	1856	2173	2327	2391
Knob (non-handed)					
F-XX-V-K	811K	1898	2153	2341	2405
F-XX-V-K-BE	811K-BE	1898	2153	2341	2405
* F-XX-V-K-NL	* 811K	1898	2153	2341	2405
F-XX-V-K-DT	811K-DT	1898	2153	2341	2405
Dane Lever (handed and field reversible)					
F-XX-V-L	812L	2010	2280	2440	2504
F-XX-V-L-BE	812L-BE	2010	2280	2440	2504
* F-XX-V-L-NL	* 812L	2010	2280	2440	2504
F-XX-V-L-DT	812L-DT	2010	2280	2440	2504

* NL function is in device, trim does not change.

REFERENCE NOTES:

Handing: Device and Trim are furnished RHR when handing is not specified.

The EO Device is compatible with all device functions except all L and K. When ordering device only for L and K functions specify device with function "less trim". Example: F-XX-V-L less trim.

Extension Rods: For door heights over 7'0" up to 8'0", 12" extension rods are furnished at no additional charge at the time of device order.

For door heights over 8'0" up to 10'0" extension rods are furnished at prices shown in parts section with the device at the time of order.

MUST specify door height on order line.

Sex Bolts:

Sex Bolts are supplied for center case, end case and latch mounting when device is used with wood, composite or non-reinforced hollow metal doors. See chart below for quantities.

Application	Latches Sex Bolt 2729 (Supplied)	Center & End Case Sex Bolt 2729 (Supplied)
Wood, composite or non-reinforced hollow metal doors - EO (exit only device)	6	8
Wood, composite or non-reinforced hollow metal doors - Device x Athena Trim	6	8
Wood, composite or non-reinforced hollow metal doors - Device x all other Trims	6	4

Prices subject to change without notice

Devices are furnished standard for door widths up to 4' and priced with standard trim and strikes. Cylinders are not included in price.

EXIT HARDWARE
Mortise Lock Devices
(Includes 1279 Strike)

	Trim	US4 US10	SP313 US32D	US26D	US3 US26 US32
XX-M-EO	-	1141	1344	1363	1401
Athena					
XX-M-DT	815DT	1248	1541	1560	1598
XX-M-NL	815NL	1258	1556	1575	1613
XX-M-C	815C	1176	1398	1417	1455
XX-M-TP	815TP	1280	1580	1599	1637
XX-M-TP-BE	815TP-BE	1280	1580	1599	1637
* XX-M-TP-NL	* 815TP	1280	1580	1599	1637
Knob					
XX-M-K	811K	1322	1560	1613	1651
XX-M-K-BE	811K-BE	1322	1560	1613	1651
* XX-M-K-NL	* 811K	1322	1560	1613	1651
XX-M-K-DT	811K-DT	1322	1560	1613	1651
Dane Lever					
XX-M-L	812L	1434	1687	1712	1750
XX-M-L-BE	812L-BE	1434	1687	1712	1750
* XX-M-L-NL	* 812L	1434	1687	1712	1750
XX-M-L-DT	812L-DT	1434	1687	1712	1750

* NL function is in device, trim does not change.

REFERENCE NOTES:

Handing: The XX-M Device is handed and not field reversible. Specify handing RHR or LHR.

The Mortise Lock determines function of the device. When ordering device only, specify device with function "Less Trim". Example: XX-M-L less trim.

Sex Bolts:

Optional Sex Bolts are recommended for center case and end case mounting when device is used with hollow core wood, composite or light gauge hollow metal doors. See chart below for quantities and list prices.

Application	Sex Bolt 2729 (Optional)	List Add
Hollow core wood, composite or light gauge hollow metal doors - EO (exit only device)	8	60
Hollow core wood, composite or light gauge hollow metal doors - Device x Athena Trim	8	60
Hollow core wood, composite or light gauge hollow metal doors - Device x all other Trims	4	30

Prices subject to change without notice

Devices are furnished standard for door widths up to 4' and priced with standard trim and strikes. Cylinders are not included in price.

FIRE EXIT HARDWARE**Mortise Lock Devices**

(Includes 1279 Strike)

	Control Trim	US4 US10	SP313 US32D	US26D	US3 US26 US32
F-XX-M-EO	-	1262	1418	1524	1565
Athena					
F-XX-M-DT	815DT	1369	1615	1721	1762
F-XX-M-NL	815NL	1379	1630	1736	1777
F-XX-M-C	815C	1297	1472	1578	1619
F-XX-M-TP	815TP	1401	1654	1760	1801
F-XX-M-TP-BE	815TP-BE	1401	1654	1760	1801
* F-XX-M-TP-NL	* 815TP	1401	1654	1760	1801
Knob					
F-XX-M-K	811K	1443	1634	1774	1815
F-XX-M-K-BE	811K-BE	1443	1634	1774	1815
* F-XX-M-K-NL	* 811K	1443	1634	1774	1815
F-XX-M-K-DT	811K-DT	1443	1634	1774	1815
Dane Lever					
F-XX-M-L	812L	1555	1761	1873	1914
F-XX-M-L-BE	812L-BE	1555	1761	1873	1914
* F-XX-M-L-NL	* 812L	1555	1761	1873	1914
F-XX-M-L-DT	812L-DT	1555	1761	1873	1914

* NL function is in device, trim does not change.

REFERENCE NOTES:

Handing: The XX-M Device is handed and not field reversible. Specify handing RHR or LHR.

The Mortise Lock determines function of the device. When ordering device only, specify device with function "Less Trim". Example: XX-M-L less trim.

Sex Bolts:

Sex Bolts are supplied for center case and end case mounting when device is used with wood, composite or non-reinforced hollow metal doors. See chart below for quantities.

Application	Sex Bolt 2729 (Supplied)
Wood, composite or non-reinforced hollow metal doors - EO (exit only device)	8
Wood, composite or non-reinforced hollow metal doors - Device x Athena Trim	8
Wood, composite or non-reinforced hollow metal doors - Device x all other Trims	4

Prices subject to change without notice

Devices are furnished standard for door widths up to 4' and priced with standard trim and strikes. Cylinders are not included in price.

EXIT HARDWARE
Concealed Vertical Rod Devices
 (Includes 4188 and 2130 Strikes)

	Trim/Control	US4 US10	SP313 US32D	US26D	US3 US26 US32
XX-C-EO	-	1418	1590	1787	1828
Delta					
XX-C-DT	717DT	1573	1780	2010	2051
XX-C-DT	718DT	1718	1760	2027	2068
XX-C-NL	718NL	1573	1780	2010	2051
XX-C-C	718C	1539	1745	1957	1998
Knob					
XX-C-K	711K	1563	1801	2053	2094
XX-C-K-BE	711K-BE	1563	1801	2053	2094
XX-C-K-NL	711K-NL	1563	1801	2053	2094
Dane Lever Controls					
XX-C-L	712L	1709	1896	2115	2156
XX-C-L-BE	712L-BE	1709	1896	2115	2156
XX-C-L-NL	712L-NL	1709	1896	2115	2156
XX-C-L-DT	712L-DT	1709	1896	2115	2156

REFERENCE NOTES:

Handing: All XX-C Devices are handed and not field reversible. Specify handing RHR or LHR.

The "EO" Device is compatible with all device functions.

Extension Rods: For door heights over 7'0" up to 8'0", 12" extension rods are furnished at no additional charge at the time of device order. For door heights over 8'0" up to 10'0" extension rods are furnished at prices shown in parts section with the device at the time of order. MUST specify door height on order line.

Sex Bolts:

Optional Sex Bolts are recommended for center case and end case mounting when device is used with hollow core wood, composite or light gauge hollow metal doors. See chart below for quantities and list prices.

Application	Sex Bolt 2729 (Optional)	List Add
Hollow core wood, composite or light gauge hollow metal doors - EO (exit only device)	8	60
Hollow core wood, composite or light gauge hollow metal doors - Device x all other Trims	4	30

Prices subject to change without notice

Devices are furnished standard for door widths up to 4' and priced with standard trim and strikes. Cylinders are not included in price.

FIRE EXIT HARDWARE
Concealed Vertical Rod Devices
 (Includes 4188 and 2130 Strikes)

	Trim/Control	US4 US10	SP313 US32D	US26D	US3 US26 US32
F-XX-C-EO	-	1539	1710	1728	1760
Delta					
F-XX-C-DT	717DT	1694	1900	1951	1983
F-XX-C-DT	718DT	1839	1880	1968	2000
F-XX-C-NL	718NL	1694	1900	1951	1983
F-XX-C-C	718C	1660	1865	1898	1930
Knob					
F-XX-C-K	711K	1684	1921	1994	2026
F-XX-C-K-BE	711K-BE	1684	1921	1994	2026
F-XX-C-K-NL	711K-NL	1684	1921	1994	2026
Dane Lever Controls					
F-XX-C-L	712L	1830	2016	2056	2088
F-XX-C-L-BE	712L-BE	1830	2016	2056	2088
F-XX-C-L-NL	712L-NL	1830	2016	2056	2088
F-XX-C-L-DT	712L-DT	1830	2016	2056	2088

REFERENCE NOTES:

Handing: All XX-C Devices are handed and not field reversible. Specify handing RHR or LHR.

The "EO" Device is compatible with all device functions.

Extension Rods: For door heights over 7'0" up to 8'0", 12" extension rods are furnished at no additional charge at the time of device order. For door heights over 8'0" up to 10'0" extension rods are furnished at prices shown in parts section with the device at the time of order. MUST specify door height on order line.

Sex Bolts:

Sex Bolts are supplied for center case and end case mounting when device is used with wood, composite or non-reinforced hollow metal doors. See chart below for quantities.

Application	Sex Bolt 2729 (Supplied)
Wood, composite or non-reinforced hollow metal doors - EO (exit only device)	8
Wood, composite or non-reinforced hollow metal doors - Device x all other Trims	4

Prices subject to change without notice

Devices are furnished standard for door widths up to 4' and price with standard trim and strikes. Cylinders are not included in price.

EXIT HARDWARE**Wood Door Concealed Vertical Rod Devices**

(Includes 4188 and 2130 Strikes)

	Trim/Control	US4 US10	SP313 US32D	US26D	US3 US26 US32
XX-C-WDC-EO	-	1923	2200	2362	2400
Delta					
XX-C-WDC-DT	717DT	2078	2390	2585	2623
XX-C-WDC-DT	718DT	2223	2370	2602	2640
XX-C-WDC-NL	718NL	2078	2390	2585	2623
XX-C-WDC-C	718C	2044	2355	2532	2570
Knob					
XX-C-WDC-K	711K	2068	2411	2628	2666
XX-C-WDC-K-BE	711K-BE	2068	2411	2628	2666
XX-C-WDC-K-NL	711K-NL	2068	2411	2628	2666
Dane Lever Controls					
XX-C-WDC-L	712L	2214	2506	2690	2728
XX-C-WDC-L-BE	712L-BE	2214	2506	2690	2728
XX-C-WDC-L-NL	712L-NL	2214	2506	2690	2728
XX-C-WDC-L-DT	712L-DT	2214	2506	2690	2728

REFERENCE NOTES:

Handing: All XX-CWDC Devices are handed and not field reversible. Specify handing RHR or LHR.

The "EO" Device is compatible with all device functions.

Extension Rods: For door heights over 7'0" up to 8'0", 12" extension rods are furnished at no additional charge at the time of device order. For door heights over 8'0" up to 10'0" extension rods are furnished at prices shown in parts section with the device at the time of order. MUST specify door height on order line.

Sex Bolts:

Optional Sex Bolts are recommended for center case and end case mounting when device is used with hollow core or composite doors. See chart below for quantities and list prices.

Application	Sex Bolt 2729 (Optional)	List Add
Hollow core or composite doors - EO (Exit only device)	8	60
Hollow core or composite doors - Device x all other trim	4	30

Prices subject to change without notice

Devices are furnished standard for door widths up to 4' and priced with standard trim and strikes. Cylinders are not included in price.

FIRE EXIT HARDWARE**Wood Door Concealed Vertical Rod Devices**

(Includes 4188 and 2130 Strikes)

	Trim/Control	US4 US10	SP313 US32D	US26D	US3 US26 US32
F-XX-C-WDC-EO		2108	2385	2547	2585
Delta Trim					
F-XX-C-WDC-DT	717DT	2263	2575	2770	2808
F-XX-C-WDC-DT	718DT	2408	2555	2787	2825
F-XX-C-WDC-NL	718NL	2263	2575	2770	2808
F-XX-C-WDC-C	718C	2229	2540	2717	2755
Knob Control					
F-XX-C-WDC-K	711K	2253	2596	2813	2851
F-XX-C-WDC-K-BE	711K-BE	2253	2596	2813	2851
F-XX-C-WDC-K-NL	711K-NL	2253	2596	2813	2851
Dane Lever Control					
F-XX-C-WDC-L	712L	2399	2691	2875	2913
F-XX-C-WDC-L-BE	712L-BE	2399	2691	2875	2913
F-XX-C-WDC-L-NL	712L-NL	2399	2691	2875	2913
F-XX-C-WDC-L-DT	712L-DT	2399	2691	2875	2913

REFERENCE NOTES:

The "EO" Device is compatible with all device functions.

Handing: All F-XX-CWDC Devices are handed and not field reversible. Specify handing RHR or LHR.

Extension Rods: For door heights over 7'0" up to 8'0", 12" extension rods are furnished at no additional charge at the time of device order. For door heights over 8'0" up to 10'0" extension rods are furnished at prices shown in parts section with the device at the time of order. MUST specify door height on order line.

Handing: All F-XX-CWDC Devices are handed and not field reversible. Specify handing RHR or LHR.

Sex Bolts:

Sex Bolts are supplied for center case and end case mounting when device is used hollow core or composite doors.

Application

Sex Bolt 2729
(Supplied)

Hollow core or composite doors - EO (Exit only device)	8
Hollow core or composite doors - Device x all other trim	4

Prices subject to change without notice

Less Bottom Rod

Suffix		List Add
LBR	Less Bottom Rod available at no additional charge on Vertical and Concealed Vertical Rod Devices. Fire rated LBR devices must be ordered in pairs of Vertical Rod Devices. For Fire Rated Devices specify one device LBR and second device LBR-AFL. Second device provided with an Auxiliary Fire Pin.	NC

EXITS

Crossbars

Wide Stile

XX Series

Prices subject to change without notice

Cylinders are not included in price.

Athena Trim

Model No.	Device Type	Description	US4 US10	SP313 US10B US32D	US3 US26 US26D US32
815DT	R, V, M	Dummy Trim	107	197	197
815NL	R, V, M	Night Latch	117	212	212
815C	R, V, M	Night Latch Less Pull	35	54	54
815TP	R, V, M	Thumbpiece, Key Locks or Unlocks	139	236	236
815TP-BE	R, V, M	Thumbpiece, Blank Escutcheon	139	236	236

Delta Trim

Model No.	Device Type	Description	US4 US10	US15 SP313 US10B	US3 US26 US26D US32
718DT	C	Dummy Trim	300	170	240
717DT	C	Dummy Trim	155	190	223
718NL	C	Night Latch	155	190	223
718C	C	Night Latch Less Pull	121	155	170

718 series trim are handed and field reversible. Trims are furnished RHR when handing is not specified.

Vanguard Trim

Model No.	Device Type	Description	US4 US10	SP313 US10B US32D	US3 US26 US26D US32
820DT	R, V, M	Dummy Trim	136	155	155
820NL	R, M	Night Latch	170	170	206
820TP	R	Thumbpiece, Key Locks or Unlocks	199	250	260
820TP	V, M	Thumbpiece, Key Locks or Unlocks	199	250	260
820TP-BE	R, M	Thumbpiece, Blank Escutcheon	199	250	260

Apollo Trim

Model No.	Device Type	Description	US4 US10	SP313 US10B US32D	US3 US26 US26D US32
810EO	R, V, M	Exit Only	107	107	136
810DT	R, V, M	Dummy Trim	125	155	190
810NL	R, M, V	Night Latch	134	164	206
810TP	R	Thumbpiece, Key Locks or Unlocks	154	190	206
810TP	V, M	Thumbpiece, Key Locks or Unlocks	154	190	206
810TP-BE	R, V, M	Thumbpiece, Blank Escutcheon	154	190	206

Prices subject to change without notice

Cylinders are not included in price.

Knob Trim

Model No.	Device Type	Description	US4 US10	SP313 US10B US32D	US3 US26 US26D US32
811K	R, V, M	Knob, Key Locks or Unlocks	181	216	250
711K	C	Knob, Key Locks or Unlocks	145	211	266
811K-BE	R, V, M	Knob, Blank Escutcheon	181	216	250
711K-BE	C	Knob, Blank Escutcheon	145	211	266
811K-DT	R, V, M	Knob, Dummy Trim	181	216	250

711 series trim are handed and field reversible. Trims are furnished RHR when handing is not specified.

Lever Trim

Model No.	Device Type	Lever Style	Description	US4 US10	SP313 US10B US32D	US3 US26 US26D US32
812L	R, V, M	Dane	Lever, Key Locks or Unlocks	293	343	349
712L	C	Dane	Lever, Key Locks or Unlocks	291	306	328
812L-BE	R, V, M	Dane	Lever, Blank Escutcheon	293	343	349
712L-BE	C	Dane	Lever, Blank Escutcheon	291	306	328
812L-DT	R, V, M	Dane	Lever, Dummy Trim	293	343	349
712L-DT	C	Dane	Lever, Dummy Trim	291	306	328

712 and 812 series trim are handed and field reversible. Trims are furnished RHR when handing is not specified.
The Dane Lever is furnished standard. Optional lever designs Sutro, Quantum and Avalon are available at no additional charge.

Breakaway Lever Trim

Model No.	Device Type	Lever Style	Description	US4 US10	SP313 US10B US32D	US3 US26 US26D US32
816L	R, V, M	Dane	Lever, Key Locks or Unlocks	343	394	400
816L-BE	R, V, M	Dane	Lever, Blank Escutcheon	343	394	400
816L-NL	R, V, M	Dane	Lever, Night Latch	343	394	400
816L-DT	R, V, M	Dane	Lever, Dummy Trim	343	394	400

816 series trim are handed and field reversible. Trims are furnished RHR when handing is not specified.
The Dane Lever is furnished standard. Optional lever designs Sutro, Quantum and Avalon are available at no additional charge.

Prices subject to change without notice

Rim Strikes

Model	Description	Unfinished	US19	US26D	US32D	US4	US10	SP313	US10B	US3	US26	US32
F490	19-R/XX-R Panic and Fire Devices - Opt.	45	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
565	19-R/XX-R Panic Devices - Opt.	-	-	45	-	45	45	45	45	45	45	45
F570	19-R/XX-R Panic and Fire Devices - Std.	-	45	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
571	19/XX-R Inactive Leaf 2 7/8" backset - Opt.	-	45	-	45	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
571A	19/XX-R Inactive Leaf 2 3/8" backset - Opt.	-	45	-	45	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vertical Rod Top Strikes

Model	Description	Unfinished
* 3788	19/24/25/XX-V Panic and Fire Devices	45
4188	24/25/XX-C,CWDC Panic and Fire Devices	45

* For Flush Transom applications, Specify part number 4215-019 Angle Bracket, **add \$46 List.**

Vertical Rod Bottom Strikes

		Unfinished
2130	19-V/24/25/XX-V,C Panic or Fire - Std.	45
4155	19-V/24/25/XX-V,C Panic	45

Mortise Lock Strikes

Model	Description	Unfinished
1279	25/XX-M Panic and Fire Devices - Std.	45

REFERENCE NOTES:

Refer to device catalogs for specific door application strike requirements.

EXITS

Crossbars

Wide Stile

XX Series

Prices subject to change without notice

Cover Plates & Filler Plates

Model No.	Description	Unfinished
3722	Strike cover - ASA 4-7/8"	9.50
3723	Mortise front - 8" x 1-1/4"	9.50
3721	Lock front - 2-1/4" x 1-1/8"	9.50

Cylinders

Model No.	Description	US26D	US4 US10B	US3 US10	US32 US32D
951	Rim Cylinder, Keyed Different	57	59	59	59
986	Threaded 1-1/4" Mortise Cylinder, with Straight Cam Keyed Different	57	59	59	59
988	Threaded 1-1/2" Mortise Cylinder, with Straight Cam Keyed Different	73	75	-	-

REFERENCE NOTES:

Custom keying not available. Falcon G keyway supplied.

Cylinder type determined by trim function.

Extension Rods

Part No.	Description	All Finishes
650006	24/25/19/XX-V Extension Rod 12" (ER12-V)	18
650007	24/25/19/XX-V Extension Rod 24" (ER24-V)	32
650008	24/25/19/XX-V Extension Rod 36" (ER36-V)	51
650017	24/25/XX-C, CWDC Extension Rod 12" (ER12-C)	18
650018	24/25/XX-C, CWDC Extension Rod 24" (ER24-C)	32
650019	24/25/XX-C, CWDC Extension Rod 36" (ER36-C)	51

REFERENCE NOTES:

- 1) Surface Vertical and Concealed Vertical Rod Devices for door heights over 7'0" up to 8'0", 12" extension rods are furnished at no additional charge at the time of device order. Must specify door height on order line.
- 2) For door heights over 8'0" up to 10'0" extension rods are furnished at prices shown above with the device at the time of order. MUST specify door height on order line.
- 3) Replacement extension rods can be ordered individually by the part numbers listed above.

Prices subject to change without notice

8500 Mortise Locks

Model No.	Description	US4 US10	US10B	US3, US26 US26D
8500TP	Thumbpiece	279.00	348.00	348.00
8500L/K	Lever/Knob	279.00	348.00	348.00
8500NL	Night Latch	279.00	348.00	348.00
8500EO/DT	Exit Only/Dummy Trim	279.00	348.00	348.00
8500LBE/KBE	Lever Blank Escutcheon/Knob Blank Escutcheon	279.00	348.00	348.00
8500TPNL	Thumbpiece Night Latch	279.00	348.00	348.00

REFERENCE NOTES:

US32D and US32 finish device supplied with US26D and US26 mortise lock.

Mortise Device is handed. For replacement of Mortise Lock only, handing is field reversible. Lock is furnished RHR when handing is not specified.

8500 Mortise Locks - Parts

Part No.	Description	Unfinished
3518	Dead Lock Arm Spring	6.50
3519	Knob Cam	31.00
3530	Auxiliary Bolt Actuator	31.00
661473	Auxiliary Bolt Spring	6.50
661472	Deadlocking Arm	31.00
3542	Cylinder Operating Arm	31.00
4067	Locking Arm	32.00
610042	Locking Arm and Spring Assembly	33.00

EXITS

Crossbars

Wide Stile

XX Series

Prices subject to change without notice

(F) XX Exit Devices

Part No.	Description	Unfinished	US4 US10	US10B US32D	US26D	US3 US26 US32
585	XX-R-EO/TP Center Case	284.00	-	-	-	
685	F-XX-R-EO/TP Center Case	456.00	-	-	-	
587	XX-V-EO Center Case	189.00	-	-	-	
687	F-XX-V-EO Center Case	310.00	-	-	-	
582	XX-V-K/L Center Case	236.00	-	-	-	
F582	F-XX-V-K/L Center Case	359.00	-	-	-	-
583	XX-V-TP Center Case	232.00	-	-	-	-
F583	F-XX-V-TP Center Case	373.00	-	-	-	-
591	XX-C Center Case	231.00	-	-	-	-
691	F-XX-C Center Case	586.00	-	-	-	-
650145	XX-M Center Case LHR	318.00	-	-	-	-
650146	XX-M Center Case RHR	318.00	-	-	-	-
650149	F-XX-M Center Case LHR	318.00	-	-	-	-
650150	F-XX-M Center Case RHR	318.00	-	-	-	-
						-
3740	XX-R Center Case Cover	-	77.00	93.00	109.00	109.00
3742	XX-V Center Case Cover	-	77.00	93.00	109.00	109.00
3741	XX-M/C Center Case Cover	-	74.00	92.00	108.00	108.00
						-
650381	XX-M Slide Bar Assy LHR	56.00	-	-	-	-
650382	XX-M Slide Bar Assy RHR	56.00	-	-	-	-
661180	XX-R Latch Bolt Assembly	66.00	-	-	-	-
610044	XX-M/V/C Axle Support Housing Assy	74.00	-	-	-	-
3566	XX-V Locking Cam	9.50	-	-	-	-
3755	XX-R Knob Cam	34.00	-	-	-	-
3775	XX-V Knob Cam	34.00	-	-	-	-
3770	XX-R Main Cam Spring	6.50	-	-	-	-
610070	XX-R Back Plate	81.00	-	-	-	-
584	XX Series End Case	158.00	-	-	-	-
684	F-XX Series End Case	269.00	-	-	-	-
3746	XX Series Lever Arm RH	-	59.00	66.00	81.00	81.00
3747	XX Series Lever Arm LH	-	59.00	66.00	81.00	81.00
3749	XX Series Lever Arm Axle	10.50	-	-	-	-
3767	XX Series Crossbar	-	98.00	98.00	98.00	98.00
660025	1/4-20 Crossbar Retaining Screw	5.50	-	-	-	-
060109	Hex Dogging Key 7/32" (Pkg of 10)	11.50	-	-	-	-
060111	Cotter Key 1/8" x 1" (Pkg of 10)	11.50	-	-	-	-
						-
650113	XX-R Mounting Package	27.00	-	-	-	-
650133	F-XX-R Mounting Package	27.00	-	-	-	-
650332	XX-V Mounting Package	40.00	-	-	-	-
650134	F-XX-V Mounting Package	40.00	-	-	-	-
650318	XX-C Mounting Package	26.00	-	-	-	-
650317	F-XX-C Mounting Package	26.00	-	-	-	-
650301	F-XX-C-WDC Mounting Package	58.00	-	-	-	-
650299	XX-C-WDC Mounting Package	-	52.00	52.00	-	52.00
650137	XX-M Mounting Package	51.00	-	-	-	-
650138	F-XX-M Mounting Package	51.00	-	-	-	-
650141	XX-R AMS Mounting Package	27.00	-	-	-	-
650333	XX-V AMS Mounting Package	40.00	-	-	-	-
650323	XX-C AMS Mounting Package	27.00	-	-	-	-
650142	XX-M AMS Mounting Package	51.00	-	-	-	-

Prices subject to change without notice

(F) XX Exit Devices (continued)

Part No.	Description	Unfinished	US4 US10	US10B US32D	US26D	US3 US26 US32
650336	XX V Latch Case Cover Mounting Pkg	-	3.50	3.50	-	-
060121	XX Latch Cover Screw package of 10	-	5.50	5.50	-	-
3762	XXLOCKING CAM	6.50	-	-	-	-
660439	XX Retaining Ring	3.50	-	-	-	-
650263	XX-C Center Case Finger Kit	23.00	-	-	-	-
060123	Screws #8-32 3/8" UFPHMS(10pk)	5.50	-	-	-	-
660004	Screws 10 x 1 1/4" PPHSMS	1.50	-	-	-	-
660078	Screws 10-24 x 3/4" FPHMS (Fire)	1.50	-	-	-	-
660429	1/4" CSK Finish Washer	3.50	-	-	-	-

(F) XX Exit Devices - Latches and Rods

Part No.	Description	Unfinished	US4 US10	US10B US32D	US26D	US3 US26 US32
650389	XX-V Top Latch Case	102.00	-	-	-	-
650375	F-XX-V Top Latch Case	105.00	-	-	-	-
650202	XX-V Latch Case Cover Kit	-	76.00	59.00	-	76.00
650311	XX-V Rod Guide Kit	-	43.00	48.00	-	57.00
650387	XX-V Bottom Bolt Guide (Latch cover sold separately)	8.50	-	-	-	-
3777	XX-V Top Rod Kit	-	76.00	76.00	-	76.00
610055	XX-V Bottom Rod Kit	-	104.00	104.00	-	104.00
5494	F-XX-V Auxiliary Fire Pin Kit (LBR application only)	345.00	-	-	-	-
4400	(F) XX-V Rod Adjusting Screw	1.50	-	-	-	-
603L	XX-C Top Latch Case LHR	175.00	-	-	-	-
603R	XX-C Top Latch Case RHR	175.00	-	-	-	-
F603	F-XX-C, CWDC Top Latch Case	243.00	-	-	-	-
650339	XX-C Top Latch Release Sub Assembly	-	30.00	34.00	30.00	30.00
4567	XX-C Bottom Bolt Guide	42.00	-	-	-	-
4835	XX-CWDC Bottom Bolt Guide	38.00	-	-	-	-
4694	XX-CWDC Latch Bracket	8.50	-	-	-	-
610037	XX-C Center Slide Assy	274.00	-	-	-	-
4832	XX-CWDC Center Slide Reinforcement Plate	31.00	-	-	-	-
4833	24-CWDC Reinforcement Plate	28.00	28.00	37.00	37.00	37.00
4834	24-CWDC Reinforcement Plate w/ Access Hole	28.00	28.00	37.00	37.00	37.00
610061	(F) XX-C Top Rod Kit	76.00	-	-	-	-
610057	(F) XX-C, CWDC Bottom Rod Kit	104.00	-	-	-	-
5494	F-XX-C Auxiliary Fire Pin Kit (LBR application only)	345.00	-	-	-	-
660002	#10 x 1 1/4" FPHSMS Clear Zinc	1.50	-	-	-	-

EXITS

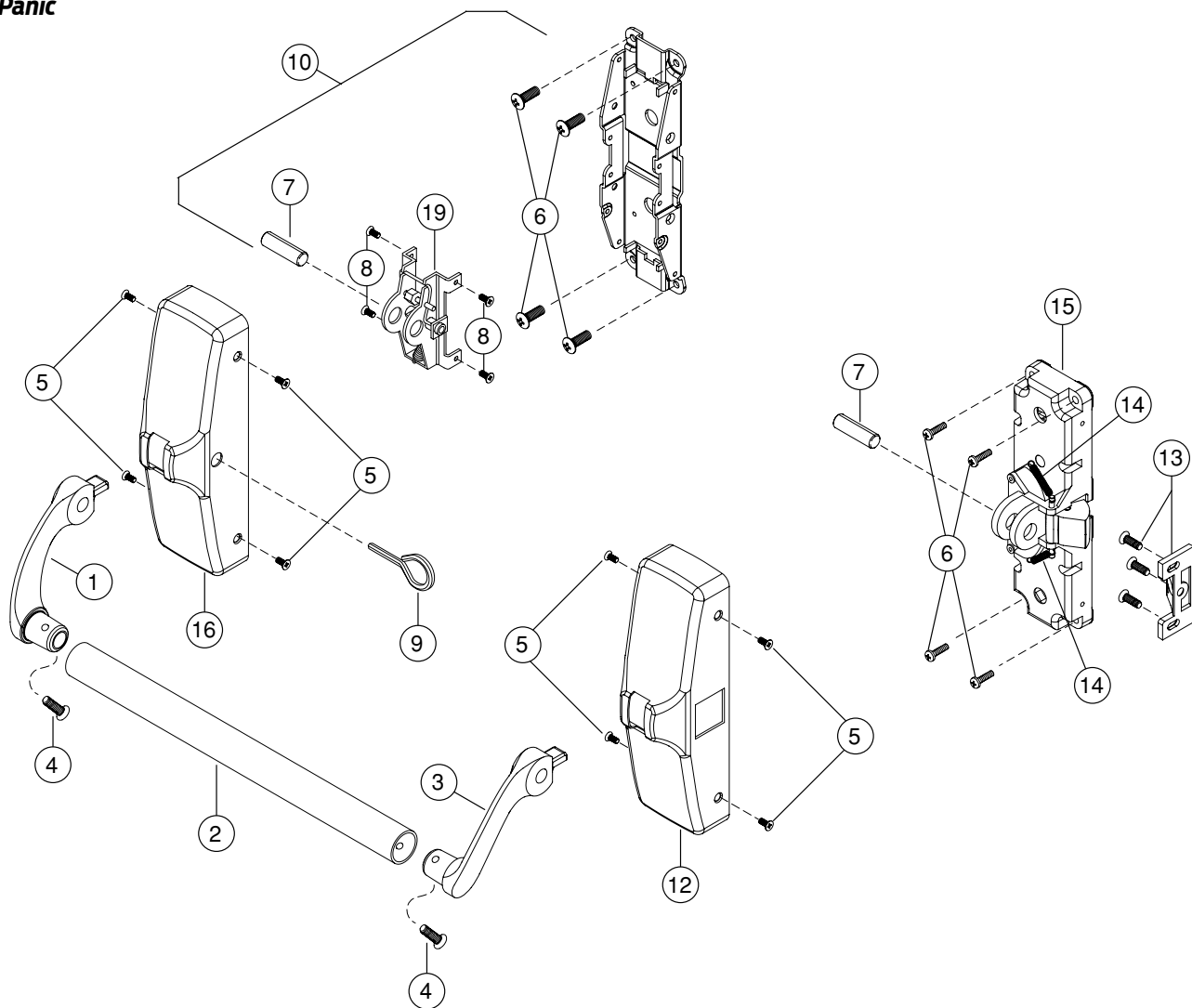
Crossbars

Wide Stile

XX Series

Prices subject to change without notice

Panic



No.	Qty.	Part No.	Description	Notes
1	1	3747	XX Series Lever Arm LH	A
2	1	3767	XX Series Crossbar	A
3	1	3746	XX Series Lever Arm RH	A
4	2	660025	1/4-20 x 1/2" Crossbar Retaining Screw	
5	1	650336	Center Case Cover Mtg Pkg (US32D)	
6	1	650113	XX-R Service Mtg Pkg	
7	2	3749	XX Series Lever Arm Axle	
8	1	060121	Latch Cover Screw package of 10 (US4, US10B, US32D)	B

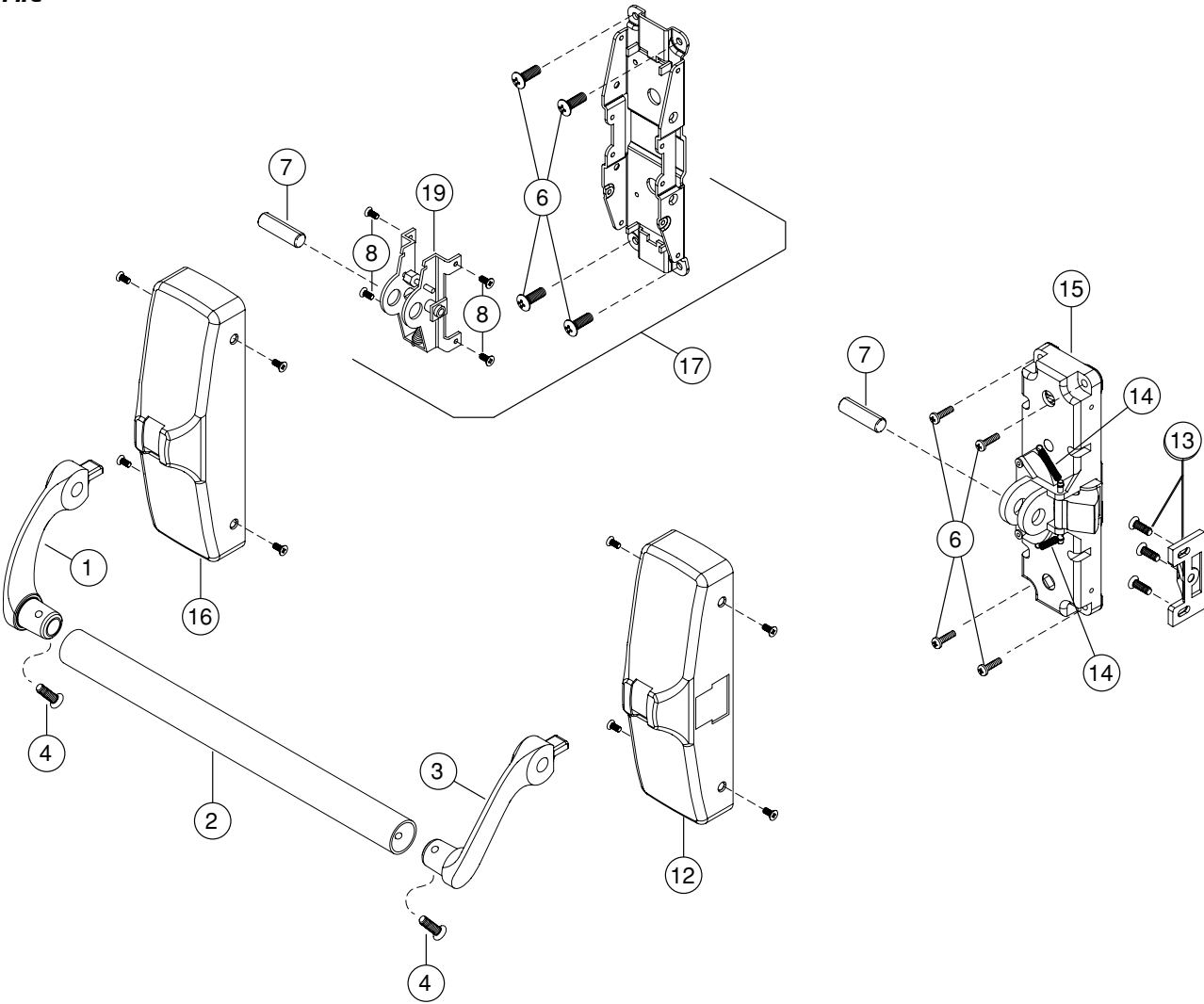
A Specify by finish: SP313, US3, US4, US10, US10B, US26, US26D, US32, US32D

B Specify by finish shown

No.	Qty.	Part No.	Description	Notes
9	1	060109	Hex Dogging Key 7/32" package of 10	
10	1	584	XX Series End Case Assembly	
12	1	3740	XX-R Series Center Case Cover	A
13	1	F570	F570 Strike (US19)	
14	2	3770	XX-R Main Cam Spring	
15	1	585	XX-R EO/TP Center Case Assembly - Panic	
16	1	3741	XX Series End Case Cover	A
19	1	610044	XX Axle Support Housing Assembly	

Prices subject to change without notice

Fire



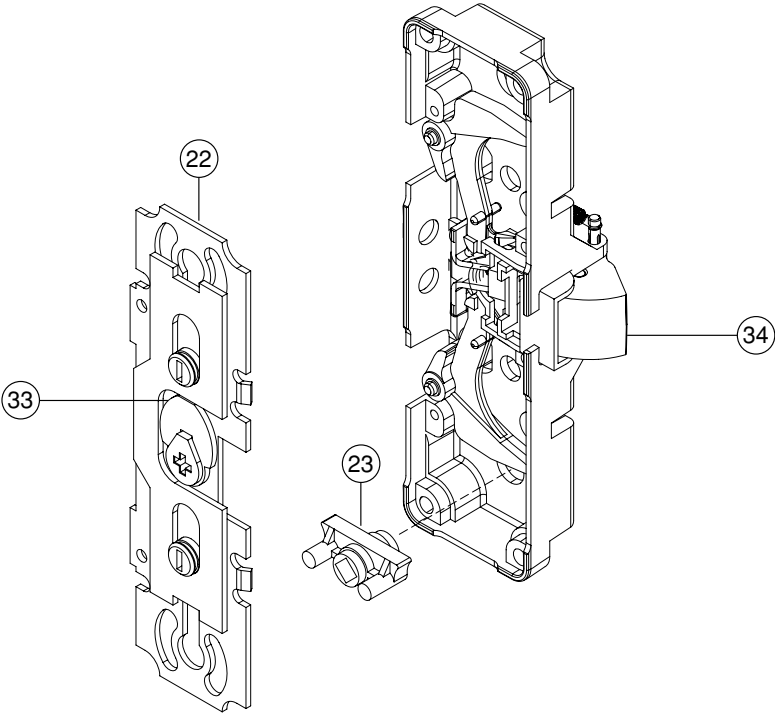
No.	Qty.	Part No.	Description	Notes
1	1	3747	XX Series Lever Arm LH	A
2	1	3767	XX Series Crossbar	A
3	1	3746	XX Series Lever Arm RH	A
4	2	660025	1/4-20 x 1/2" Crossbar Retaining Screw	
6	1	650133	F-XX-R Service Mtg Pkg	
7	2	3749	XX Series Lever Arm Axle	
8	1	060121	Latch Cover Screw package of 10 (specify by finish: US4, US10B, US32D)	
9	1	060109	Hex Dogging Key 7/32" package of 10	

No.	Qty.	Part No.	Description	Notes
12	1	3740	XX-R Center Case Cover	A
13	1	F570	F570 Strike (US19)	
14	2	3770	XX-R Main Cam Spring	
15	1	685	XX R-EO/TP Center Case Assembly - Fire	
16	1	3741	XX Series End Case Cover	A
17	1	684	XX End Case Assembly - Fire	
19	1	610044	XX Axle Support Housing Assembly	

A Specify by finish: SP313, US3, US4, US10, US26, US32D, US32D

Prices subject to change without notice

Panic and fire

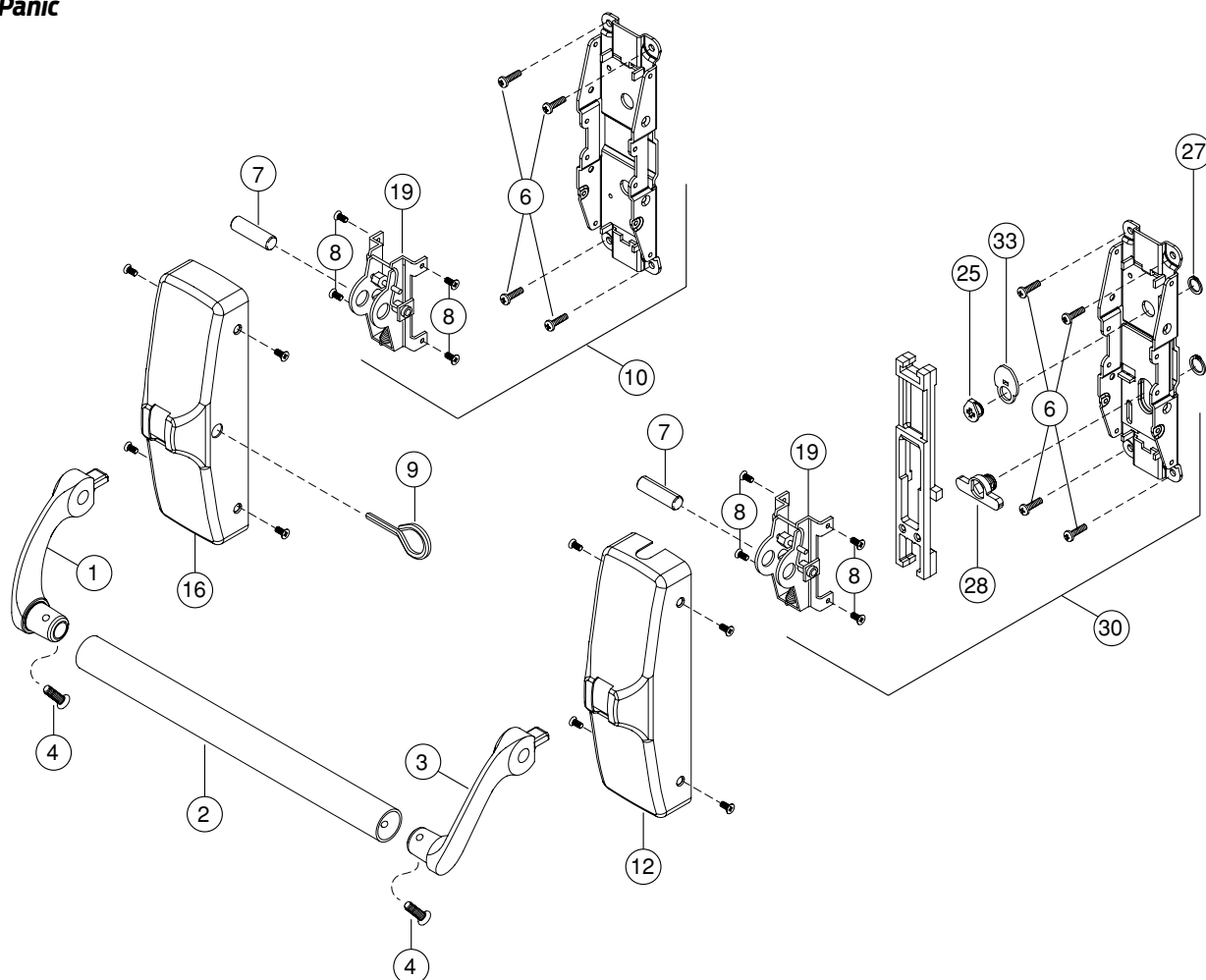


No.	Qty.	Part No.	Description	Notes
22	1	610070	XX-R Back Plate	
23	1	3755	XX-R Knob Cam	A

A Used in K/L functions only.

No.	Qty.	Part No.	Description	Notes
33	1	3762	Locking Cam	
34	1	661180	(F) XX-R Latchbolt Assembly	

Prices subject to change without notice

Panic

No.	Qty.	Part No.	Description	Notes
1	1	3747	XX Lever Arm Left Hand	A
2	1	3767	XX Crossbar	A
3	1	3746	XX Lever Arm Right Hand	A
4	2	660025	1/4-20 x 1/2" Crossbar Retaining Screw	
6	1	650332	XX-V Mounting Package	
7	2	3749	XX Series Axle	
8	1	060121	Latch Cover Screw package of 10 (specify by finish: US4, US10B, US32D)	
9	1	060109	7/32" Hex Dogging Key package of 10	
10	1	584	XX End Case Assembly	

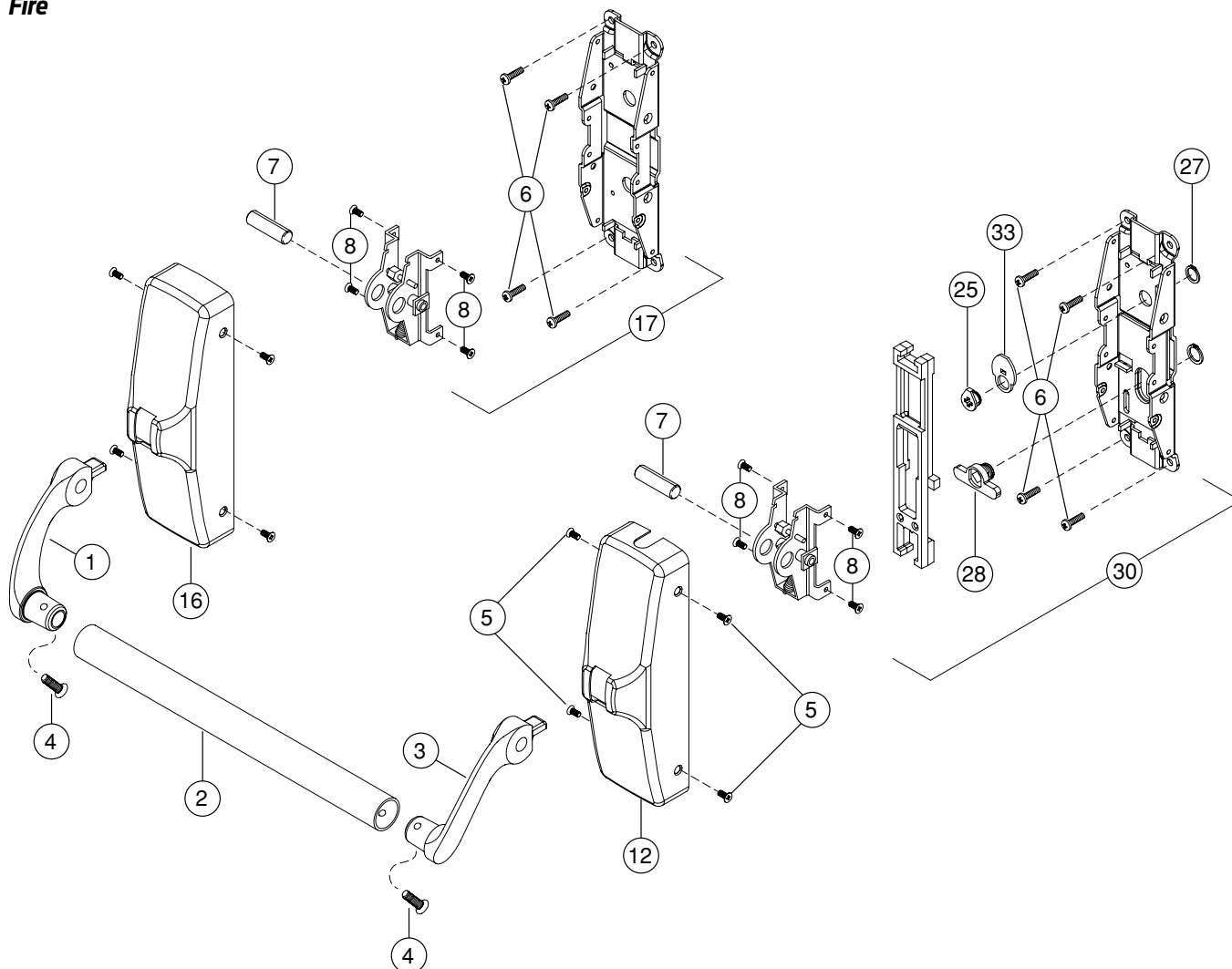
A Specify by finish: SP313, US3, US4, US10, US26, US32, US32D

B K/L function only.

No.	Qty.	Part No.	Description	Notes
12	1	3742	XX-V Center Case Cover	A
16	1	3741	XX Series End Case Cover	A
19	2	610044	XX Axle Support Housing Assembly	
25	1	3566	Locking Cam Operator	
27	1	660439	Retaining Ring	
28	1	3775	Knob Cam	B
30	1	582	XX-V-K/L Center Case Assembly	
		587	XX-V-EO Active Center Case Assembly	
33	1	3762	Locking Cam	

Prices subject to change without notice

Fire



No.	Qty.	Part No.	Description	Notes
1	1	3747	XX Lever Arm LH	A
2	1	3767	XX Crossbar	A
3	1	3746	XX Lever Arm RH	A
4	2	660025	1/4-20 x 1/2" Crossbar Retaining Screw	
6	1	650134	F-XX-V Mounting Package	
7	2	3749	XX Series Lever Arm Axle	
8	1	060121	Latch Cover Screw package of 10 (specify by finish: US4, US10B, US32D)	
12	1	3742	F-XX Series Center Case Cover	A

No.	Qty.	Part No.	Description	Notes
16	1	3741	XX Series End Case Cover	A
17	1	684	F-XX Series End Case Assembly	
25	1	3566	Locking Cam Operator	
27	1	660439	Retaining Ring	
28	1	3775	XX-R Knob Cam	B
30	1	687	F-XX-V-EO Center Case	
		F582	F-XX-V-K/L Center Case	
		F583	F-XX-V-TP Center Case	
33	1	3762	Locking Cam	

A Specify by finish: SP313, US3, US4, US10, US26, US26D, US32, US32D
 B K/L function only.

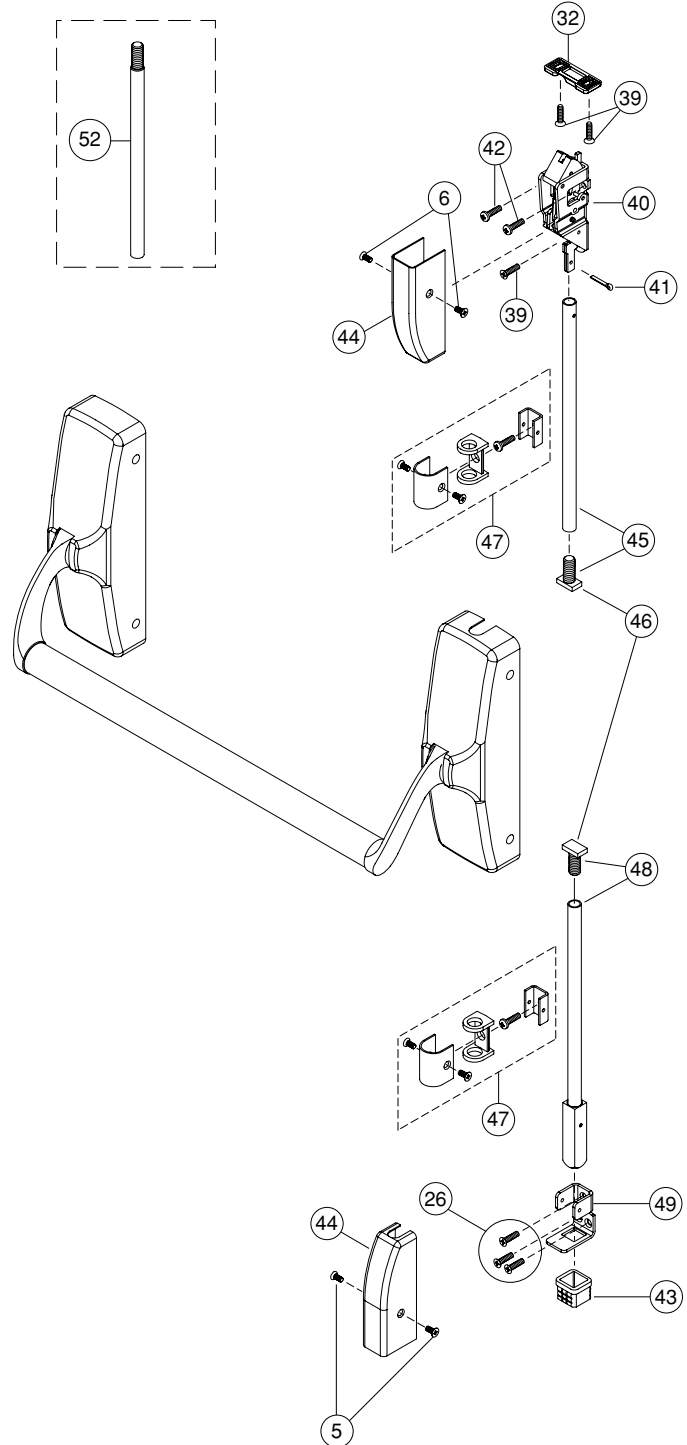
Prices subject to change without notice

Panic and fire

No.	Qty.	Part No.	Description	Notes
6	1	650336	Latch Case Cover Mounting Package (US4, US10B, US32D)	B
26	3	660002	10 x 1 1/4" FPHSMS	
	3	660078	10-24 x 3/4" FPHMS (Fire)	
32	1	3788	3788 Strike	
39	3	660002	10 x 1 1/4" FPHSMS	
40	1	650389	XX Surface Vertical Top Latch Case Subassembly - Panic	
	1	650375	XX Surface Vertical Top Latch Case Subassembly - Fire	
41	1	060111	1/8 x 1" Cotter Key package of 10	
42	2	660004	10 x 1 1/4" PPHSMS	
43	1	2130	2130 Strike	
44	1	650202	XX-V Latch Case Cover Kit	A
45	1	3777	XX-V Top Rod Subassembly	
46	1	4400	Rod Adj. Screw	
47	2	650311	Rod Guide Kit	A
48	1	610055	XX-V Bottom Rod Assembly	
49	1	650387	Bottom Bolt Guide Bracket (screws not included)	A
52	1	650006	XX-V Extension Rod 12"	A
	1	650007	XX-V Extension Rod 24"	A
	1	650008	XX-V Extension Rod 36"	A

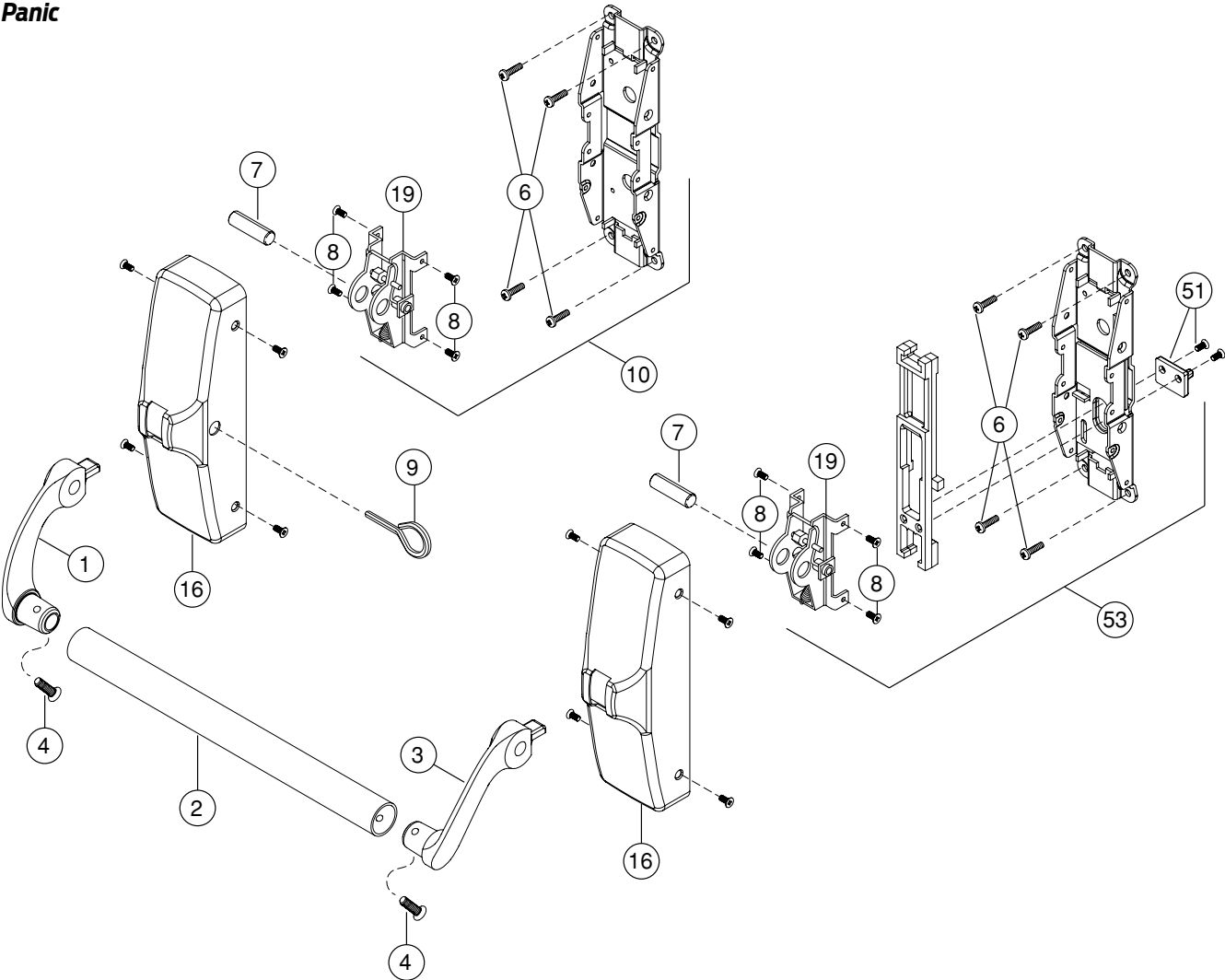
A Specify by finish: SP313, US3, US4, US10, US26, US26D, US32, US32D

B Specify by finish shown

**EXITS****Crossbars****Wide Stile****XX Series**

Prices subject to change without notice

Panic



No.	Qty.	Part No.	Description	Notes
1	1	3747	XX Lever Arm Left Hand	A
2	1	3767	XX Crossbar	A
3	1	3746	XX Lever Arm Right Hand	A
4	2	660025	1/4 - 20 x 1/2" Crossbar Retaining Screw	
6	1	650318	XX-C Mounting Package	
7	2	3749	XX Lever Arm Axle	
8	4	060121	Latch Cover Screw package of 10 (US4, US10B, US32D)	B
9	1	060109	7/32" Hex Dogging Key package of 10	

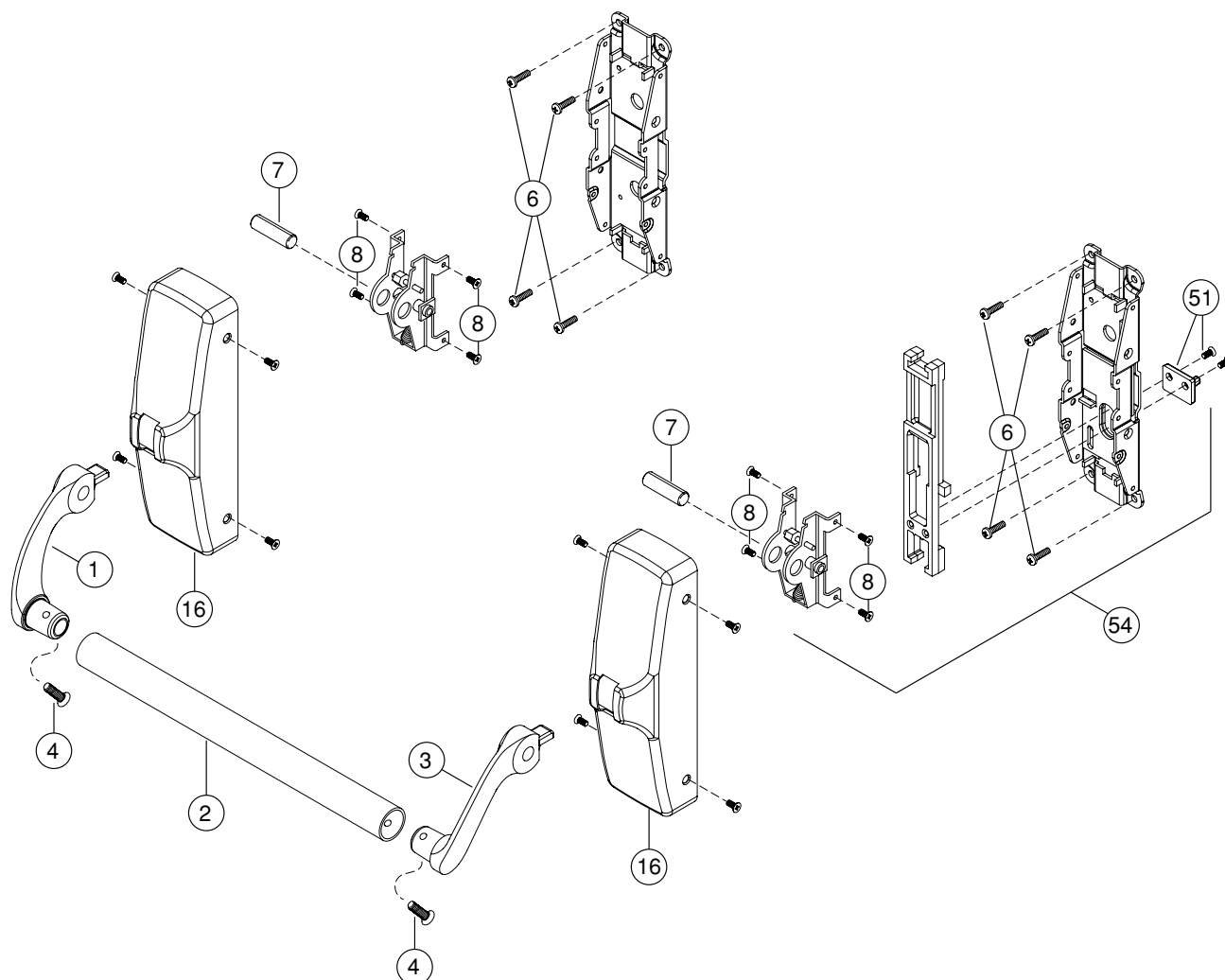
No.	Qty.	Part No.	Description	Notes
10	1	584	XX Series End Case Assembly	
16	2	3741	XX Series End Case Cover	A
19	2	610044	XX Axle Support Housing Assembly	
24	1	3742	XX Vertical Active Center Case Cover	
51	1	650263	Finger Kit	
53	1	591	XX-C Active Center Case Assembly	

A Specify by finish: SP313, US3, US4, US10, US26, US26D, US32, US32D

B Specify by finish shown

Prices subject to change without notice

Fire



No.	Qty.	Part No.	Description	Notes
1	1	3747	XX Lever Arm Left Hand	A
2	1	3767	XX Crossbar	A
3	1	3746	XX Lever Arm Right Hand	A
4	2	660025	1/4 - 20 x 1/2" Crossbar Retaining Screw	
6	1	650317	F-XX-C Mounting Package	
7	2	3749	XX Lever Arm Axle	

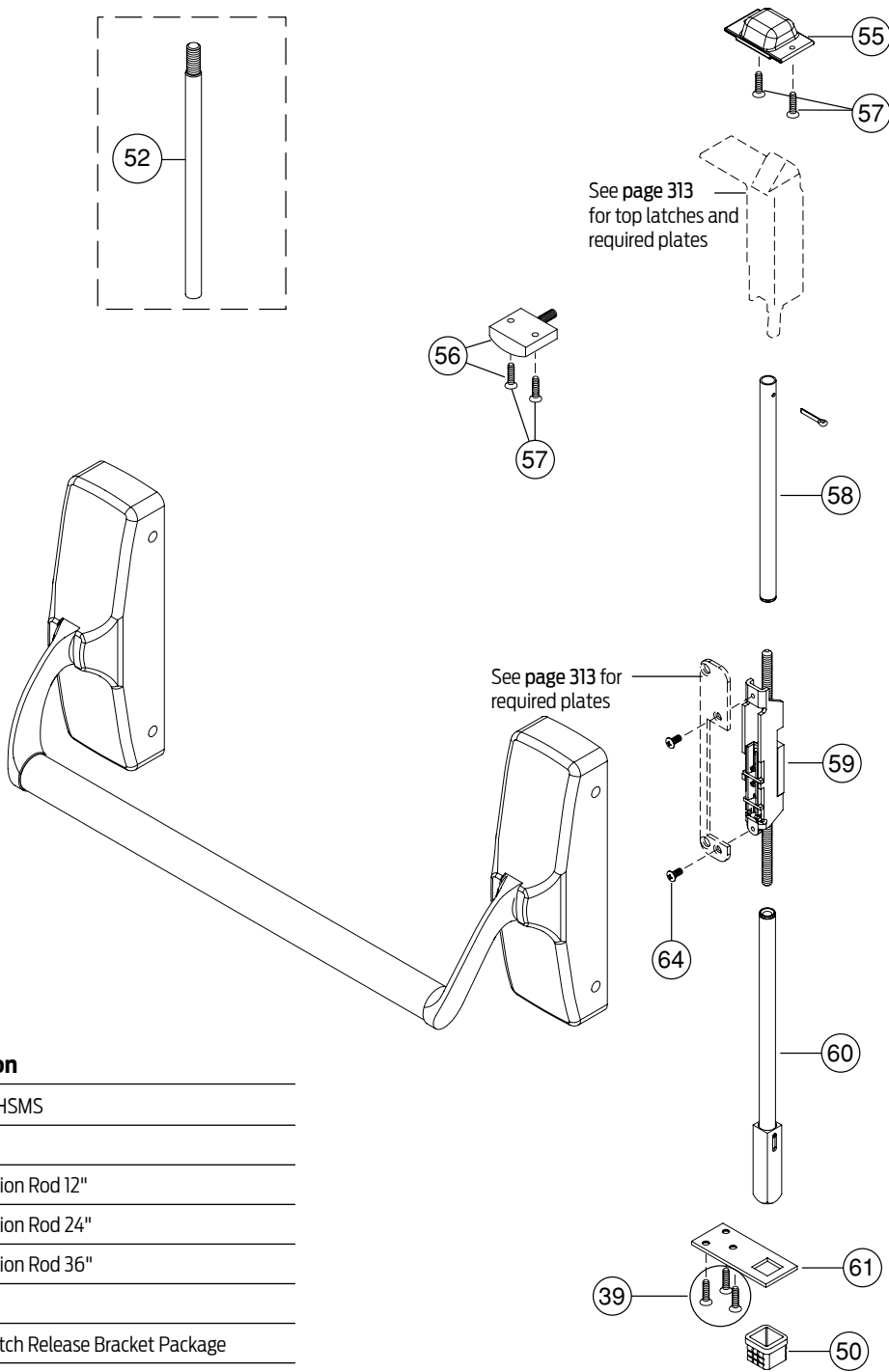
A Specify by finish: SP313, US3, US4, US10, US26, US26D, US32, US32D

B Specify by finish shown

No.	Qty.	Part No.	Description	Notes
8	4	060121	Latch Cover Screw package of 10 (US4, US10B, US32D)	B
16	2	3741	XX Series End Case Cover - Fire	A
24	1	3742	XX Vertical Active Center Case Cover	
51	1	650263	Finger Kit	
54	1	691	F-XX-C Active Center Case Assembly	

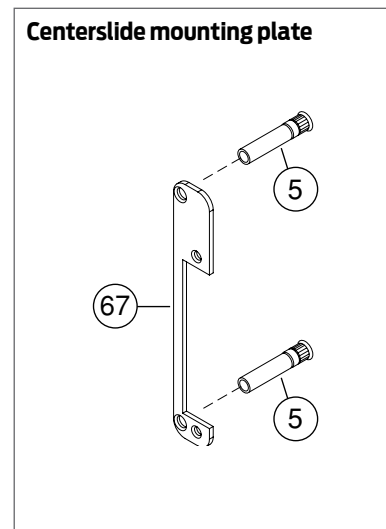
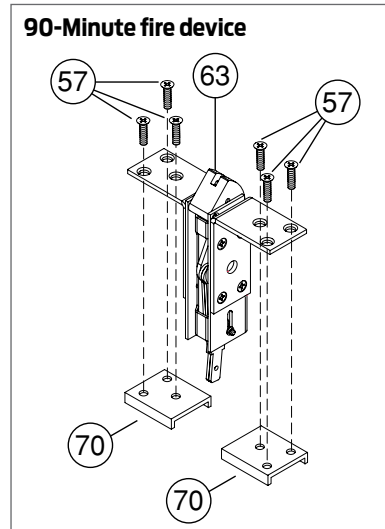
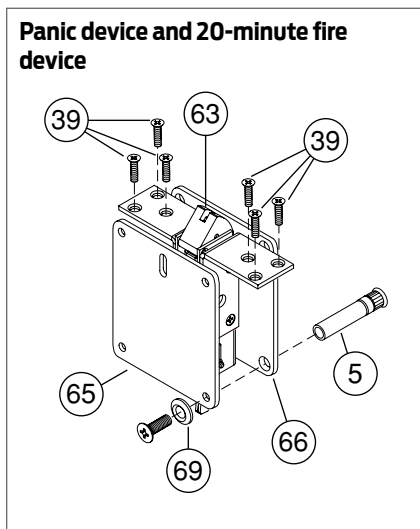
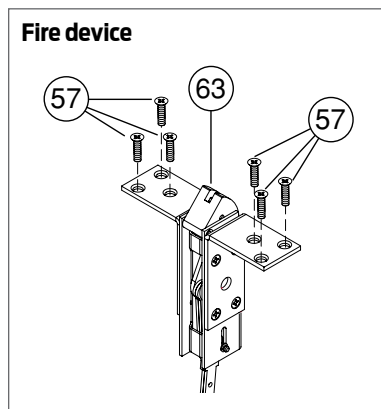
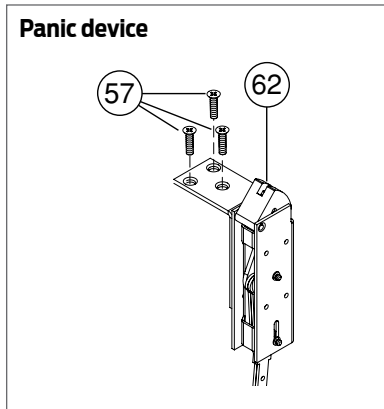
Prices subject to change without notice

Panic and fire



No.	Qty.	Part No.	Description
39	3	660002	10 x 1¼" FPHSMS
50	1	2130	2130 Strike
52	1	650006	XX-V Extension Rod 12"
	1	650007	XX-V Extension Rod 24"
	1	650008	XX-V Extension Rod 36"
55	2	4188	4188 Strike
56	1	650339	XX-C Top Latch Release Bracket Package
57	2	660078	10-24 x ¾" FPHMS
58	1	610061	(F)XX-C Top Rod Kit
59	1	610037	Center Slide Sub Assembly
60	1	610057	(F)XX-C, CWDC Bottom Rod Kit
61	1	4567	Bottom Bolt Guide
64	2	060123	#8-32 ¾" UFPHMS 10 pk

Prices subject to change without notice

Metal door


No.	Qty.	Part No.	Description	Notes
5	1	4122	Sex Bolt, package of 1, includes machine screw (1/2" - 20 x 3/4" PPHMS) (US10B, US26D, BRS)	B
39	6	660002	10 x 1 1/4" FPHSMS	
57	6	600078	10-24 x 3/4" FPHMS (Fire)	
62	1	603L	XX-C Top Latch Case LHR	
	1	603R	XX-C Top Latch Case RHR	
63	1	F603	F-XX-C, CWDC Top Latch Case	
65	1	4834	Top Reinforcement Plate with Access Hole	A
66	1	4833	Top Reinforcement Plate	A
67	1	4832	XX-CWDC Center Slide Reinforcement Plate	
69	1	660429	1/4" CSK Finish Washer	
70	2	4694	Latch Bracket	

REFERENCE NOTE:

A Specify by finish: US3, US4, US10, US10B, US15, US26, US26D, SP28, SP313

B Specify by finish shown

F-XX-C-WDC-20 is no longer available for purchase. Parts listed for installed SERVICE ONLY.

Prices subject to change without notice

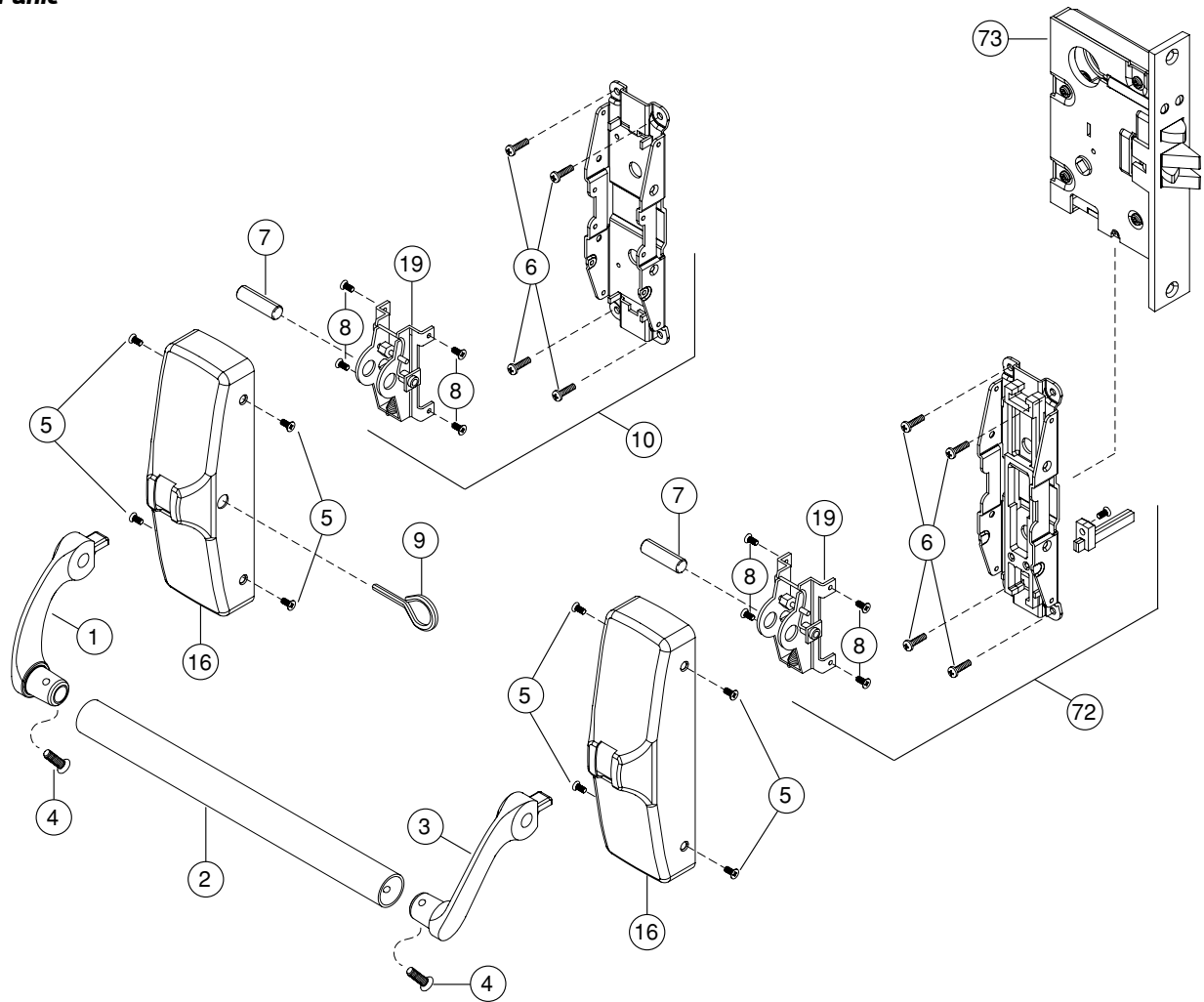
Panic

EXITS

Crossbars

Wide Stile

XX Series

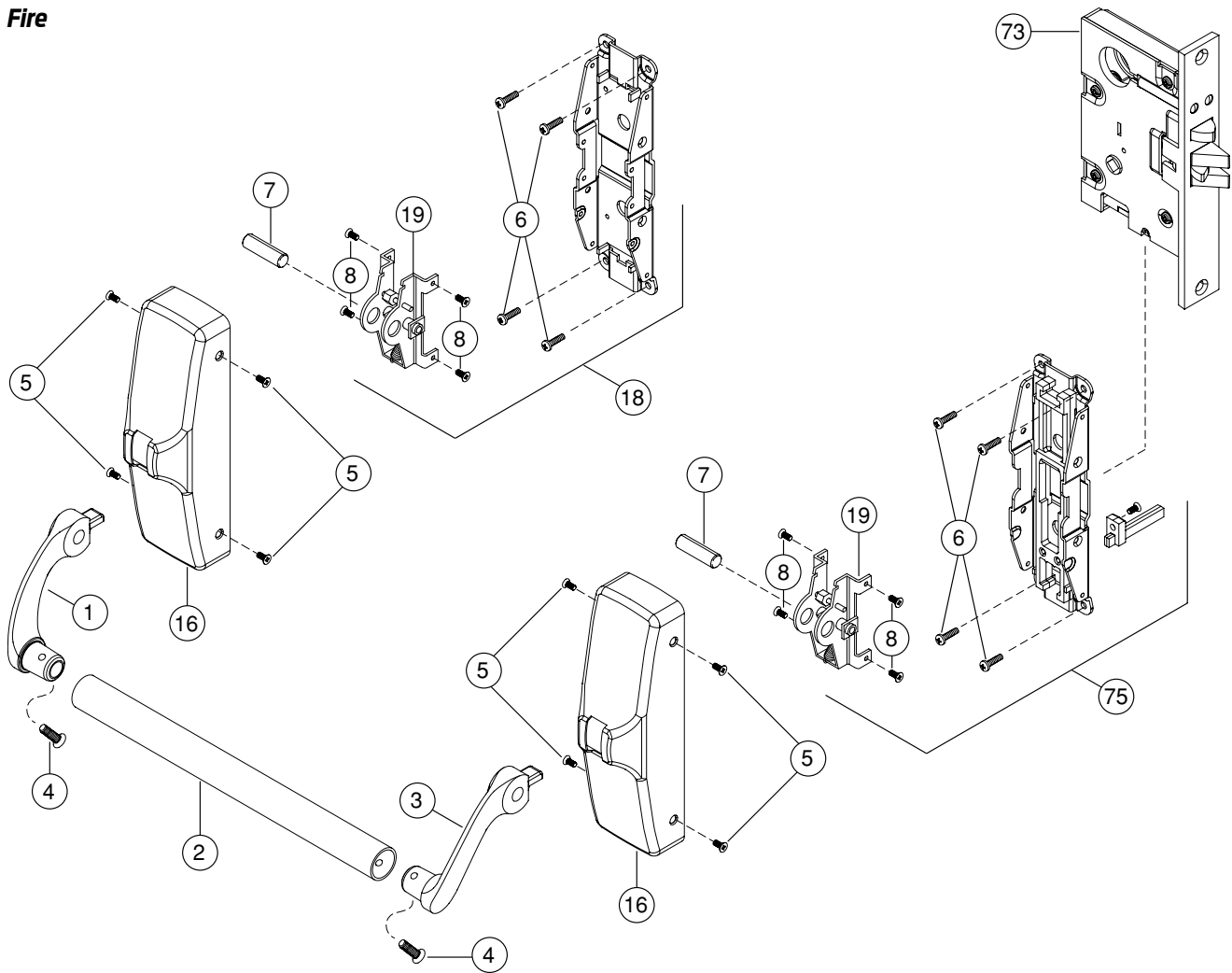


No.	Qty.	Part No.	Description	Notes
1	1	3747	XX Lever Arm Left Hand	A
2	1	3767	XX Crossbar	A
3	1	3746	XX Lever Arm Right Hand	A
4	2	660025	1/4-20 x 1/2" Crossbar Retaining Screw	
5	1	650336	Latch Case Cover Mounting Package (US4, US10B, US32D)	B
6	1	650137	XX-M Service Mounting Package	
7	2	3749	XX Lever Arm Axle	

A Specify by finish: SP313, US3, US4, US10, US26, US26D, US32, US32D
B Specify by finish shown

No.	Qty.	Part No.	Description	Notes
8	4	060121	Latch Cover Screw package of 10 (US4, US10B, US32D)	B
9	1	060109	Hex Dogging Key 7/32" package of 10	
10	1	584	XX End Case Assembly	
16	2	3741	XX Series End Case Cover	A
19	2	610044	XX Axle Support Housing Assembly	
73	1		Mortise Lock - 8500 x Function x Handing	A
75	1	650145	XX-Mortise Center Case LHR	
		650146	XX-Mortise Center Case RHR	

Prices subject to change without notice

Fire

No.	Qty.	Part No.	Description	Notes
1	1	3747	XX Lever Arm Left Hand	A
2	1	3767	XX Crossbar	A
3	1	3746	XX Lever Arm Right Hand	A
4	2	660025	1/4-20 x 1/2" Crossbar Retaining Screw	
5	4	650336	Latch Case Cover Mounting Package (US4, US10B, US32D)	B
6	1	650138	F-XX-M Service Mounting Package	
7	2	3749	XX Lever Arm Axle	
8	4	060121	Latch Cover Screw package of 10 (US4, US10B, US32D)	B
16	2	3741	XX Series End Case Cover - Fire	A
18	1	684	F-XX End Case Assembly	
19	2	610044	Axle Support Assembly	
73	1		Mortise Lock – 8500 x Function x Handing	A
75	1	650149	F-XX-Mortise Center Case LHR	
		650150	F-XX-Mortise Center Case RHR	

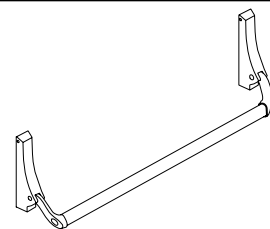
A Specify by finish: US3, US4, US10, US10B, US26, US26D

B Specify by finish shown

Prices subject to change without notice

1990 Series

**Devices are priced for 3'8" x 7',
Aluminum or Hollow Metal Doors.
Hex Bottom Latch furnished standard.**
(Price includes PB48 Strike)



Model No.	P28	P13, P35	US26D	
1990EO	445	459	1122	—
1991DT	591	604	1451	9970 Pull
1992NL-OP/HB-OP	522	535	1199	Rim Cylinder only
1993NL/HB	667	681	1527	9970 w/Rim Cylinder

REFERENCE NOTES:

Rim cylinder supplied standard with NL and HB options is C keyway.

Optional Latches

Suffix		List Add
RL	Rod Bottom Latch	24.00
PL	Pullman Bottom Latch	24.00
ES	Top Latch for use with Electric Strikes Device Furnished LBR (Less Bottom Rod and Less Strike) deduct \$21.00 List	28.00

Door Heights over 7'

	List Add
Up to 8'	55.00
Up to 9'	71.00
Up to 10'	81.00

Crossbar

	List Add
Crossbar furnished 41" standard - Easily Cut for Job Fitting	
Extra Length Crossbar - 48" (Fits Door Width up to 51") - P28, P13, P35 finishes	18.00
Extra Length Crossbar - 48" (Fits Door Width up to 51") - Architectural finishes Less Crossbar, deduct \$101 List	26.00

REFERENCE NOTES:

Specify if Door Material other than Aluminum.
Not recommended for use on wood doors.

Prices subject to change without notice

Offset Pull

Model No.		Non-Finish	US28	DC13, DC35	US26, US26D
9970 Pull			146	146	329
STUD.102	9970 Mounting Stud (Pkg Qty 10)	26			

Replacement Cylinders

Model No.	Description	US26D, US10B
3216	Rim Cylinder C Keyway	77

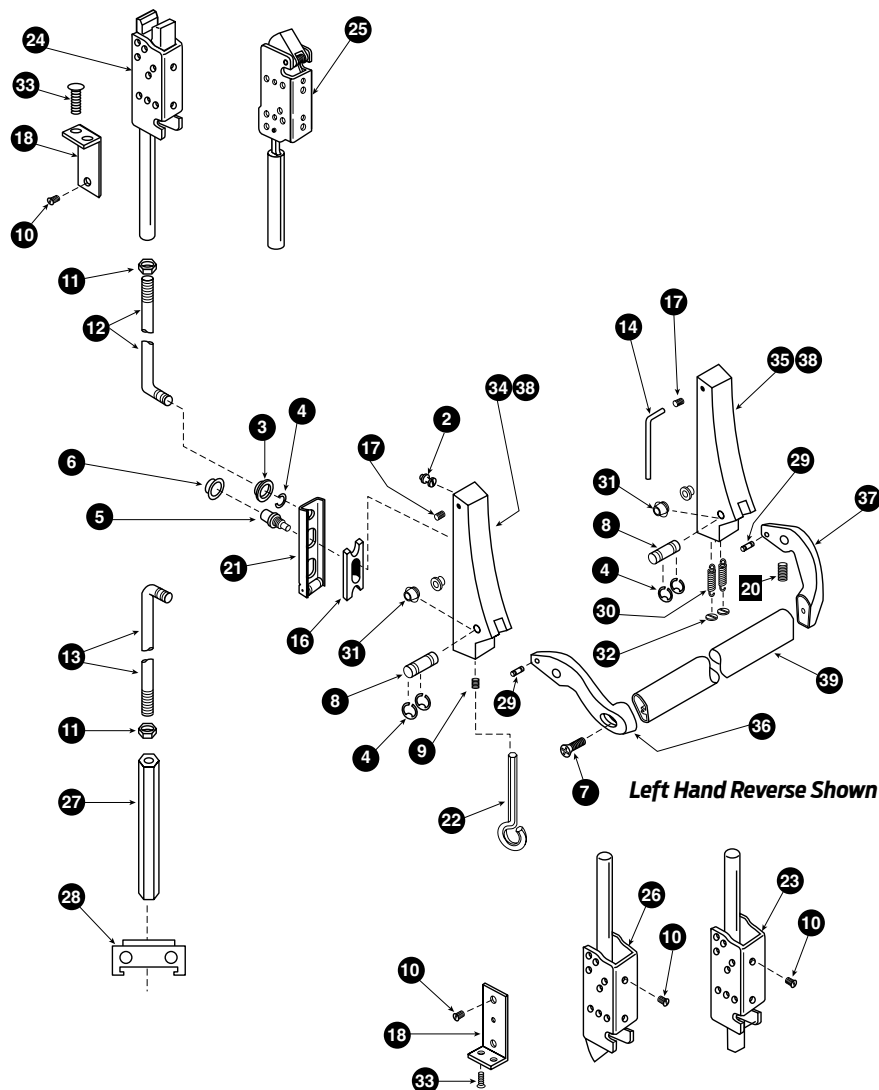
Strikes - Concealed Vertical Rod

Model No.	Description	Non-Finish	P28	P13	P35	US32D
PB48	Top strike for 1990/1490/1690/2390 devices.		–	21	21	21
SHIM.112	PB48 Strike Shim (Pkg Qty: 10)	22				

Prices subject to change without notice

1990 Exploded View And Parts List

(For Devices Furnished After 5/1/77)



Part No.	Description	Finish	Pkg. Qty	Price
2	STUD.10 Case Mounting Stud	-	10	25.00
3	BUSH.109 Bearing Bushing	-	10	22.00
4	RRING.109 Retaining Ring .250	-	25	19.00
5	CAM.102 Pinion Cam	-	10	121.00
4270903177	Pinion Cam	-	each	19.00
6	BUSH.102 Cylinder Bushing	-	10	22.00
7	SCREW.1027 1/4-20 1" FPHTC Typ 23	US32D	10	33.00
	SCREW.1015 1/4-20 1" FPHTC Typ 23	BLACK	10	33.00
8	PIN.106 990 Axle Pin	US32D	10	111.00
	PIN.115 1990 Axle Pin	-	10	111.00
9	SCREW.1022 Dog Screw	-	25	98.00
10	SCREW.1028 10-32 1/4" UFPHMS	US32D	10	21.00
	SCREW.1029 10-32 1/4" UFPHMS	BLACK	10	21.00
4270107322	1490 LHR/1590 RHR Push Label	GOLD	each	25.00

Prices subject to change without notice

(For Devices Furnished After 5/1/77)

	Part No.	Description	Finish	Pkg. Qty	Price
11	NUT.101	Rod Jam Nut	-	10	21.00
12	4270100017	SU/PL/ES/RL Rod	-	each	30.00
	4270102427	SU/PL/ES/RL Rod-1/4" Insulclad 7'	-	each	30.00
	4270102426	SU/PL/ES/RL Rod-1/4" Insulclad 8'	-	each	96.00
13	4270101825	Hex Bottom Rod	-	each	30.00
14	WRENCH.101	Allen Wrench	-	10	13.00
16	RETRACT.101	Rod Retractor	-	10	50.00
17	SCREW.1030	1/4-20 3/8" Hex Soc Set	US32D	25	28.00
	SCREW.1039	1/4-20 3/8" Hex Soc Set	BLACK	25	28.00
18	BRKTASY.101	Latch Mtg Bracket Kit-HMD	-	each	42.00
21	4270100013	Lift Bracket Assembly	-	each	22.00
22	KEY.101	Hex Dogging Key	-	10	33.00
23	● 4270100521	RL Bottom Latch	-	each	83.00
24	● 4270101806	SU Top Latch	-	each	98.00
25	● 4270100346	ES Top Latch	-	each	114.00
26	● 4270101482	PL Bottom Latch	-	each	83.00
27	4270101830	Hex Bottom Bolt	-	each	36.00
28	4270107176	Hex Rod Guide Assembly	US32D	each	34.00
	4270107178	Hex Rod Guide Assembly	P35	each	34.00
	SCREW.1076	Hex Rod Guide Screws	US28	10	7.50
	SCREW.1081	Hex Rod Guide Screws	DC13/DC35	10	7.50
	PIN.110	ES Latch Pin	-	10	20.00
	RETAIN.101	Case Retainer	-	10	22.00
	PIN.109	SU/ES/PL/HH Latch Spirol Pin	-	10	15.00
	4270100312	Crossbar Tie Rod	-	each	63.00
	RRING.103	End Case Retaining Ring	-	25	10.00
29	PIN.104	Spring Pin	-	10	21.00
30	SPRING.103	Tension Spring	-	10	28.00
31	BUSH.103	Axle Bushing	-	25	28.00
32	RETAIN.102	Spring Retainer	-	25	19.00
33	SCREW.1037	10-32 3/8" FPHMS	-	25	19.00
	● 4270106632	SU Top Rod Assembly 7' Dr	-	each	131.00
	● 4270106633	SU Top Rod Assembly 8' Dr	-	each	197.00
	● 4270101818	SU Top Rod Assembly 9' Dr	-	each	214.00
	● 4270101819	SU Top Rod Assembly 10' Dr	-	each	232.00
	● 4270101873	ES Top Rod Assembly 7' Dr	-	each	165.00
	4270101874	ES Top Rod Assembly 8' Dr	-	each	250.00
	● 4270100522	RL Bottom Rod Assembly	-	each	131.00
	4270101831	Hex Bottom Rod Assembly	-	each	69.00
	● 4270100266	PL Bottom Rod Assembly	-	each	134.00
	4270100018	SU Rod 8' Door	-	each	96.00
	4270100172	SU Ext Rod Kit Up to 9' Dr	-	each	85.00
	4270100197	SU Ext Rod Kit Up to 10' Dr	-	each	99.00

EXITS

Crossbars

Narrow Stile

1990 Series

Prices subject to change without notice

1990 Series

(For Devices Furnished After 5/1/77)

34 End Case Assy LH

Part No.	Finish	List Price
LH = Lock Stile assembly for LHR Device or Hinge Stile assembly for RHR Device		
4270902776	P28	177.00
4270902778	P13	196.00
4270902779	P35	196.00
CASE.223	US26D	572.00

36 Lever Arm LH

Part No.	Finish	List Price
LH = Lock Stile Lever Arm for LHR Device or Hinge Stile Lever Arm for RHR Device		
4270902799	P28	54.00
4270902802	P13	62.00
4270902803	P35	62.00
LARM.180	US26D	206.00

38 Housing Assembly

Part No.	Finish	List Price
(Includes housing, retainer spring, retainer, dog screw and mounting screws)		
4270902787	P28	125.00
4270902789	P13	125.00
4270902790	P35	125.00
HOUSING.231	US26D	358.00

35 End Case Assy RH

Part No.	Finish	List Price
RH = Lock Stile assembly for RHR Device or Hinge Stile assembly for LHR Device		
4270902782	P28	177.00
4270902784	P13	196.00
4270902785	P35	196.00
CASE.222	US26D	572.00

37 Lever Arm RH

Part No.	Finish	List Price
RH = Lock Stile Lever Arm for RHR Device or Hinge Stile Lever Arm for LHR Device		
4270902805	P28	54.00
4270902808	P13	62.00
4270902809	P35	62.00
LARM.188	US26D	206.00

39 Crossbar 41"

Part No.	Finish	List Price
4270900091	US28	125.00
4270900094	DC13	136.00
4270900095	DC35	136.00

Crossbar 48"

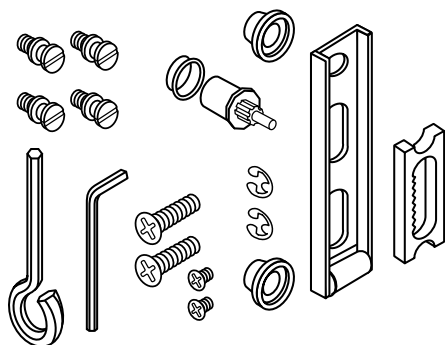
Part No.	Finish	List Price
CBAR.101	US28	142.00
CBAR.116	DC13	155.00
CBAR.135	DC35	155.00

REFERENCE NOTE:

1990/2090 Lever Arms & Housing Assemblies in US finishes are not compatible with 990/1090 components. Replace with appropriate end case assembly or active housing assembly.

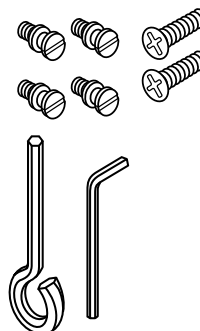
Prices subject to change without notice

990 and 1990 Auxiliary Pkg.



Part Number		List Price
4270902091	US32D	42.00
4270902095	DC35	42.00
4270902779	P35	196.00

1090 and 2090 Auxiliary Pkg.



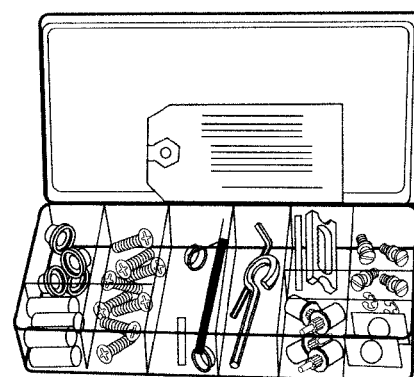
Part Number		List Price
4270902121	US32D	42.00
4270902125	DC35	13.00

Panic Device Repair Kit

	List Price
Complete Repair Kit	4270100583 298.00
Maintenance Kit Box only	4270100582 23.00

Kit Includes:

	Part Number	Description	Replacement Pkg.	
12	RING.108	Retaining Rings	RRING.109	(pkg/25)
6	4270100130	1/4-20 x 3/8 Set Screws	SCREW.1030	(pkg/25)
6	BUSH.108	Bearing Bushing	BUSH.109	(pkg/10)
8	4270101753	Tension Springs	SPRING.103	(pkg/10)
2	4270100153	Dogging Screws	SCREW.1022	(pkg/25)
10	963128-00	10-32 x 1/4 UFPH MS	SCREW.1028	(pkg/10)
6	4299100213	1/4-20 x 1" FPH MS	SCREW.1027	(pkg/10)
3	4270100152	Spring Pins	PIN.104	(pkg/10)
1	4270100116	Dogging Key	KEY.101	(pkg/10)
1	963100-00	1/8" Allen Wrench	WRENCH.101	(pkg/10)
3	4270100110	Retractor	RETRACT.101	(pkg/10)
4	4270903177	Pinion Cams	CAM.102	(pkg/10)
8	4230100017	Center Case Mounting Studs	STUD.101	(pkg/10)
8	4270100151	Tension Springs	SPRING.102	(pkg/10)
6	4270101778	Axle Bushings	BUSH.103	(pkg/25)
3	4270108353	PB48 Strike US32D		each
4	4270100663	Cylinder Bushings	BUSH.102	(pkg/10)
1	4270100013	Lift Bracket Assy		each
4	4270106997	Axle Pins	PIN.115	(pkg/10)
2	4270100026	3/16 x 13/16 Roll Pins	PIN.109	(pkg/10)
2	4270100075	3/16 x 9/16 Roll Pins	PIN.110	(pkg/10)
1	4270100299	Dogging Key Tag		each
12	4299100997	Retaining Rings	RRING.103	(pkg/25)
1	4270100582	Maintenance Kit Box		each
8	4270101782	1990 Spring Retainer	RETAIN.102	(pkg/25)
3	4270106349	SU Latchbolt		EACH



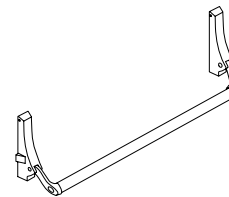
**Parts Kit For Easy Servicing
of 1990 Devices**

Prices subject to change without notice

2090 Series

**Devices are priced for 3'8",
Aluminum or Hollow Metal Doors.**

(Price includes SD36 Strike)



Model No.	P28	P13, P35	US26D	Standard Trim
2090EO	368	385	1043	—
2091DT	514	530	1372	9970 Pull
2092NL-OP/HB-OP	445	461	1120	Rim Cylinder only
2093NL/HB	590	607	1448	9970 w/Rim Cylinder

REFERENCE NOTES:

Rim cylinder supplied standard with NL and HB options is C keyway.

Crossbar

Crossbar furnished 41" standard - Easily Cut for Job Fitting	List Add
Extra Length Crossbar - 48" (Fits Door Width up to 51") - P28, P13, P35 finishes	18.00
Extra Length Crossbar - 48" (Fits Door Width up to 51") - Architectural finishes Less Crossbar, deduct \$101 List	26.00

REFERENCE NOTES:

Specify if Door Material other than Aluminum.

Specify Handing RHR or LHR. Not Reversible.

Offset Pull

Model No.		Non-Finish	US28	DC13, DC35	US26, US26D
9970 Pull			146	146	329
STUD.102	9970 Mounting Stud (Pkg Qty 10)	26			

Replacement Cylinders

Model No.	Description	US26D, US10B
3216	Rim Cylinder C Keyway	77

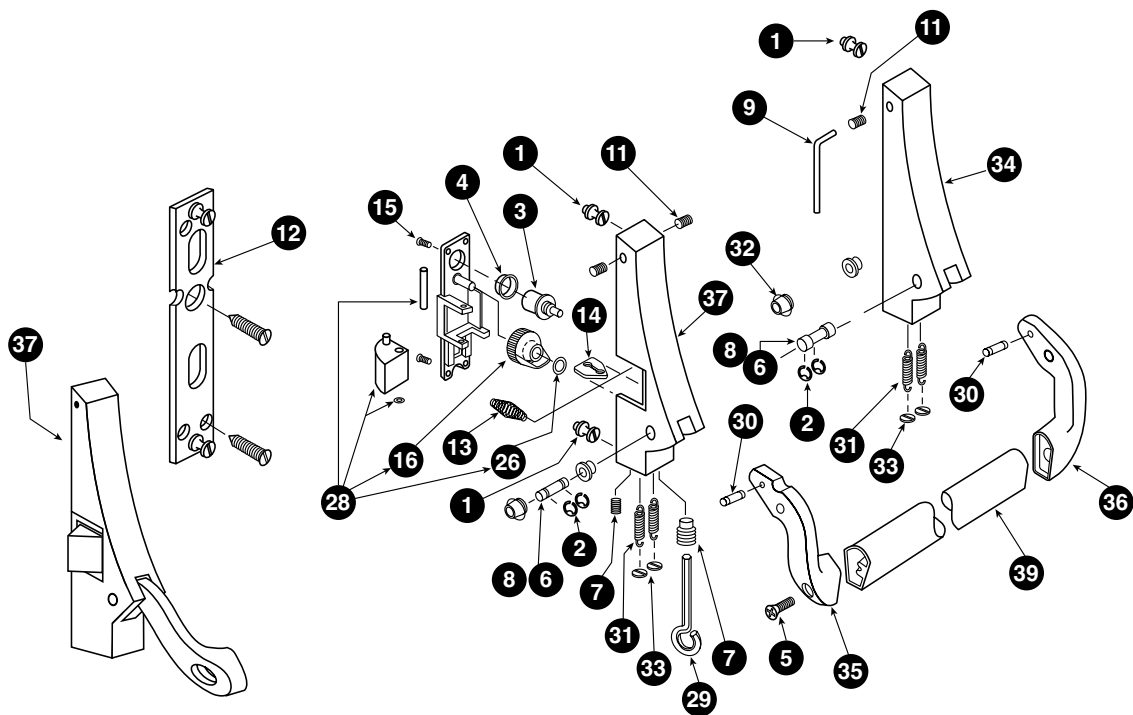
Strikes - Rim

Model No.	Description	P28	P13	P35
STK45	Strike for inactive door, pair of doors with 1590/1790/2090 devices	–	–	72
SD35	Strike for 1/3" x 1/2" blade stop, 2090 device.	70	70	70
SD36	Strike for all stops, 2090 device.	67	67	67
TD35	Strike for single doors, 1590 or 1790 device.	–	–	98

Prices subject to change without notice

2090 Series Exploded View And Parts List

(For Devices Furnished After 5/1/77)



Left Hand Reverse Shown

EXITS

Crossbars

Narrow Stile

2090 Series

Prices subject to change without notice

(For Devices Furnished After 5/1/77)

	Part No.	Description	Finish	Pkg. Qty	Price
1	STUD.101	Case Mounting Stud	-	10	25.00
2	RRING.103	Retaining Ring .250	-	10	10.50
3	CAM.102	Pinion Cam	-	10	121.00
	4270903177	Pinion Cam	-	each	19.00
4	BUSH.102	Cylinder Bushing	-	10	22.00
5	SCREW.1027	1/4-20 1" FPHTC TYP23	US32D	10	33.00
	SCREW.1015	1/4-20 1" FPHTC TYP23	BLACK	10	33.00
6	PIN.106	1090 Axle Pin	SS	10	111.00
	PIN.115	2090 Axle Pin	US32D	10	111.00
	PIN.116	Latch Pivot Pin	-	10	10.50
7	SCREW.1022	Dog Screw	-	25	98.00
9	WRENCH.101	Allen Wrench	-	10	13.00
11	SCREW.1030	1/4-20 3/8" Hex Soc Set Screw	US32D	25	28.00
	SCREW.1039	1/4-20 3/8" Hex Soc Set Screw	BLACK	25	28.00
12	4270100304	Adapter Plate Assembly	-	2	25.00
13	SPRING.104	Latch Spring	-	10	13.00
14	4270101840	Latch Link	-	each	11.50
15	SCREW.1031	4-40 3/8" FL Posi-Drive Screw	-	10	11.50
16	RETRACT.102	Latchbolt Retractor	-	10	140.00
26	RRING.102	Retaining Ring .240	-	10	10.50
28	4270902968	2090 Backplate Assembly LHR	-	each	58.00
	4270902974	2090 Backplate Assembly RHR	-	each	58.00
29	KEY.101	Hex Dogging Key	-	10	33.00
	4270100312	Crossbar Tie Rod	-	each	63.00
30	PIN.104	Spring Pin	-	10	21.00
	SPRING.103	Tension Spring	-	10	28.00
32	BUSH.103	Axle Bushing	-	25	28.00
33	RETAIN.102	Spring Retainer	-	25	19.00

EXITS

Crossbars

Narrow Stile

2090 Series

Prices subject to change without notice

2090 Series

(For Devices Furnished After 5/1/77)

34 End Case Assy LH

Part No.	Finish	List Price
LH = Hinge Stile assembly for RHR Device		
4270902776	P28	177.00
4270902778	P13	196.00
4270902779	P35	196.00
CASE.223	US26D	572.00

35 Lever Arm LH - Active

Part No.	Finish	List Price
LH = Lock Stile Lever Arm for LHR Device		
4270902763	P28	54.00
4270902766	P13	62.00
4270902767	P35	62.00
LARM.216	US26D	206.00

36 Lever Arm LH - End Case

Part No.	Finish	List Price
LH = Hinge Stile assembly for RHR Device		
4270902799	P28	54.00
4270902802	P13	62.00
4270902803	P35	62.00
LARM.180	US26D	206.00

35 End Case Assy RH

Part No.	Finish	List Price
RH = Hinge Stile assembly for LHR Device		
4270902782	P28	177.00
4270902784	P13	196.00
4270902785	P35	196.00
CASE.222	US26D	572.00

35 Lever Arm RH - Active

Part No.	Finish	List Price
RH = Lock Stile Lever Arm for RHR Device		
4270902769	P28	54.00
4270902772	P13	62.00
4270902773	P35	62.00
LARM.205	US26D	206.00

36 Lever Arm RH - End Case

Part No.	Finish	List Price
RH = Hinge Stile assembly for LHR Device		
4270902805	P28	54.00
4270902808	P13	62.00
4270902809	P35	62.00
LARM.188	US26D	206.00

REFERENCE NOTE:

1990/2090 Lever Arms & Housing Assemblies in US finishes are not compatible with 990/1090 components. Replace with appropriate end case assembly or active housing assembly.

Prices subject to change without notice

(For Devices Furnished After 5/1/77)

37 Active Housing Assembly LH

Part No.	Finish	List Price
LH = Lock Stile assembly for LHR Device		
4270902740	P28	226.00
4270902742	P13	242.00
4270902743	P35	242.00
CASE.243	US26D	654.00

39 Crossbar 41"

Part No.	Finish	List Price
4270900091	US28	125.00
4270900094	DC13	136.00
4270900095	DC35	136.00

37 Active Housing Assembly RH

Part No.	Finish	List Price
RH = Lock Stile assembly for RHR Device		
4270902746	P28	226.00
4270902748	P13	242.00
4270902749	P35	242.00
CASE.229	US26D	654.00

Crossbar 48"

Part No.	Finish	List Price
CBAR.101	US28	142.00
CBAR.116	DC13	155.00
CBAR.135	DC35	155.00

EXITS

Crossbars

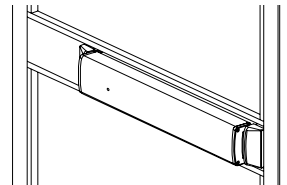
Narrow Stile

2090 Series

Prices subject to change without notice

2390 Series Concealed Vertical Rod Mid-Panel Exit Devices

**Devices are priced for 42", 48" x 7',
Aluminum Doors.
Hex Bottom Latch furnished standard.**
(Price includes PB48 Strike)



Model No.	Device Size	Fits Door Opening	US28	DC13, DC35,	Standard Trim
2390EO	21"	up to 42"	705	725	-
2390EO	24"	up to 48"	754	774	-
2392NL/HB-OP	21"	up to 42"	869	889	Mortise Cylinder Assy with Cylinder
2392NL/HB-OP	24"	up to 48"	918	938	Mortise Cylinder Assy with Cylinder
2395NL/HB-OP	21"	up to 42"	792	812	Mortise Cylinder Assy less Cylinder
2395NL/HB-OP	24"	up to 48"	841	861	Mortise Cylinder Assy less Cylinder
2398 Dummy	21"	up to 42"	388	413	-
2398 Dummy	24"	up to 48"	417	442	-

NOTE: Must Specify centerline of device.

Optional Cylinder Kit

Model No.	Description	List Add
239CA	NL/HB Kit Less Cylinder	87.00
231CA	NL/HB Kit Less Cylinder w/ Schlage Cam B502-191	89.00
3215	Mortise Cylinder C Keyway	77.00
2" Door Kit	For Cylinder Operation	32.00

Optional Latches

Suffix	Description	List Add
RL	Rod Bottom Latch	24.00
PL	Pullman Bottom Latch	24.00
ES	Top Latch for use with Electric Strike	28.00

Device furnished LBR (Less Bottom Rod and Less Strike) deduct \$21.00 List

Accessories

	Description	List Add
■ Long Top Rod	For Door Height from 7' to 8'	22.00
■ Top Rod with Extension	For Door Height from 8' to 9'	72.00
■ Top Rod with Extension	For Door Height from 9' to 10'	81.00
Extension Rod Kit	For Door Height 7' to 10' Field Installation - Part #EXTROD.1001	112.00
Filler Plate	Up to 42" Door, 16 1/2" Filler Plate	US28 23.00
		DC13, DC35, Champagne 25.00
	Up to 48" Door, 19 1/2" Filler Plate	US28 24.00
		DC13, DC35, Champagne 26.00

REFERENCE NOTES:

Rod Length requirement varies with device mounting height.

Strikes - Concealed Vertical Rod

Model No.	Description	P13	P35	US32D
PB48	Top strike for 1990/1490/1690/2390 devices.	21	21	21

2390 Device Options

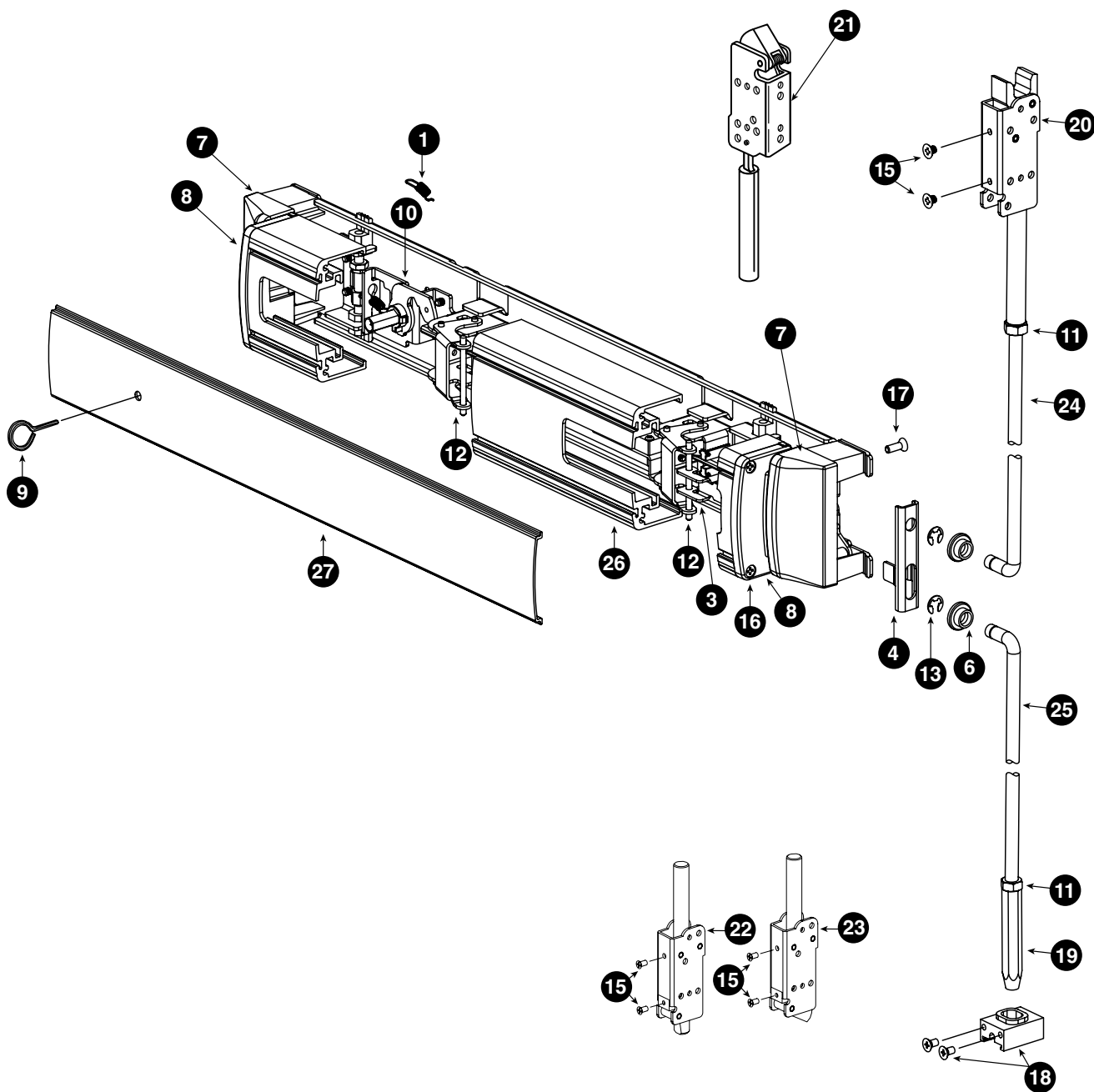
		List Add
RX Switch	Base Exit Device unit modified Request to Exit Switch monitoring pushpad. Prefix device "RX".	182.00
Electric Latch Retraction	Base Exit Device unit modified with Electric Latch Retraction. Prefix device "EL". The EL option is not field replaceable on this model.	489.00

(One PS914 x 900-2RS is the minimum requirement to power one or two EL devices.
See Power Supply Section for requirements and options.)

Prices subject to change without notice

EXITS
Recessed
Concealed Vertical Mid-Panel
2390 Series

Prices subject to change without notice



Prices subject to change without notice

	Part No.	Description	Finish	Pkg Qty	List Price
1	971493-76	Dogging Spring	-	each	5.50
2	AXLE.1006	Lift Lever Axle	-	each	5.50
3	BRKT.137	Pushbar Anchor Bracket	-	each	13.00
4	BRKT.143	Lift Bracket	-	each	13.00
5	BRKTASY.107	Actuator Arm Bracket Assembly	-	each	13.00
6	BUSH.109	Bearing Bushing	-	10	22.00
7	COVER.127	Fixed Cover	-	each	30.00
8	ECAP.143	Moving Pushbar End Cap	-	each	11.50
9	KEY.10020	Hex Dogging Key 5/32"	-	10	40.00
10	KIT.1197	Dogging Kit		each	29.00
11	NUT.101	Rod Jam Nut	-	10	21.00
12	PIN.128	Pushbar Pin	-	10	10.50
	PKG.134	Mounting Package (parts 4,6,9,13,15 on page 111)	US32D	each	22.00
	PKG.135	Mounting Package (parts 4,6,9,13,15 on page 111)	DC35	each	22.00
13	RRING.109	Retaining Ring .250	-	25	19.00
15	SCREW.1028	10-32 1/4" UFPHMS	US32D	10	21.00
	SCREW.1029	10-32 1/4" UFPHMS	BLACK	10	21.00
16	★ SCREW.1077	#8 3/4" FPH TF AB Screw (before September, 2004)	-	10	21.00
	SCREW.1141	8-18 .3/4" FPH TF Typ 25	-	10	15.00
17	SCREW.1088	12-14 1/2" UFPH MS Typ 25 Screw	-	10	15.00
	SCREW.1121	10-32 3/8" UFPH TF	US28	8	8.50
	SCREW.1114	10-32 3/8" UFPH TF	DC13/DC35	8	8.50
	SCREW.1076	Hex Rod Guide Screws	US28	10	7.50
	SCREW.1081	Hex Rod Guide Screws	DC13/DC35	10	7.50
	EXTROD.1001	Extension Rod Kit (not shown)	-	each	112.00
18	4270107176	Hex Rod Guide Assembly	US32D	each	34.00
	4270107178	Hex Rod Guide Assembly	P35	each	34.00
19	BOLT.1004	Hex Bottom Bolt-Beveled	-	each	40.00
20	4270101806	SU Top Latch	-	each	98.00
21	4270100346	ES Top Latch	-	each	114.00
22	4270100521	RL Bottom Latch	-	each	83.00
23	4270101482	PL Bottom Latch	-	each	83.00
	PIN.110	ES Latch Pin	-	10	20.00
	PIN.109	SU/ES/PL/HH Latch Spirol Pin	-	10	15.00
	● SWITCH.1006	RX Switch Wire Assembly (not shown) Valid for Field Install RX Option on Devices shipped after June, 2002	-	each	192.00
	110388-00	EL Cable Assembly (not shown)	-	each	40.00
	050534-00	EL Potted Circuit Breaker (not shown)	-	each	265.00
	971687-00	EL Solenoid 24VDC (not shown)	-	each	216.00
	PLUNGER.101	EL Plunger (not shown)	-	each	63.00
24	ROD.1043	Top Rod 34.000", CL=42.5, DH=83.1875"	-	each	30.00
	4270103324	Top Rod 35.500", CL=41.25, DH=83.1875"	-	each	30.00
	ROD.1082	Top Rod 39.000", CL=37.875, DH=83.1875"	-	each	30.00
	ROD.1036	Top Rod 36.500", CL=40, DH=83.1875"	-	each	30.00
25	ROD.1080	Bottom Rod 40.000", CL=42.500"	-	each	30.00
	ROD.1044	Bottom Rod 38.500", CL=41.250"	-	each	30.00
	4270100017	Bottom Rod 35.125", CL=37.875"	-	each	30.00
	ROD.1011	Bottom Rod 37.500", CL=40"	-	each	30.00
	KIT.1128	2390 LBR KIT	-	each	13.00

REFERENCE NOTES:

- RX Switch Kit valid for Field Install RX option on devices shipped after June, 2002
- ★ For Devices shipped before September, 2004.

Prices subject to change without notice

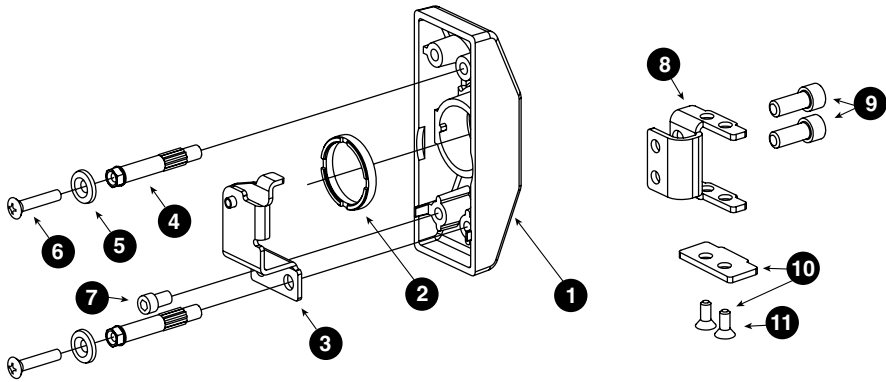
2390 Series (continued)

	Part No.	Description	Finish	List Price
26	EXT.3000	Pushbar 21"	US28	134.00
	EXT.3001	Pushbar 21"	DC13	145.00
	EXT.3002	Pushbar 21"	DC35	145.00
	EXT.3003	Pushbar 21"	Champagne	145.00
	EXT.3004	Pushbar 24"	US28	157.00
	EXT.3005	Pushbar 24"	DC13	172.00
	EXT.3006	Pushbar 24"	DC35	172.00
27	EXT.3007	Pushbar 24"	Champagne	172.00
	EXT.3008	Coverplate 21"	US28	52.00
	EXT.3009	Coverplate 21"	DC13	60.00
	EXT.3010	Coverplate 21"	DC35	60.00
	EXT.3011	Coverplate 21"	Champagne	60.00
	EXT.3012	Coverplate 24"	US28	58.00
	EXT.3013	Coverplate 24"	DC13	69.00
	EXT.3014	Coverplate 24"	DC35	69.00
	EXT.3015	Coverplate 24"	Champagne	69.00
	EXT.3050	EL Coverplate 21"	US28	52.00
	EXT.3051	EL Coverplate 21"	DC13	60.00
	EXT.3052	EL Coverplate 21"	DC35	60.00
	EXT.3053	EL Coverplate 21"	Champagne	60.00
	EXT.3054	EL Coverplate 24"	US28	58.00
	EXT.3055	EL Coverplate 24"	DC13	69.00
	EXT.3056	EL Coverplate 24"	DC35	69.00
	EXT.3057	EL Coverplate 24"	Champagne	69.00
	CHASY.147	Channel Assembly 36" Door (supplied for field sizing)	US28	88.00
	CHASY.160	Channel Assembly 36" Door (supplied for field sizing)	DC13	106.00
	CHASY.107	Channel Assembly 36" Door (supplied for field sizing)	DC35	106.00
	CHASY.158	Channel Assembly 36" Door (supplied for field sizing)	Champagne	141.00
2390 Series	CHASY.108	Channel Assembly 48" Door (supplied for field sizing)	US28	100.00
	CHASY.109	Channel Assembly 48" Door (supplied for field sizing)	DC13	143.00
	CHASY.125	Channel Assembly 48" Door (supplied for field sizing)	DC35	143.00
	CHASY.207	Channel Assembly 48" Door (supplied for field sizing)	Champagne	143.00
	EXT.2927	Filler Plate 16.50", 42" Door (supplied for field sizing)	US28	28.00
	EXT.2949	Filler Plate 16.50", 42" Door (supplied for field sizing)	DC13	30.00
	EXT.2950	Filler Plate 16.50", 42" Door (supplied for field sizing)	DC35	30.00
	EXT.2951	Filler Plate 16.50", 42" Door (supplied for field sizing)	Champagne	30.00
	EXT.440	Filler Plate 19.50", 48" Door (supplied for field sizing)	US28	29.00
	EXT.445	Filler Plate 19.50", 48" Door (supplied for field sizing)	DC13	30.00
	EXT.450	Filler Plate 19.50", 48" Door (supplied for field sizing)	DC35	30.00
	EXT.2244	Filler Plate 19.50", 48" Door (supplied for field sizing)	Champagne	30.00
	● RODASY.10001	Top Rod Assy RHR AL=40.176", CL=42.500", DH=83.1875"		131.00
	● RODASY.10002	Top Rod Assy RHR AL=41.426", CL=41.250", DH=83.1875"		131.00
	● RODASY.10003	Top Rod Assy RHR AL=44.801", CL=37.875", DH=83.1875"		154.00
	● RODASY.10004	Top Rod Assy RHR AL=42.676", CL=40", DH=83.1875"		131.00
	● RODASY.10005	Top Rod Assy RHR AL=41.489", CL=41.250", DH=83.1875"		131.00
	● RODASY.10006	Top Rod Assy LHR AL=40.176", CL=42.500", DH=83.1875"		131.00
	● RODASY.10007	Top Rod Assy LHR AL=41.426", CL=41.250", DH=83.1875"		131.00
	● RODASY.10008	Top Rod Assy LHR AL=44.801", CL=37.875", DH=83.1875"		154.00
	● RODASY.10009	Top Rod Assy LHR AL=42.676", CL=40", DH=83.1875"		131.00
	● RODASY.10010	Top Rod Assy LHR AL=41.489", CL=41.250", DH=83.1875"		131.00
	● RODASY.10011	Bottom Rod Assy AL=41.877", CL=42.500"		69.00
	● RODASY.10012	Bottom Rod Assy AL=40.627", CL=41.250"		69.00
	● RODASY.10013	Bottom Rod Assy AL=37.252", CL=37.875"		69.00
	● RODASY.10014	Bottom Rod Assy AL=39.377", CL=40"		69.00

REFERENCE NOTES:

- Complete rod and latch assembly includes standard rod (4270100017) and (Nut.101).

Prices subject to change without notice



	Part No.	Description	Finish	Pkg Qty	List Price
1	HOUSING.123	2390 Cylinder Housing	P28	each	75.00
	HOUSING.124	2390 Cylinder Housing	P13	each	75.00
	HOUSING.125	2390 Cylinder Housing	P35	each	75.00
2	971974-00	Mortise Locking Collar	-	each	11.50
3	BRKTASY.118	2390 NL/HB Bracket Assembly	-	each	36.00
4	971585-89	Mounting Stud	-	each	9.50
5	WASHER.120	#10 Countersunk Washer	DC35	10	11.00
5	WASHER.121	#10 Countersunk Washer	US32D	10	11.00
6	SCREW.1083	10-24 x 1" OPHMS	US32D	10	13.00
7	SCREW.1082	1/4-20 x 3/8" SHCS	-	10	13.00
8	BRKT.152	2390 Rod Lift Bracket	-	each	21.00
9	SCREW.1084	1/4-28 x 3/4" SHCS	-	10	15.00
10	BRKTASY.155	Lift Bracket Kit - 2" Door	-	each	39.00
11	SCREW.1085	8-18 x 5/16" UFPHMS AB Screw	-	each	13.00

Strike

	Part No.	Description	Finish	Pkg Qty	List Price
	SHIM.112	PB48 Strike Shim	-	10	22.00
	SCREW.1038	Screw 8-32 x 1/2" UFPHMS	BLACK	25	13.00
	SCREW.1032	Screw 8-32 x 1/2" UFPHMS	US32D	25	13.00

Prices subject to change without notice

Exit Accessories

Mullions

Model No.	Description	Finish	List Price			
			7'2"	8'2"	9'2"	10'2"
4023	Steel Mullion (2" x 3") For use with 25/24/19/XX Rim Devices only	SP28	357	387	-	449
F4023	Steel Mullion (2" x 3") Fire Rated for use with 25/24/19/XX Fire Rated Rim Devices only	SP28	510	551	-	-
2923	Steel Mullion (1 1/2" x 2 1/2") For use with 25/24/19/XX Rim Devices only	Black Prime Coat	318	344	372	-
4423	T Shaped Steel Mullion for use with 24-R Device only (4396 Adjustable Strike Supplied)	Black Prime Coat	885	905	-	-
RM70	Aluminum Mullion for use with 2090 Rim Devices only (STK70 Adjustable Mortise Strike Supplied)	US28	649	697	750	802
		DC13/DC35	687	738	788	840
RM150	Aluminum Mullion for use with 1590 Rim Devices only (STK150 Adjustable Mortise Strike Supplied)	US28	660	713	765	817
		DC13/DC35	697	751	805	858
RM170	Aluminum Mullion for use with 1790 Rim Devices only (STK170 Adjustable Mortise Strike Supplied)	US28	649	697	750	802
		DC13/DC35	687	738	788	840

REFERENCE NOTES:

- 1) Mullions shipped complete with mounting brackets, screws, and stabilizers. Strikes are not included, except where indicated. Order with exit devices when required.
- 2) Aluminum Mullions for use with doors with stiles as narrow as 1 1/4", reinforced with steel insertions.
- 3) Blank Aluminum Mullions (without strike preparation) are available at the same price as standard Mullions. Consult factory for more information.
- 4) Mullions can be cut down in field if unique heights under 10'2" are required.
- 5) Steel Mullions 4023 and F4023 now ship with a new design. Part purchased prior to September 1, 2014 are not retrofittable.

Mullion Options

Model No.	Description	Finish	List Adder
Prefix			
KR	KR-4023 Mullion Keyed Removable Mullion option for use with 25/24/19/XX Rim Devices only	SP28	433
	KR-F4023 Mullion Keyed Removable Fire rated Mullion option for use with 25/24/19/XX Fire Rated Rim Devices	SP28	477

Accessories

Model No.	Description	Finish	List Price
050168	Keyed Removable Kit for existing 4023 Mullion	SP28	325
050169	Keyed Removable Kit for existing F4023 Mullion	SP28	484

REFERENCE NOTES:

- 1) Steel Mullions 4023 and F4023 now ship with a new design. Parts purchased prior to September 1, 2014 are not retrofittable.

Parts

Model No.	Description	Finish	List Price
050335	Top Fitting for 4023 Mullion	SP28	62.00
050391	Top Fitting for F4023 Mullion	SP28	158.00
050390	Bottom Fitting for 4023 and KR-4023 Mullion	SP28	60.00
050392	Bottom Fitting for F4023 and KR-F4023 Mullion	SP28	158.00
971212	KR-4023 Mullion Adjustment Shim Plate	Non-finished	10.50
971313	KR-F4023 Mullion Adjustment Shim Plate	SP28	38.00
971340	KR-4023 Mullion Top Fitting	SP28	93.00
971312	KR-F4023 Mullion Top Fitting	SP28	107.00
971328	KR-4023/KR-F4023 Mullion Cylinder Locking Washer	Non-finished	15.00
050054	(KR)(F)4023 Mullion Stabilizers (set of 4, 2 attach to the mullion and 2 attach to the door)	SP28	84.00
050526	KR-4023/KR-F4023 Mullion Cylinder Lock Nut	Non-finished	11.50
900409	KR-4023 Mullion Mounting Package	SP28	65.00
900410	KR-F4023 Mullion Mounting Package	SP28	53.00
900411	KR-F4023 Bottom Fitting Screw Package	Non-finished	22.00
900413	KR-F4023 Top Fitting Screw Package	Non-finished	22.00
971187	KR Inner Mullion Back Cover Plate	SP28	17.00
060104	Top Fittings for 2923 Mullion	Non-finished	50.00
060105	Bottom Fittings for 2923 Mullion	Non-finished	50.00
060107	Top Fittings for 4423 Mullion	Non-finished	77.00
060108	Bottom Fittings for 4423	Non-finished	77.00
525	Aluminum Mullion Stabilizers (set of 2)	US28 DC13/DC35	39.00 43.00
STK70	Adjustable Mortise Strikes (pair) for use with 2090 Device /RM70 Aluminum Mullion	US32D	105.00
STK150	Adjustable Mortise Strikes (pair) for use with 1590 Device /RM150 Aluminum Mullion	US32D	105.00
STK170	Adjustable Mortise Strikes (pair) for use with 1790 Device /RM170 Aluminum Mullion	US32D	105.00

REFERENCE NOTES:

- 1) Steel Mullions 4023 and F4023 now ship with a new design. Parts listed above are not retrofittable to mullions purchased prior to September 1, 2014. Please consult factory for more information.

Mullion	Part No.	Description	Finish	Pkg Qty	List Price
	4270108954	RM170 Mullion Bracket Pkg	-	each	85.00
	4270107489	RM150 Mullion Bracket Pkg	-	each	80.00

Prices subject to change without notice

Sex Bolts

Model No.	Description	Screw	BRS US10B US26D	US3, US4 US10, SP313 US32, US32D
2729P	Package of 1 - Includes Machine Screw	10-24 3/4" PPHMS	7.50	-
2729F	Package of 1 - Includes Machine Screw	10-24 3/4" FPHMS	7.50	-
4122	Package of 1 - Includes Machine Screw	1/2-20 3/4" PPHMS	7.50	-
325	Package of 2	10-24	-	21.00
425	Package of 2	1/4-20	-	21.00

Delayed Egress System

Model No.	Description	List Price
DE5300	Logic Controller *15 Second Release Delay furnished standard	843

REFERENCE NOTES:

- 1) Designed to meet both life safety and security & NFPA 101 for "Special Locking Arrangement" and IBC "Special Egress-Control Devices"
- 2) Release delay over 15 seconds requires a letter of approval from Authority Having Local Jurisdiction. Letter must accompany sales order at time of submission. Order cannot be processed without the letter.
- 3) A complete delayed egress system requires several components that must be ordered separately:
 - a. 24 / 25 Device containing a RX switch option
 - b. Power Supply PS902 minimum recommendation (See Power Supply section for more information)
 - c. Electronic Power Transfer (EPT) or Power Transfer Hinge
 - d. Magnetic Locks – Recommended Schlage electronics M420, M450 or M490 (See Schlage Electronics Security Price Book for more information.)
 - e. 1-1/4" Mortise Cylinder with Straight Cam installed with a compression ring

Numerical Index - Exits

Part No.	Page	Part No.	Page	Part No.	Page	Part No.	Page
299.....	203, 235	060111.....	197, 200, 207, 211, 213, 230, 233, 241, 243, 245, 263, 302, 309	610057.....	198, 211, 213, 231, 243, 245	650201.....	230, 237, 241
325.....	335	060112.....	200, 233	610057.....	303, 312	650202.....	198, 207, 231, 241, 303, 309
425.....	335	060113.....	200, 233, 263	610061.....	198, 211, 213, 231, 243, 245, 303, 312	650208.....	229
525.....	334	060114.....	200, 233, 263	610070.....	302, 306	650210.....	197, 203, 205, 209, 215, 230
582.....	302, 307	060115.....	200, 233	610480.....	197, 230, 255, 259, 261	650228.....	197, 203, 205, 209, 215
583.....	302	060116.....	200, 233	640001.....	200, 233	650231.....	199, 200, 233
584.....	302, 304, 307, 310, 314	060117.....	200, 233	640002.....	200, 233	650232.....	199
585.....	302, 304	060118.....	200, 233	650006.....	195, 207, 228, 241, 254, 263, 300, 309, 312	650233.....	230, 235
587.....	302, 307	060119.....	200, 233	650007.....	195, 207, 228, 241, 254, 263, 300, 309, 312	650234.....	230, 235
591.....	302, 310	060120.....	200, 233	650008.....	195, 207, 228, 241, 254, 263, 300, 309, 312	650235.....	199
603.....	198, 231	060121.....	200, 233, 303, 304, 305, 307, 308, 310, 311, 314, 315	650017.....	195, 211, 213, 228, 243, 245, 300	650236.....	230, 237
684.....	302, 305, 308, 315	060122.....	200, 233	650018.....	195, 211, 213, 228, 243, 245, 300	650237.....	199
685.....	302, 305	060123.....	200, 233, 303, 312	650019.....	195, 211, 213, 228, 243, 245, 300	650238.....	230, 239
687.....	302, 308	060124.....	200, 233	650109.....	229	650239.....	197, 203
691.....	302, 311	060125.....	200, 233	650110.....	229	650240.....	197, 203
2130.....	207, 211, 246, 263, 309, 312	060126.....	200, 233	650113.....	302, 304	650242.....	197, 205
3518.....	196, 301	090041.....	199	650116.....	230	650244.....	197, 209
3519.....	196, 301	600078.....	313	650117.....	230	650246.....	197, 215
3530.....	196, 301	600161.....	256	650119.....	197	650247.....	230, 235
3542.....	196, 301	600166.....	256	650120.....	197	650249.....	230, 235
3566.....	302, 307, 308	600173.....	200, 233	650121.....	230, 235, 237, 239	650251.....	230, 237
3722.....	255	600272.....	199	650122.....	230, 235, 237, 239	650253.....	230, 239
3740.....	302, 304, 305	600273.....	199	650131.....	230	650255.....	197, 203
3741.....	302, 304, 305, 307, 308, 311, 314, 315	600274.....	199	650132.....	230	650257.....	197, 205
3742.....	302, 307, 308, 311	600275.....	199	650133.....	302, 305	650259.....	197, 209, 215
3746.....	302, 304, 305, 307, 308, 310, 311, 314, 315	600276.....	199	650134.....	302, 308	650261.....	197, 205, 209, 215
3747.....	302, 304, 305, 307, 308, 310, 311, 314, 315	600277.....	199, 200, 233	650135.....	197	650262.....	197, 205
3749.....	302, 304, 305, 307, 308, 310, 311, 314, 315	600278.....	199, 200, 233	650136.....	197	650263.....	197, 209, 303, 310, 311
3755.....	302, 306	600279.....	199, 200, 233	650137.....	302, 314	650264.....	197, 230
3762.....	303, 306, 307, 308	600280.....	199	650138.....	302, 315	650267.....	199, 200, 233
3767.....	302, 304, 305, 307, 308, 310, 311, 314, 315	600281.....	199	650139.....	230	650277.....	233
3770.....	302, 304, 305	600282.....	199	650141.....	302	650278.....	199
3775.....	302, 307, 308	600283.....	199, 200, 232, 233, 256	650142.....	302	650293.....	197, 203, 215
3777.....	198, 207, 303, 309	600284.....	199	650143.....	197	650294.....	197, 200, 204, 209, 214, 230, 233, 235, 237, 239
3788.....	207, 241, 263, 309	600285.....	199	650144.....	197	650295.....	197, 205, 207
4067.....	196, 301	600286.....	199	650145.....	302, 314	650296.....	197, 211, 213, 255, 259, 261
4107.....	255, 259, 261	600287.....	199	650146.....	302, 314	650298.....	230, 245
4108.....	255, 259, 261	600288.....	199, 232	650147.....	228	650299.....	197, 211, 213, 302
4120.....	232	600289.....	199	650148.....	228	650300.....	197, 211, 230, 243
4121.....	232	600290.....	199	650149.....	302, 315	650301.....	302
4122.....	259, 261, 313, 335	600293.....	199	650150.....	302	650302.....	230, 235
4188.....	211, 243, 312	600294.....	199	650151.....	315	650303.....	255, 259, 261
4208.....	200, 233	600295.....	199	650152.....	232	650304.....	230, 237, 241, 255, 259
4270.....	232, 256	600296.....	199	650153.....	232	650308.....	255, 261
4286.....	255, 263	600297.....	199	650154.....	232	650309.....	255, 261
4288.....	255, 263	600298.....	199, 232	650155.....	227	650311.....	198, 200, 207, 231, 233, 241, 303, 309
4349.....	232, 256	600299.....	199, 232	650156.....	227	650312.....	232
4400.....	309	600300.....	199, 232	650157.....	232	650313.....	232
4450.....	231, 241	600301.....	199, 232	650158.....	232	650314.....	232, 256
4567.....	198, 211, 231, 243, 303, 312	600305.....	197, 200, 203, 205, 209, 215, 230, 233, 235, 237, 239	650161.....	232	650315.....	197, 205, 207
4694.....	198, 211, 231, 243, 303, 313	600307.....	197, 200, 203, 205, 209, 215, 230, 233, 235, 237, 239	650162.....	232	650316.....	197, 205, 207
4832.....	198, 213, 231, 245, 303, 313	600308.....	197, 200, 205, 209, 215, 233	650163.....	228	650317.....	230, 242, 302, 311
4833.....	213, 245, 313	600309.....	197, 200, 205, 209, 233	650164.....	228	650318.....	197, 211, 230, 243, 302, 310
4834.....	213, 245, 313	600310.....	197, 203, 205, 209, 215, 215, 230, 235, 237, 239, 256	650165.....	232	650320.....	255, 259, 261
4835.....	198, 213, 231, 245, 303	600319.....	197, 200, 203, 205, 209, 215, 230, 235, 237, 239	650166.....	232	650323.....	302
5494.....	198, 207, 211, 213, 231, 241, 243, 245, 255, 303	600320.....	197, 230	650169.....	232	650324.....	230, 235
8500.....	215	600321.....	197, 230	650170.....	232	650325.....	230, 237, 241
050054.....	334	600333.....	229	650173.....	232	650326.....	230, 244, 245
050335.....	334	600334.....	229	650174.....	232	650327.....	230, 232, 243, 245
050390.....	334	600337.....	199, 232	650177.....	232	650328.....	255, 259
050391.....	334	600339.....	232, 256	650178.....	232	650329.....	255, 259
050392.....	334	600346.....	256	650181.....	232	650330.....	255, 261
050526.....	256, 334	610037.....	303, 312	650182.....	232	650331.....	255, 261
060104.....	334	610042.....	196, 301	650185.....	232	650332.....	302, 307
060105.....	334	610044.....	302, 304, 305, 307, 310, 314, 315	650186.....	232	650333.....	302
060107.....	334	610045.....	255, 263	650187.....	230, 235, 237, 239	650334.....	255
060108.....	334	610055.....	198, 207, 303, 309	650188.....	230, 235, 237, 239	650336.....	198, 207, 231, 241, 303, 304, 314, 315
060109.....	197, 200, 203, 205, 209, 213, 215, 230, 233, 235, 237, 239, 242, 244, 255, 259, 261, 302, 304, 305, 307, 310, 314	610056.....	231, 241	650189.....	232	650337.....	255, 263
060110.....	255, 259, 261			650190.....	232	650338.....	255
				650191.....	197, 203, 205, 209, 215	650339.....	198, 211, 213, 231, 243, 245, 303, 312
				650192.....	197, 203, 205, 209, 215	650343.....	255, 259, 261
						650345.....	197, 203, 215
						650346.....	197, 211, 230, 243

Prices subject to change without notice

Part No.	Page	Part No.	Page	Part No.	Page	Part No.	Page
650348	197, 203, 204, 209, 215, 230, 235, 237, 239	4270100304	325	4270107213	275	4270900091....	320
650351	231, 243, 245	4270100312	319	4270107214	275	4270900091....	327
650355	256	4270100312	325	4270107215	275	4270900094	320, 327
650356	256	4270100346	279, 319, 331	4270107268	275	4270900095	320, 327
650358	256	4270100521	274, 279, 319, 331	4270107270	275	4270902091	321
650359	197, 228, 230	4270100522	279, 319	4270107283	275	4270902095	321
650360	255, 259, 261	4270100582	321	4270107285	275	4270902121	321
650361	255, 259, 261	4270100583	321	4270107286	275	4270902125	321
650366	232	4270100663	321	4270107320	268	4270902740	327
650371	256	4270101482	279, 319, 331	4270107321	268	4270902742	327
650374	255, 259	4270101753	321	4270107322	268, 318	4270902743	327
650375	198, 207, 231, 241, 255, 303, 309	4270101778	321	4270107323	268	4270902746	327
650376	198, 211, 213	4270101782	321	4270107341	273	4270902748	327
650377	197, 215	4270101806	274, 279, 319, 331	4270107342	273	4270902749	327
650378	197, 215	4270101818	279, 319	4270107360	273	4270902763	326
650381	302	4270101819	279, 319	4270107361	273	4270902766	326
650382	302	4270101825	279, 319	4270107363	273	4270902767	326
650384	255, 259	4270101830	274, 319	4270107422	271	4270902769	326
650385	255, 261	4270101831	319	4270107429	273	4270902772	326
650386	255, 263	4270101840	325	4270107430	273	4270902773	326
650387	198, 207, 231, 241, 255, 263, 303, 309	4270101873	279, 319	4270107489	334	4270902776	320, 326
650388	255, 263	4270101874	279	4270107495	274	4270902778	320, 326
650389	198, 207, 231, 241, 255, 263, 303, 309	4270101874	319	4270107497	274	4270902779	320, 321, 326
650390	255, 261	4270102426	279, 319	4270107520	271	4270902782	320, 326
650391	255, 261	4270102427	279, 319	4270107521	271	4270902784	320, 326
650392	255, 261	4270103324	331	4270107587	269	4270902785	320, 326
650393	255, 261	4270105926	274	4270107588	269	4270902787	320
650398	197, 215	4270106349	321	4270107589	269	4270902789	320
660002	198, 207, 231, 241, 255, 263, 303, 309, 312, 313	4270106632	279, 319	4270107591	269	4270902790	320
660004	303, 309	4270106633	279, 319	4270107592	269	4270902799	320, 326
660025	302, 304, 305, 307, 308, 310, 311, 314, 315	4270106745	271	4270107593	269, 271, 273	4270902802	320, 326
660078	303, 309, 312	4270106769	271	4270107685	269	4270902803	320, 326
660136	255	4270106770	268	4270107686	269	4270902805	320, 326
660429	303, 313	4270106772	271	4270107687	269	4270902808	320, 326
660439	303, 307, 308	4270106773	271, 273	4270107688	269	4270902809	320, 326
661180	302, 306	4270106775	274	4270107689	269	4270902968	325
661408	230, 235, 237, 239	4270106776	274	4270107691	269	4270902974	325
661409	230, 235, 237, 239	4270106782	274	4270107703	269	4270903177	278, 318, 321, 325
661412	197, 203, 205, 209, 215	4270106786	268	4270107704	269	4299100213	321
661413	197, 203, 205, 209, 215	4270106787	268	4270107705	269	4299100997	321
661472	196, 301	4270106796	274	4270107706	269	4299101020	271
661473	196, 301	4270106863	268	4270107707	269	050534-00	273, 280, 285
661560	232	4270106875	268	4270107709	269	110388-00	273, 280, 285, 331
661565	256	4270106888	271	4270107712	269	2729F	335
661642	232	4270106977	271	4270107713	269	2729P	335
661643	232	4270106997	321	4270107714	269	299 Strike	200, 233
900409	334	4270107027	269	4270107715	269	325 SNB	200, 233
900410	334	4270107028	269	4270107716	269	3894-000	200, 233
900411	334	4270107029	269	4270107718	269	425 SNB	200, 233
900413	334	4270107031	269	4270107787	275	603L	211, 243, 303, 313
970321	200, 233	4270107032	269	4270107791	274	603R	211, 243, 303, 313
971187	334	4270107033	269	4270107833	275	963100-00	321
971212	334	4270107034	269	4270108353	321	963128-00	321
971313	334	4270107035	269	4270108426	274	969467-89	285
971328	334	4270107036	269	4270108763	273	971493-76	279, 285, 331
971340	334	4270107038	269	4270108954	334	971585-89	333
4230100017	321	4270107039	269	4270109003	274	971659-79	271
4270100013	319	4270107040	269	4270109005	275	971687-00	280, 285, 331, 333
4270100013	321	4270107046	271	4270109006	275	AXLE.1006	331
4270100017	279, 319, 331	4270107047	271	4270109007	275	AXLE.1007	271
4270100018	279, 319	4270107048	271	4270109009	275	BASEASY.208 ..	273
4270100026	321	4270107060	271	4270109077	274	BASEASY.209 ..	273
4270100075	321	4270107061	271	4270109078	274	BASEASY.210	273
4270100110	321	4270107089	271	4270109142	273	BASEASY.211	273
4270100116	321	4270107090	271	4270109190	275	BASEASY.220	273
4270100130	321	4270107091	269	4270109291	280	BASEASY.221	273
4270100151	321	4270107092	269	4270109293	280	BOLT.1004	279, 331
4270100152	321	4270107093	269	4270109295	280	BRKT.128	279, 285
4270100153	321	4270107095	269	4270109297	280	BRKT.137	331
4270100172	279, 319	4270107096	269	4270109423	280	BRKT.138	278
4270100197	279, 319	4270107097	269	4270109424	280	BRKT.143	331
4270100266	279, 319	4270107176	279, 319, 331	4270109425	280	BRKT.152	333
4270100299	321	4270107178	279, 319, 331	4270109548	285	BRKT.156	280
		4270107186	273	4270109571	280	BRKT.478	278
		4270107188	273	4270109572	280	BRKTASY.101 ...	279, 319
		4270107189	273	4270109574	280	BRKTASY.107 ...	279, 331
		4270107192	273	4270109575	280	BRKTASY.118 ...	333
		4270107193	273	4270109576	280	BRKTASY.155 ...	333
		4270107194	273	4270109630	275	BUMPER.103	268

Prices subject to change without notice

Numerical Index - Exits

Part No.	Page	Part No.	Page	Part No.	Page	Part No.	Page
BUSH.102	278, 318, 325	EXT.2949	332	KIT.1009	273	SCREW.1037	279, 319
BUSH.103	319, 325	EXT.2950	332	KIT.1010	273	SCREW.1038	333
BUSH.107	274	EXT.2951	332	KIT.1011	273	SCREW.1039	319, 325
BUSH.108	321	EXT.3000	332	KIT.1012	273	SCREW.1043	271
BUSH.109	278, 318, 331	EXT.3001	332	KIT.1013	273	SCREW.1050	268
CAM.102	278, 318, 325	EXT.3002	332	KIT.1128	331	SCREW.1053	268
CAMASY.101	285	EXT.3003	332	KIT.1156	280	SCREW.1055	268
CASE.222	320, 326	EXT.3004	332	KIT.1157	280	SCREW.1061	273
CASE.223	320, 326	EXT.3005	332	KIT.1197	279, 285, 331	SCREW.1063	273
CASE.229	327	EXT.3006	332	LARM.180	320, 326	SCREW.1065	273
CASE.243	327	EXT.3007	332	LARM.188	320, 326	SCREW.1066	268
CBAR.101	320, 327	EXT.3008	332	LARM.205	326	SCREW.1067	279
CBAR.116	320, 327	EXT.3009	332	LARM.216	326	SCREW.1068	279
CBAR.135	320, 327	EXT.3010	332	LATCHR.102....	273	SCREW.1069	278
CHASY.107	332	EXT.3011	332	LBOLT.105	285	SCREW.1070	279, 285
CHASY.108	332	EXT.3012	332	LEVER.103	273	SCREW.1072	279, 285
CHASY.109	332	EXT.3013	332	LEVER.104	273	SCREW.1074	278
CHASY.125	332	EXT.3014	332	LEVER.105	273	SCREW.1075	285
CHASY.147	332	EXT.3015	332	NUT.101	274, 279, 319, 331	SCREW.1076	279, 319, 331
CHASY.158	332	EXT.3050	332	NUT.103	273	SCREW.1077	279, 285, 331
CHASY.160	332	EXT.3051	332	PIN.104	319, 325	SCREW.1081	279, 319, 331
CHASY.207	332	EXT.3052	332	PIN.106	318, 325	SCREW.1082	333
COVER.113	278	EXT.3053	332	PIN.109	279, 319, 331	SCREW.1083	333
COVER.120	285	EXT.3054	332	PIN.110	279, 319, 331	SCREW.1084	333
COVER.127	331	EXT.3055	332	PIN.115	318, 325	SCREW.1085	333
CTUBE.232	275	EXT.3056	332	PIN.116	325	SCREW.1088	331
169CA	280	EXT.3057	332	PIN.128	279, 285, 331	SCREW.1099	275
179CA	285	EXT.398	280	PKG.102	269	SCREW.1105	275
ECAP.103	269	EXT.399	280	PKG.104	269	SCREW.1114	280, 331
ECAP.111	269	EXT.400	280	PKG.105	269	SCREW.1121	280, 285, 331
ECAP.129	279, 285	EXT.438	280	PKG.133	285	SCREW.1136	271, 273
ECAP.130	278, 285	EXT.439	280	PKG.134	331	SCREW.1141	279, 285, 331
ECAP.143	331	EXT.440	332	PKG.135	331	SCREW.1143	268, 279, 285
EXT.101	280	EXT.441	280	PKG.150	278	SCREW.1150	285
EXT.102	280	EXT.442	280	PKG.151	278	SCREW.1282	268
EXT.103	280	EXT.443	280	PLUNGER.101 ..	273, 280, 285, 331	SHIM.112	333
EXT.175	280	EXT.444	280	RETAIN.101	319	SLIDER.101	285
EXT.177	280	EXT.445	332	RETAIN.102	319, 325	SOLENOID.142 ..	273
EXT.178	280	EXT.450	332	RETRACT.101 ..	278, 319	SPACER.107	285
EXT.2244	332	EXT.608	280	RETRACT.102 ...	325	SPRING.103	319, 325
EXT.2289	280	EXT.609	280	RING.108	321	SPRING.104	325
EXT.2294	280	EXT.631	280	ROD.1011	331	SPRING.105	275
EXT.2298	280	EXT.646	280	ROD.1036	331	STK150	334
EXT.2303	280	EXT.736	280	ROD.1043	331	STK170	334
EXT.2304	280	EXT.737	280	ROD.1044	331	STK70	334
EXT.2323	280	EXT.738	280	ROD.1080	331	STUD.10	318
EXT.2324	280	EXT.739	280	ROD.1082	331	STUD.101	325
EXT.2333	280	EXT.740	280	RODASY.10001 ..	332	SWITCH.1002 ...	273
EXT.2334	280	EXT.741	280	RODASY.10002 ..	332	SWITCH.1004 ...	273
EXT.2338	280	EXT.742	280	RODASY.10003 ..	332	SWITCH.1006 ...	280, 285, 331
EXT.2339	280	EXT.743	280	RODASY.10004 ..	332	WASHER.102	271, 273
EXT.2340	280	EXT.744	280	RODASY.10005 ..	332	WASHER.103	271
EXT.2341	280	EXT.745	280	RODASY.10006 ..	332	WASHER.103	273
EXT.2345	280	EXT.746	280	RODASY.10007 ..	332	WASHER.107	271
EXT.2349	280	EXT.747	280	RODASY.10008 ..	332	WASHER.108	275
EXT.2350	280	EXT.748	280	RODASY.10009 ..	332	WASHER.109	275
EXT.2351	280	EXT.749	280	RODASY.10010 ..	332	WASHER.110	275
EXT.2352	280	EXT.825	280	RODASY.10011 ..	332	WASHER.116	274
EXT.2353	280	EXT.826	280	RODASY.10012 ..	332	WASHER.120	333
EXT.2354	280	EXT.827	280	RODASY.10013 ..	332	WASHER.121	333
EXT.2355	280	EXT.828	280	RODASY.10014 ..	332	WF603	198, 213, 231, 245
EXT.2356	280	EXT.829	280	RODASY.1075 ...	279	WRENCH.101	319
EXT.2357	280	EXT.830	280	RODASY.110	274	WRENCH.101	325
EXT.2358	280	EXTROD.1001 ...	331	RODASY.112	274		
EXT.2359	280	F570	259, 304, 305	RRING.102	325		
EXT.2360	280	F582	302, 308	RRING.103	274, 319, 325		
EXT.2361	280	F583	302, 308	RRING.104	271, 372		
EXT.2362	280	F603	198, 211, 213, 231, 243, 303, 313	RRING.105	271, 273		
EXT.2363	280			RRING.109	278, 318, 331		
EXT.2364	280	GUIDE.101	274	SCREW.1012	268		
EXT.2365	280	GUIDE.102	274	SCREW.1015	318, 325		
EXT.2366	280	HOUSING.123 ...	333	SCREW.1022	318, 325		
EXT.255	269	HOUSING.124 ...	333	SCREW.1025	279, 285		
EXT.256	269	HOUSING.125 ...	333	SCREW.1027	318, 325		
EXT.257	269	HOUSING.231 ...	320	SCREW.1028	268, 274, 278, 318, 331		
EXT.258	269	KEY.10020	271, 278, 285, 331	SCREW.1029	274, 278, 318, 331		
EXT.259	269	KEY.101	319, 325	SCREW.1030	319, 325		
EXT.261	269	KEY.102	268	SCREW.1031	325		
EXT.2927	332	KIT.1008	273	SCREW.1032	333		

Prices subject to change without notice

General Closer Information	329
Finishes	329
Common Applications	330
Surface Mount	
SC Series Options Overview	331
SC60 Series (Light-Medium Duty)	332
SC60 Options and Parts	332
SC70 Series (Heavy Duty)	333
SC70 Options and Parts	333
SC80 Series (Medium Duty)	334
SC80 Options and Parts	334
SC90 Series (Light /Residential Duty)	335
SC90 Options and Parts	335

Concealed	
OHC100 Series	336
OHC100 Options and Parts	336
Auto Operator	
8200 Series	337
8200 Options and Parts	337
8300 Series Actuators & Accessories	338

General Closer Information

Surface Mount SC Series

Certifications and Listings

1. SC60, SC70 and SC80 Series Closers are certified to meet the requirements of ANSI Standard A156.4, Grade 1.
2. SC90 Series Closers are certified to meet the requirements of ANSI Standard A156.4, Grade 3.
3. SC60, SC70, SC80, and SC90 Series Closers without hold-open arms are UL10C fire rated.
4. SC61, SC71, SC81, and SC91 Series are designed to meet the American Disabilities Act (ADA) and ANSI A117.1.
5. SC93 and SC94 Series do not meet ADA force requirements.

Covers and Hardware:

1. SC80 Series Closers ship with a standard SLIM cover unless an optional FULL (FC) cover is added to the order line.
2. SC60 Series Closers ship as LESS cover unless an optional SLIM cover is added to the order line.
3. SC90 Series Closers ship LESS cover unless an option SLIM cover is added to order line.
4. All SC Series Closers are furnished with a TBWMS fastener pack.

Master Cartons

1. All SC60, SC80 and SC90 Series Closers are packed with six (6) identical closers per master carton.
2. SC70 Series Closers are packed with four (4) identical closers per master carton.

Closer Finishes

Finish Code	BHMA	Finish Color Description
MTBLK	622	Matte Black
AL	689	Silver Painted (Resembles Aluminum Finish)
DKBRZ	695	Dark Bronze Painted (Spray Duranodic)
BRASS	696	Satin Brass Painted

REFERENCE NOTES:

- 1) Matte Black is available November 2016 on SC60, SC70, and SC80 standard cylinders only with select arms.
- 2) BRASS may be available for SC Series Closers but with a longer leadtime. Consult Factory for details.
- 3) OHC100 and OHC101 cylinder and components only available in DKBRZ. VO style arm available in AL or DKBRZ finish.
- 4) 8200 Series Auto Operator only available in AL.

Prices subject to change without notice

Overhead Concealed OHC100 Series

Certifications and Listings

1. OHC100 and OHC101 Series Closers without hold-open option are listed to UL228.
2. OHC101 Series Closers are designed to meet the American Disabilities Act (ADA) and ANSI A117.1.
3. OHC100 Series Closers do not meet ADA force requirements.

Device Options

1. OHC100 and OHC101 Series Closers are available with 90° or 105° of door swing cylinders.
2. OHC100 and OHC101 Series Closers utilize a 'Hold-Open' feature within the cylinder assembly.
3. 'A' Style arm is an End Load(EL) arm
4. 'S' Style arm is a Side load(SL) arm
5. 'VO' Style is used on doors hung with offset pivots or butt hinges.
6. OHC100 and OHC101 cylinders come standard with DKBRZ finish and components come with AL finish.

Competitive Retrofit

OHC100 Series are a retrofit for the following models; Norton 4900, Jackson 20-330, Global TC7000, International 100 or 200 and the Kawneer Husky II.

Common Applications

	Series	Duty	Applications
	SC70 Series	Heavy	Commercial / Exterior Door Commercial / Interior Door Aluminum Store Front
	SC80 Series	Medium	Commercial / Exterior Door Commercial / Interior Door Aluminum Store Front
	SC60 Series	Light-Medium	Commercial / Exterior Door Commercial / Interior Door Aluminum Store Front
	SC90 Series	Light	Commercial / Interior Door Aluminum Store Front
	OH100 Series	Medium	Aluminum Store Front Retail

Falcon has several options to meet your unique application and/or installation needs. See the options section on each series page in the Falcon Closer price list for available options by series. Please contact **Falcon Closer Customer Care at (877) 671-7011** for additional information. As always, we appreciate your business!

Cylinder Options

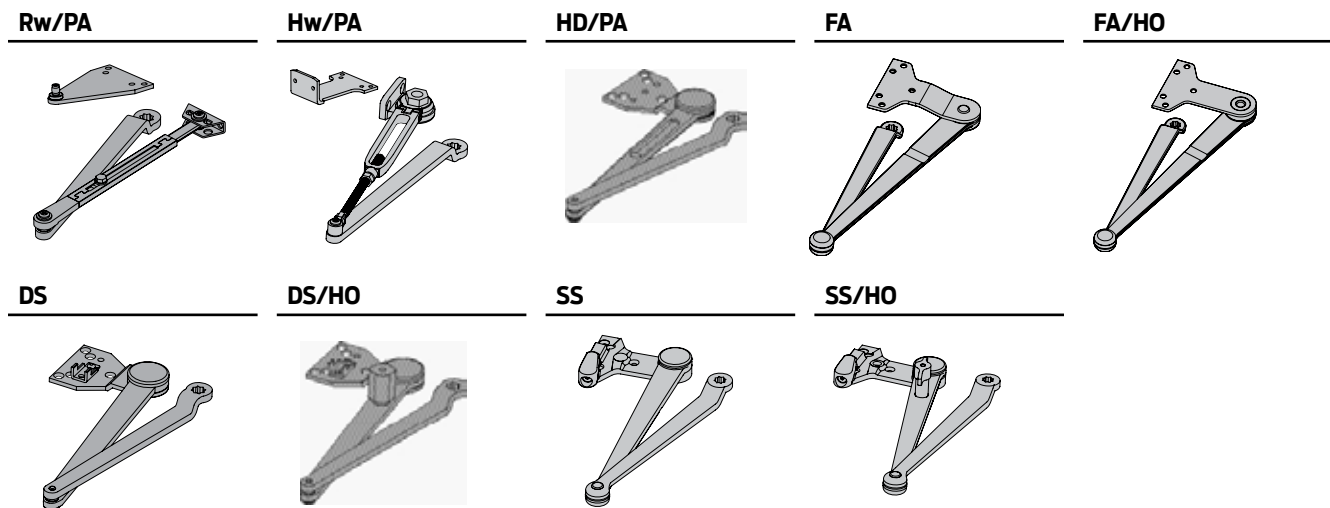
- **STD – Standard Cylinder.** Cylinder will provide consistent door control throughout the opening & closing cycle. Independent backcheck, main speed and latch speed are field adjustable regulation valves and incorporated into the cylinder.
- **DEL – Delay Action Cylinder.** Cylinder will provide consistent door control throughout the opening & closing cycle but includes an extra regulation valve that allows the door to slowly close (delay) as it begins to send the door back to latch (approximately 70°). Independent backcheck, main speed and latch speed are field adjustable regulation valves and incorporated into the cylinder.

Cover Options

- **STD – Standard Cover.** Cover will enclose the cylinder body with the exception of the unused pinion shaft. A shaft cover will be included to cover the unused pinion shaft.
- **SLIM – Slim Cover.** Cover will enclose the cylinder body with the exception of the unused pinion shaft. A shaft cover will be included to cover the unused pinion shaft.
- **FULL – Full Cover.** Cover will enclose the entire cylinder body, including the unused pinion shaft.

Arm Options

- **Rw/PA – Regular Arm with Parallel Arm Bracket.** Includes adjustable forearm assembly to accommodate a variety of door types and frame conditions. Parallel Arm (PA) bracket allows closer to be installed on the 'push' side of the door in a parallel arm type configuration.
- **Hw/PA – Hold Open Arm with Parallel Arm Bracket.** Includes adjustable forearm assembly to accommodate a variety of door types and frame conditions. Parallel Arm (PA) bracket allows closer to be installed on the 'push' side of the door in a parallel arm type configuration. Hold open function adjustable at the arm shoe.
- **HD/PA – Heavy Duty Arm with Parallel Arm Bracket.** Includes a stamped steel main arm and forearm for added durability in potentially high traffic and/or abusive applications. Parallel Arm (PA) bracket is a permanent feature, installation on 'push' side of the door in a parallel arm type configuration is required.
- **FA – Forged Arm.** Extra heavy duty arm with parallel arm bracket. Includes a forged steel main arm and forearm for maximum durability in high traffic and/or abusive applications. Parallel Arm (PA) bracket is a permanent feature, installation on 'push' side of the door in a parallel arm type configuration is required.
- **FA/HO – Forged Arm with Hold Open.** Extra heavy duty arm with parallel arm bracket that incorporates a hold open feature. Includes a forged steel main arm and forearm for maximum durability in high traffic and/or abusive applications. Parallel Arm (PA) bracket is a permanent feature, installation on 'push' side of the door in a parallel arm type configuration is required.
- **DS – Dead Stop Arm.** Heavy duty arm with parallel arm bracket that incorporates a positive mechanical stop. Includes a stamped steel main arm and forearm for added durability in potentially high traffic and/or abusive applications. Parallel Arm (PA) bracket is a permanent feature, installation on 'push' side of the door in a parallel arm type configuration is required.
- **DS/HO – Dead Stop Arm with Hold Open.** Heavy duty arm with parallel arm bracket that incorporates a positive mechanical stop and hold open feature. Includes a stamped steel main arm and forearm for added durability in potentially high traffic and/or abusive applications. Parallel Arm (PA) bracket is a permanent feature, installation on 'push' side of the door in a parallel arm type configuration is required. Hold open function is manually selected with a 'thumb turn' feature built into the main portion of the arm.
- **SS – Spring-n-Stop Arm.** Extra heavy duty arm with parallel arm bracket that incorporates an integral spring stop. Includes a forged steel main arm and forearm for maximum durability in high traffic and/or abusive applications. Parallel Arm (PA) bracket is a permanent feature, installation on 'push' side of the door in a parallel arm type configuration is required.
- **SS/HO – Spring-n-Stop Arm with Hold Open.** Extra heavy duty arm with parallel arm bracket that incorporates an integral spring stop and hold open feature. Includes a forged steel main arm and forearm for maximum durability in high traffic and/or abusive applications. Parallel Arm (PA) bracket is a permanent feature, installation on 'push' side of the door in a parallel arm type configuration is required.



Fastener Pack Option

- **TBWS – Through Bolt, Wood & Machine Screws.** Fasteners for installation on wood, hollow metal or aluminum store front type doors. Through bolts for installations on 1¾" thick, hollow core doors are included.

ADA Accessibility Requirements

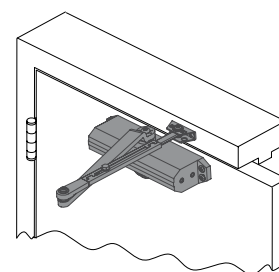
- **Product Information – Closers** are preset for standard spring power or can be adjusted in the field to generate the 5lbs. of opening force (36" wide, interior door) requirements for ADA (Sections 4.13.10 and/or 4.13.11) and the ANSI Standard A117.1 (Sections 4.13.10 and/or 4.13.11).
- **Product Information – Closers** installed with the delay (DEL) cylinder option will also comply with the additional advisory suggestions for ADA (Section 4.13.10) and ANSI A117.1 (Section 4.13.10).

Prices subject to change without notice

SC60 Series

Light-Medium Duty

Model	Arm Type	Shipping Weight	AL (689) DKBRZ (695) BRASS (696) MTBLK (622) ¹
SC61	Rw/PA	7	146
SC61	Hw/PA	7	166
SC61	HD/PA ¹	7	166
SC61	DS	9	183
SC61	DS/HO ¹	9	204
SC61	SS ¹	9	242
SC61	SS/HO ¹	9	258



SC60 Series

REFERENCE NOTES:

- 1) SC61 HD, DS/HO, SS, and SS/HO are not available in matte black.
2) SC61 ships standard as LESS cover.
3) SC61 is fully adjustable 1-5

Closer Options

Suffix	Description	List Adder
SLIM	SLIM Cover	15
DEL ¹	Delayed Action Cylinder	30

REFERENCE NOTE:

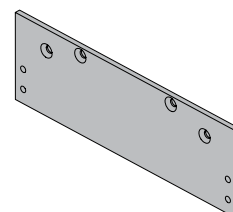
- 1) Delay Action is not available in matte black

Closer Parts and Accessories

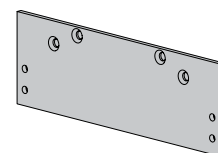
Model	Description	Shipping Weight	List
SC61-3071	Standard Cylinder	9	90
SC61-3071DEL	Delay Cylinder ¹	9	120
SC60-72	Slim Cover	1	15
SC60-3077/PA	Regular Arm w/ PA Bracket	3	56
SC60-3049/PA	Hold Open Arm w/ PA Bracket	3	76
SC60-3077HD	Heavy Duty Parallel Arm ¹	3	76
SC60-3077DS	Dead Stop Parallel Arm	5	93
SC60-3049DS	Hold Open Dead Stop Parallel Arm ¹	5	114
SC60-3077SS	Spring N Stop Arm ¹	5	152
SC60-3049SS	Hold Open Spring N Stop Arm ¹	5	168
SC60-18	Mounting Plate - Top Jamb	2	29
SC60-18PA	Mounting Plate - Push Side	2	29
SC60-30	Cush Shoe Support	1	19
SC60-61	Blade Stop Spacer	1	21
SC60-62A	Offset Auxiliary Shoe	1	24
42824	SC60 Screw Pack Accompanies All ALUM Finishes		10
42833	SC60 Screw Pack Accompanies All DRKBRZ Finishes		10
42840	SC60 Screw Pack Accompanies All BRASS Finishes		10
42825	SC60/80 Screw Pack for Affixed Parallel Arm Shoe (ALUM) - in addition to 42824		10
42834	SC60/80 Screw Pack for Affixed Parallel Arm Shoe (DRKBRZ) - in addition to 42833		10
42841	SC60/80 Screw Pack for Affixed Parallel Arm Shoe (BRASS) - in addition to 42840		10
42901	SC60/80/90 PINION CAP (ALUM)		6
42902	SC60/80/90 PINION CAP (DRKBRZ)		6
42903	SC60/80/90 PINION CAP (BRASS)		6
43924	SC60/80/90 PINION CAP (MTBLK)		6

REFERENCE NOTES:

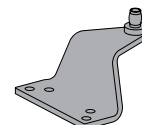
- 1) SC61 HD, DS/HO, SS, and SS/HO arms are not available in matte black.



SC60-18



SC60-18PA



SC60-62A

Prices subject to change without notice

SC70 Series

Heavy Duty

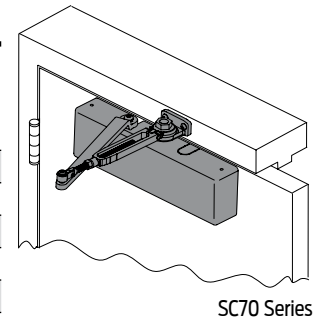
Model	Arm Type	Shipping Weight	AL (689) DKBRZ (695) BRASS (696) MTBLK (622) ¹
SC71	Rw/PA	10	287
SC71	Hw/PA	10	307
SC71	HD/PA	11	307
SC71	FA ¹	11	322
SC71	FA/HO ¹	11	343
SC71	DS	11	324
SC71	DS/HO ¹	12	345
SC71	SS ¹	12	383
SC71	SS/HO ¹	12	399

REFERENCE NOTES:

1) SC71 FA, FA/HO, DS/HO, SS, and SS/HO are not available in matte black.

2) SC71 ships standard with a FULL Cover.

3) SC71 is fully adjustable 1-6



Closer Options

Suffix	Description	List Adder
DEL ¹	Delayed Action Cylinder	30

REFERENCE NOTE:

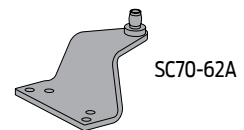
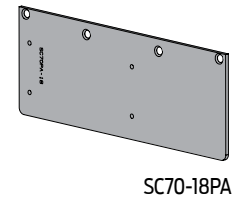
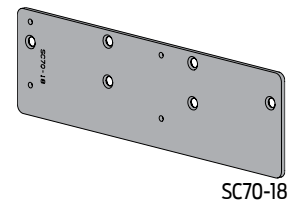
1) Delay Action is not available in matte black

Closer Parts and Accessories

Model	Description	Shipping Weight	List
SC71-3071	Standard Cylinder	12	216
SC71-3071DEL	Delay Cylinder ¹	12	246
SC70-72	FULL Cover	1	15
SC70-3077/PA	Regular Arm w/ PA Bracket	3	56
SC70-3049/PA	Hold Open Arm w/ PA Bracket	3	76
SC70-3077HD	Heavy Duty Parallel Arm	3	76
SC70-3077FA	Forged Parallel Arm ¹	3	91
SC70-3049FA	Hold Open Forged Parallel Arm ¹	3	112
SC70-3077DS	Dead Stop Parallel Arm	5	93
SC70-3049DS	Hold Open Dead Stop Parallel Arm ¹	5	114
SC70-3077SS	Spring N Stop Arm ¹	5	152
SC70-3049SS	Hold Open Spring N Stop Arm ¹	5	168
SC70-18	Narrow Frame Back Plate	3	49
SC70-18PA	Narrow Top Rail Drop Plate	4	49
SC70-30	Cush Shoe Support	1	19
SC70-61	Blade Stop Spacer	1	21
SC70-62A	Offset Auxiliary Shoe	1	24
42992	SC70 Screw Pack RW/PA and HW/PA Arms (ALUM)		10
43096	SC70 Screw Pack RW/PA and HW/PA Arms (DRKBRZ)		10
43097	SC70 Screw Pack RW/PA and HW/PA Arms (BRASS)		10
43065	SC70 Screw Pack for Affixed Parallel Arm Shoe (ALUM)		10
43100	SC70 Screw Pack for Affixed Parallel Arm Shoe (DRKBRZ)		10
43101	SC70 Screw Pack for Affixed Parallel Arm Shoe (BRASS)		10

REFERENCE NOTE:

1) SC71 FA, FA/HO, DS/HO, SS, and SS/HO arms are not available in matte black.



CLOSERS

Surface Mount /
Mechanical

SC70

Prices subject to change without notice

SC80 Series

Medium Duty

Model	Arm Type	Shipping Weight	AL (689) DKBRZ (695) BRASS (696) MTBLK (622) ¹
SC81	Rw/PA	8	183
SC81	Hw/PA	8	203
SC81	HD/PA ¹	10	203
SC81	DS	10	220
SC81	DS/HO ¹	10	239
SC81	SS ¹	10	279
SC81	SS/HO ¹	10	295

REFERENCE NOTES:

- 1) SC81 HD, DS/HO, SS, and SS/HO arms are not available in matte black.
 2) SC81 ships standard with a SLIM Cover.
 3) SC81 is fully adjustable 1-6

Closer Options

Suffix	Description	List Adder
FC	FULL Cover	5
DEL ¹	Delayed Action Cylinder	30

REFERENCE NOTE:

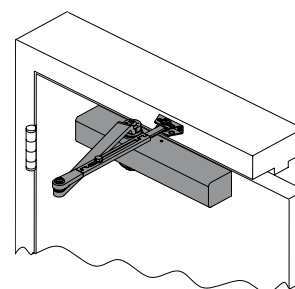
- 1) Delay Action is not available in matte black

Closer Parts and Accessories

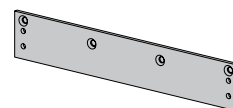
Model	Description	Shipping Weight	List
SC81-3071	Standard Cylinder	10	117
SC81-3071DEL	Delay Cylinder ¹	10	147
SC80-72	Slim Cover	1	10
SC80-72FC	FULL Cover	1	15
SC80-3077/PA	Regular Arm w/ PA Bracket	3	56
SC80-3049/PA	Hold Open Arm w/ PA Bracket	3	76
SC80-3077HD	Heavy Duty Parallel Arm ¹	3	76
SC80-3077DS	Dead Stop Parallel Arm	5	93
SC80-3049DS	Hold Open Dead Stop Parallel Arm ¹	5	114
SC80-3077SS	Spring N Stop Arm ¹	5	152
SC80-3049SS	Hold Open Spring N Stop Arm ¹	5	168
SC80-18	Mounting Plate - Top Jamb	2	29
SC80-18FC	Mounting Plate - Top Jamb for FULL Cover	2	29
SC80-18PA	Mounting Plate - PA	2	29
SC80-18PAFC	Mounting Plate - PA for FULL Cover	2	29
SC80-30	Cush Shoe Support	1	19
SC80-61	Blade Stop Spacer	1	21
SC80-62A	Offset Auxiliary Shoe	1	24
42823	SC80 Screw Pack for All ALUM finishes		10
42832	SC80 Screw Pack for all DRKBRZ finishes		10
42839	SC80 Screw Pack for All BRASS finishes		10
42825	SC60/80 Screw Pack for Affixed Parallel Arm Shoe (ALUM) - in addition to 42823		10
42834	SC60/80 Screw Pack for Affixed Parallel Arm Shoe (DRKBRZ) - in addition to 42832		10
42841	SC60/80 Screw Pack for Affixed Parallel Arm Shoe (BRASS) - in addition to 42839		10
42901	SC60/80/90 PINION CAP (ALUM)		6
42902	SC60/80/90 PINION CAP (DRKBRZ)		6
42903	SC60/80/90 PINION CAP (BRASS)		6
43924	SC60/80/90 PINION CAP (MTBLK)		6

REFERENCE NOTE:

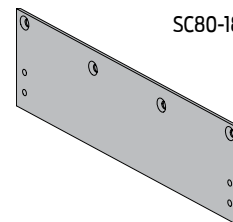
- 1) SC80 HD, DS/HO, SS, and SS/HO arms are not available in matte black.



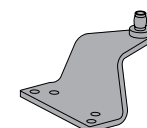
SC80
(w/ full cover shown)



SC80-18



SC80-18PA



SC80-62A

Prices subject to change without notice

SC90 Series

Light- Residential Duty

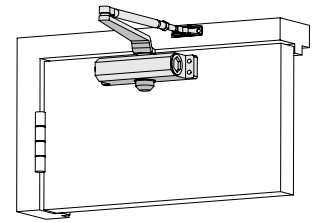
Model	Arm Type	Size	Shipping Weight	AL (689) DKBRZ (695) BRASS (696)
SC91	Rw/PA	1	5	107
SC91	Hw/PA	1	5	127
SC93	Rw/PA	3	5	107
SC93	Hw/PA	3	5	127
SC94	Rw/PA	4	5	107
SC94	Hw/PA	4	5	127

REFERENCE NOTES:

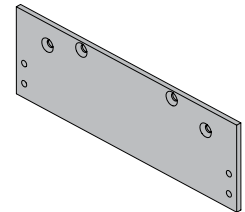
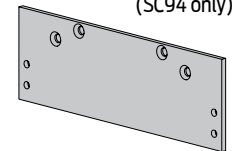
1) SC90 series ship standard as LESS Cover.

Closer Options

Suffix	Description	List Adder
STD	Standard Cover (Only fits 93 and 94 models)	10

SC90 Series
(SC91 shown)**Closer Parts and Accessories**

Model	Description	Shipping Weight	List
SC90-18	Mounting Plate - Top Jamb	2	29
SC90-18PA	Mounting Plate - Push Side	2	29
42901	SC60/80/90 PINION CAP (ALUM)		6
42902	SC60/80/90 PINION CAP (DRKBRZ)		6
42903	SC60/80/90 PINION CAP (BRASS)		6

SC90-18
(SC94 only)SC90-18PA
(SC94 only)**CLOSERS**Surface Mount /
Mechanical

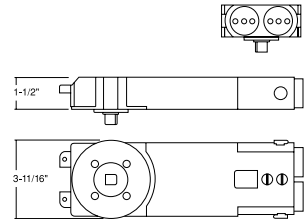
SC90

Prices subject to change without notice

OHC100 Series

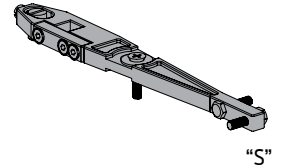
OHC100 Series - Overhead Concealed (90° - without Hold Open)

Model	Door Swing Degree/ Hold Open Option	Arm /Floor Pivot Type	Adjustable Size	Shipping Weight	Standard Finish DKBRZ (695)
OHC100	S090 (90° - w/o Hold Open)	EL-DP	3-5	16	270
OHC101	S090 (90° - w/o Hold Open)	EL-DP	1-3	16	270
OHC100	S090 (90° - w/o Hold Open)	VO*	3-5	16	270
OHC101	S090 (90° - w/o Hold Open)	VO*	1-3	16	270
OHC100	S090 (90° - w/o Hold Open)	SL/GE	3-5	16	270
OHC101	S090 (90° - w/o Hold Open)	SL/GE	1-3	16	270



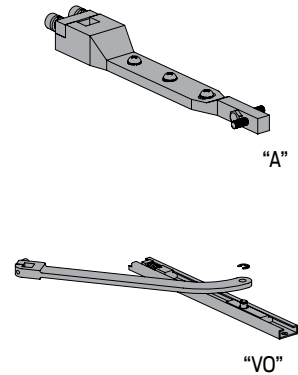
OHC100 Series - Overhead Concealed (90° - with Hold Open)

Model	Door Swing Degree/ Hold Open Option	Arm /Floor Pivot Type	Adjustable Size	Shipping Weight	Standard Finish DKBRZ (695)
OHC100	H090 (90° - w/ Hold Open)	EL-DP	3-5	16	270
OHC101	H090 (90° - w/ Hold Open)	EL-DP	1-3	16	270
OHC100	H090 (90° - w/ Hold Open)	VO*	3-5	16	270
OHC101	H090 (90° - w/ Hold Open)	VO*	1-3	16	270
OHC100	H090 (90° - w/ Hold Open)	SL/GE	3-5	16	270
OHC101	H090 (90° - w/ Hold Open)	SL/GE	1-3	16	270



OHC100 Series - Overhead Concealed (105° - without Hold Open)

Model	Door Swing Degree/ Hold Open Option	Arm /Floor Pivot Type	Adjustable Size	Shipping Weight	Standard Finish DKBRZ (695)
OHC100	S105 (105° - w/o Hold Open)	EL-DP	3-5	16	270
OHC101	S105 (105° - w/o Hold Open)	EL-DP	1-3	16	270
OHC100	S105 (105° - w/o Hold Open)	VO*	3-5	16	270
OHC101	S105 (105° - w/o Hold Open)	VO*	1-3	16	270
OHC100	S105 (105° - w/o Hold Open)	SL/GE	3-5	16	270
OHC101	S105 (105° - w/o Hold Open)	SL/GE	1-3	16	270



OHC100 Series - Overhead Concealed (105° - with Hold Open)

Model	Door Swing Degree/ Hold Open Option	Arm /Floor Pivot Type	Adjustable Size	Shipping Weight	Standard Finish DKBRZ (695)
OHC100	H105(105° - w/ Hold Open)	EL-DP	3-5	16	270
OHC101	H105(105° - w/ Hold Open)	EL-DP	1-3	16	270
OHC100	H105(105° - w/ Hold Open)	VO*	3-5	16	270
OHC101	H105(105° - w/ Hold Open)	VO*	1-3	16	270
OHC100	H105(105° - w/ Hold Open)	SL/GE	3-5	16	270
OHC101	H105(105° - w/ Hold Open)	SL/GE	1-3	16	270

REFERENCE NOTES:

- 1) *VO Style offset arm and track available in (AL) (689) or (DKBRZ) (695)
- 2) OHC100 and OHC101 Series Closers utilize a 'Hold-Open' feature within the cylinder assembly.
- 3) OHC100 Series Closers (Sizes 3-5) do not meet ADA force requirements.

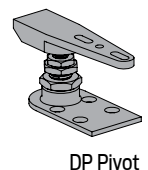
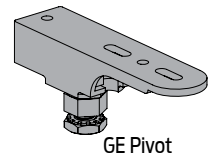
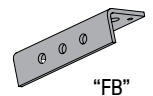
Closer Parts and Accessories

Model	Description	Shipping Weight	AL (689) or DKBRZ (695)
OHC100-S090	Standard 90° Cylinder (Adjustable Sizes 3-5)	12	240
OHC101-S090	Standard 90° Cylinder (Adjustable Sizes 1-3)	12	240
OHC100-H090	Hold Open 90° Cylinder (Adjustable Sizes 3-5)	12	240
OHC101-H090	Hold Open 90° Cylinder (Adjustable Sizes 1-3)	12	240
OHC100-S105	Standard 105° Cylinder (Adjustable Sizes 3-5)	12	240
OHC101-S105	Standard 105° Cylinder (Adjustable Sizes 1-3)	12	240
OHC100-H105	Hold Open 105° Cylinder (Adjustable Sizes 3-5)	12	240
OHC101-H105	Hold Open 105° Cylinder (Adjustable Sizes 1-3)	12	240
OHC100-FB	Mounting Bracket & Hardware	1	22
OHC100-EL	"A" Style End Load Arm	2	64
OHC100-SL	"S" Style Side Load Arm	2	45
OHC100-VO*	"VO" Style Offset Arm & Track	4	64
OHC100-GE	Center Hung Floor Pivot used with Side Load arm	2	38
OHC100-DP	Center Hung Floor Pivot used with End Load arm	2	38

* VO Style offset arm and track available in AL(689) or DKBRZ (695).

REFERENCE NOTES:

- 1) OHC100 series cylinder are available only in DKBRZ (695)
- 2) Mounting Bracket/Hardware and Arms are available only in AL (689) with the exception of VO Style.
- 3) *VO style offset arm and track are available in both AL (689) or DKBRZ (695).



Prices subject to change without notice

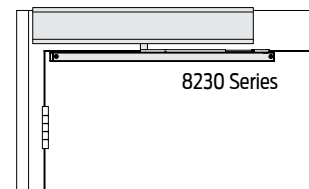
8200 Series

Auto Operator

Model	Description	Shipping Weight	AL (689)
8231	Pull Side (STD)	41	2082

REFERENCE NOTES:

1) Ships with standard 26" length cover.



8230 Series

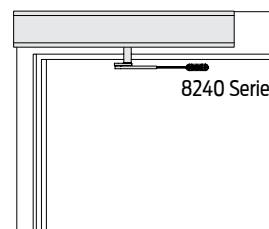
Auto Operator Parts

Model	Description	List
8230-3077T	Standard Arm	124
8230-3077PLCM	Standard Arm w/Track	179
8230-3038	Track	63
8230-72MC	Metal Cover	98
8230-MS	Screw Pack	16
8230-3018	Mounting Bracket	239
8230-3034	Track Roller	17
8230-3155	Label Kit	22
8230-3454	Motor Gearbox Assembly	1292
8230-3462	Control Box	854
8230-3498-2A	A/C Power Cable	34

Model	Description	Shipping Weight	AL (689)
8242	Push Side (REG)	41	2082

REFERENCE NOTES:

1) Ships with standard 26" length cover.



8240 Series

Auto Operator Parts

Model	Description	List
8240-3077	Regular Arm	100
8240-72MC	Metal Cover	98
8240-MS	Screw Pack	16
8240-77	Main Arm	92
8240-79	Rod	17
8240-3018	Mounting Bracket	239
8240-3155	Label Kit	22
8240-3454	Motor Gearbox Assembly	1292
8240-3462	Control Box	854
8240-3498-2A	A/C Power Cable	34

Prices subject to change without notice

8300 Series

8200 Series

Actuators & Accessories

6" Round – Text w/ Logo

Model	Description	List
8310-852T	Push Plate, Wall Mount	237
8310-869F	Mounting Box, Flush	144
8310-869S	Mounting Box, Surface	144
8310-802	Weather Ring	21



8310-852T

1 1/2" x 4 3/4" Jamb – Text w/ Logo

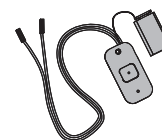
Model	Description	List
8310-818T	Push Plate, Jamb Mount	154
8310-819F	Mounting Box, Flush	34
8310-819S	Mounting Box, Surface	34



8310-818T

Wireless Transmitters & Receiver

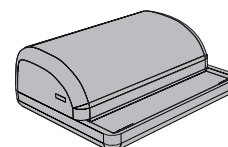
Model	Description	List
8310-844	Transmitter, Wall Mount	175
8310-844J	Transmitter, Jamb Mount	175
8310-861	Transmitter, Handheld	175
8310-865	Receiver	185



8310-844

REFERENCE NOTES:

1) Additional actuators and accessories are available through LCN - please see the LCN Price List.



8310-865

Standard Features

- UL294 Listed for Access Control
- Class 2 rated power limited output
- Universal 110-220 VAC input
- Regulated and filtered DC outputs
- AC input, battery and DC output LED indications
- 1 connector for optional distribution boards
- AC input status indication on outside cover
- AC monitoring
- 14"H x 12"W x 4"D enclosure

1. Select Power Supply

Model No.	Description	List Price
PS902	Base Power Supply (2A @ 12/24 VDC field selectable) (approx. weight 9 lbs) PS902 is able to accept a total of 1 optional distribution board and 1 900-FA board	214
PS904	Base Power Supply (4A @ 12/24 VDC field selectable) (approx. weight 11 lbs) PS904 is able to accept a total of 2 optional distribution boards.	406
PS906	Base Power Supply (6A @ 12/24 VDC field selectable) (approx. weight 7 lbs) PS906 is able to accept a total of 3 optional distribution boards.	629
PS914	Base Power Supply (4A (16A inrush) @ 12/24 VDC field selectable) (approx. weight 9 lbs) PS914 is able to accept a total of 2 optional distribution boards and 2 900-FA boards	615
PS914RFK	The PS914RFK allows the retrofit of the PS914 into an existing PS873 cabinet.	721
BAA	Buy America Act compliant power supply option will be labeled as "Assembled in the U.S.A. with U.S. and foreign materials"	33

FALCON "EL" devices require the PS914 to operate.

When specifying PS914 power supply for use with "EL" Electric Latch Retraction devices, the 2RS is furnished when board option not specified.

2. Select Optional Distribution Board with or without FA (Fire Alarm Relay)

Model No.	Description	Part #	List Price
900-4R	Independently controlled relays	44489912-00	145
900-4R-FA	Independently controlled relays with FA		197
900-2RS	2 Relay board output	44489896-00	148
900-2RS-FA	2 Relay board output with FA		200
* For field installation, use model number. Example: 900-2RS.			
900-4RL	4 Relay board integrated logic for controlling security interlocks, auto operators and time delays	44489920-00	398
900-4RL-FA	4 Relay board integrated logic for controlling security interlocks, auto operators and time delays with FA		450
900-8F	8 fuse protected outputs	44489946-00	52
900-8F-FA	8 fuse protected outputs with FA		104
900-8P	8 PTC protected outputs	44489938-00	52
900-8P-FA	8 PTC protected outputs with FA		104
900-BBK	Battery Backup Kit (includes two 7A/hr batteries)	44489961-00	207
900-BB	Battery Backup Board Only	44489953-00	104
900-BAT	Batteries Only (qty 2)	44487155-00	104

3. Select Other Power Supply Options

Model No.	Description	Part #	List Price
900-FA	Fire Alarm Relay (EIR) module is a plug-in relay to provide an interface with fire or other emergency override systems PS902: may be installed directly on power supply or may be used with optional distribution boards PS914: must be used with optional distribution boards. If an optional board is not listed the 900-8F-FA will be provided.	44487247-00	52
900-KL	Key Lock Cover (not available with BAA)	44486850-00	33

NOTES:

- 1) PS902 and PS914 power supplies require connection to AC line voltage. Installation and all electrical connections (high and low voltage) should be performed by a qualified electrical contractor.
- 2) Power Supplies and Power Supply Options are not subject to standard discount terms.

Prices subject to change without notice

Power Supplies

Electric Power Transfers

Model No.	Description	SP28	SP313	Weight lbs
EPT 2	Two 18 gauge wires	457	457	2.5
EPT 10	Ten 24 gauge wires	484	484	2.5

NOTE:

Electric Power Transfers are not subject to standard discount terms.

EPT Options

Suffix	Description	List Add
CON	Cross-category solution using common interconnect components for electrified options. Available on the EPT10. Specify CON. See wire harness options in below Allegion Connect table.	10
BAA	"Buy America Act" compliant EPT option - No additional charge will be labeled as "Assembled in the U.S.A. with U.S. and foreign materials"	N/C

Allegion Connect - Wire Harnesses

Model No.	Description	Part #	Net Price*
Harnesses with Molex Connectors on both ends			
CON-6	6" Wire Harness	106190-00	\$9.40
CON-12	12" Wire Harness	106191-00	12.50
CON-26	26" Wire Harness	196192-00	14.00
CON-32	32" Wire Harness	106193-00	15.10
CON-38	38" Wire Harness	106194-00	15.60
CON-44	44" Wire Harness	106195-00	16.10
CON-50	50" Wire Harness	106196-00	16.60
CON-192	192' Wire Harness	106197-00	39.50
Harnesses with Molex Connectors on one end, crimped pins on the other end			
CON-6P	6" Wire Harness	106201-00	\$12.00
CON-12P	12" Wire Harness	106202-00	15.10
CON-26P	26" Wire Harness	106203-00	16.60
CON-32P	32" Wire Harness	106204-00	17.70
CON-38P	38" Wire Harness	106205-00	18.20
CON-44P	44" Wire Harness	106206-00	18.70
CON-50P	50" Wire Harness	106207-00	19.20
CON-192P	192' Wire Harness	106208-00	41.60
Harnesses with Molex Connectors on one end, stripped leads on the other			
CON-6W	6" Wire Extension to power supply	106210-00	\$12.00
Service Kit			
CON-KIT	Connector Service Kit-contains: - 100 each of male and female terminals - 10 each of male connector 4-pin and 8-pin - 10 each of female connector 4-pin and 8-pin - 1 extraction tool	050823-00	\$98.80

* Prices shown are non-discountable

Prices subject to change without notice

WARRANTY

FALCON

Warranty

Falcon Door Hardware warrants its mechanical offering of locks, exit devices and door controls products manufactured to be free from defects in materials and workmanship for a period of **TEN (10) YEARS** from the date of manufacture with the exception of the products detailed in the table below. The terms and conditions of this new warranty apply to Falcon Door Hardware shipments made on or after November 1st, 2008.

This limited warranty does not cover products that (i) are not the proper size for the application; (ii) are not installed in accordance with Falcon's published installation instructions; (iii) are installed with improper or incorrect parts; (iv) have been modified, repaired, or altered in any way without the express written consent of Falcon; (v) are used for purposes which they are not designed or intended; (vi) are subjected to misuse, abuse, negligence, or accident; or (vii) are grade 2 products used in educational facilities and student housing. The following costs and expenses are not covered by the provisions of this limited warranty; (i) labor costs for the removal and reinstallation of products; (ii) shipping and freight expenses required to return products to Falcon; (iii) normal maintenance; and (iv) economic losses. **THE PREVISIONS OF THIS WARRANTY DO NOT APPLY TO FINISHES.**

Falcon will replace the products that are found to be defective, provided said products are returned to Falcon within fifteen (15) days of defect.

FALCON SHALL IN NO EVENT BE LIABLE FOR ANY INCIDENTAL, CONSEQUENTIAL, INDIRECT, SPECIAL, OR PUNITIVE DAMAGES FOR ANY CLAIM WHETHER BASED ON CONTRACT; WARRANTY, TORT (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, STRICT LIABILITY OR NEGLIGENCE), PATENT INFRINGEMENT, OR OTHERWISE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

This limited warranty replaces all other warranties, expressed or implied, and excludes any warranties of fitness for a particular purpose or merchantability. No agent, representative, dealer, or employee of Falcon has the authority to increase or alter the obligations of this limited warranty.

Note: Should the Product be considered a "consumer product" as may be covered by the Magnuson-Moss Federal Warranty Act, please be advised that: (1) Some states do not allow limitations on incidental or consequential damages or how long an implied warranty lasts, so that the above limitations may not fully apply; and (2) This warranty gives specific legal rights and a user may have rights which may vary from state to state.

PRODUCT EXCEPTION	WARRANTY
OHC100A CONCEALED CLOSERS	5 YEARS
8200 AUTOMATIC OPERATOR	1 YEAR
ELECTRONICS/ELECTRIFIED	1 YEAR

About Allegion

Allegion (NYSE: ALLE) creates peace of mind by pioneering safety and security. As a \$2 billion provider of security solutions for homes and businesses, Allegion employs more than 8,000 people and sells products in more than 120 countries across the world. Allegion comprises 27 global brands, including strategic brands CISA®, Interflex®, LCN®, Schlage® and Von Duprin®.

For more, visit www.allegion.com

aptiQ ■ LCN ■ **SCHLAGE** ■ STEELCRAFT ■ VON DUPRIN